



ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - 25 MAY 2021

ATTACHMENTS

Agenda Report		Page No
4.1	Attachment 1 - Consideration of Representations to Draft Amendment AMD 2021/01	1
4.2	Attachment A - Application Documents	35
	Attachment B - Representations	191
4.3	Attachment A - Application Documents	193
	Attachment B - Representations	279
	Attachment C - Engineering Report	287
8.4	Attachment 1 - Draft Southern Tasmania Regional Cat Management Strategy 2021-2026	299
8.5	Attachment 1 - Strategic Asset Management Plan	332
8.6	Attachment 1 - 2021/2022 Marine Infrastructure fees and charges	414

Attachment 1 - Consideration of Representations to Draft Amendment AMD 2021/01

Issues

Compliance with the Southern Tasmania Regional Land Use Strategy

Many representations raised compliance with the *Southern Tasmania Regional Land Use Strategy* (RLUS).

As noted in the original assessment report, the RLUS was prepared on data from the late 2000's, in the post global financial crisis period and is an aspirational, strategic document. It was not expected to specifically identify and locate every proposal that would occur over its 25-year life and was expected to be subject to ongoing maintenance over that time. The RLUS does not appear to have identified the economic and cultural impacts of the previous 10 years, nor does it appear to have been maintained in the manner identified within the document.

The assessment report identifies that the proposal is considered to be consistent with the requirements of the RLUS. There are internal contradictions within the RLUS, most notably between the strategic objectives for making the region and towns more liveable, with the policies providing for flexible responses for ageing in place and the lack of detailed requirements for aged care options and identification of where they should be provided within the community.

Many representations argue that the proposal must be located within urban Swansea and must be refused on that basis. This is not consistent with the requirement of SI1.7 for facilities to be close to an activity centre with access to public transport. Tempus complies with these requirements. SI1.7 also requires flexibility for aged care facilities, with Tempus providing a different offering based on a rural lifestyle rather than the traditional urban offerings provided within Tasmania. SI1.8 promotes the ageing population living within their communities, which Tempus will clearly provide.

The Assessment Report identified addressed the relevant requirements and determined that the proposal was consistent with the requirements of the RLUS. While the representations raised specific concerns, particularly with the location outside of urban Swansea, no information was presented that alters the original assessment.

Compliance with the RLUS is a relevant planning issue that has merit under the current process. The representations raised no information that requires modification of the Amendment.

Recommendation

- a. compliance with the Regional Land Use Strategy is considered to have merit as a relevant planning issue for the current assessment;
- b. no alterations are required to the amendment as a result of the representations; and
- c. Regional Land Use Strategy and Swansea Structure Plan are not expected to impact the operation of the amendment.

Compliance with the Swansea Structure Plan

Many representations raised compliance with the *Swansea Structure Plan* (Structure Plan). Specific concerns included linear sprawl and by reference within many representations, the project location outside the Structure Plan area.

The Structure Plan was based on the RLUS and is an aspirational, strategic document. As noted in the Assessment report, the application was assessed as compliant with the Structure Plan. Key points include:

1. the provision of further aged care facilities and retiree housing as a consideration for the Structure Plan (p52);
2. the significance of land fronting the Tasman Highway on the southern side of the township to the Residential Land Use Objectives (p59); and
3. the need for a gradual uptake of available land within the township for subdivision and residential developments (p60).

As identified in the assessment report, the project location was not without precedent in the area and was considered as infill given the location of Piermont opposite the site. It is accepted that the site is at the southern edge of the greater township area. While the views of the representors are noted, this assessment is not altered by the submissions.

It is also accepted that the project is located outside the study area for the Structure Plan, as identified most clearly in representation 23, the Integrated Impact Assessment for All Stages and reproduced in Figure 1.

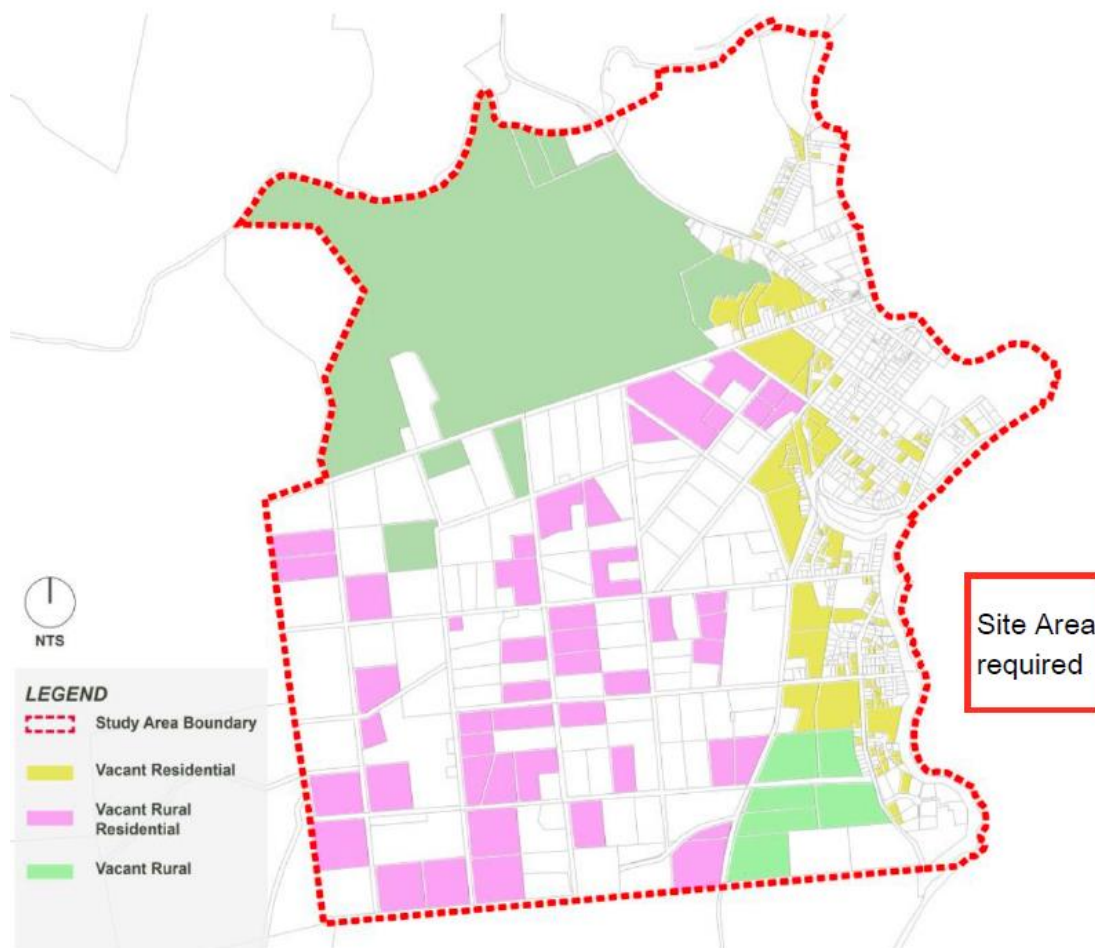


Figure 1 - Swansea Structure Plan area
(reproduced from Integrated Assessment Report for All Stages, p9)

Arguments within the representations suggest that the vacant land in Figure 1 should be used for the project. Simple visual analysis confirms that the available vacant residential and rural residential lands are not large enough to support the project, nor are identified rural parcels to the southern side of Swansea.

As identified by Representor 23, this leaves the land north of Maria St. This land adjoins the Swansea Sewerage Treatment Plant to the west and Meredith River to the north. Saltwater Creek is located just south of Maria Street. Initial discussions with Council's stormwater officer identified this land is subject to flooding, though there is limited verifiable data to confirm the extent of this pending completion of the State Flooding Project. A site inspection and aerial photography also confirm that part of this land is under pivot irrigation with other lands used for grazing, which suggests that it has a supports a higher agricultural use than the proposed site.

Both these issues raise questions regarding the suitability of the suggested land for the project, particularly considering the buffers that apply to and odour impacts that would be likely from the Sewerage Treatment Plant. This confirms the conclusion of the original assessment that location of

the project within the Structure Plan area is not a realistic proposition and would create ongoing supply problems for future residential development.

It must also be noted that while the Structure Plan identifies the need for large scale projects, retirement lifestyle and aged care facilities, no guidance is provided on where they might be located.

Compliance with the Structure Plan is a relevant planning issue that has merit under the current process.

Recommendation

- a. compliance with the Swansea Structure Plan is considered to have merit as a relevant planning issue for the current assessment;
- b. no alterations are required to the amendment as a result of the representations; and
- c. Swansea Structure Plan is not expected to impact the operation of the amendment.

Scale and associated issues

Multiple representations identified that Tempus would create an isolated residential and aged care complex and contest the gateway concept identified within the Assessment Report. The *Neil Shepard Report* and the Assessment Report identify that the proposal is considered to be at the southern edge of the area that contains a mix of uses surrounding Swansea Township. The location of the site opposite Piermont supports this position and the gateway description.

In terms of the isolated population, the *Integrated Impact Assessment for All Stages* identifies that the project will provide a similar population to the visitor accommodation sector (page 10), which is scattered throughout the Swansea township and surrounding area. The Piermont site has approval to develop 329 strata sites, which would periodically provide for a population that was equal to or greater than the Tempus project and has a significant impact on the proportion of residents to visitors within Swansea.

The project location is not considered to be without precedent in terms of location or scale. The issue is considered to be a relevant planning consideration. No alterations are proposed to the amendment as a result of representations raising this issue.

Recommendation

- a. scale and location are considered to have merit as a relevant planning issue for the current assessment;
- b. no alterations are required to the amendment as a result of this issue; and
- c. scale and location are not expected to impact the operation of the amendment.

Suitable medical facilities

Suitability of medical facilities within Swansea was identified in numerous representations.

The Integrated Impact Assessment for all stages identifies that the proposal was discussed the existing medical practice, who were supportive and suggested expansion of their services as a result of the project. It is also noted that May Shaw (representation 44) were supportive of the likely impacts Tempus would have on the medical services and resources within Swansea. The proposal documents also identify that a range of medical facilities will be provided on the site to service the local population within the project and surrounding area.

The alternative position is to require appropriate medical facilities prior to establishment of retirement lifestyle and aged care facilities within the Swansea area. As noted in response to Representation 17, this is unlikely to be commercially viable for providers and could have the adverse impact where aged care and medical services are effectively stopped from expansion locally.

Representation 28 expressed concern over the ability of the proposal to obtain staff, which was countered by the support for the proposal provided within Representation 44 on this issue. In both cases, it is a matter for the operators to resolve how they obtain staff, which is not a planning an issue for consideration within this process.

Delivery of on ground medical resources is not within the control of the land use planning system. While this issue is relevant to the operation of the proposal, it is not relevant to land use planning considerations under the current process.

Recommendation

- a. available medical facilities are not considered to have merit as a relevant planning issue for the current assessment;
- b. no alterations are required to the amendment as a result of the representations; and
- c. this issue is not expected to impact the operation of the amendment.

Town Boundary

Multiple representations raised the site location outside of the Swansea Town Boundary as a reason for refusal of the project.

Town boundaries are a historical concept that were linked to prior legislation for building and then planning schemes that applied to key towns and their surrounding urban areas.

Introduction of the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act* in 1993/4 established a requirement that planning schemes apply to the entire municipal area. Urban and rural zones became the principal land use management tools and universal zoning effectively sidelined the use of town boundaries within a land use planning context.

Further planning reforms consolidated those changes, concluding in the Regional Land Use Strategies and zoning regimes under the Interim and Tasmanian Planning Schemes.

Review of the Locality Boundary information on LISTmap identifies that the current description of Swansea includes the township, the Tempus site and large swathes of lifestyle and rural lands, as shown in Figure 2 to the right. Figure 3 shows that the existing zoning of the Swansea township extends beyond the proclaimed town boundary. Both Figures show that Swansea has grown beyond the proclaimed town boundary that is shown on the Tasmaps series on LISTmap. Further information is available on this issue in response to Representation 23.

The town boundary is not relevant to the current planning system or consideration of this proposal. This issue is not considered to have merit and no alterations are proposed to the amendment in response to this issue.

Recommendation

- a. the proclaimed town boundary is not considered to have merit as a relevant planning issue for the current assessment;
- b. no alterations are required to the amendment on this issue; and
- c. the proclaimed town boundary is not expected to impact the operation of the amendment.

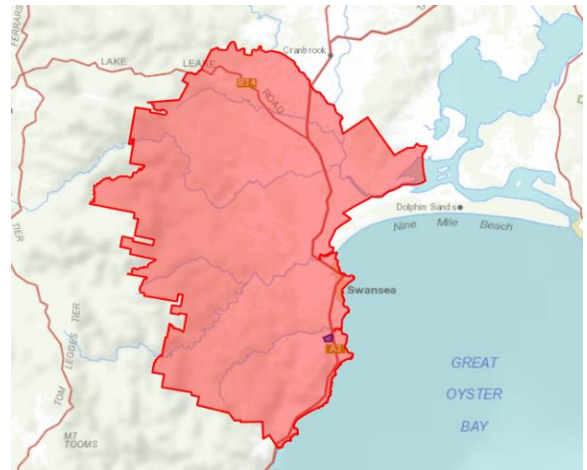


Figure 2 - Swansea location boundary

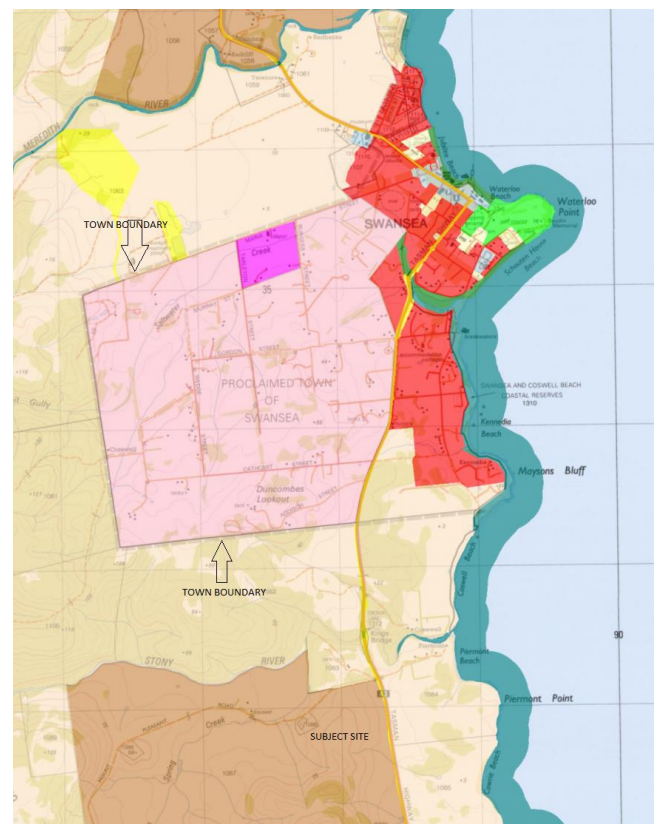


Figure 3 - Town boundary with Interim Scheme zoning

Agricultural Land

Many representations raised the loss of valuable agricultural land, compliance with the *State Policy for the Protection of Agricultural Land* and land use conflict between Tempus and the adjoining Gala Estate vineyard. Some representations provided comments from experienced or qualified parties that both support and contradict the findings of the Agricultural Reports that accompanied the application. Those statements concern:

- the potential for and the ability to manage land use conflicts around spraying, noise, competing demands and fettering; and
- the nature of the soils on the Tempus site and their ability to sustain viticulture and therefore, their value as agricultural lands.

There is no simple way to resolve the conflicting expertise and statements within the representations though this process.

Additional expert analysis will be required to address these claims and determine the factual outcome of the competing statements. This body of work will then inform the assessment of the application and subsequent decision.

Representation 35 identified the lack of setback requirements under the proposed Particular Purpose zone, which fails to recognise the controls at GSB-P7.6.3 A3/P3. Review of that standard concluded that A3(b) should be clarified to recognise existing buildings for sensitive use only under this standard.

The issue has merit for consideration of the current application and is supported under the current process. Additional information will be required before the conflicting information and advice can be resolved and it can be determined whether modifications are required to the amendment.

Recommendation

- a. compliance with the State Policy and consideration of potential impacts on agricultural operations are relevant to the current amendment and the representations are considered to have merit;
- b. it is premature to determine whether alterations will be required to the amendment as a result of the conflicting information and advice within the representations, it was identified that the wording of GSB-P7.6.3 A3 should be modified to refer to setbacks for dwellings and habitable buildings; and
- c. impacts of this issue on the operation of the amendment cannot be determined at this time.

Tempus creating precedent for Cambria

Many representations raised concern that Tempus would create a precedent for approval of the re-activated Cambria Green Amendment.

Planning Scheme amendments are required to be considered by the Planning Authority and then the Commission on their own merits. Decisions on amendments can vary widely depending upon a range of matters including the nature of the proposal, the supporting information provided, nature of representations received and compliance with the relevant strategic and statutory documents. The Commission is the ultimate decision maker and operates as an independent statutory authority to maintain the integrity of its decisions.

While this concern is noted, the two applications are substantially different. This concern is not supported from a planning perspective.

The precedent of Tempus for Cambria Green is not considered to have merit as a relevant planning issue for the current assessment and no alterations are proposed to the amendment as a result.

Recommendation

- a. precedent of Tempus for Cambria Green is not considered to have merit as a relevant planning issue for the current assessment;
- b. no alterations are required to the amendment as a result of the representations; and
- c. precedent is not expected to impact the operation of the amendment.

Lack of Road owner consent

As noted in the Neil Sheppard Report and the Assessment Report, the title described as *Crown land* within the site is in private ownership. Consent from the Trustees of the Estate of the owner was provided as part of the application documents.

The application documents address the requirement for owners' consent and no further information is required for the application.

Recommendation:

- a. owners' consent is a relevant consideration to the current process that was addressed in the application documents; therefore the issue is not considered to have merit to the current process;
- b. no alterations are required to the amendment in response to this issue; and
- c. the issue of owner's consent is not expected to impact the operation of the Amendment.

Infrastructure

Review of the representations identified significant concern over the provision and funding of infrastructure of the project, availability of reticulated water to the site and impact on the water supply for the rest of Swansea.

Infrastructure provision remains the obligation of the proponents for the project. Council may wish to add a condition to the permit clarifying that the proponent is responsible for funding infrastructure required for the project.

The Submission to Planning Authority Notice with TWDA 2020/00706-GSB provided consent and requirements for servicing the project and advised that Taswater did not wish to appear at the hearings. It is noted that many representors expressed concern regarding the capacity of the Swansea service to meet the current and future urban and agricultural supply requirements.

Concerns over the capacity of the reticulated water network need to be considered by Taswater and should be referred to them for consideration. The provision of potable water supply for the proposal is fundamental to the suitability of the site for the application and as a result, support for the project.

It is noted that stormwater infrastructure is addressed at conditions 45 and 46 of the permit, but do not include a requirement that discharge from the site to the public stormwater system is maintained at pre-development levels. The application was referred to State Growth for owners' consent and comment as part of the preliminary assessment. Both were provided, though neither made specific comment about stormwater issues.

A condition limiting stormwater discharges is consistent with the requirements of Section 84(1)(c) of the *Local Government (Building and Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1993* and will limit any long-term liabilities for stormwater discharges. A new condition 47 is recommended on this basis.

The provision of infrastructure generally for the project is addressed by the existing assessment process and not considered to require any alteration of the amendment.

The capacity for the reticulated water supply service to meet the existing and future demands of the Swansea area and consequential stormwater issues related to the subdivision and development process are considered to have merit and relevance to the current process. Further information will be required from Taswater before a final recommendation can be provided on potential alterations to the amendment resulting from these issues.

It is suggested that further information be obtained to demonstrate that the project will not detrimentally impact minimum service levels for existing urban and rural services.

Recommendation:

- a. infrastructure issues for stormwater management and reticulated water system capacity are relevant to the current consideration and are therefore considered to have merit to the current process;

- b. alterations are proposed to:
 - i. includes a new condition 47 is added to the permit that requires stormwater discharges from the site to be limited to pre-development levels;
 - ii. request Taswater to confirm capacity and impacts for the existing urban and agricultural services in the area; and
- c. a response to b.ii. is required before potential impacts to the operation of the Amendment can be determined.

Visual / scenic impacts – rep 8

Many representors expressed concern that the project will have detrimental impacts to the scenic qualities of the area and consequentially, the tourism economy.

The application documents identify that the buildings are not expected to have significant impacts within the local landscape, as detailed in the response to Representor 8.

The Landscape Impact Assessment provided with the application details the potential impacts of the proposal. The Integrated Impact Assessment provides a response to visual impact at section 2.3 states that the buildings were designed to minimize visual impact and provides the following photo to support this position:



This is supported by the photomontages provided as part of the application documents, which includes an additional 4 images portraying the proposal. This includes the following:



These images suggest that the overall impact of the tallest structure on the site will not be significant, though it is noted that the images provide a cloudy background that downplays the impact of the white capped header tanks/observatory buildings within the landscape.

The supporting documents and assessment report identified that most of the buildings were designed and located to minimise visual impacts, however some of the finishes and colours are likely to have a high contrast with the surrounding landscape during the daytime and at night (through direct and indirect lighting). Specific impacts are considered likely for the Observatory and stables/indoor arena buildings, due to their location and white finishes to the observatory components of the structure.

It was identified that additional imagery should be provided to confirm the impacts of these buildings and the overall project within the wider landscape so that the colours and finishes could be reviewed and considered. Alternative colours may be required to minimise visual contrast and impacts.

While information was provided on the value of tourism to the Tasmanian and local economies, no evidence was provided on the suggested detrimental economic impacts to tourism resulting from visual impacts.

Visual impacts of the project are considered to have merit and further information will be required to determine potential impacts and any response that might be required to address those concerns. The outcome of that information will inform the degree of any issue and whether alterations are required to the amendment as a result of this issue.

Recommendation:

- a. visual impacts of the project are a relevant consideration to the current process and therefore have merit to the current process;
- b. additional photomontages are required to determine and resolve the potential contrasts and visual impacts of the colours and finishes of buildings within the wider day and nighttime landscapes; and
- c. pending response to b, visual impacts are not expected to impact the operation of the Amendment.

Light Impacts / Pollution

Representation 8 expressed concern at the impact of the project on the east coast dark sky and was supported by the majority of other representations against the proposal.

Dark Sky impacts are not recognised under the Tasmanian Planning System as yet, though it is noted that Glamorgan Spring Bay Council included this issue in its Section 35G Notice to the Commission following exhibition of its Local Provisions Schedule.

It is noted that the Piermont complex has approval for 392 strata sites directly opposite Tempus, or below if viewed from across Great Oyster Bay. This will compromise the integrity of the dark sky concept within the immediate area.

Noting this, Council identified that lighting should be baffled to minimise impacts within the project generally and to require additional information to determine likely lighting impacts of building finishes at night.

Recommendation:

- a. lighting impacts from the project are a relevant consideration to the current process and considered to have merit;
- b. the amendment should be modified to provide:
 - i. additional information on potential lighting and visual impacts of the colours and finishes of buildings within the nighttime landscapes; and
 - ii. a new condition that requires lighting to be baffled to minimise off site and night-time impacts
- c. pending response to b, visual impacts are not expected to impact the operation of the Amendment.

Community access to facilities

Concern was expressed at the vague language used in the Assessment report for community access to the facilities provided on the Tempus site.

The Integrated Impact Assessment is much clearer in committing that virtually all the social and recreational facilities would be available to the local community (most clearly stated at page 31).

The basis of the application was that Tempus will provide social and aged infrastructure for the local community and this commitment supports its compliance with multiple aspects of the Regional Land Use Strategy. As such, a condition should be imposed to reflect this statement.

Recommendation:

- a. community access to facilities within the Tempus proposal are considered have merit;

- b. the amendment should be modified to include a condition to ensure community access to the facilities, consistent with the proposal documents; and
- c. community access to facilities is not expected to impact the operation of the Amendment.

Use for Visitor Accommodation

Use of the site for visitor accommodation is not possible under the terms of the Particular Purpose zone. Such a use cannot occur and would require a planning scheme amendment to be allowed within the zone.

Recommendation:

- a. use of Tempus for visitor accommodation is not possible under the Particular Purpose zone and therefore is not considered have merit;
- b. the amendment does not require any modification as a result of this issue; and
- c. use of Tempus for visitor accommodation will not impact the operation of the Amendment.

Ability to complete the project

Representor 29 identifies concern at the staged nature of the proposal and risk for a lower quality development to be provided, while other representors suggested similar concerns. Conditions were requested for completion of the project within 5 years, or the site should effectively be reinstated to pre-development conditions.

Staging of approvals is a common process within the development process, which can be achieved through successive applications or staging of a single approval. The information provided by proponents as part of consultation outside the statutory exhibition process is not relevant to the current assessment.

The Act provides substantive options for commencement of projects within six years of approval but makes no provision for completion of projects or their abandonment.

Recommendation:

- a. submissions regarding staging and completion of Tempus are not considered have merit;
- b. the amendment does not require any modification as a result of these issues; and
- c. staging and completion of the project are not impact the operation of the Amendment.

Detailed assessment of representations

1. R&B Dart

The representation provides support for the provision of retirement options within the Swansea area. The representation does not raise any planning issues that require further consideration under this process.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit but raises no planning issues that require consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

2. Deborah Fleming OAM

The representation expresses support for the project, particularly its progressive nature, high quality offerings and example provided by the Arbour project at Berry, NSW. The representation does not raise any planning issues that require further consideration under this process.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit but raises no planning issues that require consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

3. David Mitchell

The representation expresses support for the project and its appealing nature. The representation does not raise any planning issues that require further consideration under this process.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit but raises no planning issues that require consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

4. East Coast Alliance

The representation expresses concern regarding compliance with relevant strategic documents, potential for land use conflict and the loss of agricultural lands. Particular concern is expressed for the precedent that this project may establish for other large-scale projects on the east coast.

The representation expresses concern regarding compliance with the RLUS, particularly the creation of what is argued as a large multiple dwelling estate outside of Swansea, this being outside the growth allocated under the RLUS; and the potential for Tempus to undermine existing facilities provided within Swansea township.

While the concerns of the representor are noted, no new information is provided that affects the assessment of compliance with the RLUS in the assessment documents.

The issue has merit for consideration under this process but does not require changes to the amendment or impact its operation.

The representation submits that the proposal represents leapfrogging, should not be considered on the basis that the RLUS and Structure Plan are outdated and does not comply with the requirements of the Scenic Road Corridor.

The proposal was assessed against the requirements of the Act, RLUS and Structure Plan and determined to be consistent with each, despite being outside the concepts that underpin the latter documents.

Neither the RLUS nor the Structure Plan present as rigid documents that were prepared to identify every possible project that would arise during their operation. Both support an approach to use

processes within the Act to deal with matters outside their terms, which the current application seeks to do. Planning Scheme amendments provide a process to consider such proposals, while this application includes tightly defined planning provisions to consider the proposal, along with the planning application for the first stage of the overall project. This is considered to be consistent with the nature of the planning system, RLUS and Structure Plan.

The proposal was assessed against the requirement of the Scenic Road Corridor and determined to comply.

These grounds raise valid planning issues for consideration under this process. No alterations are proposed, and the grounds are not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

Concerns are expressed at the scale of the project in context of the Swansea settlement and limited availability of/impact upon medical facilities in the area.

The scale of the project is noted and was addressed in the original assessment reports and is not unprecedented in the immediate area. Piermont has approval for 325 units, directly opposite the subject site.

Availability of health services was considered by the proponents in the Integrated Impact Assessment for All Stages (page 12), who have discussed expansion of medical facilities with local health and aged care providers. The concepts for the Aged Care facility include a helipad for medical evacuations.

The statements have merit but have not presented any additional information that requires the original assessment of this issue to be revised. There are no alternations required to the original recommendation and this concern has no impact on the operation of the amendment.

The representation submits that Piermont should not be used as a precedent for the project, given that it was approved many years ago under a different suite of planning documents.

The Piermont approval was issued in 1992 and provides for 392 units on site, with other facilities. This approval represents part of the existing land use pattern throughout the area and has an impact on the potential for land use conflict in the area.

While the intent of the statement is understandable, it is not supported from a planning perspective. No changes are proposed as a result of this ground and it is not considered to impact operation of the amendment.

The representation submits that the proposal has the potential to fetter adjoining land uses within the Significant Agricultural zone. No evidence is provided to counter the information provided with the application within this representation, however other representations provide statements from adjoining landowners and other people with relevant experience in the area. It goes on to submit that the agricultural assessments appear questionable, given establishment of the adjoining Gala Estate vineyard in recent times.

Both Agricultural Assessments provided with the application included site inspections and/or surveys and conclude that the 18-hectare Tempus site has no viable capacity for commercial agricultural operations, providing extensive discussions to support those conclusions.

While this representation does not provide any supporting evidence for their claims, other representations provide experience or advice that contradicts a range of conclusions within the applicant's agronomist reports and from the current landowner.

There is sufficient information on this issue to raise questions over the ability of the proposal to create land use conflict and then the ability of the operators of each site to manage potential conflict on an ongoing basis.

This concern raises a valid planning issue for consideration under the current process and supports the proponent providing additional detailed information to investigate and determine these concerns.

The representation raises issues that requires additional assessment of the potential for land use conflicts. This information should be provided by the applicant for consideration of the Commission and Council. The need and extent of any changes to the amendment and its operation cannot be determined absent that additional information.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, with the agricultural issue identified elsewhere are requiring further evidence to resolve;
- b. pending resolution of the agricultural issues identified in this and other representations, the amendment does not otherwise require modification from this representation; and
- c. pending resolution of the agricultural issues identified in this and other representations, the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

5. Spring Vale Wines

The representation raises concern with various aspects of the proposal as a wine and spirit producer within the area.

The first issue relates to the ability of Taswater to provide reticulated water services for the project and to service irrigation licenses sourced from the same infrastructure.

Taswater provided consent for the project through the required regulatory process for the amendment and planning application. It is noted that this and other representations question the ability of the reticulated service to meet the current and future demands of urban and agricultural users. As noted in the opening discussion, Taswater should provide additional information regarding this issue.

The Cambria proposal was 'stalled' as the Commission determined that owner's consent was not provided. This decision was then challenged to and overturned by the Supreme Court, following the submission of additional evidence to address the required consent. The Cambria Green amendment was then referred back to the Commission for assessment. Hearings for the proposal re-commenced on 2 March 2021. The Commission is yet to complete that assessment.

Spray drift is a recognised factor for land use conflict, which requires assessment through this process. There is conflicting information about the potential for spray drift impacts from the agronomist reports provided with the application, the current landowner and other relevant representations.

This concern provides a relevant perspective that supports questions raised in other representations. Representation 35 provides support to this representation with advice from a viticulturalist that claims the site appears capable of sustaining 5 hectares of grapes, which contradict a range of conclusions within the applicant's agronomist reports and from the current landowner.

There is sufficient information on this issue to raise valid questions over the ability of the proposal to create land use conflict and then the ability of the operators of each site to manage potential conflict on an ongoing basis.

This concern raises a valid planning issue for consideration under the current process and supports the proponent providing additional detailed information to address these concerns.

As noted in the assessment of representation 4, additional information will be required from the applicant to determine these issues. While the concerns are understood, each planning scheme amendment is assessed on its own merits.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation raises valid issues for consideration in terms of water supply and potential agricultural impacts resulting from the proposal that have merit;
- b. further evidence will be required on the water supply and agricultural issues identified in this and other representations to determine if the amendment requires modification; and

- c. it is premature to determine the impacts of the representation on the operation of the amendment pending resolution of the water supply and agricultural issues identified in this and other representations.

6. M Ibbott

The representation expresses support for the project, particularly the range of design features provided by the site, architecture, and layout of the proposal. It does not raise any planning issues that require further consideration under this process.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. no planning issues were raised that require consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

7. Jack Cotton

The representation was made as the current landowner and provides three sets of points in support of the proposal.

1. The subject 18 ha is not productive agricultural land, and its loss has no significant impact on the operations of Kelvedon:
 - The area has shallow soils and exposed bedrock;
 - Historic use for grazing ranges from 1 to 4 sheep/hectare from drought to good years;
 - Sale of the land will facilitate irrigation investment in other areas of Kelvedon to improve grazing and viticulture operations.
2. Tempus site and proximity to Gala Vineyard is of limited impact for the following:
 - through provision of a buffer;
 - prevailing weather conditions during spraying season (October to late February) being NW to NE and send spray drift away from the site and the requirement to avoid spraying during windy conditions;
 - improving technology to manage spray drift;
 - the limited long-term effectiveness of gas guns and noise deterrents over time;
 - bird management being best managed through netting, with new options being developed such as lasers and drones.
3. Employment potential resulting from Tempus in the Swansea region, including across horticulture / viticulture and including opportunities for grape harvesting and pruning

The comments are noted and are consequential to the issues under consideration as part of this process.

The representation expresses support for the project and provides an interesting perspective and experience that counters many of the other representations that claim Tempus will detrimentally impact agricultural activities on the adjoining site.

The comments within this representation are consistent with those provided within the agronomist reports as part of the application. They are not consistent with submissions from other representors who either have or provide expert advice on this issue, which is addressed in response to those representations. It is noted that additional information will be required from the applicant on those issues in response to other representations.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the issue of land use conflict is subject to an information request arising from this and a number of other representations that requires further consideration;

- b. agricultural issues identified in this and other representations will require resolution to determine if the amendment will require modification from this representation; and
- c. the impacts of the representation on the amendment as a whole cannot be determined pending review of the additional information identified within this report.

8. Freycinet Action Network / Underwood

The representation opposes the proposal, based on eight main points as follows.

1. Inconsistent with Southern Tasmania Regional Land Use Strategy 2010 – 2035;
2. Linear Sprawl is inconsistent with the Swansea Structure Plan 2016;
3. No Consent Obtained re Public Road making the application invalid;
4. Permanent loss of productive agricultural land and land use Conflict inconsistent with the State Policy on Protection of Agricultural Land 2009;
5. No clarity on who will pay for the essential infrastructure;
6. Visual impact on the Great Eastern Drive and Undermining the regional economy;
7. Light Pollution – erosion of the east coast's dark sky; and
8. The erosion of Scenic Landscape Values due to Ribbon Development or Linear Sprawl down the East Coast.

Detailed examination of the issues follows.

1. Inconsistent with Southern Tasmania Regional Land Use Strategy 2010 – 2035;

The representation identifies that the proposal is outside the moderate growth strategy and consolidation scenario identified for Swansea in the RLUS.

This issue was examined in the original assessment materials and determined to comply with the RLUS as a project of this type was outside the scope of the development concepts that underpin the document. Further, the applicant's documentation identifies that the development options identified by the representor were not consistent with the rural lifestyle concept and were not able to accommodate the spatial requirements for the project within the township without creating significant problems by taking most of the available land supply and growth allocation for Swansea under the RLUS.

The representation identifies that the project will create an isolated population of 300 people, with no connection to the Swansea township that is dependent upon cars for access. These statements assume that all aged care facilities must be in an urban location and ignore the rural lifestyle basis of the proposal. Unit residents will have access to personal and facility-based transport options and residents of the future home will have access to facility-based transport options, much like facilities located in urban areas. The dispersed nature of Tasmanian settlements suggests that employees are likely to be drawn from a large area, which would rely on private transport to attend shifts regardless of the location of the facility.

While this issue raised valid planning matters for consideration, the detailed assessment did not identify any matters that were not considered in the original assessment. As a result, the original assessment does not require modification and is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

2. Linear Sprawl is inconsistent with the Swansea Structure Plan 2016;

The representation suggests that the proposal represents linear sprawl, which is inconsistent with the Structure Plan. The original assessment report examined compliance with the Structure Plan at section 6.2. The subject site is outside the scope of the Structure Plan. Assessment of the Amendment identified the following:

While the Structure Plan does not go on to identify where retirees might live, it does recognise the following:

1. *the provision of further aged care facilities and retiree housing as a consideration for the structure plan (p.52);*

2. *the significance of land fronting the Tasman Highway on the southern side of the township to the Residential Land Use Objectives (p59); and*
3. *the need for a gradual uptake of available land within the township for subdivision and residential developments (p60)*

As stated in previous sections, strategic documents cannot be expected to identify and address all future development opportunities that might arise in response to growing trends and changing community expectations.

It was also identified that while the Structure Plan made statements about accommodating large projects, it did not provide any direction on where such projects might be located. The conclusion of the original assessment was that while the Structure Plan was of limited use in assessing the proposal, it was consistent with the residential objectives and actions for residential development and provision of aged care within the area.

As noted in the original assessment, the site is adjacent the Piermont Estate and represents the southern extent of the Swansea township.

The issue raises a valid issue for consideration with the proposal but did not present any evidence that suggests this aspect of the original assessment should be altered. As a result, no modifications are recommended to the amendment on this issue and the amendment is not expected to be affected as a whole.

3. No Consent Obtained re Public Road making the application invalid;

The representation raises the lack of crown consent for the amendment as it includes a crown reserve and submits the application is invalid.

As noted in the assessment report on the Amendment, the consent of the landowners was provided for the application. The subject road reservation identifies as crown land on the LISTmap but was researched by the Crown and the applicants and determined to be in the estate of a former owner.

The applicant's documentation addressed this matter and Council took legal advice prior to accepting lodgment of the application.

The subject land is not in crown ownership and the consent of the trustees of the estate was provided for the application.

This ground is not supported. No changes are required to the amendment as a result of this issue, and it will not impact the operation of the amendment as a whole.

4. Permanent loss of productive agricultural land and land use Conflict inconsistent with the State Policy on Protection of Agricultural Land 2009;

The representation claims the proposal is contrary to the Policy and that condition 3 of the proposed permit recognizes this.

The application was supported by a report from Rod Hancl of Roberts and peer reviewed by AK Consulting. No evidence was provided to counter the evidence provided within these reports and support the claims within this representation. Compliance with the Policy was addressed in the applicant's documents and at section 7 of the Assessment Report for the Amendment.

The representation identifies that condition 3 of the permit is potentially unlawful and requires future residents to accept something that may or may not be true. The adjoining land uses to the south and west are evident and based on the facts of the site. The condition does not attempt to remove or curtail third party rights, but simply recognize the location of the proposal and adjoining land uses.

The potential for land use conflict is one of the required assessment criteria for the Commission to consider and remains relevant to the proposal. GSB-P8.6.3 of the Particular Purpose zone provides standards at A3 and P3 that specifically require consideration of impacts to adjoining rural and

agricultural operations within 200 metres. Those standards are based on the Tasmanian Planning Provisions within the Agriculture zone, which were determined to provide suitable consideration of the potential impacts to nearby agricultural operations by the Commission.

It is noted that additional information is being sought from the applicant on land use conflict based on the information provided within other representations. No specific response is required to the concerns in this representation on this issue. Impacts on the operation of the amendment as a whole cannot be determined until the additional information is considered.

5. No clarity on who will pay for the essential infrastructure;

Major infrastructure providers require that the proponent pays for infrastructure that is required for a project. That principle applies to this project and permit. Conditions for the project require the work to be completed to the requirements of the relevant authority.

In terms of the examples provided:

- reticulated water services are regulated by Taswater, who issued consent for the project to connect to the reticulated water service for Swansea (refer SPAN TWDA 2020/00706-GSB);
- wastewater infrastructure will be provided by the proponent on their site and at their cost to establish and then maintain;
- Tasman Highway upgrades are subject to a separate assessment process under the *Roads and Jetties Act 1935* and administered through State Growth (refer condition 26 of the recommended approval).

Council may wish to impose an additional condition to clarify these requirements are to be funded by the developer as part of the recommended approval (potentially as a new condition 34).

6. Visual impact on the Great Eastern Drive and Undermining the regional economy;

The representation claims that the project will have a detrimental impact on the scenic qualities of the Great Eastern Drive and its detrimental impacts to its economic value. While references are made to the value of the tourism economy to the region, no evidence is provided to support the claim within the representation.

The Landscape Impact Assessment provided with the application details the potential impacts of the proposal. The Integrated Impact Assessment provides a response to visual impact at section 2.3 states that the buildings were designed to minimize visual impact and provides the following photo to support this position:



This is supported by the photomontages provided as part of the application documents, which includes an additional 4 images portraying the proposal. This includes the following:



These images suggest that the overall impact of the tallest structure on the site will not be significant, though it is noted that the images provide a cloudy background that downplays the impact of the white capped header tanks/observatory buildings within the landscape.

The site plans and sections for stage 1A identify that the header tank and observatory building will be located on the highest point of the site, while their elevations identify that the structure will have stone walls for the header tank and the observatory will have white rendered walls and a white fiberglass dome. The stone walls are not likely to create a significant visual contrast and impact. The white rendered walls and fiberglass dome are likely to have a higher contrast with the surrounding landscape. The imagery supplied suggests this will not be as dramatic as the white colour suggests. It is noted that the imagery provides a cloudy sky, which minimises contrast with the white elements.

A darker colour would reduce those impacts when viewed from the Tasman Highway and also from and across Great Oyster Bay.

The image of the site entrance identifies that the entrance wall, indoor stables and arena will have a more significant impact:



No imagery is provided that shows the impact of the site travelling south from Swansea or within the wider landscape.

While the veracity of the application documents is not questioned, this and other representations highlight that additional photomontages would confirm those statements in a more visually understandable manner and inform the need for any changes to the colour scheme for the project.

It is recommended that the colours of the rendered walls and dome for the Observatory are changed to a muted colour to minimize visual impact of this structure within the landscape.

Additional imagery should be provided to confirm the colour for the Observatory and impacts of the proposal when travelling south from Swansea for consideration as part of the hearing process.

Visual impacts are a valid planning issue for consideration and additional materials should be required from the applicant to confirm the visual impact to the Tasman Highway. It would be premature to conclusively determine the impacts of this issue on the operation of the amendment absent the identified additional materials.

7. Light Pollution – erosion of the east coast's dark sky; and

The representation identifies the expected impacts of the proposal on the dark sky of the area. The Dark Sky concept is not reflected within the planning assessment and regulation frameworks established under the Act, Interim Scheme, or the Tasmanian Planning Provisions.

It is noted that the Council supported review of the Tasmanian Planning Provisions to reflect this concept in its section 35G Notice to the Commission on submissions received to its Local Provisions Schedule. Until the section 35G Notice is addressed, the Dark Skies concept is outside of the assessment criteria for this process.

This ground of the representation does not raise any planning issues that can be considered at this time. The amendment should be modified to require additional information on this issue and include an appropriate condition to reflect this. The operation of the amendment will not be affected.

8. The erosion of Scenic Landscape Values due to Ribbon Development or Linear Sprawl down the East Coast.

The issues within this ground of the representation were largely assessed in response to grounds 2 and 6. A set of additional points were provided within this ground but are not part of the Council or regional strategic framework. A planning response to the identified issues follows:

- As noted, neither the RLUS nor Structure Plan provided for this type of project. The rural lifestyle nature of the concept relies on such a location, which is not available within the urban settlement of Swansea;
- The subject site forms the southern extend of the greater Swansea area and is adjacent the Piermont Retreat site. It is acknowledged this is the southern extent of the settlement, however this location is considered to be consistent with the restrictions for ribbon development and the associated sprawl within the State Coastal Policy. The proposed site will maintain an eight-kilometre separation to the south to *Hamptons on the Bay*. This is unlikely to compromise the separation of settlements and non-urban use along this section of the Tasman Highway.
- The proposal was assessed against the Scenic Road Corridor of the Interim Scheme and determined to comply. Comparisons to the Landscape Conservation zone of the Local Provisions Code are not appropriate, as neither the subject nor surrounding sites are proposed for that zone under the Local Provisions Schedule.
- The visual landscape, environmental, agricultural and recreation qualities were examined in response to previous issues and through the original application and assessment documents and are not altered by this representation.
- As noted in response to previous issues, the proposal will maintain a significant settlement between the project and land in other lifestyle land uses to the south.

It is noted that the response to issues within this and other representations will require additional information from the applicant to confirm the visual impacts of the proposal. The potential for land use conflict on a range of grounds was subject to other representations and raised within this submission.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation raised issues that have merit for consideration under this process, particularly relating to visual impacts, land use conflict and provision of infrastructure;
- b. it is premature to determine whether the amendment needs to be modified as a result of the representation absent the additional information; and
- c. it is premature to determine the impact of the representation on the amendment as a whole.

9. Joan von Bibra

The issues raised within this representation are substantially the same as the previous representation from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

10. Sharon Moore

The issues raised within this representation are substantially the same as the previous representation from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

11. Susan Eade

The issues raised within this representation are substantially the same as the previous representation from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

12. Felicity Hargraves

The issues raised within this representation are substantially the same as the previous representation from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

13. Sally Curry

The issues raised within this representation are substantially the same as the previous representation from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

14. Joanna de Burgh

The representation expresses concern with the proposal and the issues raised within this representation are substantially the same as the previous representation from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

15. Bob Holderness-Roddam

The representation opposes the proposal by reference to Representation 8 from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

16. Liz Swain

The representation provides support for the proposal. The representation does not raise any planning issues that require further consideration under this process.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit but no raises no planning issues that require consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

17. Dr Georgie Stilwell

The representation opposes the proposal.

Many of the issues raised within this representation are substantially the same as the previous representations from Freycinet Action Network and others. The response to that representation applies to these concerns.

It is noted that the representor provides further opinion on the provision of health services. The RLUS and Structure Plan recognise the need to provide retirement living options in local communities and improvement of medical facilities. The land use planning process and health system are separate and there is little opportunity for coordination between them. This application cannot reconcile that situation.

The alternative position is to require appropriate medical facilities prior to establishment of retirement lifestyle and aged care facilities within rural and remote communities. This is unlikely to be commercially viable for providers and could have the adverse impact where aged care and medical services are effectively stopped from expansion locally. Consequentially, there is likely to be little improvement in locally available retirement or health facilities.

This approach is not consistent with the intent or requirements of the RLUS or the Structure Plan. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

18. Robyn Moore

The representation opposes the proposal and raises three main areas of concern.

The representation raises concern over the provision of water for the project through Taswater infrastructure, citing existing problems within the township. The representor requests additional information about the capacity of the reticulated water system to service existing demands and the proposal. It requests further information on greywater reuse and rainwater capture to minimise potable water use.

As noted by the representor and in the assessment reports, Taswater provided no comment for the proposal and issued their Submission to Planning Authority Notice with TWDA 2020/00706-GSB, dated 25/05/2020. This consent includes provision of water mains by the proponent to ensure water service for the site, subject to Taswater requirements and standards.

While this consent deals with the physical infrastructure for the water service, multiple representations cite existing supply problems and concern with the ability of the service to provide the water to the site. Council noted this was a long-standing concern within urban Swansea.

It is suggested that the Commission require Taswater to demonstrate that the project will not detrimentally impact minimum service levels for existing services.

The representor cites a lack of compliance with Clause GSB- P7.6.2 A1 – Building Height for the observatory and reflective finishes (Clause GSB- P7.6.4 A1 – Exterior Building Finish) for multiple buildings including their reflectivity. It suggests that the Observatory structure should be relocated to comply with the height limit.

This issue was discussed in response to Representation 4/8. The imagery from that discussion is repeated here for clarity and identifies that the observatory does not have a marked impact on the scenic landscapes when travelling north. No imagery is provided showing the site when travelling south.



This concern supports the questions posted in response to the earlier representation, whether the observatory should be required to have a darker cladding to make the structure recede into the landscape.

Colours and visual impact of the structures were discussed in response to representations 4 and 8, including recommended changes to the proposal to minimize the visual impacts of this portion of the project.

Elevation below a skyline or ridgeline was also identified by the representor, in response to Clause GSB- P7.6.4 A2 – New Buildings.

The site plans and sections for stage 1A identify that the header tank and observatory will be located on the highest point of the site. Relocation of the structure is not considered appropriate, given the operational requirements for the header tank. The very nature of this structure provides the justification required for compliance with clause P2.1 of this standard.

Similarly, the Arena and Stables building is located on a flatter section of the site due to operational requirements. It is noted that this area is not located on or within 10 metres of a skyline or ridgeline.

Further information is required to determine the visual impacts of the proposal within the wider landscape, impacts resulting from the materials and finishes proposed and impact to the day and nighttime landscapes from the project.

The representation raises concern at the equivocal language used within the assessment report when describing aspects of the project to be made available to the local community. Examples such as costs for access to the pool and hall are cited.

The basis of the application was that Tempus will provide social and aged infrastructure for the local community and this commitment supports its compliance with multiple aspects of the Regional Land Use Strategy. As such, a condition should be imposed to reflect this statement.

Compliance with components of the RLUS is also questioned, particularly around SD8 and AC1.3 of the Activity Centre Network.

SD8 was examined in the Neil Sheppard and assessment reports and the proposal was found to comply. AC1.3 seeks to *discourage out of centre development by only providing for in-centre development within planning schemes*. Use class for the proposal was determined to as Residential by reference to the defined types of *residential aged care facility* and *retirement village*. The communal facilities that are subject to this concern are primarily provided for residents of the facility and included as part of definitions of the respective use types. It is considered that these meet the requirements for a subservient use provided at clause 8.2.2 of the Scheme, as follows:

A use or development that is directly associated with and a subservient part of another use on the same site must be categorised into the same use class as that other use.

The assessment report noted that the RLUS does not identify Swansea as part of the Activity Centre Network map at page 83, or as part of the examples provided in Table 1 at pages 76-79. The listing of facilities provided under the residential and community infrastructure sections of this table do not address retirement or aged care components. SI 1.6, 1.7 and 1.8 of the RLUS relate the retirement and aged care services and were determined to comply as part of the assessment report, in addition to a range of other aspects and requirements of the Strategy.

The nature of the RLUS requires that a wholistic approach to interpretation is taken. Using the example cited of AC1.3, strict interpretation would prohibit all restaurants and shops on farms outside of activity centres, as they disperse the commercial and retail activity across the area and potentially undermine the operation of activity centres. The modern economic reality is different to this scenario, and arguably has been found to increase the experience, diversity and resilience of the activity centre networks within the region.

While the concerns of the representor are noted, no additional response is recommended as a result of this assessment.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, planning issues were raised that require further consideration about water supply for the project and a condition to ensure the site facilities are available for the community to use;
- b. at this point, the amendment will require modification to include a condition for community access to the proposed facilities as a result of the representation; and
- c. pending resolution of the water supply issue, the representation is not expected to have significant impacts the amendment as a whole.

19. Daniel Panek

The issues raised within this representation are substantially the same as Representation 8 from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

20. Stephanie Gleeson

The representation opposes the proposal and supports the issues raised within Representation 8 from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

21. Angela Nichols

The representation expresses concern at the size of the proposal, impacts to the scenic beauty of the area and availability of information.

Concerns over the scale and size of the project and scenic/visual impacts were addressed in response to previous representations.

The information that is available for the Council to assess the application is required to be made available to the Community as part of the statutory exhibition process. In addition, the Council determined to exhibit the application for 6 weeks rather than the minimum 4-week period, given the volume and complexity of the supporting information. While the representors concern in this regard is acknowledged, it is not supported.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. no planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

22. Dr Lewis Garnham

The issues raised within this representation are substantially the same as representations 8 and 17. The response to those representations applies to these concerns.

Additional matters raised include the source of the population for the facility, suitability of the intended activities for residents and availability of medical services. Feasibility of the project and intended activities provided onsite is a matter for the proponents and operators to resolve. Availability of medical facilities was addressed in the Integrated Impact Assessment for the overall project that

accompanied the application. The IIA cites discussions with the local medical practice and planned employment of additional doctors to deal with the additional workload (page 12).

Use of the site for visitor accommodation is not possible under the terms of the Particular Purpose zone. Such a use cannot occur and would require a planning scheme amendment to be allowed within the zone. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

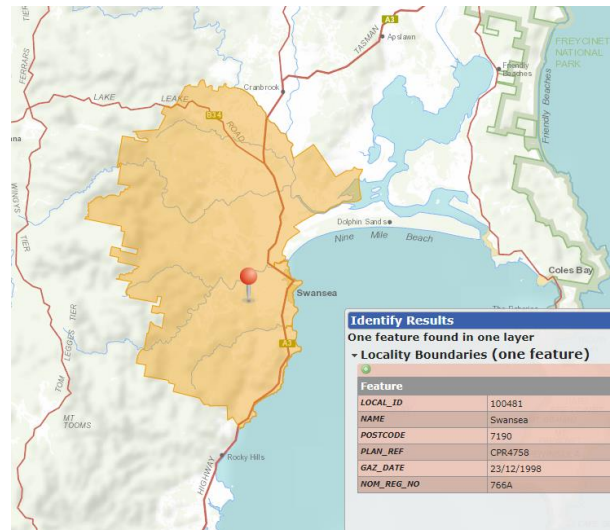
- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

23. Ross Irving

The representation expresses concern regarding a number of aspects of the proposal.

Concern is raised at the scale of the project and its location outside the town boundary.

Town boundaries are a relic of former town planning regimes and have little reference to current considerations. They were replaced by planning schemes that covered the entire Council area and zoning maps. Town boundaries are shown in a thick dashed grey line on Tasmaps under LISTmap and are shown with the zoning regime of the Interim Scheme overlaid on the image on the following page. This clearly shows that Swansea has already expanded north of the town boundary (red area) and most of the land within the town boundary is within the Rural Living zone (pale pink). This highlighted by the current locality boundary for Swansea (refer right) and supports their lack of relevance to current considerations.

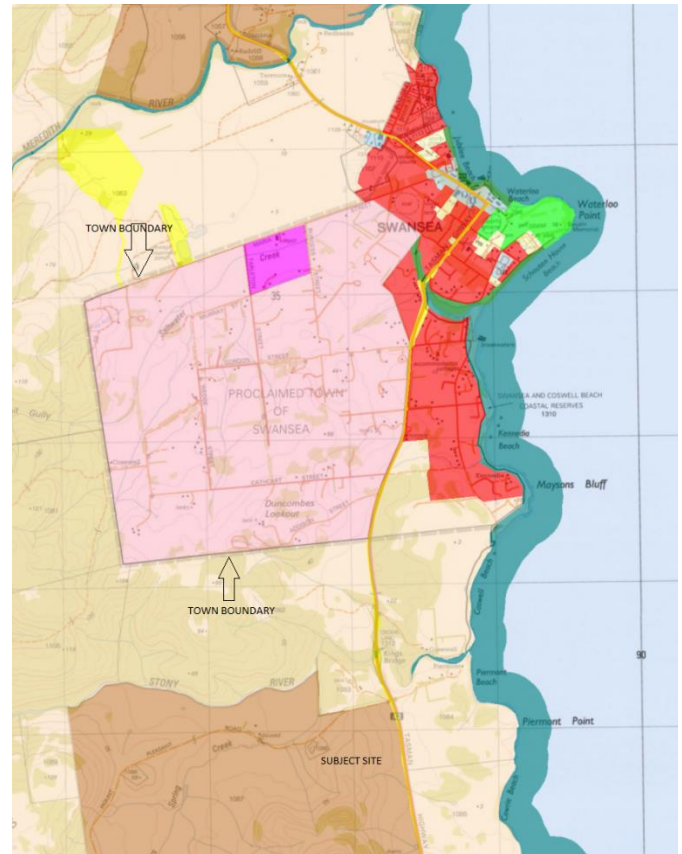


In terms of population, the IIA for the whole identifies that the population of the project will be comparable to the tourist population that the Swansea supports.

Mobility issues and suitability of the site for future residents is not a planning issue for consideration under the assessment process and is a matter for the proponents to satisfy themselves upon.

The representor claims there is an alternative site to the north of Swansea of approximately 150 hectares. Review of this site identifies that it is subject to limitations from the adjoining sewerage treatment plant. The following image displays this land with the overlays under the Interim Scheme and identifies a potential area of some 85 hectares, considering overlays and buffers under the planning scheme (green area and blue circles around sewerage treatment plant). Other potential sites are also identified but were not large enough to contain the proposal.

The subject lands would still require a process similar to the current site and were not selected by the proponents. While such sites may have potential to accommodate large scale uses, they are outside the current application and do not affect the previous assessment.



The representor takes an alternative view on the location of the site as a marker for the transition from rural uses to tourism, lifestyle and urban around Swansea. This is noted but does not alter the initial assessment.

The representor questions compliance with the Structure Plan and Regional Land Use Strategy on similar grounds to previous representations. As noted in response to those previous representations, the perspective provided does not alter the original assessment.

Issues regarding owner consent for the road reservation within the site were addressed in response to previous representations.

The representor identifies that establishment of the nursing home relies on the issue of bed licenses by the Federal Government and raises concern about creating an isolated residential estate if those licenses are not issued. This is similar to concerns about completion of the project raised within other representations.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. planning issues were raised that have merit in the representation;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

24. Daniel Steiner

The issues raised within this representation are substantially the same as Representation 8 from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns.

The representation also raises concern about the location of the project outside an existing community. As noted in response to previous representations, the project aims to provide an alternative to traditional aged lifestyle facilities with a rural lifestyle component. The proponents have completed a similar project in NSW and consider that the feasibility of the project is sound. While the representors concern is acknowledged, it is also recognised that the provision of housing within

remote communities with the aged care sector is limited for a wide range of reasons. An offering such as Tempus is different to historical models and suggests that the retirement living sector is responding to demands from the sector. No change to the assessment is proposed as a result of this concern.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

25. Michael Travalia

The representation opposes the proposal by reference to the same issues raised within Representation 8 from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

26. Ellen France

The representor opposes the project, provides support for strong support for Representation 8 and identifies concern that the project is not consistent with the Land Use Strategy, which was completed with community consultation. It is unclear whether the representor means the Regional Land Use Strategy or the Structure Plan.

As noted in the original assessment report and for other representations, the project was not identified in either document as a specific outcome, though both provided extensive recommendations for the provision of retirement living and aged care opportunities within the local communities throughout the Southern Region and the Swansea area. As noted in the initial assessment report, the project is consistent with the policies and outcomes of both documents. While the project may not comply with every specific statement, few things ever would and both documents are required to be interpreted in a wholistic manner. While the representors concern is noted, the original assessment on this issue is not altered.

The representors comments regarding light impacts on viewing of the night sky within the region are noted and were addressed in response to this issue under Representation 8.

The remaining issues raised within this representation are substantially the same as Representation 8 from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns.

No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

27. E & C Dingemanse

The representation provides support for Representation 8 from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

28. Lynn Carswell

The representor supports the content of Representation 8 from the Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns and requires no further discussion.

In addition, the representor raises concern regarding the ability to obtain staff across a range of areas for the proposal and the ability of the local area to house those staff and the limited provision on site for housing workers. Securing the range and numbers of employees for the site is an operational requirement for the site manager and not a planning issue for consideration under this process.

It is noted that the existing aged care provider within Swansea supported the proposal and likely improvements for sourcing and maintaining staff (refer representation 44).

Housing the workers required for the project is likely to occur across a wider area than just Swansea, though it is accepted in both the application and assessment documents that the project is likely to result in increased demand for services and housing within Swansea and the wider area as the project is developed and then maintained. It is likely that review of growth over the last decade will identify that projections within the RLUS were conservative and that many areas within Glamorgan Spring Bay, the southern region and the rest of the State have experienced development that far exceeds the identified projections. Notwithstanding this, the location of the proposal maintains allocations and land in proximity to urban Swansea for a variety of housing developments in response to future pressures.

2016 ABS data within the Glamorgan Spring Bay area identifies that 81.5% of workers went to work in a car (as driver or passenger and up from the State average of 71.1%), which is consistent with the highly dispersed settlement pattern and limited nature of transport options in the area. This reliance on private vehicles suggests a high degree of flexibility for the population in their workplace location, which in turn suggests that workers are likely to be available to work in the proposal. Many industries appear to be experiencing a worker shortfall.

These are much larger issues than can be resolved within the Tempus proposal. No changes are proposed to Tempus because of these concerns within the representation.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, the additional planning issues raised within the representation are beyond the scope of the Tempus proposal to resolve;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

29. Rodger Bartlett

The representation raises a number of concerns with the application.

The perceptions of ribbon development along the Tasman Highway, the gateway concept identified with support for this project and suggests the basis of planning support is as an exemption from relevant strategic planning documents are all questioned.

The first two points are addressed in the original assessment documents and the representor provides a contrasting opinion. It is noted that use of the term exemption is not consistent with the original assessment, which identified that the project was arguably outside the terms of the Regional Land Use Strategy. The nature of the Strategy is aspirational and is not explicit. Such strategic documents cannot explicitly identify and locate every possible project that may occur within their lifespan is contrary to their very nature and suggests that the lack of flexibility that was perceived as supporting the planning system of the 1950's to the 1990's. Reforms since that time have sought to introduce flexibility and allow a project to be treated on its merits. The current application uses such a

process. The Structure Plan identified the potential for large projects within the Swansea area but made no provision for them or retirement living within the Structure Plan. This remains an unresolved aspect of the Structure Plan. No alterations are proposed as a result of these views.

Concern is expressed that the approval sought is not consistent with the consultations provided by the proponents prior to the formal application process, which is not a planning issue for consideration under the current process.

The concern extends to the viability of the project and risk that the *gateway* is sold off and becomes a lesser standard project under subsequent ownership. The representor suggests conditions that require completion of the project within 5 years of commencement and failure of delivery results in removal of Stage 1A. the approval by Council included a requirement in the PPZ that the project be completed in accordance with the concept and details provided by the applicant within the Integrated Impact Assessment report. The developer is therefore bound to deliver the project that Council considered, assuming the proposal and this provision are approved by the Commission.

The lots approved with the application provide for the overall titles for the retirement village and the aged care home. No other lots are approved for sale.

The final item in the representation requests that conditions be imposed for the provision and maintenance of all community facilities and village infrastructure. As noted in response to earlier representations, conditions on the permit require the developer to provide all infrastructure and recommends that an additional condition be imposed that makes this requirement explicit. Similarly, the provision and maintenance of all community facilities is also the developer's obligation. It is not considered necessary to augment this with additional conditions on the permit. While the concerns have some merit, no further alternations are considered necessary to address these concerns.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. no additional planning issues were raised that are considered to have merit under the planning assessment process;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

30. [Tasmanian Conservation Trust \(Peter McGlone\)](#)

The representation expresses concern with the proposal and lists the issues raised within Representation 8 from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

31. [Elizabeth Smith](#)

The representation raises concern with various aspects of the proposal and its potential impacts on the local area.

Concerns are expressed over the complexity of the documents and Councillors being provided sufficient time to consider the proposal. Workshops commenced with the Council approximately 12 months ago while technical aspects of the proposal were being addressed by the proponents. This far exceeds the minimum requirements of the act. In addition, Council determined to exhibit the proposal for 42 days rather than the 28 days required under the former provisions of the Act. No alterations to the amendment are required in response to this concern.

Compliance with the RLUS is questioned, in its entirety, along with the Swansea Structure Plan. As noted in the assessment report and in response to previous representations, the proposal was assessed as complying with both documents.

Similarly, the assessment report addressed compliance with the *State Policy for the Protection of Agricultural Land 2009*. It is noted that other representations have provided conflicting information on the potential for land use conflicts from apparent parties that appear to have significant expertise within the viticulture industry and management of the specific lands. The assessment of those representations suggests that the Commission obtain additional expert information to resolve the conflicting information. No additional response is required on this issue.

Detrimental impacts on scenic values of the area were also addressed in response to previous representations. The representor raises specific concern with the potential impacts to the scenic qualities of Kelvedon Beach. Kelvedon Beach is located some 4.5 km south of the site and separated by orientation and a range of landscape and topographical features. Similarly, Cressy, Cowrie and Piermont Beaches are all proximate to the site and located on the opposite side of Tasman Highway. Impacts on the scenic values of these beaches are more likely from the approvals issued for Piermont site. No responses to this concern are considered necessary.

The provision of infrastructure remains the developer's obligation and was addressed in response to previous representations.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, no planning issues were raised that require further alteration of the amendment or permit;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

32. J & A Reeve, M & F Boutin-Reeve

The representation expresses grave concerns with the proposal and lists issues raised within Representation 8 from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

33. Craig Brown

The representation provides support for the proposal as Senior Project Manager for Tempus.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit but raises no planning issues that require consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

34. E3 Planning for Piermont Estate

The representation opposes the proposal, for the following reasons:

- Piermont does not wish to have a retirement village establish adjacent its property;
- Piermont considers that tourist accommodation provides a substantially different perspective for residents to a retirement community;
- The remote location 3.8 km from Swansea;
- The nature of the use, effectively establishing another urban centre outside of Swansea;
- The proposal will dramatically alter the existing landscape, which it cited as part of the appeal of Piermont to visitors and tourists.

The objection is noted. It is common for tourist accommodation and various types of residential accommodation to be located in close proximity to each other without any real opportunity for land use conflict. This is likely to occur here, with both sites providing a landscaped portion of the site to the Tasman Highway frontage.

The remaining concerns were addressed in consideration of previous representations.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

35. E3 Planning for Gala Estate Vineyard

The representation provides extensive opposition to the proposal, as follows.

The high potential for viticultural use of the subject lands – with significant contributions to produce and economic outputs for vineyard operations at Gala Estate, including advice from a viticulturalist on the output expected from the site.

Fettering agricultural use from land use conflict - The representor cites condition 3 of the permit as being unlawful. As the representor would be aware, a planning permit or agreement cannot remove the rights of parties to make complaints and seek remedy under legislated process and the condition does not seek to do this. As noted in response to previous representations, condition 3 simply seeks residents to accept the location of the site and existing adjoining land use that exist. No other specific response is required to this issue.

Spray Drift - The representor raises concern at the potential for land use conflict from spray drift and provides detailed data from existing operations on the Gala Vineyard and the use of mandatory 200m + buffers in other areas to address this issue.

Noise - The representor raises concern regarding the impact of noise conflicts from the use of gas guns. The comments of the representor conflict with those provided within the Agronomist Reports that accompany the application and will require further professional advice to investigate and resolve.

Electric Fence - The representor contents that Tempus would require removal of the electric fence which would have significant impacts. Aerial photography suggests that there is sufficient space to allow the fence to be relocated within the boundary of the property, negating this issue.

It is noted that this and other representations provide expert advice and experience that contradicts the agronomist reports provided with the application. Spray drift is one issue that will require further evidence from the parties.

Compliance with the State Policy for Agricultural Land, Southern Tasmanian Regional Land Use Strategy and Swansea Structure Plan was addressed in the assessment reports. Noting the response to the previous issues, no additional information was provided that impacts the original assessment.

The representor raises concern that introduction of the Local Provisions Schedule under the Tasmanian Planning Scheme will render the application void. This argument presents the inevitable chicken and egg scenario and suggests that all amendments should stop pending approval of a Local Provisions Schedule within Glamorgan Spring Bay. Arrangements are provided within the Act and legislated amendments to address this situation, should it occur. It is also likely that the application could be determined prior to introduction of the Local Provisions Schedule.

Comments regarding various statements in the Integrated Impact Assessment will require further expert evidence and assessment to resolve, as identified in response to previous representations – excepting point 3.

Point 3 suggests that there is no setback requirement under the Particular Purpose zone, which is untrue. GSB-P7.6.3 A3 requires a 200-metre setback to a rural or agriculture zone, which the Gala

Estate Vineyard would have. P3 for this standard requires consideration of impacts to adjoining agricultural activities and replicates the standard from the Agriculture zone of the Tasmanian Planning Scheme. The assessment process for the Tasmanian Planning Scheme suggests that the subject provision has some degree of technical competence in management of potential land use conflict. It is unclear how this standard cannot be considered to impose a setback to vineyard operations and allow development to the common boundary, as the representation suggests.

It is noted that A3 reads as though the setback requirement within this standard is intended to apply to other buildings for sensitive use on the site under criterion (b). This could be argued and should be clarified while the opportunity exists.

It is recommended that GSB-P7.6.3 A3 is altered to recognise setbacks of existing buildings for sensitive use under this standard.

Section 7 of the representation identifies issues with the agronomist reports that support the application. As noted in response to previous representations, further expert evidence will be required to reconcile the technical contentions between the application and representors. No further response is considered necessary on this issue.

Issues raised that require attention and further advice within this submission were identified in the analysis of previous representations and goes further to provide expert viticultural advice suggesting that impacts on the proposal will be more extensive than identified in the application documents and that the land subject to the proposal is suitable for viticultural use and therefore has agricultural value.

It is premature to try to resolve these matters without submission and analysis of further expert evidence.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit and raised issues that will require further evidence and consideration;
- b. it is recommended that the amendment is modified to alter GSB-P7.6.3 A3 to recognise setbacks of existing buildings for sensitive use, in addition to further expert assessment of claims within this and other representations; and
- c. the impact of the representation on the amendment as a whole cannot be determined without consideration of the further information.

36. Lorna Robertson

The representation opposes the proposal based on scenic/landscape impacts, linear development, sprawl, compliance with the development plan (assumed to be the Swansea Structure Plan) and the conversion of agricultural lands. The representor identifies the proposal as inappropriate and requests that it be rejected.

These issues were identified in analysis of many previous representations and provide no new matters for consideration under this process.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment will not require modification as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation is not expected to impact the amendment as a whole.

37. Leanne Groves

The representor strongly opposes the proposal and attached Representation 8 from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns.

The representor asks that the submission not be ignored as *just another one*. The purpose of this process is to consider the merits of planning issues raised within representations and then then

impacts this may have on the proposal and the amendment. The analysis of previous representations hopefully demonstrates this assessment has been completed on that basis.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

38. Christine Valentine

The representor endorses Representation 8 by Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

39. Andrea J Ross

The representor opposes the proposal and endorses the submission and issues raised within Representation 8 from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

40. Donnalee Young

The representation appears to support the concept of Tempus but not the location of the project, citing the benefits of an urban location for such facilities. The representation then lists issues that were raised in Representation 8 from Freycinet Action Network.

The issues within this representation are subject to the same response as previous representations. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

41. Georgina Davis

The representor provides support to the issues raised within Representation 8 from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

42. Marg D

The representation contains no message and includes a copy of the Freycinet Action Network submission (refer Representation 8).

The issues raised within this representation are substantially the same as the previous representation from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

43. Joanna Baker

The representation opposes the project on the subject site, citing detrimental impacts to the scenic landscape quality of the area and location on rich soils and prime agricultural lands. Both issues were raised and responded to in previous representations.

It must be noted that *prime agricultural land* is a defined term under the Tasmanian Planning system. Glamorgan Spring Bay Council area does not contain any soils that comply with the definition of the term.

The issues raised within this representation are substantially the same as Representation 8 from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns. No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

44. May Shaw

The representation provides support for the proposal, particularly:

- the opportunity to work cooperatively with the developers and operators of the proposed facility;
- the opportunity to attract permanent residents to the area and potential for improved employment opportunities in the health care sector to be available; and
- the expected positive impact it will have on medical facilities and other retail services in the area.

The support provided for the project in the representation is noted. The representation does not raise any issues that will require alteration of the Amendment or permit.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no planning issues were raised that require consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.

45. David Walker

The issues raised within this representation are substantially the same as the previous representation from Freycinet Action Network. The response to that representation applies to these concerns.

No additional planning issues are raised for consideration.

In terms of the assessment against the requirements of the Act:

- a. the representation has merit, however no additional planning issues were raised that require further consideration;
- b. the amendment does not need to be modified as a result of the representation; and
- c. the representation has no impact on the amendment as a whole.



GLAMORGAN SPRING BAY COUNCIL

Application for Planning Approval

OFFICE USE ONLY	
DATE RECEIVED:	PID:
FEE	RECEIPT No:
DA:	PROPERTY FILE:

Advice:

Use this form for all no permit required, permitted and discretionary planning applications including subdivision, planning scheme amendment & minor amendments to permits.

For visitor accommodation in the General Residential, Low Density Residential, Rural Living, Environmental Living or Village Zone use the sharing economy form available on the Council website.

Completing this form in full will help ensure that all necessary information is provided and avoid any delay. The planning scheme provides details of what other information may be required at clause 8.1 and in each applicable Code.

Please provide the relevant details in each applicable section by providing the information or circling Yes or No as appropriate. If relevant details are provided on plans or documents please refer to the drawing number or other documents in this form.

Often, it is beneficial to provide a separate written submission explaining in general terms what is proposed and why and to justify the proposal against any applicable performance criteria.

If you have any queries with the application form or what information is required please contact the office.

Details of Applicant & Owner

Applicant:	<i>Andy Hamilton & Associates Pty Ltd</i>		
Contact person: (if different from applicant)			
Address:	<i>PO Box 223 Bicheno 7215</i>	Phone	<i>0418 593300</i>
		Fax:	
Email:	<i>ashassoc@bryford.com</i>	Mobile:	
Do you wish for all correspondence to be sent solely by email?		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>

Owner: (if different from applicant)	<i>SH Solis (Tor) Pty Ltd</i>		
Address:	<i>55 Coleman Rd Corvum Downs</i>	Phone:	
	<i>Vic 3201</i>	Fax:	
Email:			

Application for Planning Approval

Details of Site and Application

Please note, if your application is discretionary the following will be placed on public exhibition.

Site Details

Address / Location of Proposal:

Suburb Post Code

Size of site m² or Ha

Certificate of Title(s): *CT 139972-1*

Current use of site: *Rural / Res.*

General Application Details

Complete for All Applications

<input type="checkbox"/>	New Dwelling	<input type="checkbox"/>	Change of use
<input type="checkbox"/>	Additions / Alterations to Dwelling	<input type="checkbox"/>	Intensification or modification of use
<input type="checkbox"/>	New Outbuilding or Addition	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Subdivision or boundary adjustment
<input type="checkbox"/>	New Agricultural Building	<input type="checkbox"/>	Minor amendment to existing permit DA /
<input type="checkbox"/>	Commercial / Industrial Building	<input type="checkbox"/>	Planning Scheme Amendment

Estimated value of works (design & construction) \$ *ref engineers*

Describe the order and timing of any staged works: *3 stages to full market.* or N/A

General Background Information

Please state the name of any Council officers that you have discussed this proposal with:

Officer's name : *Shane Wells* or N/A

Is the site listed on the Tasmanian Heritage Register?

Yes ☐

No ☒

Have any potentially contaminating activities ever occurred on the site?
If yes, please provide a separate written description of those activities.

Yes ☐

No ☒

Is the proposal consistent with any restrictive covenants or Part 5 agreements that apply to the site? *N/A*

Yes ☒

No ☐

Application for Planning Approval

Does the proposal involve any of the following?		
Type of development		Brief written description if not clearly shown on the plans:
Partial or full demolition	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Fencing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
New or upgraded vehicle / pedestrian access	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
New or modified water, sewer, electrical or telecommunications connection	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Retaining walls	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Cut or fill	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Signage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
New car parking	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Vegetation removal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Existing floor area m ²	Proposed floor area .....m ²
--	---

Number of existing car parking on site	Number of proposed car parking on site
--	--

Describe the width & surfacing of vehicular access (existing or proposed) and how drainage/runoff is collected and discharged:	See report
If vehicular access is from a road sign-posted at more than 60 km/hr, please state the sight distance in both directions:	_____ or N/A

Please note, if a gravel driveway is proposed from a sealed public road please address the following clause (E6.7.6 P1):

Parking spaces and vehicle circulation roadways must not unreasonably detract from the amenity of users, adjoining occupiers or the quality of the environment through dust or mud generation or sediment transport, having regard to all of the following:

- (i) *the suitability of the surface treatment;*
- (ii) *the characteristics of the use or development;*
- (iii) *measures to mitigate mud or dust generation or sediment transport.*

Will stormwater from buildings and hardstand areas be managed by: (details should be clearly shown / noted on plans)	Discharge to a main:	Yes / Not applicable
	Discharge to kerb & gutter:	Yes / Not applicable
	Discharge to roadside table drain:...	Yes / Not applicable
	Discharge to natural watercourse: ..	Yes / Not applicable
	Retained on site:	Yes / Not applicable

Page 37 of 414
See engine report.

Application for Planning Approval

Materials:			
External building material	Walls:	.....	Roof:
External building colours	Walls:	.....	Roof:
Fencing materials	.....	Retailing wall materials	.....

For all outbuildings

Describe for what purpose the building is to be used:	.....
Describe any intended toilet, shower, cooking or heating to be installed:	.....
If the building is to be used wholly or partly as a domestic workshop, what type of tools and machines will be used?	.....

For all non-residential applications

Hours of Operation

Current hours of operation	Monday to Friday:	.....	Saturday:	.....	Sunday & Public holidays:	.....
Proposed hours of operation	Monday to Friday:	.....	Saturday:	.....	Sunday & Public holidays:	.....

Number of Employees

Current Employees Total:	.....	Maximum at any one time:	.....
Proposed Employees Total:	.....	Maximum at any one time:	.....

Describe any delivery of goods to and from the site, including the types of vehicles used and the estimated average weekly frequency:	..... or N/A
Describe current traffic movements into the site, including the type & timing of heavy vehicle movements & any proposed change:	..... or N/A
Describe any hazardous materials to be used or stored on site:	..... or N/A
Describe the type & location of any large plant or machinery used (refrigeration, generators)	..... or N/A
Describe any retail and/or storage of goods or equipment in outdoor areas:	..... or N/A
Describe any external lighting proposed:	..... or N/A

Application for Planning Approval

Personal Information Protection Statement:

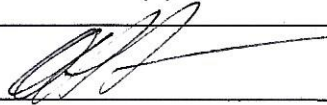
The personal information that Council is collecting from you is deemed personal information for the purposes of the *Personal Information Protection Act 2004*. The intended recipients of personal information collected by Council may include its officers, agents or contractors or data service providers. The supply of the information by you is voluntary. If you cannot provide or do not wish to provide the information sought, Council may be unable to process your application. Council is collecting this personal information from you for the purposes of managing, addressing, advising upon and determining the application and other related Council matters.

Declaration:

I/we hereby apply for planning approval to carry out the use or development described in this application and the accompanying documents and declare that: -

- The information in this application is true and correct.
- In relation to this application, I/we agree to allow Council employees or consultants to enter the site in order to assess the application.
- I/we confirm that I/we are the copyright holder or have the authority to sign on behalf of any person with copyright for documents to this application and authorities Council to provide a copy of this application to any person for assessment or statutory consultation.
- I/we authorise Council to provide a copy of any documents relating to this application to any person for the purpose of assessment or public consultation and agree to arrange for the permission of the copyright owner of any part of this application to be obtained.
- I acknowledge that if the application is discretionary that the application will be exhibited in the Council offices and on the Council website.
- I/We declare that the Owner has been notified of the intention to make this application in accordance with section 52(1) of the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993*.

Signature:



Date:

18.7.19

If application is not the owner

If the applicant is not the owner, please list all persons who were notified of this application pursuant to section 52 of the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993*.

Name:	Method of notification:	Date of notification:
Donnell Petrini (Rayport)	email	18-7-19

If application is on or affect Council or Crown owned or administered land

If land affected by this application is owned or administered by the Crown or Council then the written permission of the relevant Minister (or their delegate) and/or the General Manager must be provided and that person must also sign this application form below:

I being responsible for the administration of land at declare that I have given permission for the making of this application by for use and/or development involving

Signature: Date:

It is the applicant's responsibility to obtain any such consent prior to lodgement. Written requests for consent of the Council must be sent to General Manager. Request for Ministerial consent should be directed to the relevant department.

SPRING BAY BALANCE FOR STAGE 5

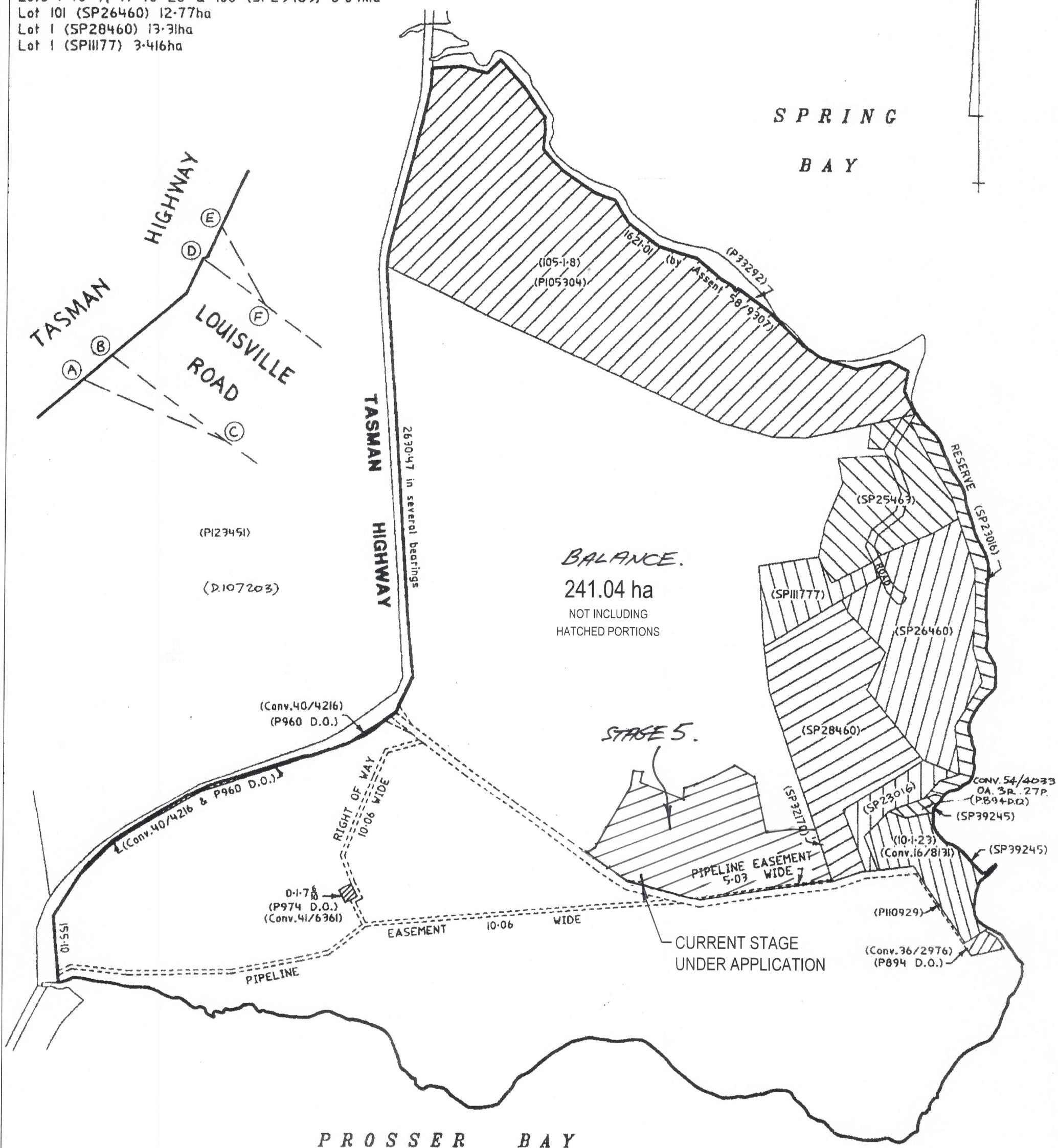
SKETCH BY WAY OF ILLUSTRATION ONLY

"EXCEPTED LANDS"

Conv.36/2976 (P894 D.O.) 1-1-0 $\frac{1}{2}$
Conv.40/4216 (P960 D.O.) 1-0-8 $\frac{7}{10}$ & 0-0-21 $\frac{11}{10}$
Conv.41/6361 (P974 D.O.) 0-1-7 $\frac{6}{10}$
Conv.54/4033 (P894 D.O.) 0-3-27
Lots 1 & 2 (SP23016) 4-837ha
Lots 1 to 7, 19 to 26 & 100 (SP25463) 8-041ha
Lot 101 (SP26460) 12-77ha
Lot 1 (SP28460) 13-31ha
Lot 1 (SP11177) 3-416ha

THE PORTIONS OF LOT 1 MARKED
A.B.C. & D.E.F. ARE COMPILED
FROM P.136508.

BALANCE PLAN





STAGE 5 QUANTITIES			
STAGE 5A	STAGE 5B	STAGE 5C	TOTAL
GROSS AREA m²	-	-	121866
LOT AREA	32464	36880	29943
ROAD RESERVE AREA	-	-	23064
LINEAL METRES OF ROAD	483	371	319
			1173

LEGEND

BIODIVERSITY PROTECTION
AREA OVERLAY PER
PLANNING SCHEME

REFERENCE FILES ATTACHED: GD1917-X3; GD1917-X1; GD1917-X2; GD1917-X4

DRAWING REVISION HISTORY

REVISION	DESCRIPTION
2	LOTS ADDED
1	VEGETATION ADDED

DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED	DATE
R. GIBSON	R. GIBSON	R. GIBSON	11/5/2019
SIGNED			
R. GIBSON			
DATE SIGNED			
21-6-19			

20 0 20 40 60 80

SCALE IN METRES - 1:2000

STATUS

DATUMS: AHD

Page 41 of 414

Bayport:

ANDY HAMILTON & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD
CONSULTING LAND SURVEYORS
PO Box 223 Bicheno 7215
P. 0418 593 300 E. ashassoci@bayport.com

CLIENT	BAYPORT PTY LTD
PROJECT	SPRING BAY LAND DEVELOPMENT
TITLE	SUBDIVISION STAGE 5 LOT PLAN

CLIENT No.	-
DRAWING No.	GD1917-P7
SHEET No.	2
VERSION	-
Jun. 21, 19 - 19:45:26 Name: GD1917-P7.dwg Updated By: Ross gibson	

JMG Ref: J192191
Client Ref: SA2019/0017

117 Harrington Street
Hobart 7000
Phone (03) 6231 2555
Fax (03) 6231 1535
infohbt@jmg.net.au

49-51 Elizabeth Street
Launceston 7250
Phone (03) 6334 5548
Fax (03) 6331 2954
infohbt@jmg.net.au

Johnstone McGee &
Gandy Pty Ltd
ABN 76 473 834 852
ACN 009 547 139
as trustee for Johnstone
McGee & Gandy
Unit Trust

www.jmg.net.au

15th January 2020

The Manager Planning
Glamorgan Spring Bay Council

Dear Sir/Madam

RE: SA 2019/00017 SPRING BAY SUBDIVISION TRAFFIC IMPACT ASSESSMENT

I refer to an email to Council dated 5th August from Paul Blackwell - Traffic Engineering Liaison - Network Management Branch, State Roads - Department of State Growth. JMG have provided a response to that EMAIL dated 10/12/2019, however following further discussions with the department this response will become the formal response. The differences relate to advice from the department regarding the DSG roadworks programme and a review of some JMG conclusions.

Within that DSG email it was stated that the JMG services report was very brief in relation to the junction with Louisville Road and the Tasman Highway and that they would require a full Traffic Impact Statement.

JMG accept that criticism that the concept services report was brief with regard to traffic and the intersection of Louisville Road and the Tasman Highway. This brevity was based on a known decision since the first planning approval for subdivision that the State Growth Road Department had already designed and allocated funds towards an intersection safety improvement project.

This should have been referred to in the services report but had been omitted when it should not have been.

This level of comfort that the Intersection improvement was already a DSG project was informed by:

1. A letter from the Minister for Infrastructure, The Hon M.T. (Rene) Hidding MP
To Glamorgan Spring Bay Council in January 2017 stating that he could **confirm** that *"... the Government has \$450,000 allocated for construction in 2017-18 as part of the Government's 2017-18 safer roads Program...."*
2. A letter from the DSG project Manager Kevin Bourne and dated 27th April 2017
Also addressed to Glamorgan Spring Bay Council re-confirming the completion of design and the complete funding allocation. The project was to be released for tender in June 2017, with construction commencing late 2017.

The Council had forwarded these documents to the developer. Copies are appended to this response for clarity.

Whilst it is obvious that the June 2017 construction has been delayed, we were unaware that the project had been cancelled, and intersections will remain in its current state.

Since receiving the emailed response described above we have now taken Kevin Bourne's advice and inspected the web site www.transport.tas.gov.au/road/projects.

We were unable to detect any reference to Louisville Road, although The Tasman Highway - Great Eastern Drive from Orford to St Helens is clearly a listed project, but there are no Louisville road sub projects that we could identify.

This is a major concern as much planning has been undertaken in reliance of the advice of the Minister and the Project Manager. We understand that the developer will discuss this further with department officers.

(JMG have since been advised that the project has been reinstated and is scheduled for construction in the next financial year).

We shall however expand upon our traffic assessment of the existing intersection of Louisville Road and the Tasman Highway.

TRAFFIC GENERATION BY THE DEVELOPMENT

As outlined in the services report the proposed development is a residential subdivision with 47 allotments.

In considering the traffic activity that the dwellings on the subdivisional lots will generate when occupied, guidance is normally sought from the New South Wales, Road Traffic Authority (RTA) document - Guide to Traffic Generating Developments. The RTA guide is a nationally well accepted document that provides advice on trips generation rates and vehicle parking requirements for new developments.

The updated 'Technical Direction' to the guide dated August 2013 advises that the trip generation for residential dwellings in regional areas of New South Wales is 7.4 vehicles/dwelling/day.

The developers have researched surveys in built up areas of Tasmania over a number of years and has found that typically the traffic generation in non-metropolitan areas that the numbers of vehicle trips for each dwelling is much lower, in the order of 5-6 vehicles/dwelling/day in country towns and even as low as 4 vehicles/dwelling/day in smaller communities and more remote areas.

Surveys in similar areas have determined the traffic generation rates to be around 6.8 vehicles/dwelling/day in Snug, 6 vehicles/dwelling/day in Huonville, 5 vehicles/dwelling/day in Opossum Bay and around 4.5 vehicles/dwelling/day in Kooya.

The above data would suggest that the traffic generation in a place such as Orford would be no more than 5/6 vehicles/dwelling/day during the summer months and 3 vehicles/dwelling/day during the winter period.

Orford is mostly a holiday and retirement town, therefore the traffic distribution along the roads in the town would have peaks during mid-morning and mid-afternoon periods. There would not be a commuter peak hour period.

Allowing for the 47 allotments and assuming a traffic generation of 6.0 vehicles/dwelling/day during the summer period, the expected traffic generation by the proposed 47 lot subdivision is up to 280 vehicles/day when fully developed and all dwellings are occupied.

TRAFFIC ASSESSMENT Louisville Peninsula Traffic

The existing developments accessing Louisville Road and the Tasman Highway consists of 43 separate tiled lots, 16 stratum lots attached to the East Coaster and the East Coaster motel complex which accounts for 55 units.

Table 1 below provide a summary of total vehicles anticipated at the Intersection of Louisville Road and Tasman HWY inclusive of the proposed subdivision.

For the East Coaster Resort this assessment has adopted the same rates used by Pitt and Sherry at 3 vehicles/dwelling/day.

TABLE 1

Type	Units	Vpd/unit	LOW	Vpd/unit	HIGH
Existing Houses	43	3	129	6	258
Existing Resort	55+16=71	3	213	4	284
Sub Total	114		342		542
Proposed Houses	47	3	141	6	282
	161		483		824

The No of vehicles/day when assessed in detail is lower than assessed in our original services report. The expected total traffic generation from Louisville Point is between 500 and 824 vpd. Peak hour can be expected to be 10% of this value, or between 50 and 80 vph.

Tasman Highway Traffic

This data set may be gleaned from the DSG web site <http://geocounts.com/traffic/au/stategrowth>.

Station A0113430 is located on the Tasman Highway at Triabunna. It has recorded traffic figures, periodically, since 1987. In 2016 - 2019 it has recorded static volumes of 2700 to 2670 AADT, slightly up from 2003-2007 of 2350 AADT.

In May 2019 it recorded an average weekly vehicle load between 10 am and 4 pm of 200 per hour. Peak hour/day was 12 noon Sunday of some 260 vehicles. A peak day of Sunday generally tends to confirm that this is a regional traffic rather than commuting traffic

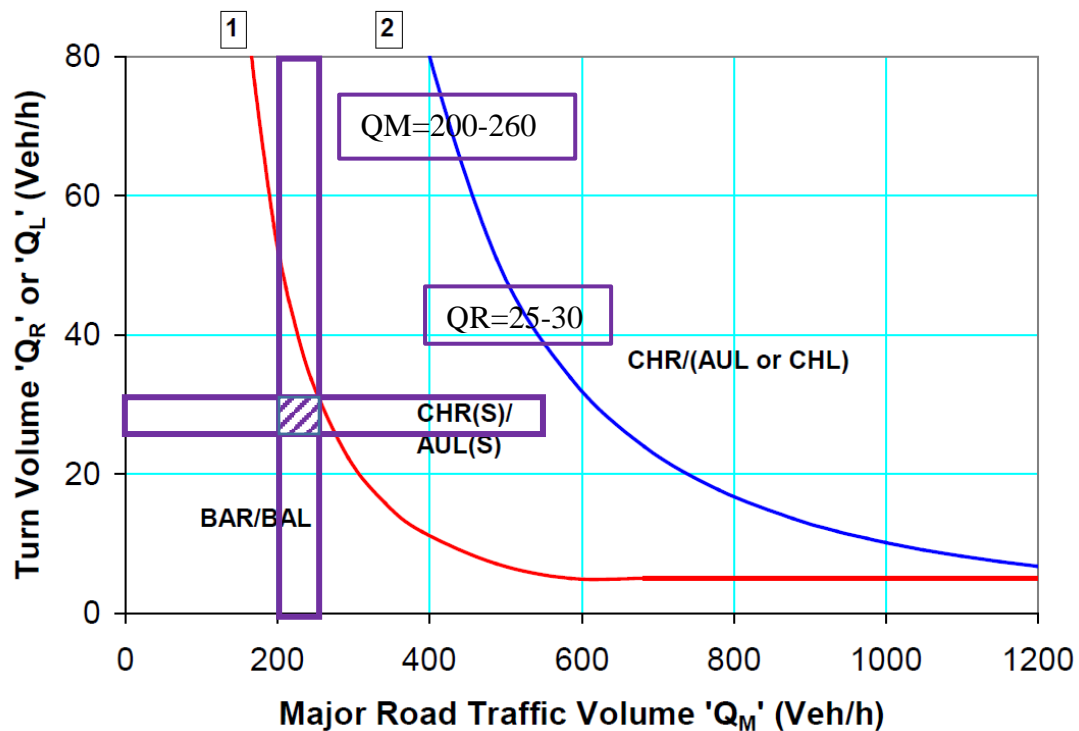
OPERATIONAL IMPACT OF INCREASED TRAFFIC ACTIVITY

Louisville Point currently generates some 500 vehicles per day (or 50 vehicle per hour) at the intersection of Tasman Hwy and Louisville Road during peak periods.

Accepting a increase of 280 vehicles per day (28 vehicles per hour) for the proposed subdivision and a peak passing traffic volume of some 260 vehicles/hour on Tasman HWY it is not anticipated that the subdivision will create any further operational or efficiency problems at the Intersection of Tasman HWY and Louisville Road.

EXISTING INTERSECTION DESIGN AND CURRENT STANDARDS

Austrroads Guide to Road Design Part 4: Intersections and Crossings provides, in Appendix A.8 provides guidance for warrants for BA, AU and CH Treatments, and in particular recommends Figure A10 for design speeds less than 100 km/hr, reproduced below.



(b) Design speed < 100 km/h

Source: Arndt and Troutbeck (2006).

Q_m is 200 to 260 Veh/hr

Q_r is the amount of traffic turning right.

Assuming Peak hour is 10% of AADT, with 50% entering the site and 60% to 70% being from the south and making a right turn then $Q_R = 82 \times 0.5 \times 0.7 = 25-30$ vehicles per hour.

The warrant graph indicates that the intersection is almost, but not quite, in the transition phase between BAR and CHR(s).

A BAR can generally be described as an allowance for a vehicle to pass to the left of a vehicle waiting to Turn Right. According to the above Graph a BAR type arrangement is the minimum standard.

The current intersection does not have this BAR feature.

The minimum standard BAR should therefore be available to this intersection, now, but at the very least by the completion of this development. The expected development rate for selling all lots extends over 5 years. Full development of all of those properties may take an additional 2 years.

The CHR standard proposed by the Department is the next level of service and when constructed in the next financial year will provide a satisfactory level of service,

INTERSECTION SIGHT DISTANCE

DSG have previously advised that a design speed of 90 km/h is acceptable at this intersection¹. This equated to a SISD of between 200 and 225 m.

Sight distance to the North is considerable and estimated to be over 230 metres.



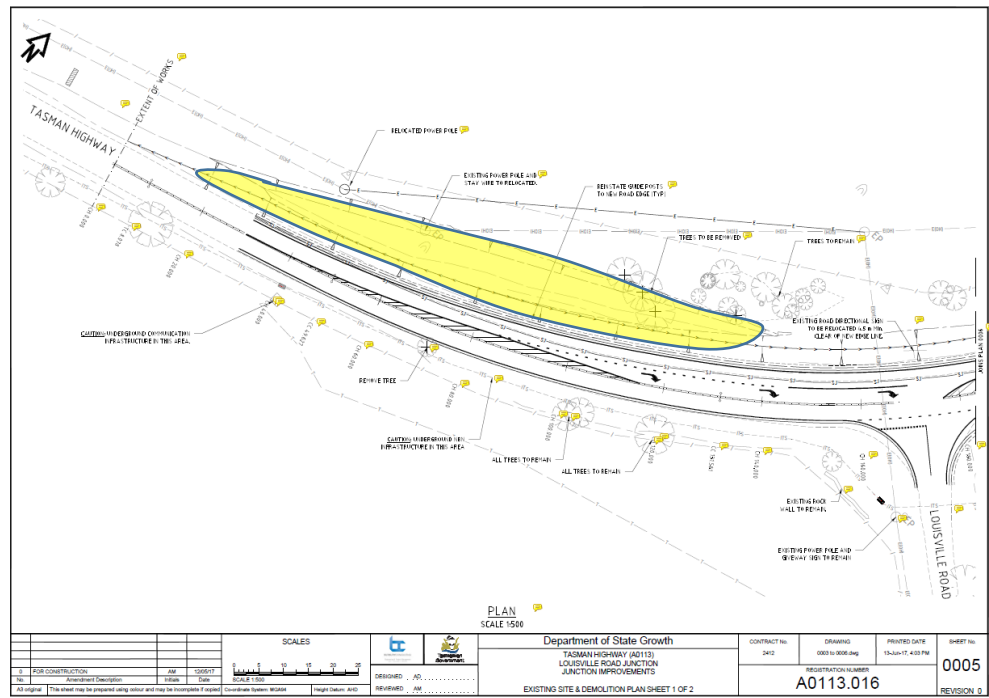
Sight Distance to the south is more restricted and may be as little as 150 m.



¹ Pitt & Sherry Traffic Impact Assessment 2007. Page 17

The Pitt and Sherry traffic study referenced a discussion with DIER on the 7th October 2007 and also referred to a concept design to provide for safe SISD for a 100K design speed. This required a vertical alignment adjustment of 3.5m, together with a 5.5 m wide sight bench and land acquisition.

The Design prepared by the Department provides for a much more practical and functional solution with no vertical adjustment but does require sight line benching and seemingly no land acquisition. The benching does however require the realignment of some power poles.



If the intersection was not to be upgraded, sight distance would be a problem.

A resolution could be to provide the sight distance benching, without necessarily providing the traffic lane upgrades.

CONCLUSION

The proposed subdivision will have an impact, but a relatively small one, on the existing operation of the Tasman HWY and Louisville Intersection. The Austroads standard is that every intersection should have a BAR feature, but this intersection is already deficient in that aspect. The intersection ought to be upgraded to at least a BAR, even without this subdivision proposal, but at the very least should be available at the conclusion of this subdivision construction.

Sight distance is also a problem to the south that will need to be addressed, now, to provide for a safe intersection.

Each of these issues would be resolved once the DSG has upgraded the intersection as currently programmed.

Accordingly the Intersection is not a constraint to the approval of the subdivision application.

Regards
JOHNSTONE MCGEE & GANDY PTY LTD

Geoff BRAYFORD
SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER

Department of State Growth

STATE ROADS DIVISION

Enquiries Kevin Bourne

Ph (03) 6166 3422

Email info@stategrowth.tas.gov.au Web www.stategrowth.tas.gov.au

Our Ref D17101326



Mr David Metcalf
General Manager
Glamorgan-Spring Bay Council
PO Box 6
TRIABUNNA TAS 7190

Dear Mr Metcalf

Tasman Highway - Louisiaville Road - Right Turn Lane

The Tasmanian Government has allocated funds to undertake junction improvements at the intersection of the Tasman Highway and Louisiaville Drive, Orford.

These works will provide safer turning movements for vehicles through the construction of a channelised right turn lane from the Tasman Highway into Louisiaville Drive.

Works are programmed to go to tender in June 2017, with construction commencing in late 2017.

The Department of State Growth will be in contact with Council officers soon to discuss the specifics of the project.

Further information regarding this project can be found at <http://www.transport.tas.gov.au/roads/projects>.

If you have any questions about the project, please do not hesitate to contact me on (03) 6166 3422.

Yours sincerely

Kevin Bourne
PROJECT MANAGER

27 April 2017

10 Murray Street Hobart - GPO Box 538 HOBART TAS 7001

1151422



Minister for Infrastructure

Minister for Police, Fire and Emergency Management

Level 1, Franklin Square Office HOBART TAS 7000

Ph: (03) 6165 7686

25 JAN 2017

Mr David Metcalf
General Manager
Glamorgan Spring Bay Council
By email: david@treycinet.tas.gov.au

Dear Mr Metcalf

Thank you for raising with me the issue of the Louisiaville Road and Tasman Highway junction and the need to address the design and safety of the site. I would be pleased to meet with you in early 2017 to discuss the project further, especially as it relates to the proposed developments off Louisiaville Road.

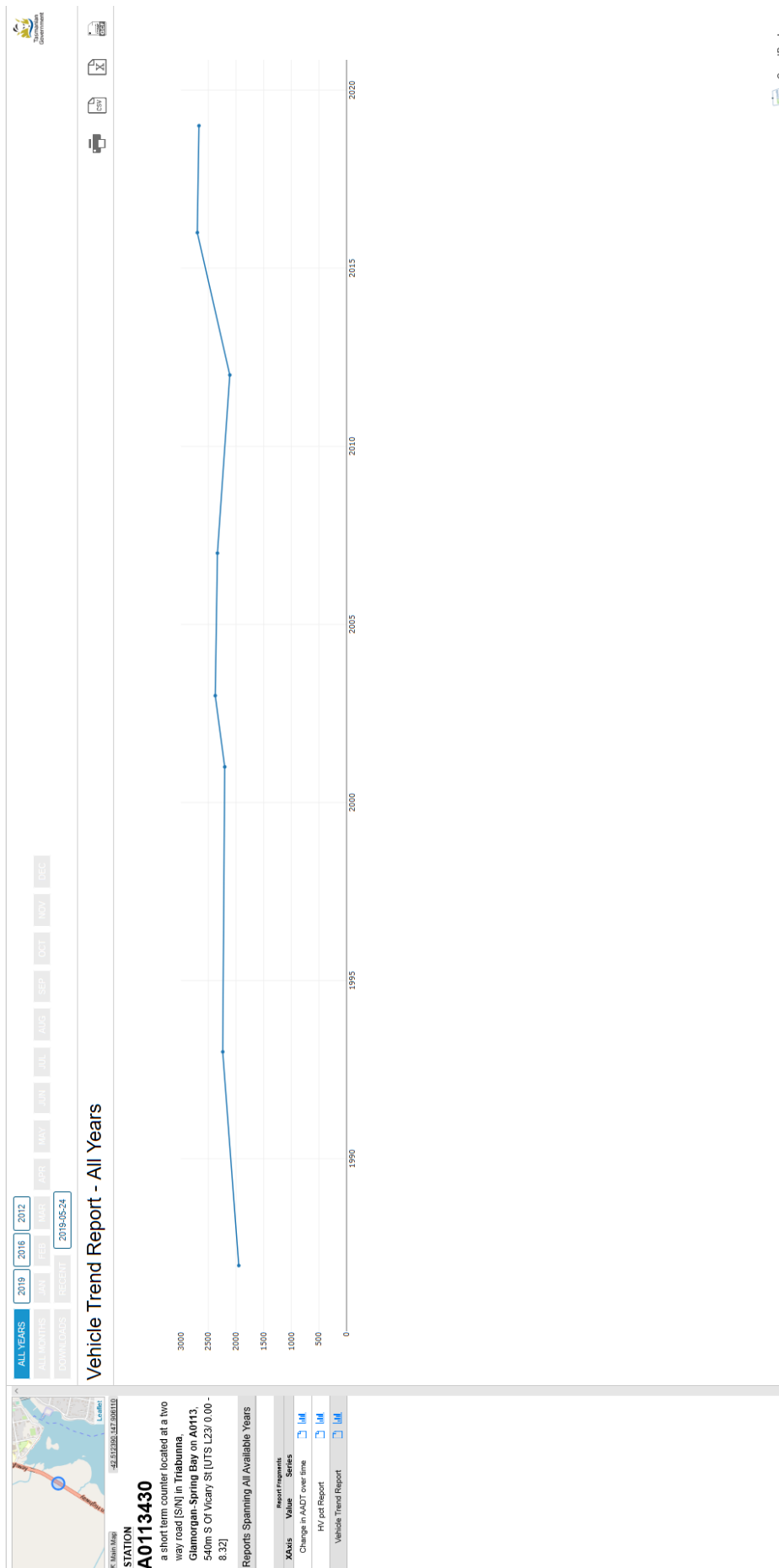
I am able to confirm for you that the Department of State Growth has completed design plans for the junction and the Government has \$450,000 allocated for construction in 2017-18 as part of the Government's 2017-18 Safer Roads Program. The planned solution will require widening of the Tasman Highway to allow a new turnout lane. This will mean north bound vehicles turning right onto Louisiaville Road will be able to do so without blocking the northbound lane where there are poor lines of visibility.

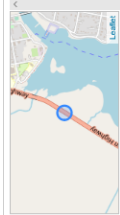
If you have specific questions regarding the design and construction process, please contact Shane Gregory, General Manager State Roads, on 0361 663372 or by email at Shane.Gregory@stategrowth.tas.gov.au.

I very much look forward to this safety improvement being completed in conjunction with the very important development proposed for Louisiaville Road.

Yours sincerely

Hon M.T. (Rene) Hidding MP
Minister for Infrastructure





STATION
A0113430
a short term counter located at a two
way road (SN) in Triabunna
Glenmorang Spring Bay on A0113
54km S of Vicary St [UTS L23 0.00 -
8.32]

For Survey Starting 2019-05-24

Report Frequency	
XAxis	Value
Lane x Hour Report	[Link]
Weekly Vehicle Report	[Link]
Classification x Hour Report	[Link]
Monthly Factors	[Link]
Vehicles x Hour Report	[Link]
Speed x Hour Report	[Link]
Class Bin Report	[Link]
Speed Statistics Report	[Link]
Direction x Hour Report	[Link]
Speed x Lane Report	[Link]
Hour x Date Report	[Link]

ALL YEARS

2018

2016

2012

ALL MONTHS

JAN

FEB

MAR

APR

MAY

JUN

JUL

AUG

SEP

OCT

NOV

DEC

DOWNLOADS

RECENT

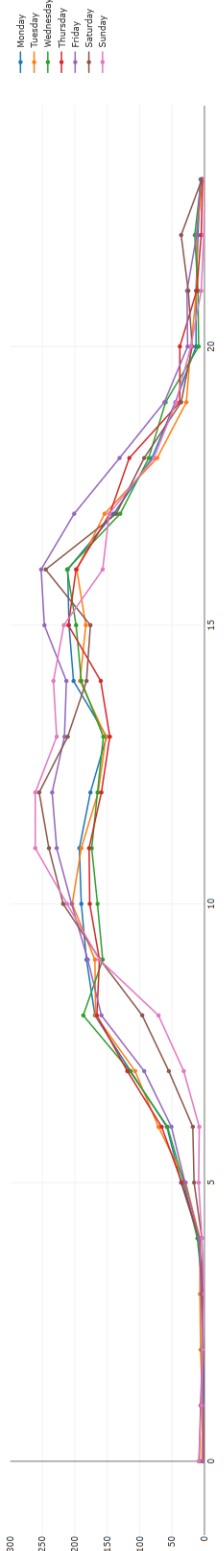
2019-05-24

Print

PDF

Excel

Weekly Vehicle Report - For Survey Starting 2019-05-24





STAGE 5 QUANTITIES			
	STAGE 5A	STAGE 5B	STAGE 5C
GROSS AREA m²	-	-	-
LOT AREA	32464	36880	29943
ROAD RESERVE AREA	-	-	-
LINEAL METRES OF ROAD	483	371	319

GROSS AREA m²

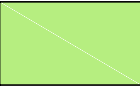
LOT AREA

ROAD RESERVE AREA

LINEAL METRES OF ROAD

LEGEND

BIODIVERSITY PROTECTION
AREA OVERLAY PER
PLANNING SCHEME



REFERENCE FILES ATTACHED: GD1917-X3; GD1917-X1; GD1917-X2; GD1917-X4

DRAWING REVISION HISTORY

REVISION	DESCRIPTION
2	LOTS ADDED
1	VEGETATION ADDED

DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED	DATE
R. GIBSON	R. GIBSON	R. GIBSON	11/5/2019
SIGNED R. GIBSON			
DATE SIGNED 21-6-19			

20 0 20 40 60 80
SCALE IN METRES - 1:2000
STATUS
DATUMS: AHD

Bayport

ANDY HAMILTON & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD
CONSULTING LAND SURVEYORS
PO Box 223 Bicheno 7215
P. 0418 593 300 E. ashassoci@bayport.com

CLIENT BAYPORT PTY LTD
PROJECT SPRING BAY LAND DEVELOPMENT
TITLE SUBDIVISION STAGE 5 LOT PLAN

CLIENT No. -	DRAWING No. GD1917-P7	REVISION 2
SHEET No.	VERSION -	
Jun. 21, 19 - 19:45:26 Name: GD1917-P7.dwg Updated By: Ross gibson		



SPRING BAY PROPOSED SUBDIVISION STAGE 5

doc

ABSTRACT

Proposed Subdivision 47 lots in 3 stages – Louisville Road Residential Precinct

User 1

[Course title]

Spring Bay Stage 5

Summary.

This application seeks approval for Stage 5, Spring Bay Estate, in 3 Stages. The application is lodged under the Glamorgan Spring Bay Planning Scheme, Louisville Road Specific Area Plan. The site is subject in part to a biodiversity protection overlay (BPA)

The south facing site fronts Louisville Road with proposed Road junction from there linking to a junction at Bernacchi Drive to the east. The lots are designed at a low density with an average lot size around 2000m². Site development guidelines are proposed to assist with future built form outcomes for the lots and amenity of the area.

Addendums joining this application include:

- Concept Services Plan (JMG)
- Site analysis and effluent disposal report (Geosolutions)
- Bushfire Report (Geosolutions)
- Spring Bay Residential Design Guidelines

The proposed subdivision is consistent with the principles in the approved stage 2 subdivision (planning permit SU07002)

Wording below in italics (black) = planning scheme text. Wording in blue by the author.

F3.0 Louisville Road Specific Area Plan

F3.1 Purpose of Specific Area Plan

F3.1.1

The purpose of the Louisville Road Specific Area Plan is to:

- (a) provide for a sustainable, high quality tourism, recreational and residential estate that is developed consistent with the Desired Future Character Statements for the five precincts and nine sub-areas that comprise the Specific Area Plan;*
- (b) provide for public access to open space areas and to the foreshore, and formed shared trails for public access and recreational use;*
- (c) create a major visitor attraction that will encourage visitors to stay longer in the area;*

- (d) ensure connections between the site and Orford are established and maintained;
- (e) minimise visual impact and protect the sites rural landscape, vistas from the Tasman Highway, the scenic values of Meredith Point and existing ridgelines;
- (f) provide for re-vegetation of the site with native vegetation in order to increase habitat and screen development;
- (g) minimise the environmental footprint of development through energy efficiency, water sensitive urban design and reuse of waste and construction materials;
- (h) protect and enhance natural and cultural values;
- (i) encourage best practice sustainable design for the built environment.

Desired Future Character Statements

Implementation
Strategy

<u>Residential Precinct</u>	<u>Use and Development standards</u>
<p><i>Future <u>development</u> of the <u>Residential Precinct</u> is to:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>(a) provide a <u>residential</u> coastal community comprised of a variety of <u>dwelling</u> types and sizes designed to respond to the needs and lifestyle of local people, visitors and residents;</i> <i>(b) develop dwellings, roads and infrastructure within a vegetated setting, with retention of <u>bushland</u> and vegetation;</i> <i>(c) include substantial areas of vegetation planting of local provenance with a mixture of permaculture/edible landscape elements;</i> <i>(d) provide pedestrian links to be formed between various areas to encourage walking and assist with the <u>building</u> of a neighbourhood community;</i> <i>(e) maximise energy efficiency in the design and construction of buildings;</i> <i>(f) provide for a retirement village.</i> <i>(g) minimise visual impact upon surrounding locations particularly in terms of impacts upon the skyline or tree canopy when viewed from surrounding land; and</i> <i>(h) provide buildings that lend with the surrounding natural environment.</i> 	

F3.7.1 Lot Design

Objective:	
<p>To provide for new lots that have appropriate area and dimensions to accommodate <i>development</i> consistent with the Purpose and Desired Future Character Statements for this Specific Area Plan.</p>	
Acceptable Solutions	Performance Criteria
<p>A1</p> <p>Each <i>lot</i> must have an area no less than:</p> <p>(a) 450m², if in the <i>Residential Precinct</i>; <i>met</i></p> <p>(b) 250m², if in the <i>Hub Precinct</i>; <i>n/a</i></p> <p>(c) 100ha, if in the <i>Golf Precinct</i> or <i>Eco Cabin Precinct</i> or <i>Open Space and Reserves Precinct</i> except for a <i>lot</i> for the purposes of creating precinct boundaries. <i>n/a</i></p>	<p>P1</p> <p>No Performance Criteria.</p>

<p>A2</p> <p><i>The frontage of each lot must be no less than, except if for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve or utilities and except if an internal lot:</i></p> <p>(a) 12m, if located in the Residential Precinct;</p> <p>(b) 3.6m, if located in any precinct other than the Residential Precinct.</p>	<p>P2</p> <p><i>The frontage of each lot must satisfy all of the following:</i></p> <p>(a) provides opportunity for practical and safe vehicular access;</p> <p>(b) provides opportunity for passive surveillance between residential development on the lot and the road;</p> <p>(c) is not less than 6 metres.</p>
---	---

<p>A3</p> <p><i>No lot is an internal lot.</i></p> <p><i>met</i></p>	<p>P3</p> <p><i>An internal lot must satisfy all of the following:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>(a) site constraints make an internal lot configuration the only reasonable option to efficiently utilise land;</i> <i>(b) it is not reasonably possible to provide a new road to create a standard frontage lot;</i> <i>(c) the lot constitutes the only reasonable way to subdivide the rear of an existing lot;</i> <i>(d) the amenity of neighbouring land is unlikely to be unreasonably affected by subsequent development and use;</i> <i>(e) the lot has access to a road via an access strip, which is part of the lot, or a right-of-way, with a width of no less than 4 m;</i> <i>(f) passing bays are provided at appropriate distances along the access strip to service the likely future use of the lot;</i> <i>(g) the access strip is adjacent to or combined with no more than three other internal lot access strips and it is not appropriate to provide access via a public road;</i>
--	--

	<p>(h) a sealed driveway is provided on the access strip prior to the sealing of the final plan;</p> <p>(i) the lot addresses and provides for passive surveillance of public open space and public rights of way if it fronts such public spaces.</p>
<p>A4</p> <p>Each lot must have a long axis that is within the range of 30 degrees west of north to 30 degrees east of north.</p>	<p>P4</p> <p>Each lot has a long axis oriented to maximise solar access for future development having regard to all of the following:</p> <p>(a) the proportion of lots within the Precinct that have a long axis oriented between 30 degrees west of north and 30 degrees east of north and the extent to which this is maximised</p> <p>(b) the characteristics of the site including slope, vegetation and views.</p>

Most lots achieve acceptable solution above. A small proportion (seven) of the lots fall into above performance criteria. Given the size of the lots solar access can be maximised through site treatment and future building design

F3.7.2 Ways and Public Open Space

Objective:

To ensure that the arrangement of ways and public open space provides for safe, convenient and efficient connections for accessibility, mobility and recreational opportunities consistent with the Purpose and Desired Future Character Statements for the Specific Area Plan.

Acceptable Solutions	Performance Criteria
----------------------	----------------------

Spring Bay Stage 5

<p>A1</p> <p>Public shared trails through and between precincts must be provided consistent with the <u>access</u> routes shown on the precinct plan.</p> <p><i>The Road network provides for pedestrian movement linking Louisville Road and Bernacchi Drive plus a linkage around the northern (top) road loop</i></p>	<p>P1</p> <p>No Performance Criteria.</p>
<p>A2</p> <p>Public shared trails must be designed and constructed in accordance with AS2156.1 2001 Walking Tracks Part 1: Classification and Signage and AS2156.2-2001 Walking Tracks Part 2: Infrastructure Design (or as amended from time to time).</p> <p><i>No public trails except within road corridors required for this stage including public road walking access to the East Coaster</i></p>	<p>P2</p> <p>No Performance Criteria.</p>
<p>A3</p> <p>Emergency vehicle <u>access</u> must be provided between Barton Avenue and the <u>Residential</u> Precinct. <i>n/a</i></p>	<p>P3</p> <p>No Performance Criteria.</p>
<p>A4</p> <p>Public shared trails must be provided to connect Raspins Beach with Meredith Point and the Eastcoaster Resort.</p> <p><i>n/a for stage 5</i></p>	<p>P4</p> <p>No Performance Criteria.</p>

F3.7.3 Services

<p>Objective:</p>
<p>To ensure that the <u>subdivision</u> of land provides adequate services to meet the projected needs of future <u>development</u>.</p>

Acceptable Solutions	Performance Criteria
<p>A1</p> <p>Each <u>lot</u> must be connected to a reticulated potable water supply. To be achieved. Refer engineering concept plan</p>	<p>P1</p> <p>No Performance Criteria.</p>
<p>A2</p> <p>Each <u>lot</u> must be connected to a reticulated sewerage system where available. Future system to be provided for (refer eng concept plan) ‘sleeper’ reticulated system to be installed pending future sewer connection to stage 5.</p>	<p>P2</p> <p>Where a reticulated sewerage system is not available, each lot must be capable of accommodating an on-site wastewater treatment system adequate for the future use and development of the land. On site wastewater treatment is proposed – see attached report. Proposed the lots be connected to a reticulated system when it becomes available.</p>
<p>A3</p> <p>Each <u>lot</u> must be connected to a stormwater system able to service the <u>building area</u> by gravity. Achieved – see engineering concept design</p>	<p>P3</p> <p>Each lot must be capable of accommodating an on-site stormwater management system adequate for the likely future use and development of the land.</p>
<p>A4</p> <p>Stormwater drainage from <u>development</u> must comply with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) <i>be reused on the golf course and returned to natural watercourses entering the Prosser River or Spring Bay;</i> refer engineering concept design and report (b) <i>exit the Specific Area Plan at a equivalent concentration, condition, volume and velocity as would have occurred in the absence of any <u>development</u> assuming a continuous cover of natural vegetation as would have occurred prior to the clearing of land for <u>agricultural use</u></i> refer engineering concept design and report.. 	<p>P4</p> <p>No Performance Criteria.</p>

F3.7.4 Landscaping and lighting

Objective:	
<i>To ensure that a safe and attractive landscaping treatment enhances the appearance of the <u>site</u>, minimises visual impact of <u>development</u> and enhances <u>natural values</u> and night glare associated with landscape lighting is minimised.</i>	
Acceptable Solutions	Performance Criteria
A1	P1
<i>Roads, ways and <u>public open space</u> and associated <u>works</u> must be landscaped.</i> <i>Landscaping plans to be submitted with future civil design build plans for approval.</i>	<i>No Performance Criteria.</i>
A2	P2
<i>No Acceptable Solution.</i>	<i>Street lighting, flood lighting and landscape lighting must minimise the impact of 'night light' and must satisfy all of the following:</i> <i>(a) be baffled to prevent upward projection;</i> <i>(b) minimise light spillage;</i> <i>(c) minimise reflections from paved surfaces;</i> <i>(d) be installed in ground wherever possible.</i> <i>Agreed. Lighting design plans taking a-d into account to accompany future civil design for approval</i>

Code Biodiversity Protection Area

E10.8.1 Subdivision

Objective:

To ensure that:

- (a) [works](#) associated with [subdivision](#) resulting in [clearance and conversion](#) or [disturbance](#) will not have an unnecessary or unacceptable impact on [priority biodiversity values](#);
- (b) future [development](#) likely to be facilitated by [subdivision](#) is unlikely to lead to an unnecessary or unacceptable impact on [priority biodiversity values](#).

Acceptable Solutions

AI

[Subdivision](#) of a [lot](#), all or part of which is within a [Biodiversity Protection Area](#), must comply with one or more of the following:

- (a) be for the purposes of separating existing dwellings;
- (b) be for the creation of a [lot](#) for [public open space](#), public reserve or utility;
- (c) no [works](#), other than boundary fencing [works](#), are within the [Biodiversity Protection Area](#);
- (d) the [building area](#), bushfire [hazard management area](#), services and vehicular [access](#) driveway are outside the [Biodiversity Protection Area](#).

[Met](#)

Re growth has commenced in recent years over portion of the site – lots fronting Louisville road have been designed to enable retention of this Vegetation on their downhill portions. Other areas of re growth will be subject to removal as required.

A2

Subdivision is not prohibited by the relevant zone standards. *met*

P2

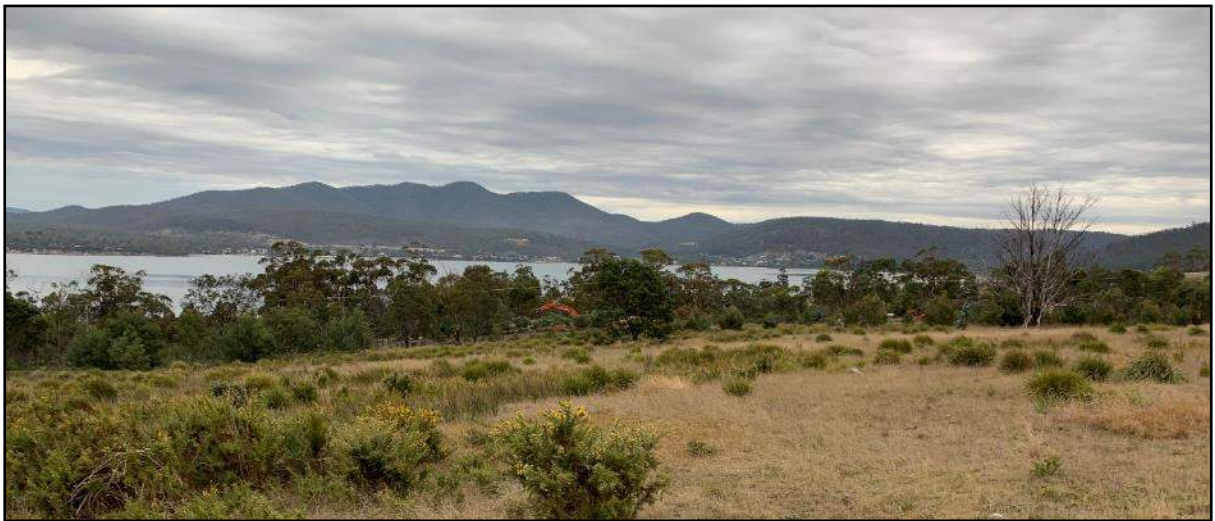
No performance criteria.

--	--



Proposed Subdivision
Stage 5, Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford

Bushfire Hazard Report



Applicant: Bay Port Pty. Ltd.

July 2019, GES04539

Contents	
1.0 Introduction	3
2.0 Proposal.....	3
3.0 Site Description	3
4.0 Bushfire Hazard Assessment.....	5
4.1 Vegetation	5
4.2 slopes	5
4.3 Bushfire Attack Level.....	7
5.0 Bushfire Prone Areas Code	7
5.1 Hazard Management Areas	7
5.1.1 Building areas	7
5.2 Public and firefighting Access	8
5.3 Water supplies for fire fighting.....	9
6.0 Compliance	9
6.1 Planning Compliance	9
6.2 Building Compliance (for future development)	10
7.0 Summary.....	11
Limitations Statement	11
8.0 References.....	12
Appendix A - Plan of Subdivision	
Appendix B - BAL assessment tables	
Appendix C - Bushfire Hazard Management Plan	
Appendix D - Planning Certificate	
Appendix E - Certificate of Others (form 55)	

1.0 Introduction

This Bushfire Hazard Report has been completed to form part of supporting documentation for a planning permit application for a proposed subdivision. The proposed subdivision occurs in a Bushfire-prone Area defined by the Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015 (the Scheme). This report has been prepared by Mark Van den Berg a qualified person under Part 4a of the *Fire Service Act 1979* of Geo Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd for Bay Port Pty. Ltd.

The report considers all the relevant standards of Code E1 of the planning scheme, specifically;

- The requirements for appropriate Hazard Management Areas (HMA's) in relation to building areas;
- The requirements for Public and Private access;
- The provision of water supplies for fire fighting purposes;
- Compliance with the planning scheme, and
- Provides a Bushfire Hazard Management Plan to facilitate appropriate compliant future development.

2.0 Proposal

It is proposed that a forty-seven lot subdivision be developed on the site described as per the proposed plan of subdivision in appendix A. The proposed development occurs within the Rural Resource zone and is adjacent to other areas with the same zoning and an area to the east zoned as Low density Residential on Bernacchi Drive. Public access will be provided to all lots with new cross overs from new public roadways. Water supplies for firefighting will be provided by a new reticulated system managed by TasWater, hydrants will be installed compliant with Code E1. of the scheme. The development is proposed to be occur over three stages.

3.0 Site Description

The subject site comprises private land on one title at Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford, title number 139972/1 (figure 1). The site occurs in the municipality of Glamorgan-Spring Bay, this application is administered through the Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim planning scheme 2015 and the Louisville Road Specific Area Plan which makes provision for subdivision.

The site is located north-east of the Orford township, approximately 0.8 km north-west of Louisville Point, (figure 1) is dominated by grasslands with native vegetation remnants. It

Bushfire Hazard Report - Stage 5, Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford, July 2019, GES04539.

has gentle to moderate slopes with multiple aspects and is currently un-developed (figure 2). The site has areas which are within the Biodiversity Protection and Landslide Hazard Overlays.



Figure 1. The site in a topographical context, pink line denotes the property boundary blue line denotes the Stage 5 subdivision area (approximate).



Figure 2. Aerial photo of the site, pink line denotes the property boundary blue line denotes the Stage 5 subdivision area (approximate).

4.0 Bushfire Hazard Assessment

4.1 Vegetation

The site and adjacent lands within 100 metres of the proposed building areas carry a mosaic pattern of grassland and woodland vegetation (figures 3 to 5). A bushfire impacting the subdivision area from the north will burn through woodland vegetation while bushfire attack from the south and west will approach the subdivision area through grassland vegetation.

4.2 slopes

The effective slopes in relation to the proposed new lots are gentle to moderate (approximately 0 to 10 degrees) and are likely to have some influence on fire behaviour. The aspects for each lot range from southerly to easterly (figures 3 to 5).



Figure 3. Centre of subdivision area in the vicinity of lot 510.



Figure 4. Western extent of subdivision area in the vicinity of lot 516.



Figure 5. Eastern extent of subdivision area in the vicinity of lot 525.

4.3 Bushfire Attack Level

An assessment of the bushfire attack level as per *AS3959-2009* was undertaken for each proposed lot to determine the required width of hazard management areas to yield building areas of not greater than BAL-19. The vegetation present is assessed as 'Grassland and woodland or was excluded from the assessment as low threat vegetation. The bushfire attack level assessment tables are found in appendix B. The assessment has been completed measuring distances from the proposed building areas. The following lots have been assessed and are within 100 metres of bushfire-prone vegetation (lots 509 to 517 inclusive, and lots 533 to 541 inclusive). The distance between the building areas for these lots and the bushfire-prone vegetation exceeds the minimum distance required to achieve BAL-12.5 and are not represented in appendix B.

5.0 Bushfire Prone Areas Code

Code E1 of the Scheme articulates requirements for the provision of hazard management areas, standards for access and firefighting water supplies and requirements for hazard management for staged subdivisions.

5.1 Hazard Management Areas

Hazard management areas (HMA) are required to be established for each lot, they provide an area around the building within which fuels are managed to reduce or eliminate the impacts of direct flame contact, radiant heat loads and embers on the site. The Bushfire hazard Management Plan (BHMP) shows building areas (for habitable buildings) and the associated HMA for each lot and provides guidance for establishment and maintenance. Not all vegetation has to be removed from a hazard management area to be effective, trees and shrubs can provide protection from wind and embers if other fuels are appropriately managed. Temporary hazard management areas are also required for each stage of this development. This is to ensure that vegetation within the balance of the subdivision not have the potential to elevate the bushfire attack on developed lots. The location of the temporary hazard management areas is shown on the BHMP.

5.1.1 Building areas

Building areas for habitable buildings on each lot are shown on the BHMP. Each lot has been assessed and a Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) assigned to it. If future buildings are located within the building area and comply with the minimum setbacks for the lot the buildings may be constructed to the bushfire attack level assigned to that lot. If associated structures like sheds or other non-habitable buildings are proposed, they do not need to conform to the BAL for the lot unless they are within 6 metres of the habitable building.

5.2 Public and firefighting Access

New public roads are proposed as part of this subdivision. The new roads are required to conform with the following specifications consistent with Code E1. Table E1. of the Scheme, in addition temporary turning heads will be required for stage 5A and 5B and are shown on the BHMP.

Unless the development standards in the zone require a higher standard, the following apply:

- two-wheel drive, all-weather construction;
- load capacity of at least 20t, including for bridges and culverts;
- minimum carriageway width is 7m for a through road, or 5.5m for a dead-end or cul-de-sac road;
- minimum vertical clearance of 4m;
- minimum horizontal clearance of 2m from the edge of the carriageway;
- cross falls of less than 3 degrees (1:20 or 5%);
- maximum gradient of 15 degrees (1:3.5 or 28%) for sealed roads, and 10 degrees (1:5.5 or 18%) for unsealed roads;
- curves have a minimum inner radius of 10m;
- dead-end or cul-de-sac roads are not more than 200m in length unless the carriageway is 7 metres in width;
- dead-end or cul-de-sac roads have a turning circle with a minimum 12m outer radius;
- carriageways less than 7m wide have 'No Parking' zones on one side, indicated by a road sign that complies with Australian Standard AS1743-2001 Road signs-Specifications;
- Stage 5A will require two temporary tuning heads with a minimum inner radius of 12 metres;
- Stage 5B will require one temporary tuning head with a minimum inner radius of 12 metres.

As reticulated water supplies for firefighting will be provided as part of the subdivision and will be compliant with section 5.3 below, there are no specific requirements for property access for future residential development.

5.3 Water supplies for fire fighting

The subdivision will be provided with a reticulated water supply which will include fire hydrants. The fire hydrants will be required to conform with the specifications below in table 1, consistent with Code E1. Table E4. of the Scheme.

Table 1. Specifications for Reticulated water supplies for firefighting.

Element		Requirement
A	Distance between building area to be protected and water supply.	The following requirements apply:
		(a) the building area to be protected must be located within 120m of a fire hydrant; and
		(b) the distance must be measured as a hose lay, between the fire fighting water point and the furthest part of the building area
B	Design criteria for fire hydrants	The following requirements apply:
		(a) fire hydrant system must be designed and constructed in accordance with TasWater Supplement to Water Supply Code of Australia WSA 03 – 2011-3.1 MRWA 2nd Edition; and
		(b) fire hydrants are not installed in parking areas.
C	Hardstand	A hardstand area for fire appliances must be:
		(a) no more than 3m from the hydrant, measured as a hose lay;
		(b) no closer than 6m from the building area to be protected;
		(c) a minimum width of 3m constructed to the same standard as the carriageway; and
		(d) connected to the property access by a carriageway equivalent to the standard of the property access.

6.0 Compliance

6.1 Planning Compliance

The following compliance table (table 2) summarises the compliance requirements for subdivisions in bushfire prone areas as they apply to this proposal. A planning certificate has been issued for the associated BHMP as being compliant with the relevant standards as outlined below and is located in appendix C.

Table 2. Compliance with Code E1 of Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015.

Item	Compliance
E1.6.1 Subdivision: Provision of hazard management areas	
<p>A1, (b)</p> <p>The proposed plan of subdivision:</p> <p>(i) shows all lots that are within or partly within a bushfire-prone area, including those developed at each stage of a staged subdivision;</p> <p>(ii) shows the building area for each lot;</p> <p>(iii) shows hazard management areas between bushfire-prone vegetation and each building area that have dimensions equal to, or greater than, the separation distances required for BAL 19 in Table 2.4.4 of Australian Standard AS 3959 – 2009 Construction of buildings in bushfire-prone areas; and</p> <p>(iv) is accompanied by a bushfire hazard management plan that addresses all the individual lots and that is certified by the TFS or accredited person, showing hazard management areas equal to, or greater than, the separation distances required for BAL-19 in Table 2.4.4 of Australian Standard AS 3959 – 2009 Construction of buildings in bushfire-prone areas.</p> <p>(c) If hazard management areas are to be located on land external to the proposed subdivision the application is accompanied by the written consent of the owner of that land to enter into an agreement under section 71 of the Act that will be registered on the title of the neighbouring property providing for the affected land to be managed in accordance with the bushfire hazard management plan.</p>	<p>The Bushfire hazard management shows all bushfire-prone lots with building areas not exceeding BAL-19. All hazard management areas are within the subdivision area.</p>
E1.6.2 Subdivision: Public and firefighting access	
<p>A1</p> <p>(b) A proposed plan of subdivision showing the layout of roads, fire trails and the location of property access to building areas is included in a bushfire hazard management plan that:</p> <p>(i) demonstrates proposed roads will comply with Table E1, proposed private accesses will comply with Table E2 and proposed fire trails will comply with Table E3; and</p> <p>(ii) is certified by the TFS or an accredited person.</p>	<p>The bushfire hazard management plan shows all public roads and provides specifications Consistent with tables E1 and E2.</p>
E1.6.3 Subdivision: Provision of water supply for fire-fighting purposes	
<p>A1</p> <p>In areas serviced with reticulated water by the water corporation:</p> <p>(a) TFS or an accredited person certifies that there is an insufficient increase in risk from bushfire to warrant the provision of a water supply for fire fighting purposes;</p> <p>(b) A proposed plan of subdivision showing the layout of fire hydrants, and building areas, is included in a bushfire hazard management plan approved by the TFS or accredited person as being compliant with Table E4; or</p> <p>(c) A bushfire hazard management plan certified by the TFS or an accredited person demonstrates that the provision of water supply for fire fighting purposes is sufficient to manage the risks to property and lives in the event of a bushfire.</p>	<p>Specifications for the provision of firefighting water supplies are provided on the BHMP consistent with table E4.</p>

6.2 Building Compliance (for future development)

Future residential development will not require assessment for bushfire management requirements at the planning application stage. Subsequent building applications will require demonstrated compliance with the Directors Determination – Requirements for building in

Bushfire Hazard Report - Stage 5, Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford, July 2019, GES04539.

Bushfire-prone Areas. If future development is undertaken in compliance with the Bushfire Hazard Management Plan associated with this report, a building surveyor may rely upon it for building compliance purposes if it is not more than 6 years old.

7.0 Summary

The proposed development occurs within a bushfire-prone area. The vegetation is classified as grassland and woodland with the highest risk presented by vegetation to the north and west of the site.

A bushfire hazard management plan has been developed and shows hazard management areas, building areas with construction standards, the location of proposed public roads and standards for their construction and specifications for the provision of firefighting water supplies.

If future development for an individual lot is proposed and is compliant with all the specifications of the bushfire hazard management plan, it may be relied upon for building compliance purposes. If subsequent development does not comply with all the specifications a new assessment will be required.

Limitations Statement

This Bushfire Hazard Report has been prepared in accordance with the scope of services between Geo-Environmental Solutions Pty. Ltd. (GES) and the applicant. To the best of GES's knowledge, the information presented herein represents the Client's requirements at the time of printing of the Report. However, the passage of time, manifestation of latent conditions or impacts of future events may result in findings differing from that described in this Report. In preparing this Report, GES has relied upon data, surveys, analyses, designs, plans and other information provided by the Client and other individuals and organisations referenced herein. Except as otherwise stated in this Report, GES has not verified the accuracy or completeness of such data, surveys, analyses, designs, plans and other information.

The scope of this study does not allow for the review of every possible bushfire hazard condition and does not provide a guarantee that no loss of property or life will occur as a result of bushfire. As stated in AS3959-2009 "It should be borne in mind that the measures contained in this Standard cannot guarantee that a building will survive a bushfire event on every occasion. This is substantially due to the degree of vegetation management, the unpredictable nature and behaviour of fire, and extreme weather conditions". In addition, no

responsibility is taken for any loss which is a result of actions contrary to AS3959-2009 or the Tasmanian Planning Commission Bushfire code.

This report does not purport to provide legal advice. Readers of the report should engage professional legal practitioners for this purpose as required. No responsibility is accepted for use of any part of this report in any other context or for any other purpose by third party

8.0 References

Building Amendment (Bushfire-Prone Areas) Regulations 2014

Determination, Director of Building Control – Requirements for Building in Bushfire-Prone Areas, version 2.1 29th August 2017. Consumer, Building and Occupational Services, Department of Justice, Tasmania

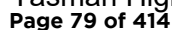
Standards Australia 2018, *Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas*, Standards Australia, Sydney.

Tasmanian Planning Commission 2017, *Planning Directive No.5.1 – Bushfire prone Areas Code*. Tasmanian Planning Commission, Hobart. 1st September 2017.

The Bushfire Planning Group 2005, *Guidelines for development in bushfire prone areas of Tasmania – Living with fire in Tasmania*, Tasmania Fire Service, Hobart.

Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015.

Bushfire Hazard Report - Stage 5, Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford, July 2019, GES04539.
Page 79 of 414



Appendix B – Bushfire Attack Level assessment table – Lot 501

Azimuth	Vegetation Classification	Effective Slope	Distance to Bushfire-prone vegetation	Hazard management area width	Bushfire Attack Level
North	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	upslope	>100 metres	Tile boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
East	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	>0 to 5° downslope	>100 metres	Tile boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
South	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	>0 to 5° downslope	0 to 21 metres	Title boundary	BAL-12.5
	Grassland^	>0 to 5° downslope	21 to >100 metres		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
West	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	flat 0°	0 to 25 metres	Tile boundary	BAL-12.5
	Grassland^	flat 0°	25 to >100 metres		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		

^ Vegetation classification as per AS3959-2009 amendment 3, Table 2.3 and Figures 2.4(A) to 2.4 (G).

^^ Exclusions as per AS3959-2009 amendment 3, section 2.2.3.2, (a) to (f).

* Low threat vegetation as per Bushfire Prone Areas Advisory Note (BHAN) No.1-2014, version 3, 8/11/2017.

Appendix B – Bushfire Attack Level assessment table – Lots 502 to 521 inclusive

Azimuth	Vegetation Classification	Effective Slope	Distance to Bushfire-prone vegetation	Hazard management area width	Bushfire Attack Level
North	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	upslope	>100 metres	Tile boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
East	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	>0 to 5° downslope	>100 metres	Tile boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
South	Woodland^	>0 to 5° downslope	0 to 18 metres	18 metres	BAL-19
	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	>0 to 5° downslope	18 to 35 metres		
	Grassland^	>0 to 5° downslope	35 to >100 metres		
	--	--	--		
West	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	flat 0°	0 to 25 metres	Tile boundary	BAL-12.5
	Grassland^	flat 0°	25 to >100 metres		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		

^ Vegetation classification as per AS3959-2009 amendment 3, Table 2.3 and Figures 2.4(A) to 2.4 (G).

^^ Exclusions as per AS3959-2009 amendment 3, section 2.2.3.2, (a) to (f).

* Low threat vegetation as per Bushfire Prone Areas Advisory Note (BHAN) No.1-2014, version 3, 8/11/2017.

Appendix B – Bushfire Attack Level assessment table – Lots 522 to 528 inclusive

Azimuth	Vegetation Classification	Effective Slope	Distance to Bushfire-prone vegetation	Hazard management area width	Bushfire Attack Level
North	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	upslope	0 to 70 metres	Title boundary	BAL-12.5
	Woodland^	upslope	70 to >100 metres		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
East	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	>0 to 5° downslope	0 to 20 metres	Title boundary	BAL-12.5
	Grassland^	>0 to 5° downslope	20 to >100 metres		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
South	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	>0 to 5° downslope	0 to 21 metres	Title boundary	BAL-12.5
	Grassland^	>0 to 5° downslope	21 to >100 metres		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
West	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	flat 0°	0 to 25 metres	Title boundary	BAL-12.5
	Grassland^	flat 0°	25 to >100 metres		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		

^ Vegetation classification as per AS3959-2009 amendment 3, Table 2.3 and Figures 2.4(A) to 2.4 (G).

^^ Exclusions as per AS3959-2009 amendment 3, section 2.2.3.2, (a) to (f).

* Low threat vegetation as per Bushfire Prone Areas Advisory Note (BHAN) No.1-2014, version 3, 8/11/2017.

Appendix B – Bushfire Attack Level assessment table – Lots 529 to 532 inclusive

Azimuth	Vegetation Classification	Effective Slope	Distance to Bushfire-prone vegetation	Hazard management area width	Bushfire Attack Level
North	Woodland [^]	upslope	0 to >100 metres	22 metres	BAL-12.5
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
East	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) [^]	>0 to 5° downslope	0 to 20 metres	Title boundary	BAL-12.5
	Grassland [^]	>0 to 5° downslope	20 to >100 metres		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
South	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) [^]	>0 to 5° downslope	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
West	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) [^]	flat 0°	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		

[^] Vegetation classification as per AS3959-2009 amendment 3, Table 2.3 and Figures 2.4(A) to 2.4 (G).

^{^^} Exclusions as per AS3959-2009 amendment 3, section 2.2.3.2, (a) to (f).

^{*} Low threat vegetation as per Bushfire Prone Areas Advisory Note (BHAN) No.1-2014, version 3, 8/11/2017.

Appendix B – Bushfire Attack Level assessment table – Lots 542 and 543 inclusive

Azimuth	Vegetation Classification	Effective Slope	Distance to Bushfire-prone vegetation	Hazard management area width	Bushfire Attack Level
North	Woodland [^]	upslope	0 to >100 metres	22 metres	BAL-12.5
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
East	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) [^]	>0 to 5° downslope	0 to 40 metres	Title boundary	BAL-12.5
	Woodland [^]	>0 to 5° downslope	40 to >100 metres		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
South	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) [^]	>0 to 5° downslope	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
West	Woodland [^]	flat 0°	0 to >100 metres	22 metres	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		

[^] Vegetation classification as per AS3959-2009 amendment 3, Table 2.3 and Figures 2.4(A) to 2.4 (G).

^{^^} Exclusions as per AS3959-2009 amendment 3, section 2.2.3.2, (a) to (f).

^{*} Low threat vegetation as per Bushfire Prone Areas Advisory Note (BHAN) No.1-2014, version 3, 8/11/2017.

Appendix B – Bushfire Attack Level assessment table – Lot 544

Azimuth	Vegetation Classification	Effective Slope	Distance to Bushfire-prone vegetation	Hazard management area width	Bushfire Attack Level
North	Woodland [^]	upslope	0 to >100 metres	22 metres	BAL-12.5
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
East	Woodland [^]	>5° to 10° downslope	0 to >100 metres	23 metres	BAL-19
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
South	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) [^]	>0 to 5° downslope	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
West	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) [^]	flat 0°	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		

[^] Vegetation classification as per AS3959-2009 amendment 3, Table 2.3 and Figures 2.4(A) to 2.4 (G).

^{^^} Exclusions as per AS3959-2009 amendment 3, section 2.2.3.2, (a) to (f).

^{*} Low threat vegetation as per Bushfire Prone Areas Advisory Note (BHAN) No.1-2014, version 3, 8/11/2017.

Appendix B – Bushfire Attack Level assessment table – Lots 545 to 547

Azimuth	Vegetation Classification	Effective Slope	Distance to Bushfire-prone vegetation	Hazard management area width	Bushfire Attack Level
North	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	upslope	0 to 25 metres	Title boundary	BAL-12.5
	Woodland^	upslope	25 to >100 metres		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
East	Woodland^	>5° to 10° downslope	0 to >100 metres	23 metres	BAL-19
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
South	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	>0 to 5° downslope	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
West	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f)^	flat 0°	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		

^ Vegetation classification as per AS3959-2009 amendment 3, Table 2.3 and Figures 2.4(A) to 2.4 (G).

^^ Exclusions as per AS3959-2009 amendment 3, section 2.2.3.2, (a) to (f).

* Low threat vegetation as per Bushfire Prone Areas Advisory Note (BHAN) No.1-2014, version 3, 8/11/2017

Appendix C

Bushfire Hazard Management Plan



Page 1 of 2

CT: 139972/1
PID: 2549195

BUSHFIRE HAZARD MANAGEMENT PLAN

Bushfire Hazard Management Plan, Stage 5, Lot 1 Tasman
Highway, Orford. June 2019 GES04539
Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015

Hazard Management Area

Is to be managed in a minimum fuel condition. This means there is insufficient fuel available to significantly increase the severity of the bushfire attack.

Guidance

- Hazard management area to be maintained in a minimum fuel condition. Locate fire hazards such as wood piles, rubbish heaps and stored fuels away from habitable buildings.
- The area directly adjacent to the building has a significant amount of flammable material removed such that there is little to no material available to burn around the building;
- Includes non flammable areas such as paths, driveways, short cropped lawns;
- Establishing orchards, vegetable gardens, dams or waste water effluent disposal areas on the fire prone side of the building where practical;
- Create wind breaks and radiation shields such as non combustible fences and low flammability hedges;
- Create and maintain vertical as well as horizontal separation between ground fuels and tree canopies by pruning;
- It is not necessary to remove all vegetation from the defendable space, trees can provide protection from wind borne embers and radiant heat under some circumstances.

Building Specifications to
BAL-19 & BAL-12.5
of AS3959-2018 as shown.

Certification No. GES04539

Mark Van den Berg
Acc. No. BFP-108
Scope 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C.

Notes:

A. This plan must be read in conjunction with the Bushfire Hazard Report Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford, Stage 5. June 2019. GES045939 prepared by Geo-Environmental Solutions.

B. Plan prepared for compliance with the Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015. Code E1. Bushfire-prone Areas Code.

REFERENCE FILES ATTACHED: GD1917-X3; GD1917-X1; GD1917-X2; GD1917-X4

DRAWING REVISION HISTORY

REVISION	DESCRIPTION
2	LOTS ADDED
1	VEGETATION ADDED

DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED	DATE
R. GIBSON	R. GIBSON	R. GIBSON	11/5/2019
SIGNED R GIBSON			
DATE SIGNED 21-6-19			

20	0	20	40	60	80
SCALE IN METRES - 1:2000					
STATUS					
DATUMS: AHD					

Page 88 of 414

Bayport:

ANDY HAMILTON & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD
CONSULTING LAND SURVEYORS
PO Box 223 Bicheno 7215
P: 0418 593 300 E: ashassoc@bayport.com

CLIENT	BAYPORT PTY LTD
PROJECT	SPRING BAY LAND DEVELOPMENT
TITLE	SUBDIVISION STAGE 5 LOT PLAN

CLIENT No.	-
DRAWING No.	GD1917-P7
SHEET No.	2
VERSION	-
Jun. 21, 19 - 19:45:26 Name: GD1917-P7.dwg Updated By: Ross gibson	

BUSHFIRE HAZARD MANAGEMENT PLAN

Bushfire Hazard Management Plan, Stage 5, Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford. June 2019 GES04539
Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015

Compliance Requirements

Standards for Public Roads

Unless the development standards in the zone require a higher standard, the following apply:

- (a) two-wheel drive, all-weather construction;
- (b) load capacity of at least 20t, including for bridges and culverts;
- (c) minimum carriageway width is 7m for a through road, or 5.5m for a dead-end or cul-de-sac road;
- (d) minimum vertical clearance of 4m;
- (e) minimum horizontal clearance of 2m from the edge of the carriageway;
- (f) cross falls of less than 3 degrees (1:20 or 5%);
- (g) maximum gradient of 15 degrees (1:3.5 or 28%) for sealed roads, and 10 degrees (1:5.5 or 18%) for unsealed roads;
- (h) curves have a minimum inner radius of 10m;
- (i) dead-end or cul-de-sac roads are not more than 200m in length unless the carriageway is 7 metres in width;
- (j) dead-end or cul-de-sac roads have a turning circle with a minimum 12m outer radius; and
- (k) carriageways less than 7m wide have 'No Parking' zones on one side, indicated by a road sign that complies with Australian Standard AS1743-2001 Road signs-Specifications.

Standards for Property Access

Property access length is less than 30 metres; and access is not required for a fire appliance to access a water connection point. There are no specific design or construction standards for property access required in this circumstance.

Reticulated Water Supply for Fire fighting

- A. Distance between building area to be protected and water supply
- The following requirements apply:
- (a) The building area to be protected must be located within 120 metres of a fire hydrant; and
 - (b) The distance must be measured as a hose lay, between the fire fighting water point and the furthest part of the building area.
- B. Design criteria for fire hydrants
- The following requirements apply:
- (a) Fire hydrant system must be designed and constructed in accordance with TasWater Supplement to Water Supply Code of Australia WSA 03 – 2011-3.1 MRWA Edition 2.0; and
 - (b) Fire hydrants are not installed in parking areas.
- C. Hardstand
- A hardstand area for fire appliances must be provided:
- (a) No more than three metres from the hydrant, measured as a hose lay;
 - (b) No closer than six metres from the building area to be protected;
 - (c) With a minimum width of three metres constructed to the same standard as the carriageway; and
 - (d) Connected to the property access by a carriageway equivalent to the standard of the property access.

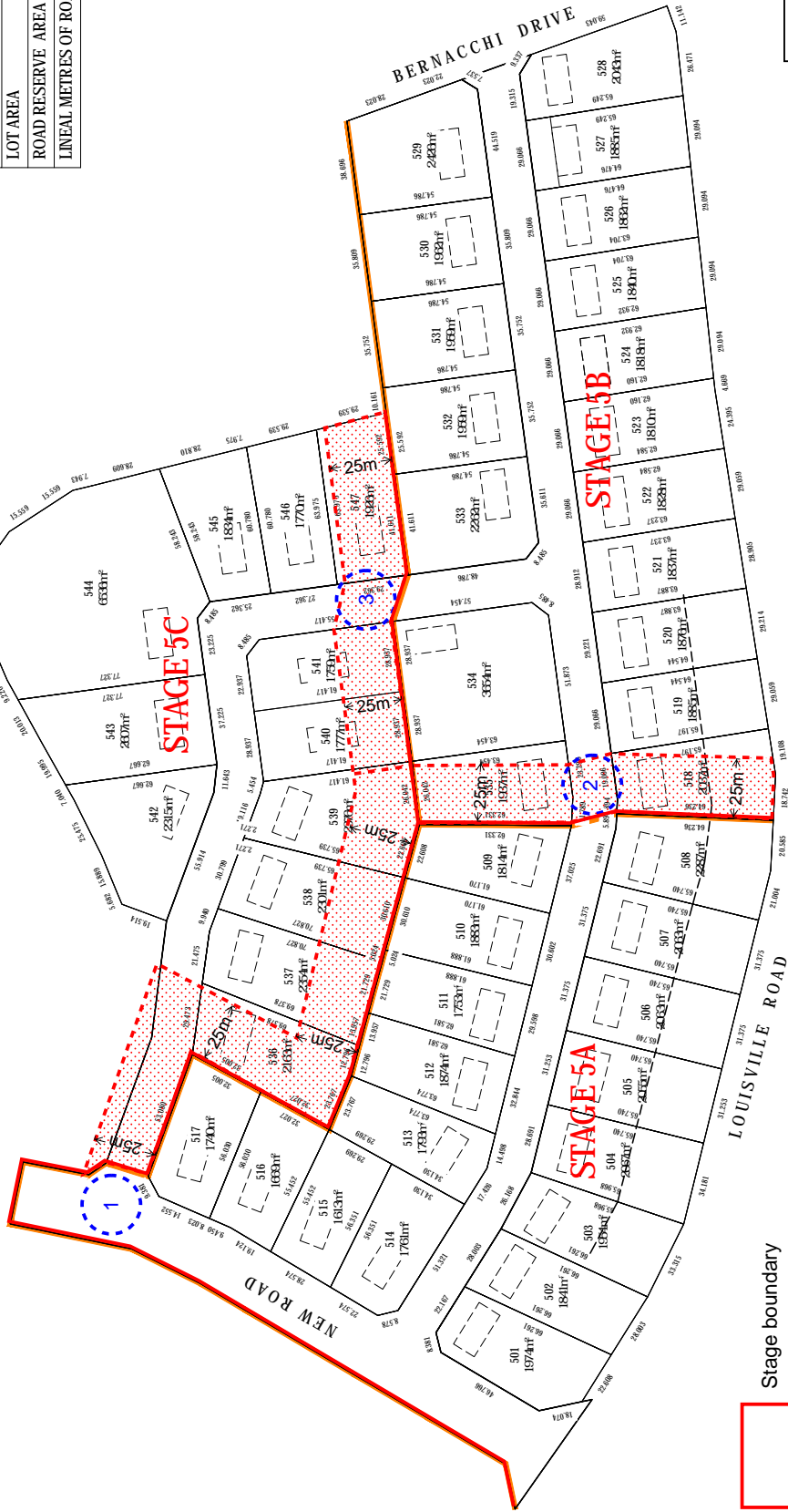
Hazard Management Area Requirements

Hazard Management Areas are to be established for each lot as shown on page 1 this plan. Staging of this development also requires the establishment of temporary hazard management areas for each stage of the subdivision as shown on the bushfire management staging plan.

BUSHFIRE HAZARD MANAGEMENT PLAN

STAGING PLAN
Bushfire Hazard Management Plan, Stage 5, Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford . June 2019 GES04539
Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015

STAGE 5 QUANTITIES			
GRCS AREA ^m	LOT AREA	ROAD RESERVE AREA	LINEAL METRES OF ROAD
STAGE 5A	STAGE 5B	STAGE 5C	TOTAL
-	-	-	121866
-	32464	29943	98802
-	-	-	29064
-	-	483	371
-	-	-	319
-	-	-	1173



Stage boundary

Temporary hazard management area to be established and maintained by owner for each stage

Temporary turning head 12 metre radius. Turning heads 1 and 2 to be established for Stage 5A, turning head 3 to be established at Stage 5B

Notes:

A. This plan must be read in conjunction with the Bushfire Hazard Report Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford, Stage 5, June 2019, GES04539 prepared by Geo-Environmental Solutions.

Certification No. GES04539

Mark Van den Berg
Acc. No. BFP-108
Scope 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C.

Appendix D

Planning Certificate

BUSHFIRE-PRONE AREAS CODE

CERTIFICATE¹ UNDER S51(2)(d) *LAND USE PLANNING AND APPROVALS ACT 1993*

1. Land to which certificate applies²

Land that is the Use or Development Site that is relied upon for bushfire hazard management or protection.

Name of planning scheme or instrument:

Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015

Street address:

Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford.

Certificate of Title / PID:

139972/1

Land that is not the Use or Development Site that is relied upon for bushfire hazard management or protection.

Street address:

Not applicable

Certificate of Title / PID:

Not applicable

2. Proposed Use or Development

Description of Use or Development:

Proposed subdivision of land resulting in 47 lots intended for residential use with construction of public roadways and provision of reticulated water supplies for firefighting.

Code Clauses:

☐ E1.4 Exempt Development

☐ E1.5.1 Vulnerable Use

☐ E1.5.2 Hazardous Use

☒ E1.6.1 Subdivision

3. Documents relied upon

Documents, Plans and/or Specifications

¹ This document is the approved form of certification for this purpose, and must not be altered from its original form.

² If the certificate relates to bushfire management or protection measures that rely on land that is not in the same lot as the site for the use or development described, the details of all of the applicable land must be provided.

Title:	Plan of Sub-division. Spring Bay Development		
Author:	Ross Gibson		
Date:	21/06/2019	Version:	GD1917-P7

Bushfire Hazard Report

Title:	Bushfire Hazard Report Stage 5, Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford. June 2019. GES045939		
Author:	Mark Van den Berg (Geo Environmental Solutions)		
Date:	June 2019	Version:	1

Bushfire Hazard Management Plan

Title:	Bushfire hazard Management Plan , Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford. June 2019. GES045939		
Author:	Mark Van den Berg (Geo Environmental Solutions)		
Date:	June 2019	Version:	1

Other Documents

Title:			
Author:			
Date:		Version:	

4. Nature of Certificate

<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6 – Development standards for subdivision		
	E1.6.1 Subdivision: Provision of hazard management areas		
	Assessment Criteria	Compliance Requirement	Reference to Applicable Document(s)
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.1 P1	Hazard Management Areas are sufficient to achieve tolerable risk	
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.1 A1 (a)	Insufficient increase in risk	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.1 A1 (b)	Provides BAL 19 for all lots	Bushfire Hazard Report Stage 5, Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford. June 2019. GES045939
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.1 A1 (c)	Consent for Part 5 Agreement	

	E1.6.2 Subdivision: Public and fire fighting access		
	Assessment Criteria	Compliance Requirement	Reference to Applicable Document(s)
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.2 P1	Access is sufficient to mitigate risk	
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.2 A1 (a)	Insufficient increase in risk	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.2 A1 (b)	Access complies with Tables E1, E2 & E3	Bushfire Hazard Report Stage 5, Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford. June 2019. GES045939

	E1.6.3 Subdivision: Provision of water supply for fire fighting purposes		
	Assessment Criteria	Compliance Requirement	Reference to Applicable Document(s)
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.3 A1 (a)	Insufficient increase in risk	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.3 A1 (b)	Reticulated water supply complies with Table E4	Bushfire Hazard Report Stage 5, Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford. June 2019. GES045939
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.3 A1 (c)	Water supply consistent with the objective	
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.3 A2 (a)	Insufficient increase in risk	
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.3 A2 (b)		

<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.3 A2 (c)		
--------------------------	---------------	--	--

5. Bushfire Hazard Practitioner³

Name:	Mark Van den Berg	Phone No:	03 62231839
Address:	29 Kirksway Place	Fax No:	N/A
	Battery Point	Email Address:	mvandenberg@geosolutions.net.au
	Tasmania		7004
Accreditation No:	BFP – 108	Scope:	1, 2, 3a, 3b, 3c.

6. Certification

I, certify that in accordance with the authority given under Part 4A of the Fire Service Act 1979 –

The use or development described in this certificate is exempt from application of Code E1 – Bushfire-Prone Areas in accordance with Clause E1.4 (a) because there is an insufficient increase in risk to the use or development from bushfire to warrant any specific bushfire protection measure in order to be consistent with the objectives for all the applicable standards identified in Section 4 of this Certificate.	<input type="checkbox"/>
--	--------------------------


or

There is an insufficient increase in risk from bushfire to warrant the provision of specific measures for bushfire hazard management and/or bushfire protection in order for the use or development described to be consistent with the objective for each of the applicable standards identified in Section 4 of this Certificate.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	-------------------------------------

and/or

The Bushfire Hazard Management Plan/s identified in Section 3 of this certificate is/are in accordance with the Chief Officer's requirements and can deliver an outcome for the use or development described that is consistent with the objective and the relevant compliance test for each of the applicable standards identified in Section 4 of this Certificate.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	-------------------------------------

Signed:
certifier



Date: 28/06/2019 **Certificate No:** GES04539

³ A Bushfire Hazard Practitioner is a person accredited by the Chief Officer of the Tasmania Fire Service under Part IVA of Fire Service Act 1979. The list of practitioners and scope of work is found at www.fire.tas.gov.au.

Appendix E

Certificate of Others (form 55)

CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFIED PERSON – ASSESSABLE ITEM

Section 321

Form **55**

To: Owner /Agent
 Address
 Suburb/postcode

Qualified person details:

Qualified person:
Address: Phone No:
 Fax No:
Licence No: Email address:

Qualifications and Insurance details: (description from Column 3 of the Director's Determination - Certificates by Qualified Persons for Assessable Items)

Speciality area of expertise: (description from Column 4 of the Director's Determination - Certificates by Qualified Persons for Assessable Items)

Details of work:

Address: Lot No:
 Certificate of title No:
The assessable item related to this certificate: (description of the assessable item being certified)
Assessable item includes –

- a material;
- a design
- a form of construction
- a document
- testing of a component, building system or plumbing system
- an inspection, or assessment, performed

Certificate details:

Certificate type: (description from Column 1 of Schedule 1 of the Director's Determination - Certificates by Qualified Persons for Assessable Items n)

This certificate is in relation to the above assessable item, at any stage, as part of - (tick one)

building work, plumbing work or plumbing installation or demolition work: ☒

or

a building, temporary structure or plumbing installation: ☐

In issuing this certificate the following matters are relevant –

Documents:	Bushfire Hazard Report Stage 5, Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford. June 2019. GES045939 Bushfire Hazard Management Plan Stage 5, Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford. June 2019. GES045939 and Form 55.
Relevant calculations:	Not Applicable.
References:	Determination, Director of Building Control Requirements for Building in Bushfire-Prone Areas, version 2.1 29 th August 2017. Consumer, Building and Occupational Services, Department of Justice, Tasmania. Building Amendment (Bushfire-Prone Areas) Regulations 2014 Standards Australia 2018, Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas, Standards Australia, Sydney.

Substance of Certificate: (what it is that is being certified)

This certificate may be used for building compliance purposes where all the specifications of the report and bushfire hazard management plan can be complied with for lots 501 to 547 inclusive.

Construction to BAL-12.5 and BAL-19 of AS3959-2018 as shown on the bushfire hazard management plan. All specifications of BHMP and report required for compliance.

Scope and/or Limitations

Scope: This report was commissioned to identify the Bushfire Attack Level for the existing property. Limitations: The inspection has been undertaken and report provided on the understanding that;-1. The report only deals with the potential bushfire risk all other statutory assessments are outside the scope of this report. 2. The report only identifies the size, volume and status of vegetation at the time the site inspection was undertaken and cannot be relied upon for any future development. 3. Impacts of future development and vegetation growth have not been considered.

I certify the matters described in this certificate.

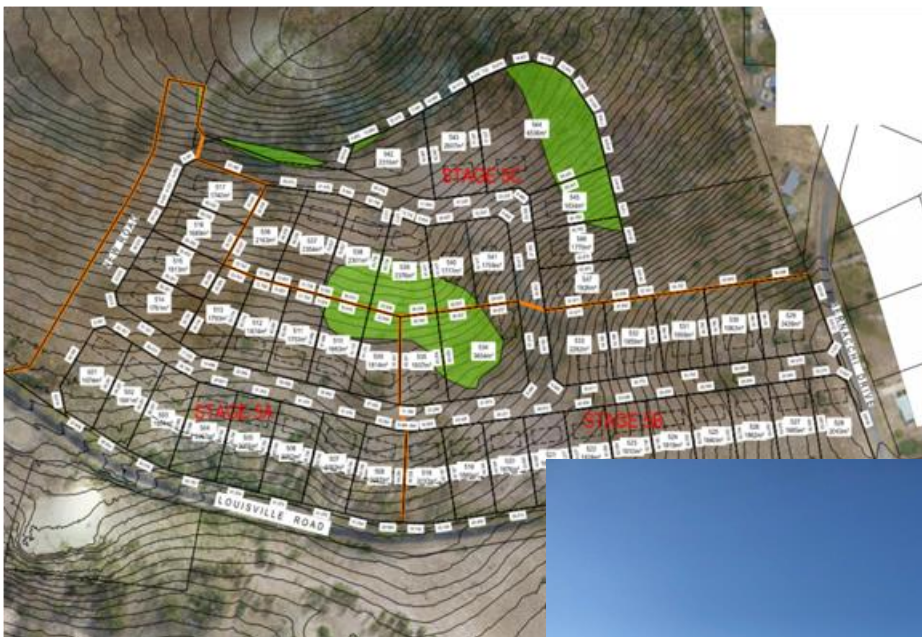
Qualified person:	Signed:	Certificate No:	Date:
		GES04539	28/06/2019



GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS

SUBDIVISION SITE ASSESSMENT

Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford



June 2019



Contents

1. Introduction.....	2
2. Planning Context	4
3. Site Information.....	6
3.1 <i>Geology</i>	6
3.1 <i>Soil Distribution</i>	6
4. Site Suitability for Onsite Wastewater Disposal	8
5. Conclusions.....	15
Appendix 1 –Trench summary reports	16
Appendix 2 – Bore Logs	19
Appendix 3 – Test Hole Locations	25
Appendix 4 – Building Act 2016 Compliance	26

1. Introduction

The proposed subdivision site is located at Lot 1 Tasman Highway in the locality of Orford, Tasmania (C.T. 139972/1). The total current land area of the subdivision is approximately 12.24ha, of which it is proposed to create forty seven (47) new residential lots with a minimum area of approximately 1600m² (please refer to appendix 2 – development plans). The site is not serviced with mains sewer, therefore onsite wastewater disposal would be required on the lots (see Figure 1 for study area).



Figure 1.0 – Whole Site Location (blue) with proposed subdivision area outlined (red)



Figure 2.0 – Subdivision location with all proposed lots included

The land area in question varies in slope across the site ranging between approximately 10-35% south to southeast to east.

It is the scope of this report to consider the capability of the said land to support sustainable residential use without sustaining environmental harm. It is not the aim of this report to address complex planning issues, but rather to use a scientific framework to classify the biophysical features of the land in the context of proposed subdivision and development.

2. Planning Context

The land area proposed for subdivision appears to fall within the Rural Resource Zone as defined by the Glamorgan Spring Bay Council Interim Planning Scheme of 2015. However, the land also falls within the Louisville Road Specific Area Plan of the Glamorgan Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015. The land area specifically proposed for subdivision falls within land designated as Residential (see Figure 4). Therefore, the subdivision must comply with this Specific Area Plan to go ahead. For wastewater purposes the proposal is to comply with F3.7.3 P2 where each lot must be capable of accommodating an on-site wastewater treatment system adequate for the future use and development of the land. Provided that the requirements of the scheme are met regarding the provision of infrastructure, and the land is suitable for residential construction/on-site wastewater management the application to develop the land should proceed.

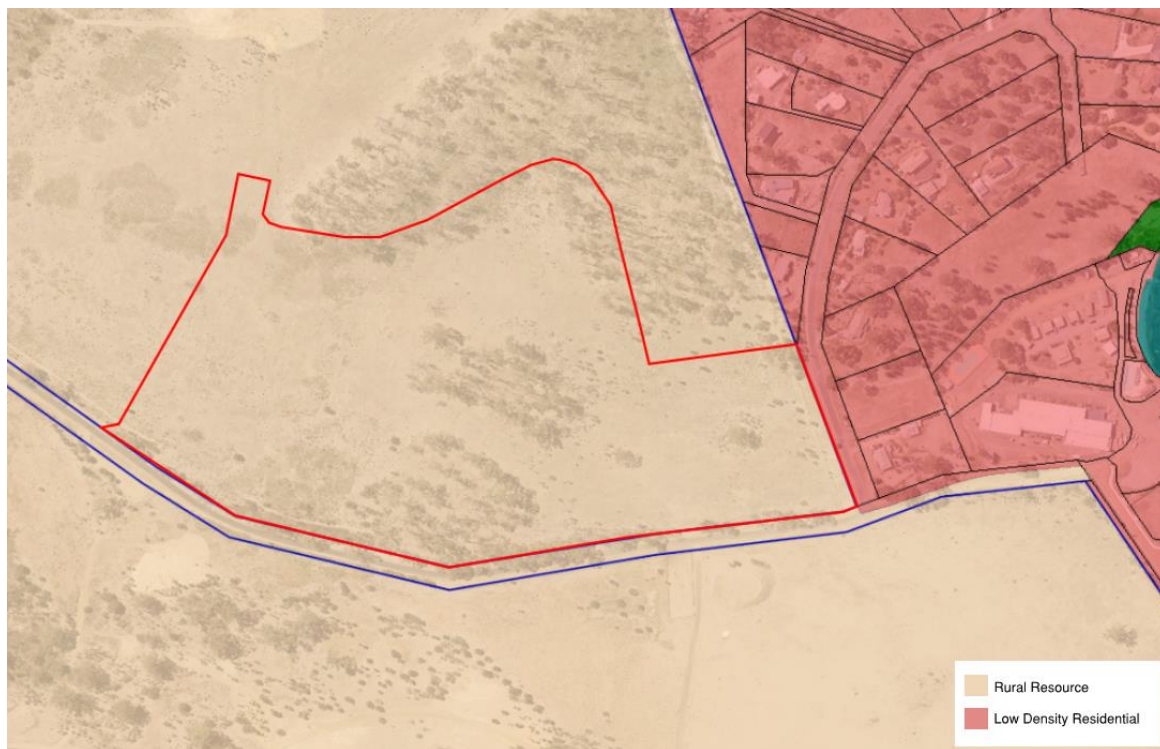
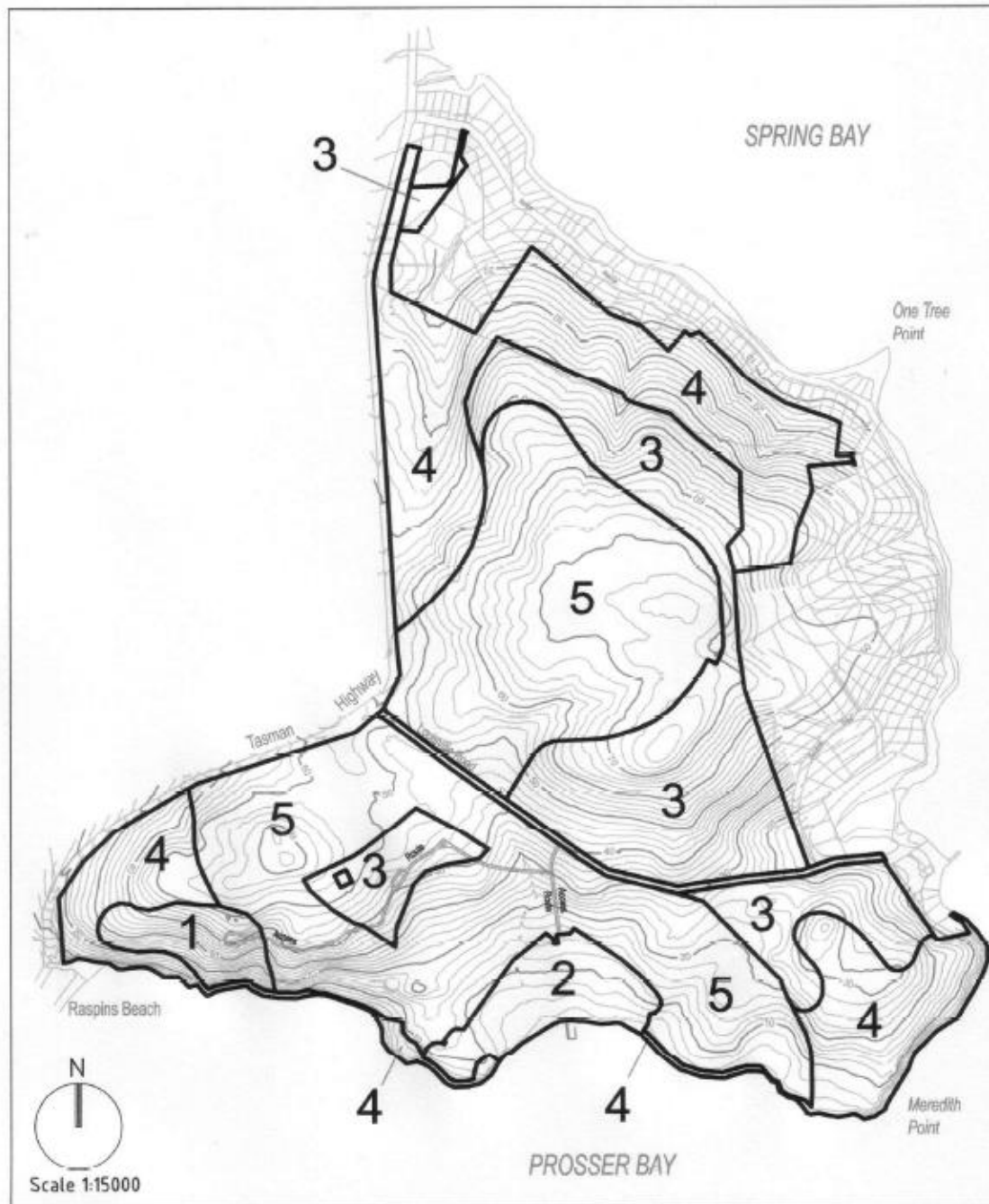


Figure 3.0 – Planning Zones – Glamorgan Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015
(subdivision site outline red)

Precinct Plan



LEGEND

- 1. Eco Cabins
- 2. The Hub
- 3. Residential
- 4. Open Space & Reserves
- 5. Golf

Figure 4.0 – Glamorgan Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015 Precinct Zoning Plan

3. Site Information

Site information pertaining to the capability of the land to sustain residential development without causing environmental harm was collected from desktop and field survey. Field survey was undertaken utilising a 4wd mounted GeoProbe drilling rig with soil samples assessed according to AS2870-2011 and AS1547-2012 for suitability for residential construction.

3.1 Geology

The study area falls within the Mineral Resources Tasmania, Buckland sheet 1:63000 which indicates the area is underlain by Triassic and Jurassic aged sediments. Site inspection confirmed Jurassic Dolerite is the predominant parent material for the duplex soils forming across the site. These areas were examined as prismatic to blocky clay soils grading to gravels derived from decomposing dolerite. Areas of the higher slopes were determined to be underlain by Triassic sandstone bedrock. These areas were identified as fine grained, blocky, moderately weathered sandstone with predominantly horizontal bedding. However, soils observed across the sub-division were formed over Jurassic Dolerite.

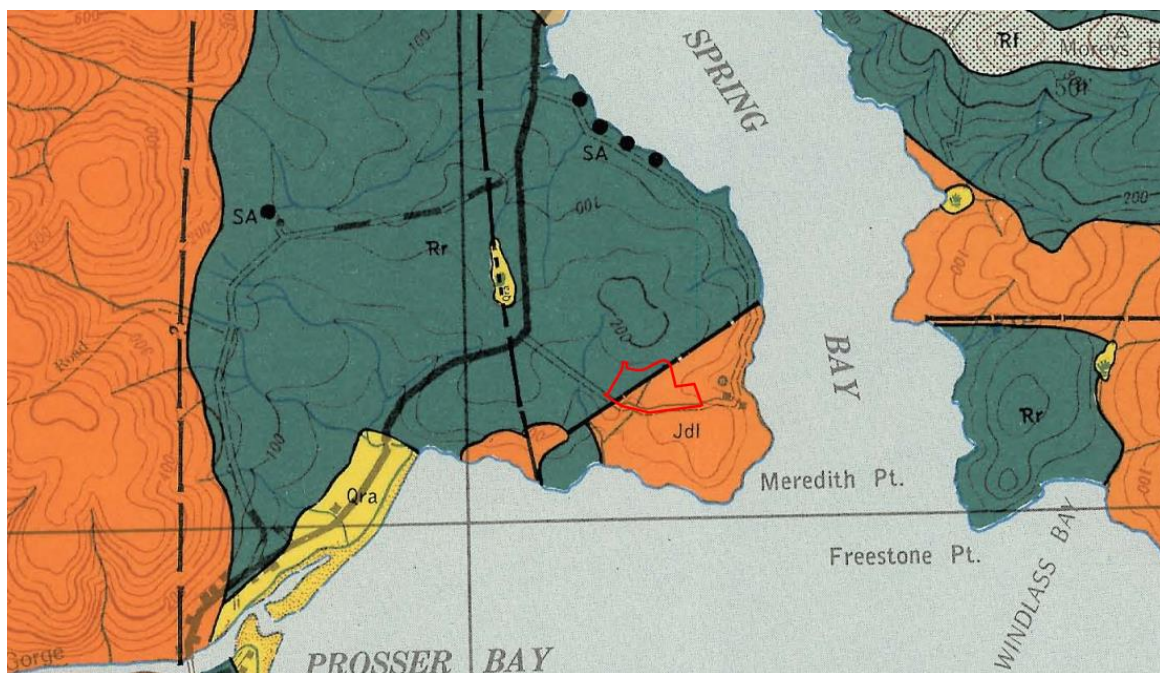


Figure 5.0 - MRT 1:63000 Buckland Sheet Geological Survey (Subdivision site outlined red)

3.1 Soil Distribution

The soil found on the property shows a close correlation with underlying geological material, and is therefore classified according to geological association (i.e. duplex soils over Jurassic Dolerite). Soil distribution within the proposed subdivision area was relatively uniform, with some variation in soil depth and horizon delineation according to topographic position (see bore logs for each lot in Appendix 2).

Soils on these Dolerite deposits are characterised by shallow to moderately deep (0.5m-1.80m depth on average) duplex profiles of sands overlying clay dominant

subsoils grading to gravels formed from decomposing dolerite on dolerite bedrock. The profiles examined on all lots are dominated by the well structured clay rich horizons with an abundance of dolerite gravels at depth. The clay subsoils examined appeared to be moderately to poorly drained due to the well structured nature of the soil and the slight dispersion that was identified (Emmerson Class 2:1/2:1). The anticipated subsoil permeability under saturated conditions from samples across the site is expected to be in the order of 0.06 - 0.12 m/day).

Soils of this type developing on Jurassic Dolerite are generally stable but are often moderately reactive. In particular, the moderate soil depth and clay rich features indicate that the soils on site will exhibit moderate ground surface movement with soil moisture variations (AS2870-2011 Class M). These soils may also be prone to surface erosion when denuded of cover, and or subject to abnormal drainage conditions. Further, where the soil exchange complex has an excess of sodium (i.e. dispersion trend) then localised erosion can occur, with rills and gully's often forming around drainage features. Dispersion testing of the subsoils in bore holes across the site reveal a slight dispersion trend (Emmerson Class 2:1/2:2) of clays found onsite and it would be prudent to ensure that any subsequent site classification prior to construction involves further dispersion testing.

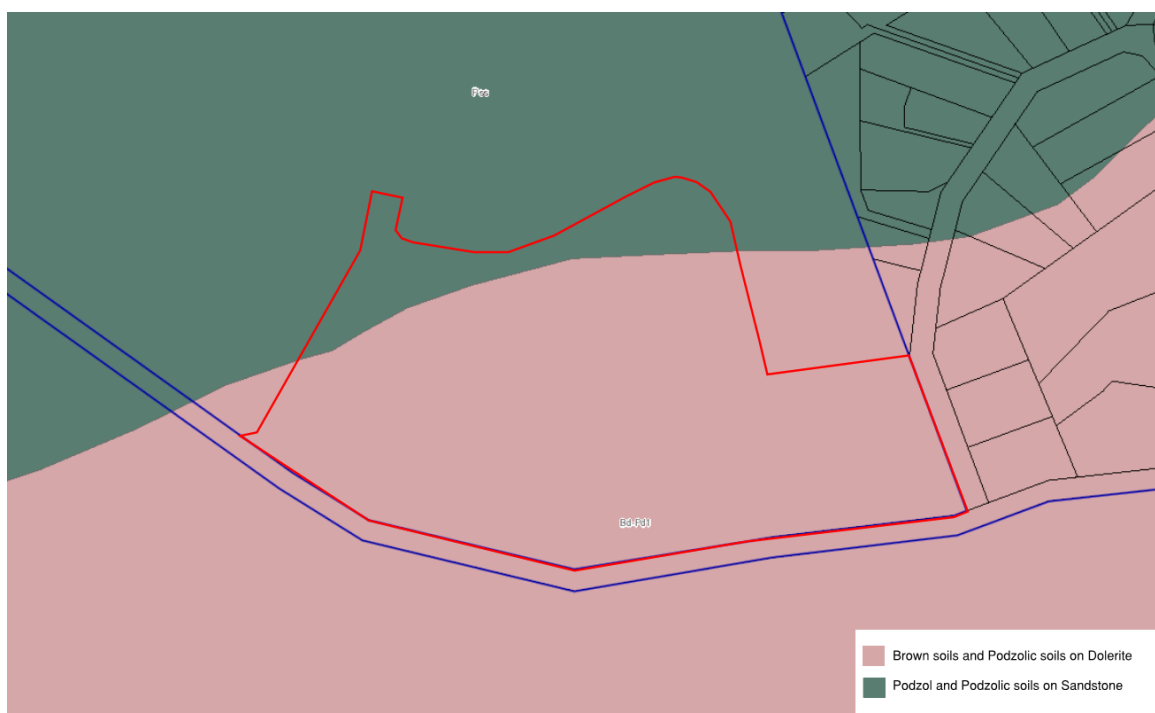


Figure 6.0 – 1:100 000 Buckland Soil Map (Subdivision site outlined red)

4. Site Suitability for Onsite Wastewater Disposal

The soils across the subdivision site were compared and classified according to AS/NZS1547-2012 (on-site wastewater management). Bore logs for each profile based upon onsite geotechnical drilling is presented in Appendix 2 whilst site and soil factors pertinent to wastewater disposal under AS1547-2012 are presented in Table 1 overleaf.

The soils across the site area classified according to AS1547-2012 as Category 5 Light Clay with lower Long Term Acceptance Rates (LTAR's). Due to the variable duplex soils on site it is recommend that appropriate application rates be assigned (refer to Table 1).

Modelling utilising the planning scheme typical three bedroom house on mains water with standard plumbing fixtures indicates that a disposal area of up to 500m² (250m² installed and 250m² reserve) should be set aside wastewater disposal on each lot (see trench summary report attached). Based upon allowances for adequate down slope boundary setbacks and sufficient construction, access, and recreational space, then I recommend that a minimum area available for wastewater disposal of flow from any future dwelling to be 1500m² would be adequate for subdivision design. It should be noted that this area is based upon the installation of an AWTS or similar packaged system on each lot, with irrigation (using a Design Irrigation Rate DIR of 3mm/day). However, some of the areas examined would also be suitable for traditional septic tank and absorption trench systems, with a typical total disposal area of up to 200m² (100m² installed and 100m² reserve) required on each lot for a typical three bedroom home (based upon a Design Loading Rate DLR of 7L/m²/day).

Soil depth does vary across the lots ranging from approximately 0.8m to over 2m, and as such wastewater designs on each lot will need to consider soil depth and separation distances to the underlying limiting layer. On the lots where soil depth is less than 1m, if a traditional septic tank system is to be used the design will require incorporation of secondary treatment via a geotextile sand filter similar to achieve the required vertical setback to rock (i.e. 0.5m minimum). The addition of soil and/or terracing may also be required to achieve and appropriate absorption area with compliant setbacks.

Nutrient balance and sustainable wastewater application

The soils across the entire site are developed from Jurassic Dolerite with moderate to high cation exchange complex in the clay subsoils. The subsoil clays returned slight dispersive results to all Emerson dispersion tests (Trench assigned value of "2"). The soils examined are also moderately to well structured and clay minerals and a moderate to high estimated Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) at depth. Therefore, the soils have a moderate ability to retain applied nutrients in wastewater and the risk of nutrient attenuation associated with wastewater application is low. Furthermore, it is recommended that adequate dispersion testing and soil classification is undertaken in proposed disposal areas on each lot to ensure the predicted soil behaviour and effluent disposal standards are met.

Table 1.0 Summary of Site Factors Affecting Onsite Wastewater Disposal

Lot number	Soil Depth to Auger Refusal (m)	Slope Type, Magnitude and Aspect (%)	Soil Classification according to AS1547-2012	Potential Dispersion Risk	Sensitive Environmental Receptors	Suitability for Septic/AWTS
Lot 501	1.5	Simple 9% S	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 150m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 502	1.5	Simple 10% S	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 180m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 503	1.5 – 2.0	Simple 12% S	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 200m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 504	1.2 – 2.0	Simple 12% S	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 250m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 505	1.2 – 2.0	Simple 6% E	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 290m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 506	1.2 – 2.0	Simple 12% SSW	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 330m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 507	1.2 – 2.0	Convex 16% SW	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 370m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 508	0.5 – 1.2	Convex 13% S	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 390m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 509	1.6 – 1.8	Convex 8% S	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 380m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 510	1.6 – 1.8	Convex 12% SSW	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 340m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 511	1.6	Convex 12% SSW	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 310m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 512	1.6	Convex 13% SSW	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 290m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks

Lot 513	1.4 – 1.6	Convex 12% S	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 260m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 514	1.4	Convex 11% S	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 220m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 515	1.4	Convex 13% S	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 260m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 516	1.4 – 3.0+	Convex 16% S	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 290m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 517	3.0+	Convex 16% S	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 320m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 518	0.5 – 1.2	Convex 14% SSE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 410m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 519	0.5 – 1.0	Convex 12% SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 450m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 520	0.8	Simple 11% SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 500m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 521	0.8	Simple 9% SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 500m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 522	0.8	Simple 9% SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 510m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 523	0.6 – 0.8	Simple 9% ESE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 510m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 524	0.6 – 0.8	Simple 9% E	CAT 4 – Clay Loam	Low	Beach 480m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 525	0.6 – 0.8	Simple 9% E	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 460m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks

Lot 526	0.6 – 0.8	Simple 9% E	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 440m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 527	0.8	Simple 8% E	CAT 4 – Clay Loam	Low	Beach 310m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 528	0.8	Simple 7% E	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 280m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 529	1.0 – 1.3	Concave 8-13% E/SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 280m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 530	1.0 – 1.3	Concave 9-16% E/SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 330m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 531	0.9	Simple 15% E/SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 360m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 532	0.9	Simple 16% E/SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 390m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 533	0.9 – 1.0	Simple 17% E/SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 430m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 534	1.0 – 1.8	Convex 16% SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 500m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 535	1.8	Convex 12% SSE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 480m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 536	3.0+	Convex 15% SSW	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 300m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 537	0.8	Concave 15% SSW	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 340m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 538	0.8	Concave 15% SSW	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 380m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks

Lot 539	0.6 – 0.8	Convex 10-16% SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 430m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 540	0.6 – 0.8	Convex 17% SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 500m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 541	0.6 – 0.8	Convex 20% SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 500m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 542	0.8 – 1.6	Simple 11% SSE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Waterway 410m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 543	1.0 – 1.6	Simple 12% SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 520m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 544	1.6	Simple 15% SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 450m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 545	0.7 – 1.6	Convex 23% SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 440m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 546	0.7 – 1.6	Convex 23% SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 420m	AWTS/ Septic with suitable setbacks
Lot 547	0.7 – 1.0	Convex 20% SE	CAT 5 – Light Clay	Low	Beach 420m	AWTS with suitable setbacks

Note: On lots with soil depth less than 1m secondary treatment (geotextile sand filter or similar) likely to be required to meet vertical setbacks for septic tank systems.

Hydrological balance and wastewater disposal

Modelling of wastewater application on each lot was undertaken utilising the Trench program, long term weather average for Orford, and estimated flows from an average three bedroom home. This yielded a maximum AWTS application area of approximately 250 square meters, which is further amended to 500 square meters to fulfil the requirements for a 100% reserve area. Based upon the modelling undertaken in trench, the required areas are more than adequate to sustain long term wastewater application on each lot. It should however be noted that the modelling is based upon the installation of packaged treatment systems (eg AWTS) for dwellings on each lot. Given that some of the proposed lots may be suitable for the use of a traditional septic tank and trench system the area required may be much less (e.g. 200m²) dependent upon lot specific site plans. Recommendations can be made about the suitability of one system or another and the final decision of wastewater system approval rests with the permit authority at the time of site specific design to ensure the most compatible environmental and economic outcomes.

Setbacks distances to boundaries and sensitive features

The proposed lots have highly variable slopes; therefore, three average slopes have been calculated to represent the indicative required setbacks. The minimum discretionary boundary setbacks modelled according to the Building Act 2016 for on site wastewater management for the development are:

Table 2.0 – Building Act 2016 downslope setbacks

	Slopes (%)					
	10 (6 degrees)		15 (9 degrees)		20 (11 degrees)	
	Primary	Secondary	Primary	Secondary	Primary	Secondary
Upslope/Level Boundary	1.5m	1.5m	1.5m	1.5m	1.5m	1.5m
Downslope Boundary	12m	7.5m	18m	10.5m	22m	12.5m
Upslope/Level Building	3m	3m	3m	3m	3m	3m
Downslope Building	10m	3.5m	13m	4.25m	15m	4.75m
Downslope Surface Water	100m	100m	100m	100m	100m	100m
Groundwater	1.5m	0.6m	1.5m	0.6m	1.5m	0.6m
Limiting Layer	1.5m	0.5m	1.5m	0.5m	1.5m	0.5m

**Note: See Appendix 4 for Building Act compliance. 11 degrees has been the nominal value used to represent the most restricted lots.*

A subdivision proposal with lots of a minimum area of approximately 1500m² should allow for significant space on each lot for wastewater disposal with adequate setbacks in regards boundaries and sensitive features. Therefore the current subdivision plan complies with F3.7.3 P2 of the Glamorgan Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015.

The actual down slope boundary setbacks applied will require fine tuning at the special plumbing permit stage as access, parking, and building footprints are finalised in conjunction with wastewater disposal areas. Modelling at this planning stage does however suggest that sufficient room would be available on each lot to accommodate the required setbacks.

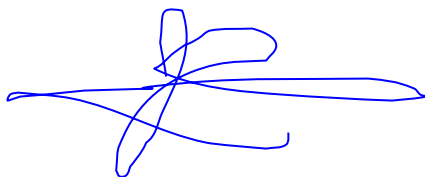
The subdivision area has no dams/drainage lines or permanent creeks; however a natural drainage line is noted to the southwest of the site approximately 150m from proposed lot 501. Therefore, there is little risk involved with onsite wastewater and downslope surface water.

5. Conclusions

In conclusion, I feel that the land area examined is capable of supporting residential development provided that the identified landscape constraints are addressed with appropriate site specific management strategies.

- The land surveyed is suitable for on site wastewater disposal utilising either packaged treatment plants and/or septic tank systems depending upon the soil depth, final lot layout and construction type
- A minimum Lot size of 1500 m² is recommended for subdivision design in the study area
- Based upon the modelling undertaken a minimum lot size of 1500m² would be adequate to accommodate residential development and on site wastewater disposal
- A range of minimum down slope setbacks from wastewater application areas have been recommended and should be utilised in the site specific building and wastewater design phase.
- The variation in soil depth across lots must be taken into account in system design and secondary treatment of effluent is likely to be required for lots with soil depth less than 1m
- The risk of land instability in the indicative building areas on lots to be created is low, and the risk acceptable provided the recommendation contained in this report are followed.
- I do however recommend careful attention is paid to foundation design and drainage design to further eliminate the potential for foundation movement.
- All earthworks on site must comply with AS3798-2007 and consideration should be given to drainage and sediment control on site during and after construction.
- The final approval for construction and wastewater disposal rests with the permit authority at the building approvals stage, and the recommendations in this report should not be viewed as blanket approval for any scale or type of residential development on each lot. Sites must be revisited for individual onsite wastewater assessments.
- The scale and type of residential development on each lot should therefore be appropriate to the environmental constraints of each lot – therefore I recommend that geotechnical information be provided to prospective purchasers to allow informed decisions.

It is my professional opinion that the land surveyed is suitable to support residential development without sustaining environmental harm or causing undue risk to capital.



Dr John Paul Cumming B.Agr.Sc (hons) PhD CPSS GAICD
Environmental and Engineering Soil Scientist

Appendix 1 –Trench summary reports

GES P/L

Land suitability and system sizing for on-site wastewater management
Trench 3.0 (Australian Institute of Environmental Health)

Assessment Report

Site assessment for on-site waste water disposal

Assessment for	Solis	Assess. Date	1-Jul-19
		Ref. No.	
Assessed site(s)	Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford	Site(s) inspected	29-May-19
Local authority	Glamorgan Spring Bay	Assessed by	JP Cumming

This report summarises wastewater volumes, climatic inputs for the site, soil characteristics and system sizing and design issues. Site Capability and Environmental sensitivity issues are reported separately, where 'Alert' columns flag factors with high (A) or very high (AA) limitations which probably require special consideration for system design(s). Blank spaces on this page indicate data have not been entered into TRENCH.

Wastewater Characteristics

Wastewater volume (L/day) used for this assessment = 750 (using the 'No. of bedrooms in a dwelling' method)
 Septic tank wastewater volume (L/day) = 250
 Sullage volume (L/day) = 500
 Total nitrogen (kg/year) generated by wastewater = 2.7
 Total phosphorus (kg/year) generated by wastewater = 1.4

Climatic assumptions for site (Evapotranspiration calculated using the crop factor method)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mean rainfall (mm)	51	46	46	55	56	53	56	57	56	57	54	61
Adopted rainfall (R, mm)	51	46	46	55	56	53	56	57	56	57	54	61
Retained rain (Rr, mm)	41	37	37	44	45	42	45	46	45	46	43	49
Max. daily temp. (deg. C)												
Evapotrans (ET, mm)	130	110	91	63	42	29	32	42	63	84	105	126
Evapotr. less rain (mm)	89	73	54	19	-3	-13	-13	-4	18	38	62	77
Annual evapotranspiration less retained rain (mm) =												399

Soil characteristics

Texture = Light Clay Category = 5 Thick. (m) = 1
 Adopted permeability (m/day) = 0.24 Adopted LTAR (L/sq m/day) = 3 Min depth (m) to water = 10

Proposed disposal and treatment methods

Proportion of wastewater to be retained on site: All wastewater will be disposed of on the site
 The preferred method of on-site primary treatment: In a package treatment plant
 The preferred method of on-site secondary treatment: In-ground
 The preferred type of in-ground secondary treatment: None
 The preferred type of above-ground secondary treatment: None
 Site modifications or specific designs: Are needed

Suggested dimensions for on-site secondary treatment system

Total length (m) = 52
 Width (m) = 5
 Depth (m) = 0.2
 Total disposal area (sq m) required = 250
 comprising a Primary Area (sq m) of: 250
 and a Secondary (backup) Area (sq m) of:

Sufficient area is available on site

To enter comments, click on the line below 'Comments'. (This yellow-shaded box and the buttons on this page will not be printed.)

Comments

The calculated DIR for a Category 5 soil present is 3mm/day using an AWTS with a required subsurface irrigation area of 250sq m for a standard three bedroom dwelling on mains water. Therefore the system will have the capacity to cope with predicted climatic and loading events.

GES P/L

Land suitability and system sizing for on-site wastewater management
Trench 3.0 (Australian Institute of Environmental Health)

Site Capability Report

Site assessment for on-site waste water disposal

Assessment for Solis

Assess. Date 1-Jul-19

Ref. No.

Assessed site(s) Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford

Site(s) inspected 29-May-19

Local authority Glamorgan Spring Bay

Assessed by JP Cumming

This report summarises data relating to the physical capability of the assessed site(s) to accept wastewater. Environmental sensitivity and system design issues are reported separately. The 'Alert' column flags factors with high (A) or very high (AA) site limitations which probably require special consideration in site acceptability or for system design(s). Blank spaces indicate data have not been entered into TRENCH.

Alert	Factor	Units	Value	Confid level	Limitation		Remarks
					Trench	Amended	
	Expected design area	sq m	1,000	V. high	Moderate		
A	Density of disposal systems	/sq km	25	Mod.	High		
	Slope angle	degrees	11	High	Moderate		
	Slope form	Straight simple		High	Low		
	Surface drainage	Imperfect		High	Moderate		
	Flood potential	Site floods <1:100 yrs		High	Very low		
	Heavy rain events	Infrequent		High	Moderate		
A	Aspect (Southern hemi.)	Faces SE or SW		V. high	High		
	Frequency of strong winds	Common		High	Low		
	Wastewater volume	L/day	750	High	Moderate	No change	
	SAR of septic tank effluent		1.0	High	Low		
	SAR of sullage		1.6	High	Low		
	Soil thickness	m	1.0	V. high	Low		
A	Depth to bedrock	m	1.0	V. high	High		
	Surface rock outcrop	%	0	V. high	Very low		
	Cobbles in soil	%	5	V. high	Low		
	Soil pH		5.5	High	Low		
	Soil bulk density	gm/cub. cm	1.4	High	Very low		
AA	Soil dispersion	Emerson No.	2	V. high	Very high		
	Adopted permeability	m/day	0.24	Mod.	Very low		
	Long Term Accept. Rate	L/day/sq m	3	High	High	Moderate	Other factors lessen impact

To enter comments, click on the line below 'Comments'. (This yellow-shaded box and the buttons on this page will not be printed.)

Comments

The site has the capability to accept onsite wastewater. The type of system is dependant on soil depth so as to comply with Building Act 2016. The subsoils were found to be slightly to moderately dispersive returning Emerson Testing values of 2:1 and 2:2. Therefore, the use of gypsum at the base of any onsite wastewater absorption area would be recommended to mitigate this dispersion.

GES P/L

Land suitability and system sizing for on-site wastewater management
Trench 3.0 (Australian Institute of Environmental Health)

Environmental Sensitivity Report

Site assessment for on-site waste water disposal

Assessment for Solis

Assess. Date

1-Jul-19

Ref. No.

Assessed site(s) Lot 1 Tasman Highway, Orford

Site(s) inspected

29-May-19

Local authority Glamorgan Spring Bay

Assessed by

JP Cumming

This report summarises data relating to the environmental sensitivity of the assessed site(s) in relation to applied wastewater. Physical capability and system design issues are reported separately. The 'Alert' column flags factors with high (A) or very high (AA) limitations which probably require special consideration in site acceptability or for system design(s). Blank spaces indicate data have not been entered into TRENCH.

Alert	Factor	Units	Value	Confid level	Limitation		Remarks
					Trench	Amended	
	Cation exchange capacity	mmol/100g	100	High	Low	Moderate	
	Phos. adsorp. capacity	kg/cub m	0.7	High	Moderate		
	Annual rainfall excess	mm	-399	High	Very low		
	Min. depth to water table	m	10	High	Very low		
	Annual nutrient load	kg	4.1	High	Very low		
	G'water environ. value	Agric non-sensit		V. high	Low		
	Min. separation dist. required	m	5	High	Very low		
	Risk to adjacent bores	Very low		V. high	Very low		
	Surf. water env. value	Agric non-sensit		V. high	Low		
	Dist. to nearest surface water	m	150	V. high	Moderate		
A	Dist. to nearest other feature	m	20	V. high	High		
	Risk of slope instability	Low		V. high	Low		
AA	Distance to landslip	m	10	V. high	Very high		

To enter comments, click on the line below 'Comments'. (This yellow-shaded box and the buttons on this page will not be printed.)

Comments

The soil onsite has a clayey texture with a good CEC and P absorption, therefore the soil system has a good capacity to cope with applied nutrient loading from the wastewater systems. There is a low environmental risk associated with onsite wastewater disposal.

Appendix 2 – Bore Logs

Test Hole 1

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	A1	Grey SAND (SW) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, trace of clay, loam fabric, clear boundary to
0.10 – 0.90	B2	Brownish Yellow to Grey CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, high plasticity, moderately developed polyhedral structure, gradual boundary to
0.90 – 1.50	BC	Brownish Yellow to Orange Yellow Clayey GRAVEL (GC) , slightly moist, hard consistency, weakly developed polyhedral structure, ~10-15% clay, ~30% gravels increasing to refusal

Test Hole 2

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	A1	Grey SAND (SW) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, trace of clay, loam fabric, gradual boundary to
0.10 – 0.20	A2	Light Grey SAND (SM) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, clear boundary to
0.20 – 0.70	B2	Brownish Yellow to Grey CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, high plasticity, moderately developed polyhedral structure, gradual boundary to
0.70 – 1.80	B3	Orange Grey to Pale Brown CLAY (CL) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, medium plasticity, moderately developed polyhedral structure, medium sized sand grains, gradual boundary to
1.80 – 2.00	BC	Brownish Yellow to Orange Yellow Clayey GRAVEL (GC) , slightly moist, hard consistency, weakly developed polyhedral structure, ~10-15% clay, ~30% gravels increasing to refusal

Test Hole 3

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	A1	Grey SAND (SW) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, trace of clay, loam fabric, ~20% stones and gravels, clear boundary to
0.10 – 0.70	B3	Orange Grey to Pale Brown CLAY (CL) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, medium plasticity, moderately developed polyhedral structure, medium sized sand grains, gradual boundary to
0.70 – 1.20	BC	Brownish Yellow to Orange Yellow Clayey GRAVEL (GC) , slightly moist, hard consistency, weakly developed polyhedral structure, ~10-15% clay, ~30% gravels increasing, refusal on assumed boulder

Test Hole 4

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	A1	Grey SAND (SM) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, trace of clay, loam fabric, gradual boundary to
0.10 – 0.50	B3	Orange Grey to Pale Brown CLAY (CL) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, medium plasticity, moderately developed polyhedral structure, medium sized sand grains, ~20% stones and gravels, refusal on assumed boulder

Test Hole 5

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	B1	Dark Brown CLAY (CL) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, moderately developed polyhedral structure, medium plasticity, gradual boundary to
0.10 – 0.70	B2	Dark Orange Brown CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, moderately developed polyhedral structure, high plasticity, ~20% fine gravels, gradual boundary to
0.70 – 0.80	BC	Light Grey Clayey GRAVELS (GC) , slightly moist, hard consistency, weakly developed polyhedral structure, ~70% stones and gravels, refusal on rock

Test Hole 6

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.05	B1	Dark Brown CLAY (CL) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, moderately developed polyhedral structure, medium plasticity, gradual boundary to
0.05 – 0.60	BC	Light Grey Clayey GRAVELS (GC) , slightly moist, hard consistency, weakly developed polyhedral structure, ~80% stones and gravels, refusal on rock

Test Hole 7

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	B1	Dark Brown CLAY (CL) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, moderately developed polyhedral structure, medium plasticity, gradual boundary to
0.10 – 0.70	B2	Dark Orange Brown CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, moderately developed polyhedral structure, high plasticity, ~20% fine gravels, gradual boundary to
0.70 – 0.80	BC	Light Grey Clayey GRAVELS (GC) , slightly moist, hard consistency, weakly developed polyhedral structure, ~70% stones and gravels, refusal on rock

Test Hole 8

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.20	B1	Dark Brown CLAY (CL) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, moderately developed polyhedral structure, medium plasticity, gradual boundary to
0.20 – 0.30	B2	Dark Orange Brown CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, moderately developed polyhedral structure, high plasticity, ~20% fine gravels, gradual boundary to
0.30 – 0.80	BC	Light Grey Clayey GRAVELS (GC) , slightly moist, hard consistency, weakly developed polyhedral structure, ~70% stones and gravels, refusal on rock

Test Hole 9

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	A1	Greyish Brown SAND (SM) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, clear boundary to
0.10 – 1.10	B2	Light Orange Brown CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, moderately developed polyhedral structure, high plasticity, ~10% gravels, ~20% fine sand, gradual boundary to
1.10 – 1.30	BC	Brownish Yellow Clayey GRAVELS (GC) , slightly moist, hard consistency, moderately developed polyhedral structure, ~20% clay, ~20% fine gravels increasing to refusal on rock

Test Hole 10

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	A1	Greyish Brown SAND (SM) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, clear boundary to
0.10 – 0.90	B2	Light Orange Brown CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, moderately developed polyhedral structure, high plasticity, refusal on rock

Test Hole 11

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	A1	Brownish Grey SAND (SW) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, gradual boundary to
0.10 – 0.20	A2	Light Grey SAND (SM) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, clear boundary to
0.20 – 0.90	B2	Light Orange Brown CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, moderately developed polyhedral structure, high plasticity, gradual boundary
0.90 – 1.80	BC	Pale Brown to White Clayey GRAVELS (GC) , slightly moist, hard consistency, very weakly developed polyhedral structure, ~15% clay, ~80% carbonate nodules, refusal on gravels

Test Hole 12

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	A1	Grey SAND (SW) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, trace of clay, loam fabric, clear boundary to
0.10 – 1.30	B2	Brownish Yellow to Grey CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, high plasticity, moderately developed polyhedral structure, gradual boundary to
1.30 – 1.60	BC	Brownish Yellow to Orange Yellow Clayey GRAVEL (GC) , slightly moist, hard consistency, weakly developed polyhedral structure, ~10-15% clay, ~30% gravels increasing to refusal

Test Hole 13

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	A1	Grey SAND (SW) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, trace of clay, loam fabric, clear boundary to
0.10 – 0.20	A2	Light Grey SAND (SM) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, clear boundary to
0.20 – 0.70	B2	Brownish Yellow to Grey CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, high plasticity, moderately developed polyhedral structure, gradual boundary to
0.70 – 1.20	B3	Orange Grey to Pale Brown CLAY (CL) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, medium plasticity, moderately developed polyhedral structure, medium sized sand grains, gradual boundary to
1.20 – 1.40	BC	Brownish Yellow to Orange Yellow Clayey GRAVEL (GC) , slightly moist, hard consistency, weakly developed polyhedral structure, ~10-15% clay, ~30% gravels increasing to refusal

Test Hole 14

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	A1	Grey SAND (SM) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, gradual boundary to
0.10 – 0.20	A2	Light Grey SAND (SM) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, clear boundary to
0.20 – 1.70	B21	Grey with Pale Brown lenses CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, well developed polyhedral structure, high plasticity, gradual boundary to
1.70 – 2.10	B22	Grey to Pale Brown CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, well developed polyhedral structure, high plasticity, gradual boundary to
2.10 – 3.0+	B3	Orange Grey to Brownish Yellow CLAY (CL) , slightly moist, hard consistency, moderately developed polyhedral structure, ~20-40% weathered fine gravels, lower boundary undefined

Test Hole 15

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	A1	Grey SAND (SW) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, trace of clay, loam fabric, clear boundary to
0.10 – 0.70	B3	Orange Grey to Pale Brown CLAY (CL) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, medium plasticity, moderately developed polyhedral structure, medium sized sand grains, gradual boundary to
0.70 – 0.80	BC	Brownish Yellow to Orange Yellow Clayey GRAVEL (GC) , slightly moist, hard consistency, weakly developed polyhedral structure, ~10-15% clay, ~30% gravels increasing to refusal

Test Hole 16

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	A1	Grey SAND (SW) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, trace of clay, loam fabric, clear boundary to
0.10 – 0.50	B2	Brownish Yellow to Grey CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, high plasticity, moderately developed polyhedral structure, gradual boundary to
0.50 – 1.10	B3	Orange Grey to Pale Brown CLAY (CL) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, medium plasticity, moderately developed polyhedral structure, medium sized sand grains, gradual boundary to
1.10 – 1.40	BC	Brownish Yellow to Orange Yellow Clayey GRAVEL (GC) , slightly moist, hard consistency, weakly developed polyhedral structure, ~10-15% clay, ~30% gravels, gradual boundary to
1.40 – 1.60	B4	Brownish Yellow CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, high plasticity, moderately developed polyhedral structure, commons gravels, refusal on rock

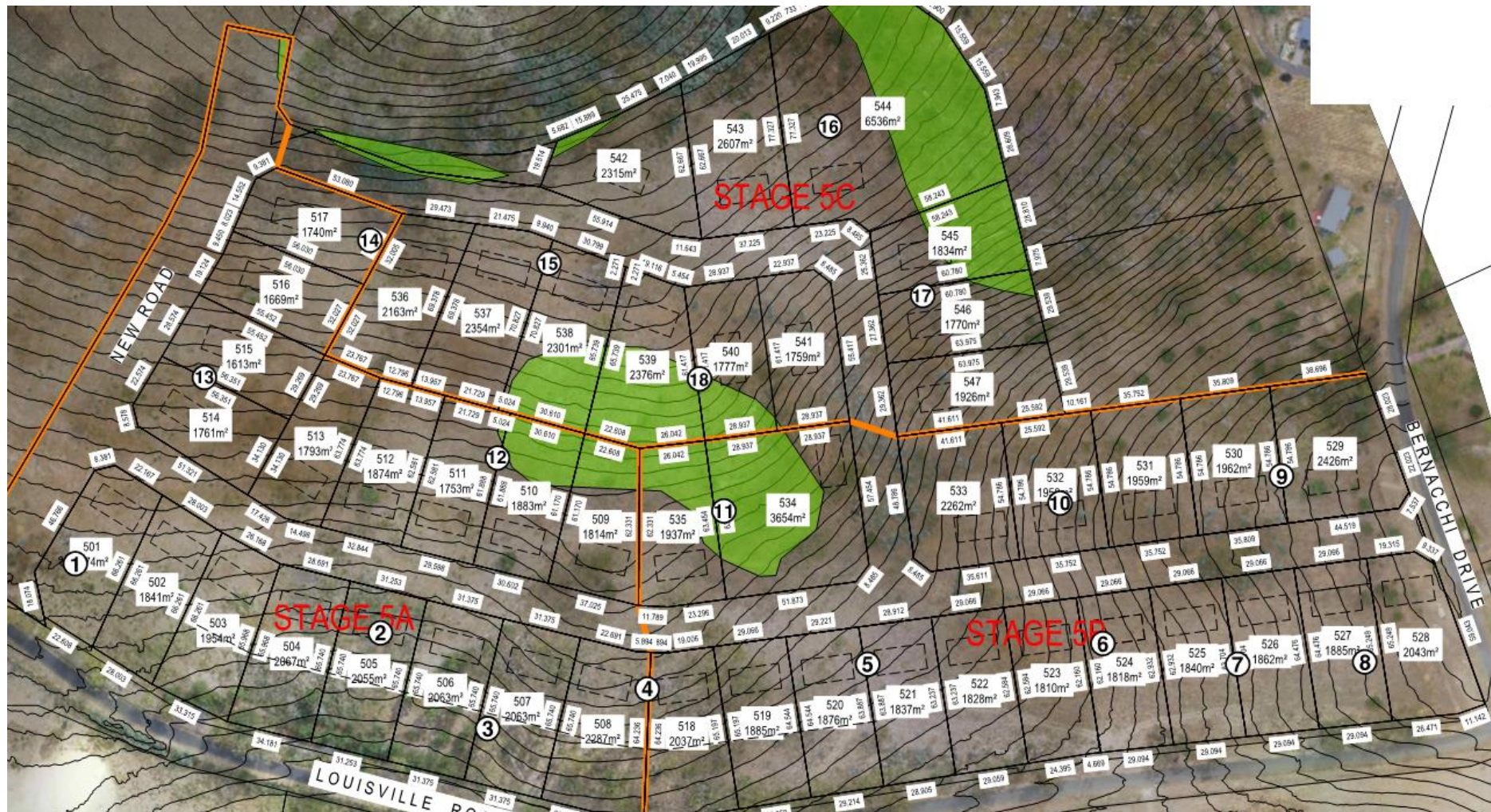
Test Hole 17

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	A1	Grey SAND (SW) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, trace of clay, loam fabric, clear boundary to
0.10 – 0.50	B2	Brownish Yellow to Grey CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, high plasticity, moderately developed polyhedral structure, gradual boundary to
0.50 – 0.70	BC	Brownish Yellow to Orange Yellow Clayey GRAVEL (GC) , slightly moist, hard consistency, weakly developed polyhedral structure, ~10-15% clay, ~30% gravels, refusal on assumed boulder

Test Hole 18

Depth (m)	Horizon	Description
0.00 – 0.10	A1	Grey SAND (SW) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, trace of clay, loam fabric, clear boundary to
0.10 – 0.20	A2	Light Grey SAND (SM) , slightly moist, loose consistency, single grain structure, clear boundary to
0.20 – 0.60	B2	Brownish Yellow to Grey CLAY (CH) , slightly moist, stiff consistency, high plasticity, moderately developed polyhedral structure, refusal on rock

Appendix 3 – Test Hole Locations



Appendix 4 – Building Act 2016 Compliance

Acceptable Solutions	Performance Criteria	Compliance
<p>A1</p> <p>Horizontal separation distance from a building to a land application area must comply with one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) be no less than 6m; or b) be no less than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) 3m from an upslope building or level building; (ii) If primary treated effluent to be no less than 4m plus 1m for every degree of average gradient from a downslope building; (iii) If secondary treated effluent and subsurface application, no less than 2m plus 0.25m for every degree of average gradient from a downslope building. 	<p>P1</p> <p>a) The land application area is located so that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the risk of wastewater reducing the bearing capacity of a building's foundations is acceptably low.; and (ii) is setback a sufficient distance from a downslope excavation around or under a building to prevent inadequately treated wastewater seeping out of that excavation 	<p>Complies with A1 (b) (i) Land application area will be located with a minimum separation distance of 3m from an upslope or level building.</p> <p>Complies with A1 (b) (ii) Land application area will be located with a minimum separation distance of 15m of downslope building</p> <p>Complies with A1 (b) (iii) Land application area will be located with a minimum separation distance of 4.75m of downslope building</p>
<p>A2</p> <p>Horizontal separation distance from downslope surface water to a land application area must comply with (a) or (b)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) be no less than 100m; or (b) be no less than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) if primary treated effluent 15m plus 7m for every degree of average gradient to downslope surface water; or (ii) if secondary treated effluent and subsurface application, 15m plus 2m for every degree of average gradient to down slope surface water. 	<p>P2</p> <p>Horizontal separation distance from downslope surface water to a land application area must comply with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Setbacks must be consistent with AS/NZS 1547 Appendix R; b) A risk assessment in accordance with Appendix A of AS/NZS 1547 has been completed that demonstrates that the risk is acceptable. 	<p>Complies with A2 (a) Land application area located > 100m from downslope surface water</p>

<p>A3</p> <p>Horizontal separation distance from a property boundary to a land application area must comply with either of the following:</p> <p>(a) be no less than 40m from a property boundary; or</p> <p>(b) be no less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) 1.5m from an upslope or level property boundary; and (ii) If primary treated effluent 2m for every degree of average gradient from a downslope property boundary; or (iii) If secondary treated effluent and subsurface application, 1.5m plus 1m for every degree of average gradient from a downslope property boundary. 	<p>P3</p> <p>Horizontal separation distance from a property boundary to a land application area must comply with all of the following:</p> <p>(a) Setback must be consistent with AS/NZS 1547 Appendix R; and</p> <p>(b) A risk assessment in accordance with Appendix A of AS/NZS 1547 has been completed that demonstrates that the risk is acceptable.</p>	<p>Complies with A3 (b) (i) Land application area will be located with a minimum separation distance of 1.5m from an upslope or level property boundary</p> <p>Complies with A3 (b) (ii) Land application area will be located with a minimum separation distance of 22m of downslope property boundary</p> <p>Complies with A3 (b) (iii) Land application area will be located with a minimum separation distance of 12.5m of downslope property boundary</p>
<p>A4</p> <p>Horizontal separation distance from a downslope bore, well or similar water supply to a land application area must be no less than 50m and not be within the zone of influence of the bore whether up or down gradient.</p>	<p>P4</p> <p>Horizontal separation distance from a downslope bore, well or similar water supply to a land application area must comply with all of the following:</p> <p>(a) Setback must be consistent with AS/NZS 1547 Appendix R; and</p> <p>(b) A risk assessment completed in accordance with Appendix A of AS/NZS 1547 demonstrates that the risk is acceptable</p>	<p>Complies with A4 No bore or well identified within 50m</p>

<p>A5</p> <p>Vertical separation distance between groundwater and a land application area must be no less than:</p> <p>(a) 1.5m if primary treated effluent; or</p> <p>(b) 0.6m if secondary treated effluent</p>	<p>P5</p> <p>Vertical separation distance between groundwater and a land application area must comply with the following:</p> <p>(a) Setback must be consistent with AS/NZS 1547 Appendix R; and</p> <p>(b) A risk assessment completed in accordance with Appendix A of AS/NZS 1547 that demonstrates that the risk is acceptable</p>	<p>1.5m separation is required to comply with A5 (a)</p> <p>0.6m separation is required to comply with A5 (b)</p>
<p>A6</p> <p>Vertical separation distance between a limiting layer and a land application area must be no less than:</p> <p>(a) 1.5m if primary treated effluent; or</p> <p>(b) 0.5m if secondary treated effluent</p>	<p>P6</p> <p>Vertical setback must be consistent with AS/NZS1547 Appendix R.</p>	<p>1.5m separation is required to comply with A5 (a)</p> <p>0.5m separation is required to comply with A5 (a)</p>
<p>A7</p> <p>nil</p>	<p>P7</p> <p>A wastewater treatment unit must be located a sufficient distance from buildings or neighbouring properties so that emissions (odour, noise or aerosols) from the unit do not create an environmental nuisance to the residents of those properties</p>	<p>Complies</p>

JMG Ref: J92191CL
Client Ref: SA2019/0017

7th January 2020

The Manager Planning
GLAMORGAN SPRING BAY COUNCIL

Dear Sir/Madam

RE: TASWATER RFI - SA 2019/00017 SPRING BAY subdivision STAGE 5A,5B, 5C

I refer to a Glamorgan Spring Bay communique dated 6th January 2020, outlining additional information required by Taswater for this application.

However, we also advise that we have been in discussion with Jason Taylor of Taswater and during those discussions Taswater have agreed to relax their response requirements. This relaxation can be summarised as:

Taswater now only require that the delivery main to the new reservoir, and the distribution main from the new reservoir must be provided within the proposed subdivision, generally as shown in JMG's report as figure 1 (reproduced and added to below), with both mains being 250 mm dia, together with a suitable PRV at the proposed junction with the exiting Asbestos Water Main.

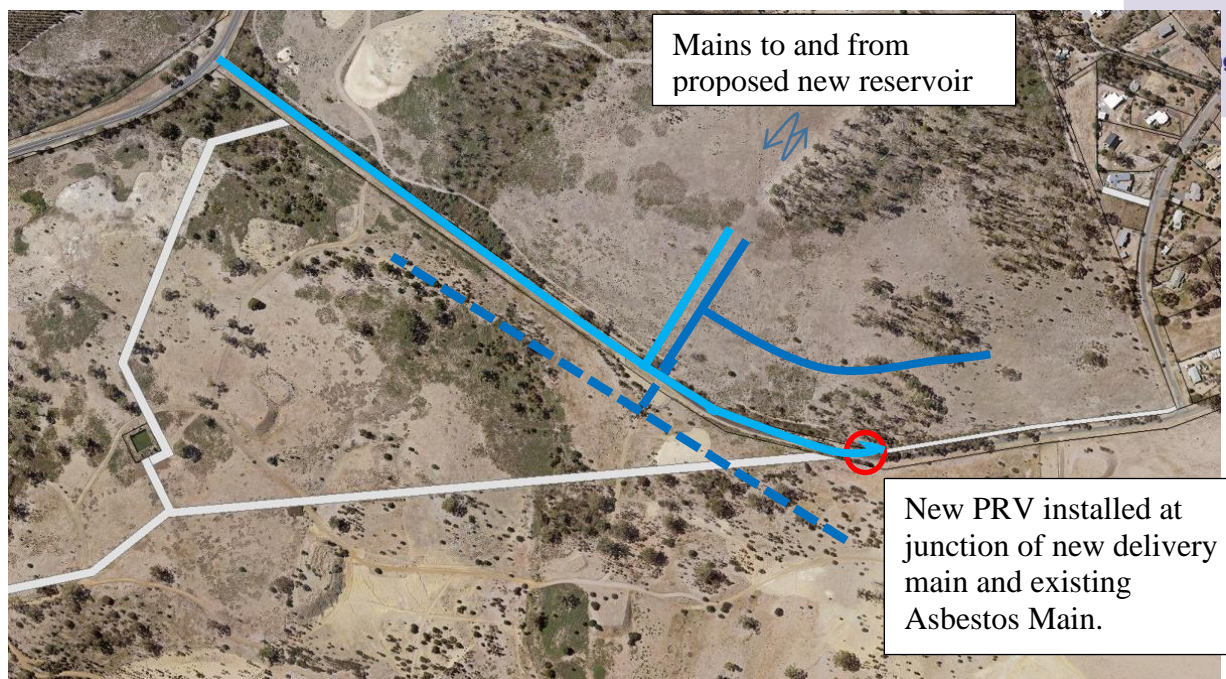


Figure 1 Existing Easements and Proposed new Delivery and Distribution mains.

The new Reservoir delivery main is shown as light blue in Figure 1. The new distribution mains that will service the application and other stages in and around Louisville Road will be fed through the new subdivision roads that form part of the Stage 5 current application. These are the deep blue lines in Figure 1.

Only the solid lines will be built in the subdivision being applied for.

117 Harrington Street
Hobart 7000
Phone (03) 6231 2555
Fax (03) 6231 1535
infohbt@jmg.net.au

49-51 Elizabeth Street
Launceston 7250
Phone (03) 6334 5548
Fax (03) 6331 2954
infohbt@jmg.net.au

Johnstone McGee &
Gandy Pty Ltd
ABN 76 473 834 852
ACN 009 547 139
as trustee for Johnstone
McGee & Gandy
Unit Trust

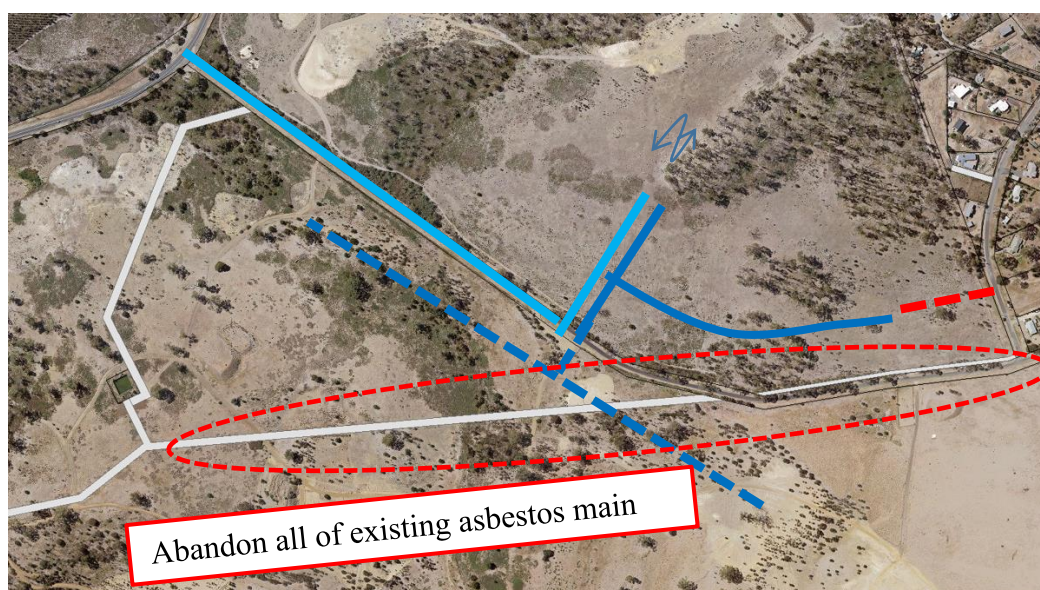
The developer has agreed that these features will be included in the detailed design of this proposal.

We understand that this will now satisfy Taswater's requirements under this RFI, that the clock can be restarted, and we note that no more modelling is required before the subdivision can be approved.

It is important however to include a formal response to the stated RFI so that the record is complete in this regard. A copy of the original letter with inscribed responses in red is attached.

ADDITIONALLY

Taswater will also be aware that we raised a number of questions in our submission of the 30th July 2019, including whether the main should connect to the Bernacchi Drive pump station through Stage 5C of this subdivision proposal (the red line in the figure below). If it did so there may be no need for a PRV, AND the whole of the main in Louisville road could be abandoned and not replaced at all. The savings of not having to replace the aged Asbestos pipe in Louisville road could be used to enable the upsizing of the main in Stage 5C, and extending that main to the Bernacchi pump station. It is note that this would allow all future flows to be the peninsular to more easily be passed through the future reservoir. We are not sure if that is desirable to Taswater. If this is undertaken SPRING BAY would seek to have tapings directly from that main.



We did not hear back about this alternative. It has not been modelled, but since Taswater has now reconsidered its position on detailed modelling at concept stage, we do seek to remind them of this alternative, for their consideration. This has the potential of better rationalising the regional supply for the peninsular.

However if further consideration of this alternative will now delay the processing of this application we would prefer to withdraw this offer.

JOHNSTONE McGEE & GANDY PTY LTD

Geoff BRAYFORD
SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER

Enquiries: Planning Department
Planning ref: SA 2019 / 017
Property file: 4-3800-406

06 January 2020

Andy Hamilton & Associates
P O Box 223
BICHENO TAS 7215

Dear Sir/Madam

**DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION - Tasman Highway, Orford
Subdivision of 47 new lots**

I refer to the above application received on 17/07/2019 and the information supplied so far.

Please be advised that the information provided so far is still not satisfactory.

Accordingly and pursuant to Section 54 of the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993* the following information is required:

- What is the proposed size of the new reservoir?
The reservoir is not required for this subdivision application. Refer Taswater communique 15/8/2019
- Some of the pipes appear to have internal diameters that are not in accordance with the model notes provided, can a plan showing the proposed pipe sizes be provided?
A plan can be provided at Detailed design.
- What is the maximum height that the tank could be built?
The maximum height is dependent upon the supply pressure that is available from Taswater. JMG have not modelled the system that delivers water to the Peninsula, and are relying on the boundary conditions provided by Taswater. If the Boundary conditions at the Tasman Highway is RL 81 then that is the maximum height of the reservoir TWL, unless boosted.
- What is the ideal height? (i.e. that all lots in Stage 1 would see pressure in accordance with TasWater Standards - it is not in anyone's interest to have a local boosted area for approx. 10-15 lots)
The ideal height appears to be RL81 - ?.
Unless there is no development above say RL 55 there will likely be a need for a local boosted area scheme – whether to mains pressure or to an elevated “golf ball reservoir”. It would not be in anyone's interest to abandon the potential of higher developments, especially given that there appear to be existing connections above RL

60 that must be reconnected in the future, making a local boosted area scheme essential.

- Can the models be provided?

Yes

- TasWater requires that the tank will have capacity to cater for the existing customers in the Bernacchi Drive zone (transferred directly), plus the customers in Barton Avenue, The Eastcoaster Resort and across the other side of Spring Bay (all supplied at the pressure they currently have).

Ok. Taswater to advise what regional demands are. Negotiations can be undertaken with Developer concerning cost sharing for an extended reservoir. We again note that the reservoir is not required for this subdivision.

- The model should show what is required for the Spring Bay Development to fit into the existing network (i.e. flow-through to Barton Avenue and Bernacchi Drive) both now and in the fully developed situation, this includes those areas listed above.

A regional model is required. The Spring Bay model can be added to the regional model. It is not reasonable to require SPRING BAY to build the regional model to cater for sites remote from this proposal. This has been a consistent position for over 9 months.

- Of particular note is that a Pressure Release Valve (PRV) will be required to ensure that excess pressure does not cause mains breaks in the lower areas. The size of the pipe to the PRV is at this stage shown as 114mm. This is not likely to be sufficient to meet the demands of the existing serviced area and should be based on supplying the ultimate connected properties. A PRV will be required initially to reduce the pressure from the main. In the long term the PRV will see inlet pressure from the new tank and the setting. The report notes that the PRV does not benefit Spring Bay, however, TasWater note that without it we won't allow them to connect as they will cause our network to fail, and by virtue of this the PRV does benefit Spring Bay.

Unsure where the perception that the PRV is only 114mm stems from.

In discussion with the developer a PRV will be installed where the new main on Louisville road connects to the existing Asbestos Main.

- A plan showing what is proposed to be built for both scenarios should be provided rather than a model that does not include key points such as the interface with existing customers.

This is detailed design and is unnecessary, especially the interface with existing customers. This interface will occur downstream of the proposed PRV, on Louisville road, in accordance with the infrastructure plan provided by Taswater on the 15/8/2019.

It should be noted that the statutory period in which Council has to deal with the application does not run between the time that further information is requested and it is received to the satisfaction of Council.

Noted. The developer expects that the clock will restart upon receipt of this update.

Please provide your response in writing to the General Manager, Glamorgan Spring Bay Council at either:

- PO Box 6, Triabunna, 7190
- planning@freycinet.tas.gov.au

Should you have any queries in this matter please do not hesitate to contact the planning department on 6256 4767.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Chris Schroeder". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Chris Schroeder
GENERAL MANAGER

Natural Values Report

Spring Bay Stage 5 – Proposed Subdivision

Report for: Bayport Pty Ltd

Property Location: Part Lot 1 Tasman Hwy, Orford

Prepared by: Scott Livingston
Livingston Natural Resource Services
12 Powers Road
Underwood, 7268

Date: 5th November 2019



Client:	Bayport Pty Ltd
Property identification	<p>Lot 1 Tasman Hwy, Orford. CT 139972/1, PID 2549195</p> <p>Current zoning is Rural Resource, Louisville Road Specific Area Plan <i>Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015</i></p>
Proposal:	Stage 5 of Subdivision, lots 501-547 in 3 sub stages
Assessment comments:	<p>Under the Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015, consideration of the impact on natural values is required. A field inspection was conducted on the 6th October 2019. This field assessments were used to confirm or otherwise the desktop study findings. This report summarises the findings of the desktop and field assessment.</p>

Assessment by:

Scott Livingston,

Master Environmental Management,
Forest Practices Officer (Planning)
Natural Resource Management Consultant.



Contents

SUMMARY.....	2
INTRODUCTION.....	3
METHODS	3
DESCRIPTION	4
NATURAL VALUES	5
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT- CLEARING OF VEGETATION.....	7
CONCLUSIONS.....	8
REFERENCES	8
APPENDIX 1 – MAPS	10
APPENDIX 2 – PHOTOS.....	17
APPENDIX 3 –FLORA SPECIES LIST.....	20
APPENDIX 4 –HABITAT CONTEXT ASSESSMENT.....	21
APPENDIX 5 – THREATENED FLORA WITHIN 5KM.....	23
APPENDIX 6 – THREATENED FAUNA WITHIN 5KM	28
Figure 1: Location Map.....	4
Figure 2: vegetation removal and retention.....	7
Figure 1: Location Map.....	10
Figure 2: Aerial Image, Stage 5, Planning Scheme Overlay (Biodiversity Protection).....	11
Figure 3: Aerial image, Masterplan area.....	12
Figure 4: Master Plan	13
Figure 5: FPP Map AKO00110 (draft)	14
Figure 8: TasVeg Communities.....	15
Figure 9: Vegetation communities (Tasmanian Herbarium report).....	16
Figure 10: north along western road	17
Figure 11: central eucalypt patch.....	17
Figure 12: southern eucalypt patch.....	18
Figure 13: north across eastern section	18
Figure 14: gorse western section adjacent to Louisville Road	19
Figure 15: spanish heath western section	19
Figure 16: Habitat Context 5 km	22
Figure 17: Habitat Context 1 km	22

SUMMARY

The development area contains two small (1.4 & 0.6ha) stands and a portion (0.3ha) of a larger stand of *Eucalyptus globulus*, a threatened vegetation community that also provides foraging habitat for, swift parrot, a federally and state listed threatened species that will be affected by clearing for development. Portions of the southern and central patches will be retained, giving a clearing requirement of 0.8ha. A 4.3ha patch of the same vegetation community (DGL) immediately north of the development is shown to be retained in the site master plan and an adjoining 0.3ha within the proposed subdivision is also to be retained.

The development area has suitable habitat for threatened flora known within 5km, although no threatened flora was identified on the site visit or previous studies, noting no survey of areas outside proposed development site was not conducted.

The development area has suitable foraging but no nesting/denning habitat for several wide-ranging threatened fauna species. Clearing of the site would have a very minor impact on foraging habitat for wide ranging species such as devils, quolls, eagles and masked owls, retained vegetation on surrounding land will provide alternate habitat and therefore the impact is expected to be minimal. *Ghania radula* occurs within the site and adjacent areas and is the host plant for threatened species *Antipodia chaostola*, chaostola skipper butterfly. The species has not been detected on the site and undeveloped areas of the property also contain *Ghania radula* and no impact on this species is likely. The proposal retains stands of *Eucalyptus globulus* within and adjacent to the subdivision which will continue to provide foraging habitat for swift parrot. The clearing of 0.8ha will affect around 10% of the foraging habitat in the immediate area and 5% within the property. Impact on this species is likely to be minor provided alternate foraging is available in the vicinity. No potential breeding habitat for the species is affected.

The proposed clearing is within the harvest boundaries of expired FPP (AKO00110) for the area, and the prescriptions for retention and revegetation of native vegetation for the FPP were considered to be sufficient to mitigate any loss of habitat at that time. The extent of retained vegetation on the property is considerable and further offsetting for previously approved clearing does not appear to be necessary.

INTRODUCTION

The developers propose to develop Stage 5 of the Spring Bay Land Development. This 47 lot in 3 stages covers lots 501-547 and includes public roads and associated infrastructure. The Louisville Road Specific Area Plan makes provision for this subdivision. Portions of the development are mapped as Biodiversity Protection Overlay.

Tasmanian Herbarium conducted a botanical survey of the estate and Dr R Rose undertook a fauna survey in 2003. The Tasmanian Herbarium report notes no species listed on State or Federal Schedules. The Fauna report considered that the only likely threatened flora on the site to be swift parrot.

The Tasmanian Herbarium (2003) Botanical Report supplied includes Evaluation Sheets for the proposed FPP's (AKO0110, AKO0111) for the overall site in 2006. Recommendations from the Biodiversity Section of Forest Practices Authority and FPP process established requirements for habitat protection including reservations and revegetation. The FPP Map (AKO0110) shows harvesting boundaries that include the native forest patches within stage 5 noting portions approved for clearing are now to be retained under the developer's current proposal.

The estate has a mosaic of grassland and native forest and woodland, with substantial areas to remain as native vegetation. Vegetation will be retained within lots along the southern boundary (Louisville Road), and a 5ha forested area north of stage 5 separates the development from stage 6.

METHODS

A Natural Values report was accessed from the DPIWE website on 7/10/2019, This report covers know sightings within 5km and fauna species whose predicted range boundaries overlay the site. Additional desktop information was sourced from Forest Practices Authority Biodiversity Values Database and EPBC Act Protected Matters Report (both accessed 23/10/2019).

A site visit on 6/8/2019 was undertaken by Scott Livingston. The area of proposed development was surveyed. No survey of other areas of the property were undertaken in detail.

The survey was conducted in October, which is outside the flowering period of some flora species. No survey can guarantee that all flora will be recorded in a single site visit due to limitations on seasonal and annual variation in abundance and the presence of material for identification. While all significant species known to occur in the area were considered, species such as late spring or autumn flowering flora may have been overlooked. A sample of all vegetation communities, aspects and variations in topographic location was achieved.

All mapping and Grid References in this report use GDA 94, Zone 55, with eastings and northings expressed as 6 & 7 digits respectively.

Flora taxonomy nomenclature used is consistent with Census of Vascular Plants of Tasmania, Tasmanian Herbarium 2015, From Forest to Fjaeldmark, Descriptions of Tasmania's Vegetation

(Edition 2) Harris & Kitchener, 2005, Little Book of Common Names for Tasmanian Plants, Wapstra et al.

DESCRIPTION

The property is around 270ha and fronts the Tasman Hwy to the west, Prosser Bay to the south and low-density residential areas to the east (Louisville) and north (Barton Avenue). Stage 5 is in the eastern portion of the block north of Louisville Road. See figure 1.

Stage 5 slopes to the south and ranges in altitude from 55m-25m ASL. Several watercourses occur within the property, but none are within close proximity to Stage 5. The underlying geology of the site is Triassic Sedimentary sequences in the western and Jurassic Dolerite in the east.

The property has been grazed and in the vicinity of Stage 5 trees are essentially regrowth in form with occasional older trees.



Figure 1: Location Map

NATURAL VALUES

VEGETATION

TASVEG 3.0 mapping shows the native vegetation community on the development area as *Eucalyptus globulus* dry forest and woodland (DGL) for the central eucalypt patch and *Eucalyptus pulchella* forest and woodland (DPU) retained native vegetation to the north (5ha) and FAG (Agricultural Land) for the balance. Tasmanian Herbarium (2003) in its botanical survey report classified both the central and northern patch as *Eucalyptus globulus* dry forest and woodland (DGL)

The site visit confirmed the central and northern patches as DGL with an area of FAG along Louisville road also considered to be DGL. The central and southern patches have been impacted by grazing and are more understorey species depauperate than the northern patch. The FAG area contains occasional trees (*E. globulus*) but their density does not warrant a woodland classification. The central DGL patch is approximately 0.8ha and the southern patch 1.4 ha. The northern patch is around 5 ha.

FLORA

The Natural Vales Atlas (Department of Primary Industries, (accessed 7/10/2019) two records of threatened flora within 500m of the site, *Acacia ulicifolia*, juniper wattle, and *Caladenia filamentosa* (daddy longlegs). Note, the database records (1993) the location around 600m east of the described location which is near the fence line adjacent to the Tasman Hwy. While the site is potentially suitable for *Acacia ulicifolia* it was not located in surveys and unlikely to be missed. *Caladenia filamentosa* may have marginally suitable habitat on the western sandy soils, this is predominately grassland and has extensive grazing history, the species flowers in late November so may have been missed. Twenty-two additional threatened flora species have been recorded within 5 km, of those most have at best marginally suitable habitat on the site and if they occur in the locality are most likely to be found within the retained native vegetation to the north. see Appendix 5 for species list and habitat.

An assessment of the proposed clearing and accessed areas was undertaken, and no threatened flora species were identified. An assessment conducted during flowering (late spring/ autumn) may identify further threatened flora species. It is possible that threatened flora species occur in unassessed areas of the property.

FAUNA

The Natural Values Atlas has two records of sightings for threatened fauna within 500m of the development site and a further 23 within 5km, a number of these are shore/ marine as the list is influenced by the proximity of Prossers and Spring Bays. The site is within the range of an additional 6 threatened fauna species. Appendix 6 provides habitat descriptions and habitat suitability for threatened fauna species within 5km of the development area (based on range boundaries and observations).

Potential foraging habitat is present for wide ranging species such as devils and quolls, however the development area contains no suitable denning sites for these species, the site has no suitable nesting sites for species such as eagles or masked owls although they may forage in the area.

Ghania radula occurs within the site and adjacent areas and is the host plant for *Antipodia chaostola*. The site is within the potential range of this species however the closest known populations occur 22 km to the north and 50km to the south west. This species was not detected during the site visit or in previous fauna monitoring (Rose 2003). There are significant populations of *Ghania radula* on the east coast of Tasmania that do not support populations of *chaostola* skipper.

The *Eucalyptus globulus* that occurs within site and adjacent retained native forest is foraging habitat for Swift Parrot a federally and state listed threatened species. Previous planning for the site indicates that 16.7 ha of grassy *Eucalyptus globulus* forest was to be retained, *E. globulus* and *E. ovata* also occur in other communities and as paddock trees across the site.

Rose (2003) in his fauna report indicated that he considered only of the potential for threatened species to occur on the property on swift parrot to be present.

RAPTOR NESTS

Nests of wedge-tailed eagle and white-bellied sea-eagle have been recorded within 5km. The closest known nest, a white bellied sea eagle, is located on the coastline 700m to the south west of the development site. Masked owls have been recorded within 5km of the property, but no nest sites are known. The development area and indeed the majority of property is outside the parameters for probability for Eagle Nests (FPA Model), the adjacent retained native forest has a small area rated 5/10 in the model however the potential for a nest in that area of the property without detection is considered low.

The development site on north side of Louisville road has a nil mature habitat rating in the Forest Practices Biodiversity Database, the site inspection found no trees with significant hollows were present. No evidence of raptor nests was found in close proximity to the sites. The retained native vegetation to the north has a rating of medium and likely to contain hollows.

WATER COURSES

The property contains a number of water courses however none are located near the development site and are unlikely to be impacted. The site drains to the south and east and land direction is developed cleared land and low density residential and accommodation facilities.

EPBC PROTECTED MATTERS

An EPBC Protected Matters report for the site (accessed 23/10/2019) includes a number of species not referred to in the Natural Values or Biodiversity Values searches, however the majority of these additional species are marine / aquatic and no suitable habitat is for any additional listed species. No additional matter within the report applies to the development area.

EXISTING DISTURBANCE

The development area has a long history of grazing, with the smaller native forest stands showing a significant reduction of ground cover and shrub species for the adjacent woodland areas. and a lack of coarse woody debris within the woodland area would suggest firewood collection has also occurred. Golf course development occurred on land to the south in 2006 and 2007. Weed species spanish heath and gorse are prevalent in the SW portion of the development area, while thistles occur across the site.

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT- CLEARING OF VEGETATION

Proposed development will require clearing for infrastructure development and bushfire hazard management requirements, the bushfire hazard management requirements allows retention of the roadside portion (+/- 30m width) of the southern *E. globulus* patch (1.4ha) , this will retain around 2/3 of the patch (0.9ha). The central 0.8ha patch will require partial clearing with 0.2ha on the northern portion and 0.1ha along the southern portion to be cleared retaining 0.3 ha. A 0.3ha patch within the subdivision but to be retained adjoins the retained forest to the north.

The conversion of around 0.8ha in total will retain 0.9ha to the south, 0.3ha in the centre area and 4.6ha+ to the north. the majority of the area of native forest within the property will also be retained. These areas are within the harvest areas shown on FPP Map (AKO00110)

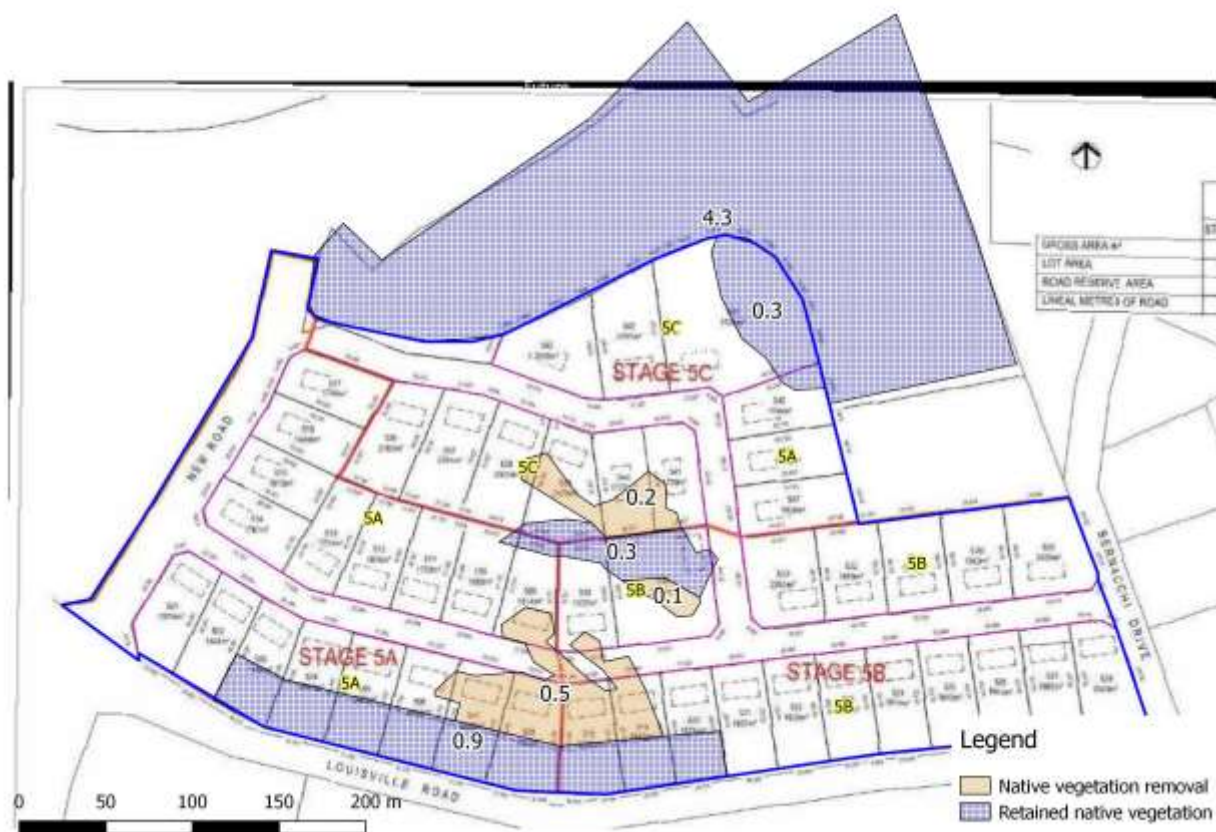


Figure 2: vegetation removal and retention

CONCLUSIONS

The development area contains two small (1.4 & 0.6ha) stands and a portion (0.3ha) of a larger stand of *Eucalyptus globulus*, a threatened vegetation community that also provides foraging habitat for, swift parrot, a federally and state listed threatened species that will be affected by clearing for development. Portions of the southern and central patches will be retained, giving a clearing requirement of 0.8ha. A 4.3ha patch of the same vegetation community (DGL) immediately north of the development is shown to be retained in the site master plan and an adjoining 0.3ha within the proposed subdivision is also to be retained.

The development area has suitable habitat for threatened flora known within 5km, although no threatened flora was identified on the site visit or previous studies, noting no survey of areas outside proposed development site was not conducted.

The development area has suitable foraging but no nesting/denning habitat for several wide-ranging threatened fauna species. Clearing of the site would have a very minor impact on foraging habitat for wide ranging species such as devils, quolls, eagles and masked owls, retained vegetation on surrounding land will provide alternate habitat and therefore the impact is expected to be minimal. *Ghania radula* occurs within the site and adjacent areas and is the host plant for threatened species *Antipodia chaostola*, chaostola skipper butterfly. The species has not been detected on the site and undeveloped areas of the property also contain *Ghania radula* and no impact on this species is likely. The proposal retains stands of *Eucalyptus globulus* within and adjacent to the subdivision which will continue to provide foraging habitat for swift parrot. The clearing of 0.8ha will affect around 10% of the foraging habitat in the immediate area and 5% within the property. Impact on this species is likely to be minor provided alternate foraging is available in the vicinity. No potential breeding habitat for the species is affected.

The proposed clearing is within the harvest boundaries of expired FPP (AKO00110) for the area, and the prescriptions for retention and revegetation of native vegetation for the FPP were considered to be sufficient to mitigate any loss of habitat at that time. The extent of retained vegetation on the property is considerable and further offsetting for previously approved clearing does not appear to be necessary.

REFERENCES

Andy Hamilton & Associates (2019), *Subdivision Stage 5 Lot Plan GD1914-P7*

Department of the Environment and Energy, Protected Matters Report. (accessed 23/10/2019).

Department of Primary Industry Parks Water and Environment (DPIPWE). (accessed 7/10/2019). *Natural Values Report, Derived from the Natural Values Atlas, online database.*

Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment. DPIPWE. thelist.tas.gov.au, spatial datasets

Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment. DPIPWE. Tasmanian Vegetation Monitoring and Mapping Program TASVEG 3.0.

Forest Practices Authority (accessed 23/10/2019). *Biodiversity Values Database*

Forest Practices Authority, (2005) *Forest Botany Module 4_Freycinet*

Geo-Environmental Solutions (2019), *Bushfire Hazard Report Stage 5, Lot 1 Tasman Hwy, Orford, GES045939*

Glamorgan-Spring Bay City Council. (2015). *Glamorgan-Spring Bay City Council Interim Planning Scheme*

Harris & Kitchener, (2005) *From Forest to Fjaeldmark, Descriptions of Tasmania's Vegetation (Edition 2)*

JMG ((2018) *Solis Louisville Point Concept Master Plan*

Tasmanian Herbarium (2003), *Botanical Survey of the Property of Mr John Salmon, near Louisville, Tasmania*

Wapstra et al. *Little Book of Common Names for Tasmanian Plants,*

APPENDIX 1 – MAPS

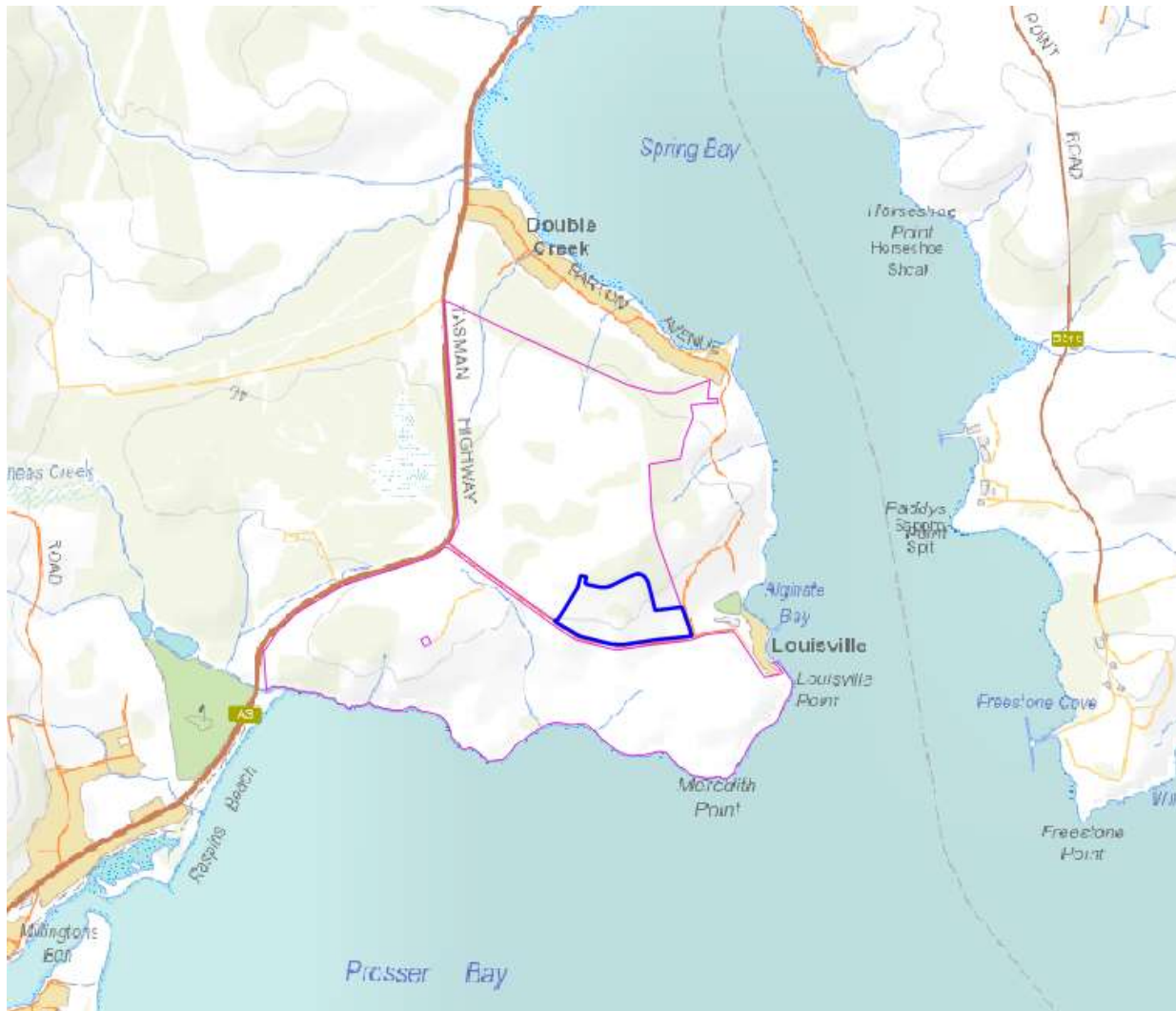


Figure 3: Location Map



Figure 4: Aerial Image, Stage 5, Planning Scheme Overlay (Biodiversity Protection)



Figure 5: Aerial image, Masterplan area



Figure 6: Master Plan

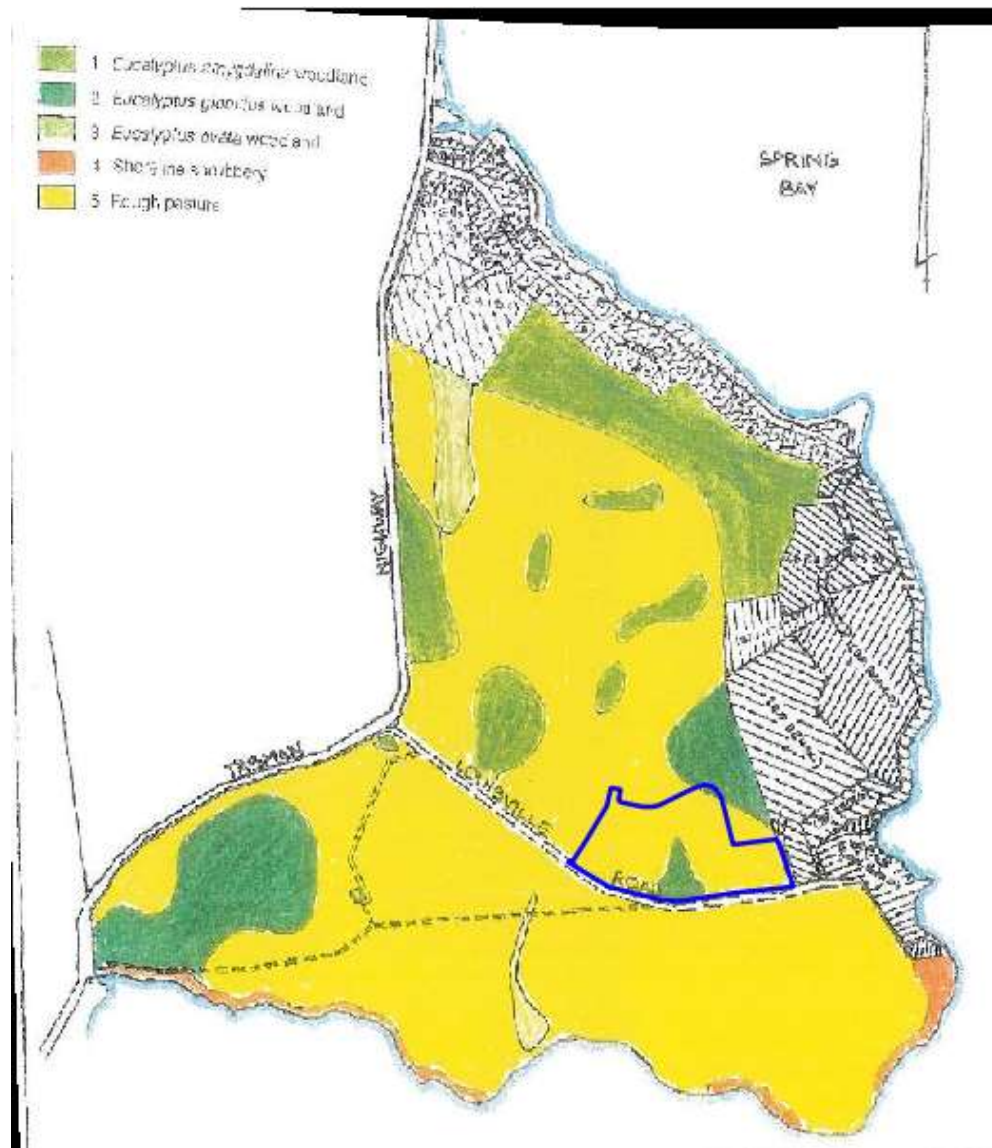


Figure 9: Vegetation communities (Tasmanian Herbarium report)



Figure 10: north along western road



Figure 11: central eucalypt patch



Figure 12: southern eucalypt patch



Figure 13: north across eastern section



Figure 14: gorse western section adjacent to Louisville Road



Figure 15: spanish heath western section

APPENDIX 3 –FLORA SPECIES LIST

SPECIES_NAME	PREFERRED_COMMON_NAMES	Life form
Acacia dealbata	silver wattle	Tree
<i>Acaena ovina</i> var. <i>velutina</i>	downy sheepsburr	ground cover
Aira caryophyllea	silvery hairgrass	ground cover
Allocasurina littoralis	black sheoak	Tree
Anthoxanthum odoratum	Sweet vernal grass	ground cover
Astroloma humifusum	native cranberry	ground cover
Austrostipa mollis	peargrass	ground cover
Austrostipa rudis ssp australis	southern speargrass	ground cover
Bossiaea prostrata	creeping bossia	ground cover
Bursaria spinosa	prickly box	Tree
Callitris rhomboidea	oyster bay pine	Tree
Centaurium erythraeac	common centaury	ground cover
Dactylis glomerata	cocksfoot	ground cover
deyeuxia quadriseta	reed bentgrass	ground cover
Dianella revoluta	spreading flaxlily	ground cover
Dichondra repens	kidneyweed	ground cover
Echinopogon ovatus	hedgehog grass	ground cover
Ehrharta distichophylla	hairy ricegrass	ground cover
Epacris impressa	common heath	Shrub
Erica lusitanica	<i>spanish heath</i>	Shrub
Eucalyptus amygdalina	black peppermint	Tree
Eucalyptus globulus	tasmanian blue gum	Tree
Exocarpus cupressiformis	common native-cherry	Tree
Ghania radula	thatch sawsedge	ground cover
Hibbertia hirsuta	hairy guineaflower	ground cover
Juncus pallidus	pale rush	ground cover
Lepidosperma elatius	tall swordsedg	ground cover
Leucopogon ericoides	pink beardheath	Shrub
Lissanthe strigosa	peachberry heath	ground cover
Lomandra longiflora	sagg	ground cover
Oxalis perennans	<i>grassland woodsorrel</i>	ground cover
Plantago varia	<i>variable plantain</i>	ground cover
Pteridium esculentum	<i>bracken</i>	ground cover
Ranunculus lappaceus	<i>buttercup</i>	ground cover
<i>Rosa rubiginosa</i>	sweet briar	Shrub
Taraxacum officinale	dandelion	ground cover
Themeda triandra	<i>kangaroo grass</i>	ground cover
<i>Ulex europaeus</i>	<i>gorse</i>	Shrub
<i>Viola hederacea</i> subsp <i>hederacea</i>	ivyleaf violet	ground cover

APPENDIX 4 –HABITAT CONTEXT ASSESSMENT

GDA Easting (6 digits)

GDA Northing (7digits)

Search radius in km (max 10)

(this may take some time for large search areas)

Land cover composition within the specified area

Area of high mature habitat availability 489.64 Ha

Area of medium mature habitat availability 813.96 Ha

Area of low mature habitat availability 574.3 Ha

Area of negligible mature habitat availability 3207.99 Ha

Area of non-forest vegetation 475.48 Ha

Total search area 7853.98 Ha

Total applicable area 5085.88 Ha

Percentage of the applicable land area classified as high or medium mature habitat availability = **25.6 %**

Mature habitat availability map version: March 2016

GDA Easting (6 digits)

GDA Northing (7digits)

Search radius in km (max 10)

Land cover composition within the specified area

Area of high mature habitat availability 0 Ha

Area of medium mature habitat availability 37.23 Ha

Area of low mature habitat availability 1.34 Ha

Area of negligible mature habitat availability 220.32 Ha

Area of non-forest vegetation 3.79 Ha

Total search area 314.16 Ha

Total applicable area 258.88 Ha

Percentage of the applicable land area classified as high or medium mature habitat availability = **14.4 %**

Mature habitat availability map version: March 2016

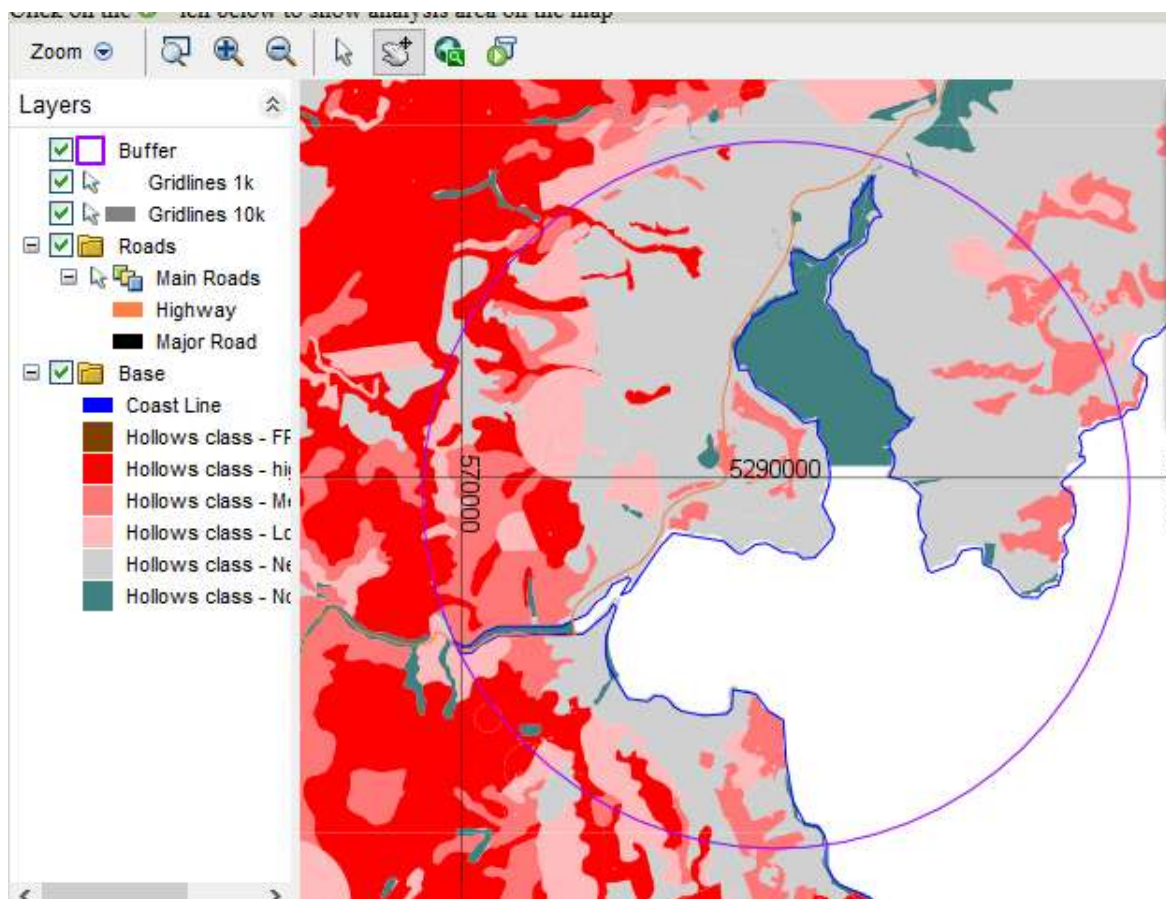


Figure 16: Habitat Context 5 km

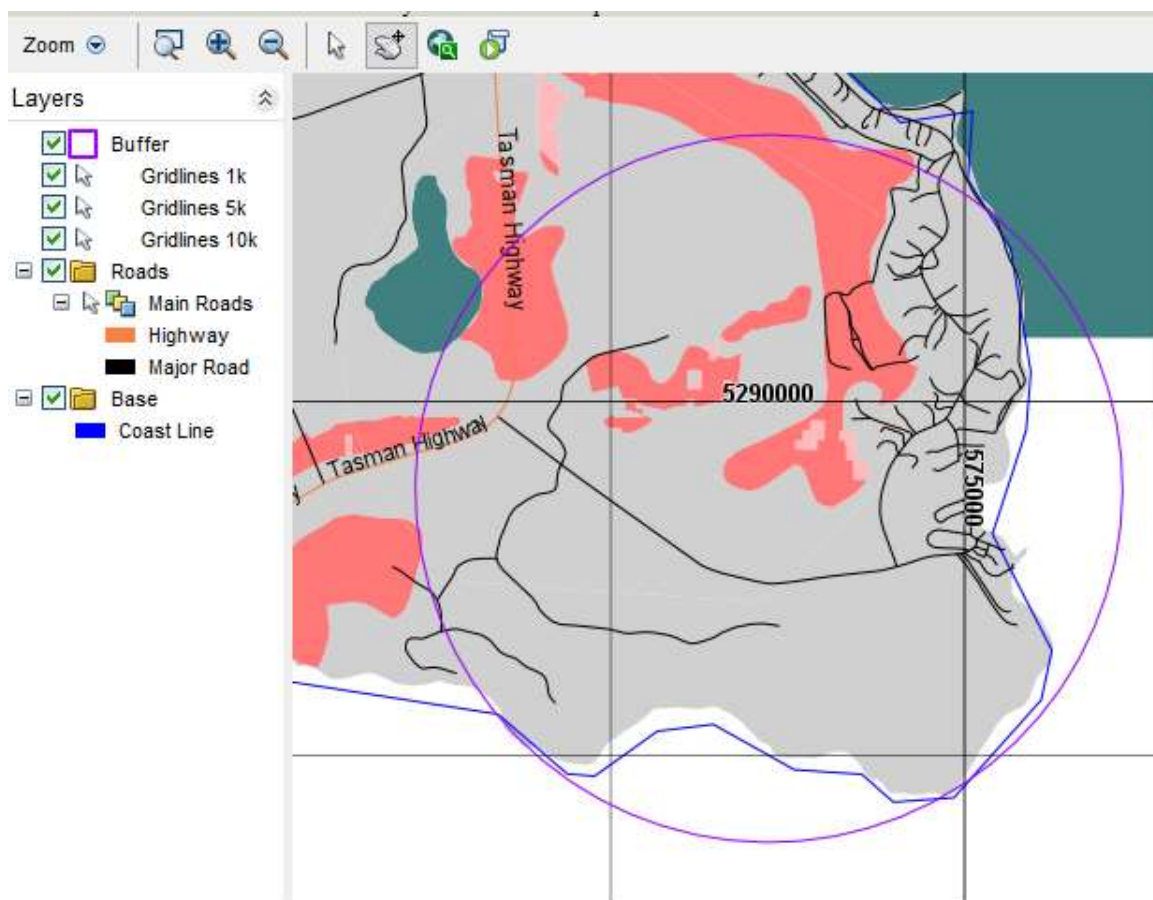


Figure 17: Habitat Context 1 km

APPENDIX 5 – THREATENED FLORA WITHIN 5KM

Species	Common Name	SS	NS	Known with 500m	Life form	Tasmanian habitat description (and distribution)	Habitat suitability
Acacia ulicifolia	juniper wattle	r		yes	shrub	Acacia ulicifolia is found in sandy coastal heaths and open heathy forest and woodland in the north and east of Tasmania. Populations are often sparsely distributed and most sites are near-coastal but it can occasionally extend inland (up to 30 km).	potentially suitable
Asplenium hookerianum	maidenhair spleenwort	e	VU		fern	Asplenium hookerianum grows on the margins of the Hellyer River under tall rainforest dominated by Nothofagus cunninghamii (myrtle beech) on near-vertical soil banks. On the lower slopes of Drys Bluff, it occurs on rock outcrops and (rarely) tree bases. It is believed to be extinct at a site near Orford, where it grew in a near-coastal gully dominated by Olearia argophylla (musk) and Zieria arborescens (stinkwood).	no suitable habitat
Caladenia filamentosa	daddy longlegs	r		yes	orchid	Caladenia filamentosa occurs in lowland heathy and sedgy eucalypt forest and woodland on sandy soils.	potentially suitable, sandy soils western portion
Cyrtostylis robusta	large gnat-orchid	r			orchid	Cyrtostylis robusta is known from coastal or near-coastal sites in forest and heathland on well-drained soils. There is sometimes a strong correlation with Allocasuarina verticillata (drooping sheoak) on coastal dolerite cliffs.	marginally suitable
Diuris palustris	swamp doubletail	e			orchid	Diuris palustris occurs in coastal areas in grassy open eucalypt forest, sedgy grassland and heathland with Leptospermum (teatree) and	no suitable habitat

						Melaleuca (paperbark) on poorly- to moderately-drained sandy peat and loams, usually in sites that are wet in winter.	
Eucalyptus barberi	barbers gum	r			tree	Eucalyptus barberi occurs on dolerite-derived soils on the central east coast of Tasmania, with disjunct populations occurring in the Wielangta area. The species tends to occur on broad ridgelines, saddles and flats, often with high surface rock cover (including at the edge of dolerite rock plates). Eucalyptus barberi generally occurs in localised stands in heathy/grassy eucalypt forest and woodland, typically dominated by E. pulchella, with E. viminalis and E. ovata also present on some sites.	marginally suitable
Eucalyptus barberi x cordata		ph			#N/A	#N/A	
Glossostigma elatinoides	small mudmat	r			herb	Glossostigma elatinoides is an aquatic plant that occurs submerged in shallow water and on the banks of streams.	no suitable habitat
Gyrostemon thesioides	broom wheelfruit	r			shrub	Gyrostemon thesioides occurs predominately on dolerite or granite in Allocasuarina (sheoak) forest in the State's east and north-east, including the Furneaux Group.	no suitable habitat
Juncus amabilis	gentle rush	r?			rush	Juncus amabilis occurs in a variety of habitats, usually poorly-drained sites such as damp grasslands and grassy woodlands, wet pastures, roadside ditches and edges of still and slow-flowing waterbodies. As presently understood, the species is mainly confined to lowland areas in the eastern half of the State but there are potential higher elevation and more western records that require confirmation.	no suitable habitat

Lepidium hyssopifolium	soft peppercress	e	EN		herb	The native habitat of Lepidium hyssopifolium is the growth suppression zone beneath large trees in grassy woodlands and grasslands (e.g. over- mature black wattles and isolated eucalypts in rough pasture). Lepidium hyssopifolium is now found primarily under large exotic trees on roadsides and home yards on farms. It occurs in the eastern part of Tasmania between sea-level to 500 metres above sea level in dry, warm and fertile areas on flat ground on weakly acid to alkaline soils derived from a range of rock types. It can also occur on frequently slashed grassy/weedy roadside verges where shade trees are absent.	marginally suitable
Limonium australe var. baudinii	tasmanian sea- lavender	v	VU		herb	Limonium australe var. baudinii is known only from the Triabunna and Saltwater River areas where it occurs in succulent or graminoid saltmarsh close to the high water mark, typically near small brackish streams.	no suitable habitat
Melaleuca pustulata	warty paperbark	r			shrub	Melaleuca pustulata occurs in a range of habitats including dry open woodland (often on dolerite in forests dominated by Eucalyptus pulchella), grassland and scrub, riparian zones and stable dunes in sparse coastal shrubbery. It is restricted to the State's Central East coast.	marginally suitable
Ozothamnus lycopodioides	clubmoss everlastingbush	r			shrub	Ozothamnus lycopodioides is restricted to dry sclerophyll forest near the East Coast from Orford to Bicheno where it is restricted to dolerite.	marginally suitable
Pimelea flava subsp. flava	yellow riceflower	r			shrub	Pimelea flava subsp. flava occurs in wet and dry sclerophyll forest and woodland, and extends into hardwood and softwood plantations. It often occurs abundantly on disturbed sites such as in logged forest, firebreaks, powerline easements and road batters.	marginally suitable

Pomaderris intermedia	lemon dogwood	r			shrub	Pomaderris intermedia occurs in heathland and heathy woodland on eastern Bass Strait islands but extends to mainly dry sclerophyll forest on mainland Tasmania, most often associated with rock outcrops (dolerite), riparian areas and open forest.	marginally suitable
Pterostylis squamata	ruddy greenhood	v			orchid	Pterostylis squamata occurs in heathy and grassy open eucalypt forest, woodland and heathland on well-drained sandy and clay loams.	potentially suitable, sandy soils western portion
Ruppia tuberosa	tuberous seatassel	r			aquatic herb	Ruppia tuberosa has been recorded from the State's south-east at Ralphs Bay and Blackman Bay, where it grows in holes and channels in saltmarshes.	no suitable habitat
Scaevola aemula	fairy fanflower	e			herb	Scaevola aemula is restricted to the East Coast between the Prosser and the Apsley rivers, where its habitat includes dry woodland/forest dominated by Allocasuarina verticillata (drooping sheoak) or 'half-barked' Eucalyptus amygdalina, with Callitris rhomboidea (oyster bay pine) also usually present. The species often occurs on rocky dolerite slopes.	marginally suitable
Scleranthus fasciculatus	spreading knawel	v			herb	Scleranthus fasciculatus is only recorded from a few locations in the Midlands and south-east. The vegetation at most of the sites is Poa grassland/grassy woodland. Scleranthus fasciculatus appears to need gaps between the tussock spaces for its survival and both fire and stock grazing maintain the openness it requires. Often found in areas protected from grazing such as fallen trees and branches.	no suitable habitat
Senecio squarrosus	leafy fireweed	r			herb	Senecio squarrosus occurs in a wide variety of habitats. One form occurs predominantly in lowland damp tussock grasslands. The more widespread and common form occurs mainly in dry	marginally suitable

						forests (often grassy) but extends to wet forests and other vegetation types.	
Stenanthemum pimeleoides	propeller plant	v	VU		shrub	Stenanthemum pimeleoides is restricted to Tasmania's central East Coast and the Northern Midlands, where it occurs in dry sclerophyll forest or woodland with an open heathy or shrubby understorey. The topography tends to be flat to gently sloping. The species occurs in the drier parts of the State with rainfall between 500-800 mm per year, and usually at elevations below 100 m.	marginally suitable
Teucrium corymbosum	forest germander	r			shrub	Teucrium corymbosum occurs in a wide range of habitats from rocky steep slopes in dry sclerophyll forest and Allocasuarina (sheoak) woodland, riparian flats and forest.	marginally suitable
Vittadinia gracilis	woolly new-holland-daisy	r			herb	Vittadinia gracilis occurs in native grassland and grassy woodland.	marginally suitable

APPENDIX 6 – THREATENED FAUNA WITHIN 5KM

Species	Common Name	SS	NS	Range	Known within 500m	Known within 5km	Habitat Description	Habitat suitability
<i>Antipodia chaostola</i>	chaostola skipper	e	EN	Potential			Potential habitat for the Chaostola Skipper is dry forest and woodland supporting <i>Gahnia radula</i> (usually on sandstone and other sedimentary rock types) or <i>Gahnia microstachya</i> (usually on granite baseds ubstrates).	Suitable <i>Gahnia radula</i> located on site
<i>Accipiter novaehollandiae</i>	grey goshawk	e		Potential			Requires wet sclerophyll forest for breeding and foraging. Potential habitat for the grey goshawk is native forest with mature elements below 600m altitude, particularly along watercourses. Significant habitat for the grey goshawk may be summarised as areas of wet forest, rainforest and damp forest patches in dry forest, with a relatively closed mature canopy, low stem density, and open understorey in close proximity to foraging habitat and a freshwater body (i.e. stream, river, lake, swamp, etc.). FPA's Fauna Technical Note 12 can be used as a guide in the identification of grey goshawk habitat.	no suitable habitat

Aquila audax subsp. fleayi	tasmanian wedge-tailed eagle	e	EN	Potential	yes	<p>Potential habitat for the wedge tailed eagle comprises potential nesting habitat and potential foraging habitat. Potential foraging habitat is a wide variety of forest (including areas subject to native forest silviculture) and non-forest habitats. Potential nesting habitat is tall eucalypt trees in large tracts (usually more than 10ha) of eucalypt or mixed forest. Nest trees are usually amongst the largest in a locality. They are generally in sheltered positions on leeward slopes, between the lower and mid sections of a slope and with the top of the tree usually lower than the ground level of the top of the ridge, although in some parts of the State topographic shelter is not always a significant factor (e.g. parts of the northwest and Central Highlands). Nests are usually not constructed close to sources of disturbance and nests close to disturbance are less productive. More than one nest may occur within a territory but only one is used for breeding in any one year. Breeding failure often promotes a change of nest in the next year. [see FPA's Fauna Technical Note 1 and FPA's Fauna Technical Note 6 for more information] Significant habitat for the wedge tailed eagle is all native forest and native non-forest vegetation within 500 m or 1 km line of sight of known nest sites (where the nest tree is still present).</p>	foraging habitat, no nesting habitat in development area
----------------------------	------------------------------	---	----	-----------	-----	--	--

Botaurus poiciloptilus	australasian bittern		EN	Potential		yes	Australasian Bitterns are widespread but uncommon over south-eastern Australia. Favours permanent freshwater wetlands with tall, dense vegetation, particularly bullrushes (Typha spp.) and spikerushes (Eleocharis spp.)	no suitable habitat
Calidris ferruginea	curlew sandpiper		CR			yes	#N/A	
Dasyurus maculatus	spotted-tail quoll	r	VU			yes	Potential habitat for the spotted tailed quoll is coastal scrub, riparian areas, rainforest, wet forest, damp forest, dry forest and blackwood swamp forest (mature and regrowth), particularly where structurally complex areas are present, and includes remnant patches in cleared agricultural land or plantation areas. Significant habitat for the spotted tailed quoll is all potential denning habitat within the core range of the species. Potential denning habitat for the spotted tailed quoll includes 1) any forest remnant (>0.5ha) in a cleared or plantation landscape that is structurally complex (high canopy, with dense understorey and ground vegetation cover), free from the risk of inundation, or 2) a rock outcrop, rock crevice, rock pile, burrow with a small entrance, hollow logs, large piles of coarse woody debris and caves. FPA's Fauna Technical Note 10 can be used as a guide in the identification of potential denning habitat.	foraging habitat, no denning habitat in development area

Dasyurus viverrinus	eastern quoll		EN	Potential		yes	Potential habitat for the Eastern quoll includes rainforest, heathland, alpine areas and scrub. However, it seems to prefer dry forest and native grassland mosaics which are bounded by agricultural land. Potential range for the Eastern Quoll is the whole of mainland Tasmania and Bruny Island. Core range for the Eastern Quoll is a specialist defined area based primarily on modelling work published in Fancourt et al 2015 and additional expert advice	foraging habitat, no denning habitat in development area
Diomedea cauta subsp. cauta	shy albatross	pv	PVU	Core		yes	Birds have been noted in shelf-waters around breeding islands and over adjacent rises. During the non-breeding season, the Shy Albatross occurs over continental shelves around continents. The species occurs both inshore and offshore	nil - shore bird
Eubalaena australis	southern right whale	e	EN			yes	Marine.	nil- marine species
Gazameda gunnii	Gunn's screw shell	v				yes	Marine species	nil- marine species

Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	v		Potential		yes	Potential habitat for the White Bellied Sea eagle species comprises potential nesting habitat and potential foraging habitat. Potential foraging habitat is any large waterbody (including sea coasts, estuaries, wide rivers, lakes, impoundments and even large farm dams) supporting prey items (fish). Potential nesting habitat is tall eucalypt trees in large tracts (usually more than 10 ha) of eucalypt or mixed forest within 5 km of the coast (nearest coast including shores, bays, inlets and peninsulas), large rivers (Class 1), lakes or complexes of large farm dams. Scattered trees along river banks or pasture land may also be used. Significant habitat for the white bellied sea eagle is all native forest and native non-forest vegetation within 500 m or 1 km line of sight of known nest sites (where nest tree still present).	0
Hirundapus caudacutus	white-throated needletail		VU			yes	migratory/marine - breeds in Asia	nil - breeding (migratory)
Lathamus discolor	swift parrot	e	CR	Core	yes	yes	Potential breeding habitat for the swift parrot comprises potential foraging habitat and potential nesting habitat, and is based on definitions of foraging and nesting trees. Potential foraging habitat comprises E. globulus or E. ovata trees that are old enough to flower. Potential nesting habitat is considered to comprise eucalypt forests that contain hollow-bearing trees.	suitable foraging habitat - E. globulus, no breeding habitat

Lissotes latidens	broad-toothed stag beetle	e	EN	Potential			The broad-toothed stag beetle occurs across a range of forest types, including wet eucalypt, mixed forest and rainforest, and can also be found in creek and drainage depressions in dry forest. It lives beneath logs and woody debris and display a preference for wood of a size >10 cm in diameter that has good soil contact	no suitable habitat
Litoria raniformis	green and gold frog	v	VU	Potential			Potential habitat for the green and gold frog is permanent and temporary waterbodies, usually with vegetation in or around them. Potential habitat includes features such as natural lagoons, permanently or seasonally inundated swamps and wetlands, farm dams, irrigation channels, artificial water holding sites such as old quarries, slow flowing stretches of streams and rivers and drainage features.	no suitable habitat
Megaptera novaeangliae	humpback whale	e	VU			yes	Marine	nil- marine species
Mirounga leonina subsp. macquariensis	southern elephant seal	pe	PVU		yes	yes	Marine	nil- marine species
Numenius madagascariensis	eastern curlew	e	CR			yes		nil - shore bird
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica	southern fairy prion	e	VU			yes	Seldom come to land, except to breed. Also, they all stay in the Southern Hemisphere, and breed on subtropical islands	nil - shore bird
Pardalotus quadragintus	forty-spotted pardalote	e	EN	Potential			Prefers grassy, dry Eucalypt forest with E. viminalis	no suitable habitat within development area

Perameles gunnii	eastern barred bandicoot		VU	Core		yes	Potential habitat for the eastern barred bandicoot is open vegetation types including woodlands and open forests with a grassy understorey, native and exotic grasslands, particularly in landscapes with a mosaic of agricultural land and remnant bushland. Significant habitat for the Eastern Barred Bandicoot is dense tussock grass sagg sedge swards, piles of coarse woody debris and denser patches of low shrubs (especially those that are densely branched close to the ground providing shelter) within the core range of the species.	suitable habitat
Prototroctes maraena	australian grayling	v	VU	Potential		yes	All streams and rivers in their lower to middle reaches. Areas above permanent barriers that prevent fish migration are not potential habitat	no suitable habitat

Sarcophilus harrisii	tasmanian devil	e	EN	Potential		yes	Potential habitat for the Tasmanian devil is all terrestrial native habitats, forestry plantations and pasture. Devils require shelter (e.g. dense vegetation, hollow logs, burrows or caves) and hunting habitat (open understorey mixed with patches of dense vegetation) within their home range (427km ²). Significant habitat for the Tasmanian devil is a patch of potential denning habitat where three or more entrances (large enough for a devil to pass through) may be found within 100m of one another, and where no other potential denning habitat with three or more entrances may be found within a 1km radius, being the approximate area of the smallest recorded devil home range (Pemberton 1990). Potential denning habitat for the Tasmanian devil is areas of burrow-able, well drained soil, log piles or sheltered overhangs such as cliffs, rocky outcrops, knolls, caves and earth banks, free from risk of inundation and with at least one entrance through which a devil could pass. FPA's Fauna Technical Note 10 can be used as a guide in the identification of potential denning habitat	foraging habitat, no denning habitat in development area
Sterna albifrons subsp. sinensis	little tern	pe				yes		nil - marine /shore bird

<i>Sterna nereis</i> subsp. <i>nereis</i>	fairy tern	pv	PVU			yes	It seldom goes far out to sea but is often to be seen where predatory fish are feeding on shoals of small fish. Breeding takes place in the spring in colonies on sheltered beaches on the mainland or on offshore islands. The nest is just above high-water mark and is a scrape in the sand	nil - marine /shore bird
<i>Sternula nereis</i> subsp. <i>nereis</i>	fairy tern	v	VU			yes		nil - shore bird
<i>Theclinessthes</i> <i>serpentata</i> subsp. <i>lavara</i>	Chequered Blue	r				yes		nil - shore bird
<i>Thinornis rubricollis</i>	hooded plover		VU			yes		nil - shore bird
<i>Thylacinus cynocephalus</i>	thylacine	x	EX			yes		presumed extinct

Tyto novaehollandiae	masked owl	pe	PVU	Core	yes	<p>Potential habitat for the masked owl is all areas with trees with large hollows (>15 cm entrance diameter). In terms of using mapping layers, potential habitat is considered to be all areas with at least 20% mature eucalypt crown cover (PI type mature density class 'a', 'b', or 'c'). From on ground surveys this is areas with at least 8 trees per hectare over 100cm dbh. Remnants and paddock trees in agricultural areas may also constitute potential habitat. Significant habitat for the masked owl is any areas within the core range of native dry forest with trees over 100cm dbh with large hollows (>15 cm entrance diameter). Such areas usually have no regrowth component or just a sparse regrowth component. In terms of using mapping layers for an initial desktop assessment prior to an on ground survey. Significant habitat may occur in all areas within the core range classified as dry forest (TASVEG dry Eucalypt forest and woodland) with at least 20% mature eucalypt crown cover (PI type mature density class 'a', 'b', or 'c') that is classified as mature (Growth Stage class 'M'). From on ground surveys this is areas with at least 8 trees per hectare over 100cm dbh and more than half of the canopy cover is comprised of mature trees. Remnants and paddock trees in agricultural areas may also constitute significant habitat.</p>	foraging habitat, no nesting habitat in development area
----------------------	------------	----	-----	------	-----	--	--

Natural Values Offsetting Report

Spring Bay Stage 5 – Proposed Subdivision

Report for: Bayport Pty Ltd

Property Location: Part Lot 1 Tasman Hwy, Orford

Prepared by: Scott Livingston
Livingston Natural Resource Services
12 Powers Road
Underwood, 7268

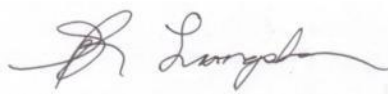
Date: 30th January 2020



Client:	Bayport Pty Ltd
Property identification	<p>Lot 1 Tasman Hwy, Orford. CT 139972/1, PID 2549195</p> <p>Current zoning is Rural Resource, Louisville Road Specific Area Plan <i>Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015</i></p>
Proposal:	<p>Development as part of Stage 5 of Subdivision, lots 501-547 will include removal of 0.8ha of <i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> dry forest and woodland (DGL). This is a threatened vegetation community that also provides foraging habitat for swift parrot, a federally and state listed threatened species.</p> <p>Under the Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015, the proposal requires assessment against E10.8.P1.</p>
Assessment comments:	A field inspection was conducted on the 22 nd January 2020. This field assessments to undertake Vegetation Condition Assessments on the proposed clearing and offset areas. This report summarises the findings of that assessment.

Assessment by:
Scott Livingston,

Master Environmental Management,
Forest Practices Officer (Planning)
Natural Resource Management Consultant.



Contents

INTRODUCTION	2
BIODIVERSITY OFFSETS	2
PROPOSED OFFSET	2
VEGETATION AREAS	3
VEGETATION CONDITION ASSESSMENT	3
BIODIVERSITY CODE	6
CONCLUSIONS	7
REFERENCES	7
APPENDIX 1 – MAPS	8
APPENDIX 2 – PHOTOS	11
Figure 1: Location Map Stage 5	8
Figure 2: Aerial Image, Stage 5, Planning Scheme Overlay (Biodiversity Protection)	9
Figure 3: Proposed clearing, retained vegetation and offset area	10
Figure 4: north along western road	11
Figure 5: central eucalypt patch, portions to be cleared	11
Figure 6: southern eucalypt patch, to be retained	12
Figure 7: proposed offset area, northern section	12
Figure 8: proposed offset area, fire felled large tree	13
Figure 9: offset area southern section	13
Figure 11: Spanish Heath on proposed POS	14

INTRODUCTION

The developers propose to develop Stage 5 of the Spring Bay Land Development. This 47 lot in 3 stages covers lots 501-547 and includes public roads and associated infrastructure. Portions of the development are mapped as Biodiversity Protection Overlay. The subdivision is within the Louisville Road Specific Area Plan Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015, and residential development on the site has been in the planning process for a considerable period. Clearing of the vegetation within the subdivision was approved under now expired Forest Practices Plan AKO00110, which accounted for loss of vegetation and reserved area across the site.

A Natural Values Report, Livingston Natural Resource Services, 5/11/2019, identified of 0.8ha of *Eucalyptus globulus* dry forest and woodland (DGL) that would require clearing and conversion as part of the proposed development. *Eucalyptus globulus* dry forest and woodland is a threatened vegetation community that also provides foraging habitat for swift parrot, a federally and state listed threatened species.

The retention (avoidance of clearing) of these patches within the proposed subdivision stage would impact on lot yield and Bushfire ratings of future residences.

BIODIVERSITY OFFSETS

Biodiversity Offsets are actions that a proponent undertakes in order to compensate for the residual impact of a use or development on a biodiversity value(s). Under the Guidelines for the Use of Biodiversity Offsets in the Local Planning Approval Process, Southern Tasmanian Councils Authority 2013, offsetting of clearing can be a combination of some or all of the following: protection in situ, protection off site, restoration, rehabilitation, research, monitoring and financial contributions. For threatened vegetation communities, to deliver a net benefit by offsetting requires 3:1-5:1 ration of similar vegetation community.

PROPOSED OFFSET

The proponents for the development propose offsite protection via a Part 5 Agreement of a 4ha of a 6ha patch immediately to the north of the proposed subdivision stage. The northern boundary of the proposed offset is within the existing patch and is offset from the planned Stage 6 subdivision by 23m, this area has been excluded as it may be required for future bushfire hazard management noting this will also be subject to future offset requirements. There is a minor discrepancy (<8m) between the western portion of the southern Offset area and existing vegetation boundary. The offset has been extended to the proposed cadastral boundaries for ease of interpretation and management. An area of 0.3 ha currently grassland that is south of the proposed offset and identified as Public Open Space on the Master Plan, is not included the 4ha offset but with weed control (Spanish Heath) and exclusion of grazing is likely to naturally

regenerate to *E. globulus* forest over time and therefore may be considered for inclusion in a Part 5 Agreement.

Management of the offset area should include cessation of firewood harvesting. The existing low level of grazing does not appear to be significantly impacting the site, however stock removal may be considered. Weed removal including a small infestation of Spanish Heath on the grassland portion and isolated gorse plants in the western portion.

VEGETATION AREAS

Proposed stage 5 and offset area have 6.4ha of existing *E. globulus* forest, this does not include the 2ha north of the offset area that may be subject to future development. The table below summarises the areas to be cleared and retained.

	Ha	% Total
retained within subdivision	1.6	25%
Offset Area	4	63%
cleared vegetation	0.8	13%
TOTAL	6.4	100%

VEGETATION CONDITION ASSESSMENT

The proposed clearing and offset area were assessed using the methodology in Michaels. K (2006), A Manual for Assessing Vegetation Condition in Tasmania, DPIWE and the *TasVeg Benchmarks* for DGL *Eucalyptus globulus* dry forest and woodland coastal facies – forest V2. A single plot was established to represent each of the impacted area and proposed offset.

The proposed clearing area has a generally grassy understorey while the proposed offset area has a shrubbier understorey. All assessed areas have some impact for past grazing, fire and firewood harvesting. Both sites have small infestation of weeds.

The offset area contains a lower number of large (>80cm DBH) trees due to recent fires and death/collapse of a number of larger trees within the patch. Both sites have good species diversity and recruitment with multiple age classes of tree species. The patches of vegetation to be removed (0.3, 0.1 % 0.2 ha) is limited in extent in proportion to the total area remaining of that vegetation community on the overall site and the neighbourhood in the > 100m ranges are high at 70% for 1km and 85% for 5km zones.

Vegetation Condition Scoring

Plot 1 **Plot 2**
Clearing **Offset**

Large Trees

benchmark DBH (cm)	80	
benchmark #/ha	20	
observed (#/ha)	8	2
canopy health	30-70%	30-70%
score	3	2

Tree Canopy Cover

benchmark	30%	
observed	20%	25%
score	4	4

Lack of Weeds

observed weed cover	<1%	<1%
high threat weeds	<50%	<50%
score	13	13

Understorey Summary

benchmark life form present	>90%	50-90%
score	25	15

Recruitment

evidence of at least 1 recruitment cohort	yes	yes
portion native species that have adequate recruitment	>70%	>70%
score	10	10

Organic Litter

benchmark %	80%	
observed	<50%	30%
dominated by native organic material	yes	yes
score	3	3

Logs

benchmark log length (m)	40	
benchmark large log (cm)	40	
observed length	15	23
large logs present	yes	yes
score	3	3

Landscape Context

Patch Size (ha)	<2ha	5-10ha
score	1	4

Neighbourhood

100m	20%	80%
1 km	70%	70%
1-5km	85%	85%
score	4	6

Distance to Core Area

	<1km	<1km
score	3	3

Condition Summary

	Large Trees	Tree Canopy Cover	Lack of Weeds	Understorey Summary	Recruitment	Organic Litter	Logs	Patch Size	Neighbour hood	Distance to Core Area	Total
	10	5	15	25	10	5	5	10	10	5	100
Plot 1 Clearing	3	4	13	25	10	3	5	1	4	3	71
Plot 2 Offset	2	4	13	25	10	3	3	4	6	3	73

While differing slightly in individual categories the two sites are similar in overall scores and considered “like for like” in condition and habitat values.

BIODIVERSITY CODE

High priority biodiversity values are proposed to be impacted by the development and must meet the requirements of E10.8.1 P1 of the Glamorgan Spring Bay Planning Scheme, 2015.

E10.8.1 P1 Performance Criteria

Comment

(c) High priority biodiversity values:

i	subdivision works are designed and located to minimise impacts, having regard to constraints such as topography or land hazard and the particular requirements of the subdivision;	Subdivision works retain patches of native vegetation on the southern and northern boundaries, and a small patch in the centre. This design minimises the clearing requirement while still allowing residential development.
ii	impacts resulting from future bushfire hazard management measures are minimised as far as reasonably practicable through appropriate siting of any building area;	The Bushfire Hazard Management Plan for the subdivision has considered the retained native vegetation, and utilised Bal 19 rating where appropriate to minimise HMA's.
iii	high priority biodiversity values outside the area impacted by subdivision works, the building area and the area likely impacted by future bushfire hazard management measures are retained and protected by appropriate mechanisms on the land title;	The Bushfire Hazard Management Plan for the subdivision has considered the retained native vegetation and no additional clearing is required for Hazard Management.
iv	special circumstances exist;	The subdivision is within the Louisville Road Specific Area Plan Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015, and residential development on the site has been in the planning process for a considerable period. Clearing of the vegetation within the subdivision was approved under now expired Forest Practices Plan AKO00110, which accounted for loss of vegetation and reserved area across the site.
v	residual adverse impacts on high priority biodiversity values not able to be avoided or satisfactorily mitigated are offset in accordance with the <i>Guidelines for the Use of Biodiversity Offsets in the Local Planning Approval Process</i> , Southern Tasmanian Councils Authority 2013 and any relevant Council policy.	The proposed offset area adjacent to the development site is in accordance with the Guidelines for the Use of Biodiversity Offsets in the Local Planning Approval Process, Southern Tasmanian Councils Authority 2013. The cleared 0.8 ha and offset of 4 ha are at a ratio of 5:1.

CONCLUSIONS

Stage 5 of the Spring Bay Land Development is for 47 lots, public roads and associated infrastructure in 3 stages. 0.8ha of *Eucalyptus globulus* dry forest and woodland (DGL) would require clearing and conversion as part of the proposed development. *Eucalyptus globulus* dry forest and woodland is a threatened vegetation community that also provides foraging habitat for swift parrot, a federally and state listed threatened species.

The subdivision is within the Louisville Road Specific Area Plan of the Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015, and residential development on the site has been in the planning process for a considerable period. Clearing in the area was approved under now expired Forest Practices Plan AKO00110.

The proponents propose to meet Biodiversity Code Performance Criteria E10.8.1 P1, by entering into a Part 5 Agreement with Glamorgan Spring Bay Council to protect 4 ha of similar forest and habitat values to the immediate north of the proposed residential development. TasVeg Condition Assessments within the proposed clearing and offset while variable in specific scores overall have almost identical scores and are considered “like for like”. 1.6 ha of *E. globulus* forest will be retained within Stage 5 and its presence has been accounted for in Bushfire Hazard Management Areas. Protection of the retained southern (0.9ha), central (0.3 ha) and northern (0.3ha) patches of *E. globulus* forest that are within proposed lots and not considered part of the offset area may require additional measures for ongoing protection. If formally protected they would lift the offset ratio to clearing to 7:1. The retained patches and offset proposal retain 87% of the *E. globulus* forest in the immediate vicinity of Stage 5.

Management of the offset area should include cessation of firewood harvesting and weed removal on this and surrounding areas, it is suggested that this improved management be extended to the balance 2ha of *E. globulus* forest of the patch to the north until the planning for stage 6 is undertaken.

REFERENCES

Andy Hamilton & Associates (2019), *Subdivision Stage 5 Lot Plan GD1914-P7*

Glamorgan-Spring Bay City Council. (2015). *Glamorgan-Spring Bay Council Interim Planning Scheme*.

Harris & Kitchener, (2005) *From Forest to Fjaeldmark, Descriptions of Tasmania's Vegetation* (Edition 2)

JMG ((2019) *Solis Louisville Point Concept Master Plan V8*

Michaels. K (2006), A Manual for Assessing Vegetation Condition in Tasmania, DPIWE *TasVeg Benchmarks* for DGL *Eucalyptus globulus* dry forest and woodland coastal facies –forest V2



Figure 2: Aerial Image, Stage 5, Planning Scheme Overlay (Biodiversity Protection)

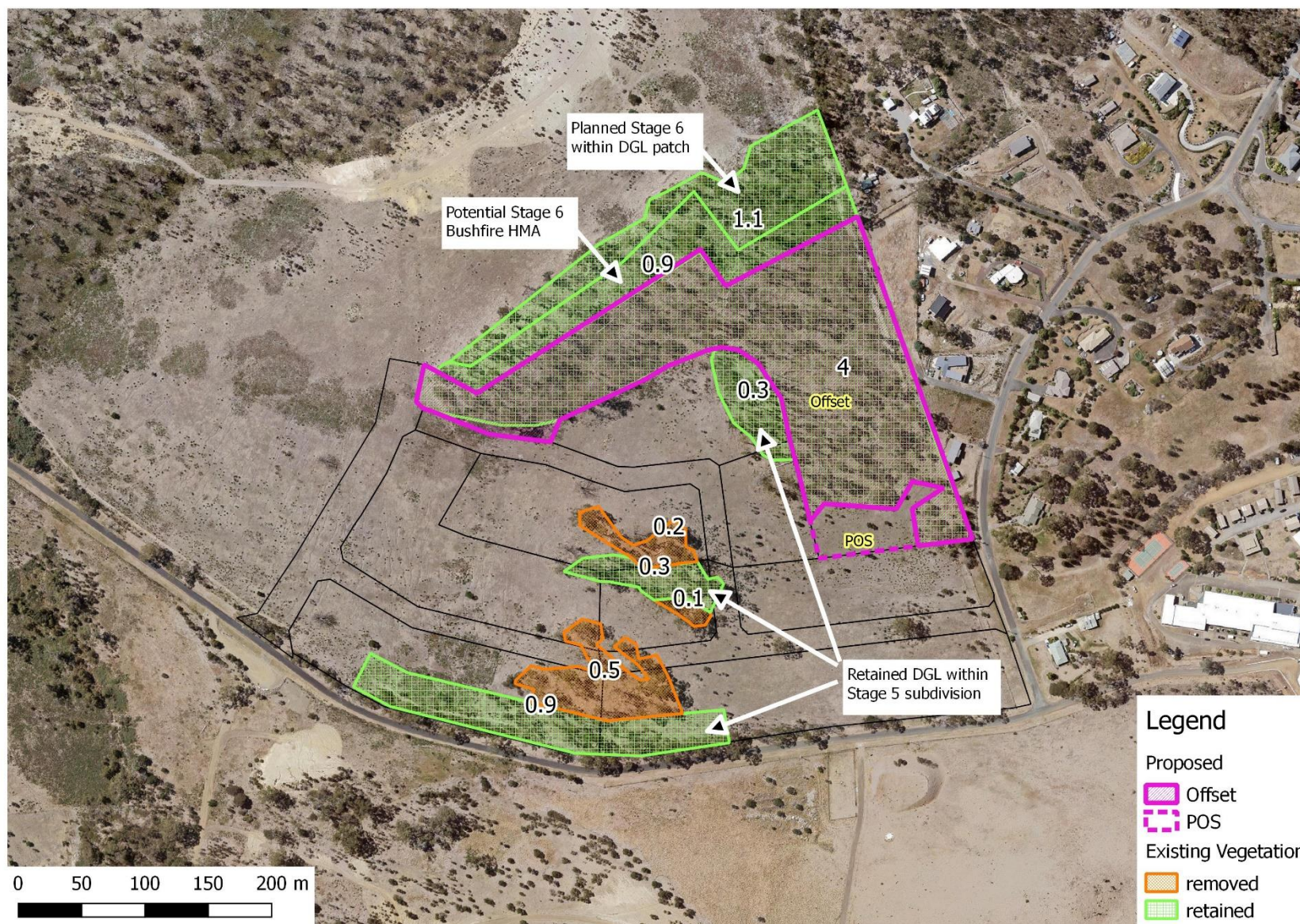


Figure 3: Proposed clearing, retained vegetation and offset area

APPENDIX 2 – PHOTOS



Figure 4: north along western road



Figure 5: central eucalypt patch, portions to be cleared



Figure 6: southern eucalypt patch, to be retained



Figure 7: proposed offset area, northern section



Figure 8: proposed offset area, fire felled large tree



Figure 9: offset area southern section



Figure 10: Spanish Heath on proposed POS

Spring Bay – Landscaping Themes



Introduction

Extensive planting and revegetation of the site will be undertaken, particularly in the scenic corridors along the Tasman highway and the coastal foreshore area. Vegetation plantings will be confined to native species already present, in an attempt to duplicate the pre- settlement biodiversity on the site, and be consistent with the species mix naturally occurring within the various vegetation community types identified in the botanical survey.

Landscaping works will largely be confined to restitution and revegetation of areas exposed during construction works, such as building site surrounds and road batters. To the extent practicable, revegetation will be achieved by pre-stripping and stockpiling top soil from areas to be disturbed, and then relaying that top soil (with its residual seed reservoir) over the disturbed area immediately on completion of construction in each local work site.

No soil will be imported into the site unless it has been certified to be *Phytophthora cinnamomic* free by an appropriately qualified plant ecologist.

Detailed landscape drawings to the satisfaction of the relevant authority will be prepared and submitted prior to commencement of works for approval and to the satisfaction of Council's General Manager. The proposed scope is broadly outlined in the sections below:



Louisville Road

A straight, relatively narrow, sealed country road, bordered by clumps of remnant Eucalypts and Acacias on the uphill, northern side of the road providing a somewhat enclosed, shaded road. The view is to the south east, to distant water views past a picturesque rural foreground. Aim to retain slower country road setting and emphasise contrast to the faster Tasman Highway by:

- Manage views - Begin to introduce the new elements of views of future golf greens, some housing through an ordered line of trees at 10-20m intervals.
- Provide a feature rock wall at either side of entry road into subdivision road, using locally sourced stone.
- Provide 1.5m wide walking path connecting proposed subdivision allotments to East Coaster Resort and Coastal Walking Trail
- Limit signage



Figure 1: Examples of Natural Rock Wall and Country Boulevard

Spring Bay – Landscaping Themes



Paths and Walkways

Walking connectivity and access to the site will be encouraged.

A unsealed public shared trail is proposed along Louisville Road to connect the proposed subdivision with Eastcoaster Resort and Barton Avenue.

Public shared trails will be designed and constructed in accordance with AS2156.1 2001 Walking Tracks Part 1: Classification and Signage and AS2156.2 -2001 Walking Tracks Part 2: Infrastructure Design.

In the longer term the unsealed trail will connect with the proposed Coastal Walking Trail which will connect the East Coaster Resort and Raspins Beach.

Sealed footpaths are proposed to be provide on one side of all internal subdivision roads and connect with the track leading to the East Coaster Resort.



Figure 2: Partial walking track already constructed on Spring Bay land, utilising locally sourced materials

Fencing along Louisville Road

To retain the rural character, and to replace the existing rundown fencing but maintain a rural character:

- Remove existing post and wire farm fence.
- Construct new 1.2m high rural timber post and rail fence, comprising 3 or 4 rails and 150 x 150 post at 3.0m intervals.



Figure 3 – Typical proposed Rural Fence to new allotments



Internal Subdivision Roads

Street tree will be planted at an interval of approximately 20m along internal roads. Tree selection will be undertaken by qualified landscape architect and be in accordance with the relevant local planning guidelines and policies.

The character of the new streetscape is to build upon existing natural vegetation where appropriate.

- New planting is to be in scale with the buildings and where assessed the planting will be used to mitigate the impact of the development on the surrounding community
- and to minimise the external perception of change to the visual amenity of the site.

Detailed landscape plans outlining tree species and locations will be prepared and submitted to the relevant authority for approval prior to commencement of works and to the satisfaction of Council's General Manager.

Street Public Lighting

Street lighting to new public road will be designed to comply with local government standards and planning policies. Installation of appropriate lighting types will aim to minimise the impact of 'night light.' This will include:

- Baffling of street lights
- Minimisation of light spillage
- Designed to minimise reflection from road pavements

Detailed public lighting plans outlining specific fixture types and locations will be prepared and submitted to the relevant authority for approval, prior to commencement of works and to the satisfaction of Council's General Manager.

Maree Tyrrell

From:
Sent: Friday, 18 September 2020 10:23 PM
To: Planning
Subject: Representation RE: SA 2019/17

The General Manager
Glamorgan Spring Bay Council
By email: planning@freycinet.tas.gov.au

Dear Sir,

I refer to the Subdivision Application SA 2019/17 and the documentation in support thereof.

My attention was drawn to this Application thanks to an article in the Mercury Newspaper which gushed: "An application has now been submitted to the Glamorgan Spring Bay Council for the fifth stage of multimillion-dollar golf course and residential project". True of course in its own way but nothing to do with the long promised and equally long awaited but still mythical multi-million dollar golf course. And hardly the fifth stage, more like a first tentative step.

I note the following:

The Solis Development Specific Area Plan is meant to promote a high quality tourism, recreational and residential Estate that will create a major visitor attraction that will encourage visitors to stay longer in the area. SA 2019/17 is an application only for a residential subdivision (the first one for 47 Lots in three stages with many more SAs undoubtedly to follow to get to the 609 Lots envisaged) and promises to add nothing to the tourism or recreation experience.

Council's own "Major Projects" pages on its website explains where the Solis Development is today (18/09/2020).

Solis covers 272 hectares of premium waterfront land, only a 45-minute drive from Hobart airport. It offers the perfect base to explore the National Parks and World Heritage Areas found on the east coast of Tasmania.

*Solis can be broken down into **three specific components, which will be constructed and developed simultaneously**. These include:*

*Development of an 18-hole golf course on land **donated to council** at Louisville Point Road, Orford. The Glamorgan Spring Bay Council will lease the "Golf Course Land" to a private lessee on commercial terms, and the lessee will construct and operate the golf course.*

*The development of around 609 residential lots through the **sub-division of land surrounding the golf course development**, over three stages. This includes the development of a 60 unit eco-cabin holiday (sic)*

The re-development of the Eastcoaster Resort. This would involve completing an approved 10 lot subdivision and a new street at the end of Louisville Rd to replace the existing 20 strata titles. Other work involves an upgrade to the existing resort, construction of a new waterfront café/marina complex including an upgrade to the existing outdoor pool and jetty, and redesign of the existing caravan and cabin park for the construction of 24 holiday units purposefully designed with a golfing theme. In order to link these facilities between Orford and Triabunna, a coastal walking track will also be established.

It is clear that SA 2019/17 is the first part of the development of said 609 Lots. There appears to be no progress on the **simultaneously** to be developed long promised world class 18 hole golf course, the land on which this would occur has NOT been donated to Council, and Council is so much trying to get its inherited disastrous financial affairs in order it should not be simultaneously be shouldered with the task of taking responsibility for a golf course development that has already cost it considerable time and money. This fabled Solis golf course also already

played its shameful part in the Council owned pipeline financial disaster as the decision to own the pipeline was taken in part to assist in providing water for the golf course.

There is no clarity as to which water customer would get priority in years of drought and the low price per megaliter apparently negotiated with Solis for an annual 300 megaliters might well put them behind Tassal and Taswater. This might mean such uncertainty that the golf course will never be built.

When all uncertainty about the Solis Golf Course has been resolved then Council will have no reason to not support the subdivision aspects of the proposed Development. If it allows residential subdivision now it will set a clear precedent that the much vaunted "tourism and recreational" parts of the Development SAP are indeed subordinate to the residential part. That I believe was never the intention.

In order that the whole of the proposed development will take its place as a sustainable and visually more pleasing jewel in the crown of the promised East Coast tourism icon rather than just become another massive subdivision I object to, and strongly argue against, the clearly premature approval of SA 2019/17 in the continued absence of clear commitment to, and approvals for, the more pleasing aspects of the Solis SAP.

Yours sincerely,



GLAMORGAN/SPRING BAY COUNCIL
NOTICE OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

Notice is hereby given that an application has been made for planning approval for the following development;

SITE: 46 Charles Street Orford and
5 Prosser St Orford

PROPOSAL: Subdivision: 12 lots plus balance (lot 7)

Any person may make representation on the application(s) by letter (PO Box 6, Triabunna) or electronic mail (planning@freycinet.tas.gov.au) addressed to the General Manager. Representations must be received before midnight on 05 February 2021.

APPLICANT: Andrew Hamilton & Associates
DATE: 21 March 2018
APPLICATION NO: SA 2018 / 06

Office: 9 Melbourne Street,
 Postal: PO Box 6 Triabunna 7190
 Phone: 6256 4777 Fax: 6256 4774
 Email: admin@tracycnet.tas.gov.au
 Web: www.gsbcc.tas.gov.au
 ABN: 95 641 533 778

12 lots and Balance.



GLAMORGAN SPRING BAY COUNCIL

Application for Planning Approval

OFFICE USE ONLY	
DATE RECEIVED:	PID:
FEE	RECEIPT No:
DA:	PROPERTY FILE:

Advice:

Use this form for all no permit required, permitted and discretionary planning applications including subdivision, planning scheme amendment & minor amendments to permits.

For visitor accommodation in the General Residential, Low Density Residential, Rural Living, Environmental Living or Village Zone use the sharing economy form available on the Council website.

Completing this form in full will help ensure that all necessary information is provided and avoid any delay. The planning scheme provides details of what other information may be required at clause 8.1 and in each applicable Code.

Please provide the relevant details in each applicable section by providing the information or circling Yes or No as appropriate. If relevant details are provided on plans or documents please refer to the drawing number or other documents in this form.

Often, it is beneficial to provide a separate written submission explaining in general terms what is proposed and why and to justify the proposal against any applicable performance criteria.

If you have any queries with the application form or what information is required please contact the office.

Details of Applicant & Owner			
Applicant:	ANDY HAMILTON & ASSOCIATES P/L		
Contact person: (if different from applicant)	ANDY HAMILTON		
Address:	PO Box 223 Bicheno 7215	Phone	0818 593300
		Fax:	
Email:	ashassoc@bigpond.com	Mobile:	
Do you wish for all correspondence to be sent solely by email?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Owner: (if different from applicant)	GMDW DEVELOPMENTS P/L		
Address:	46 CHARLES ST, ORFORD	Phone:	
	7190	Fax:	
Email:			

→ OTHER OWNER: ANDREW DUDGEON, 5 PROSEK ST ORFORD,
 email A.Dudgeon@tah.vet
 OTHER OWNER: A.C.N. 625 477 054 PLY LTD, 52 CHARLES ST ORFORD TAS.
 c/o JOHN BURKE orfordland@gmail.com
 0418 282735

Application for Planning Approval

Details of Site and Application

Please note, if your application is discretionary the following will be placed on public exhibition.

Site Details

Address / Location of Proposal:

52 CHARLES ST, 46 CHARLES ST & 5 PROSSER ST, OXFORD
+ PROSSER ST OXFORD (COUNCIL) Suburb ...OXFORD... Post Code ...2190

Size of site10.426..... m² or Ha

Certificate of Title(s): CT 252719-5 - CT 135657-2 CT 8012-4
INC. CT 135657-2

Current use of site: RES. 9.9.20

General Application Details

Complete for All Applications

<input type="checkbox"/>	New Dwelling	<input type="checkbox"/>	Change of use
<input type="checkbox"/>	Additions / Alterations to Dwelling	<input type="checkbox"/>	Intensification or modification of use
<input type="checkbox"/>	New Outbuilding or Addition	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Subdivision or boundary adjustment
<input type="checkbox"/>	New Agricultural Building	<input type="checkbox"/>	Minor amendment to existing permit DA /
<input type="checkbox"/>	Commercial / Industrial Building	<input type="checkbox"/>	Planning Scheme Amendment

Estimated value of works (design & construction) \$

Describe the order
and timing of any
staged works:

..... or N/A

General Background Information

Please state the name of any Council officers that you
have discussed this proposal with:

Officer's name : R. BEVILACQUA or N/A

Is the site listed on the Tasmanian Heritage Register?

Yes ☐

No ☒

Have any potentially contaminating activities ever
occurred on the site?

If yes, please provide a separate written description of
those activities.

Yes ☐

No ☒

Is the proposal consistent with any restrictive
covenants or Part 5 agreements that apply to the site?

Yes ☒

No ☐

Application for Planning Approval

Does the proposal involve any of the following?		
Type of development		Brief written description if not clearly shown on the plans:
Partial or full demolition	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Fencing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
New or upgraded vehicle / pedestrian access	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
New or modified water, sewer, electrical or telecommunications connection	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Retaining walls	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Cut or fill	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Signage	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
New car parking	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Vegetation removal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	

Existing floor area m ²	Proposed floor area .....m ²
--	---

Number of existing car parking on site	Number of proposed car parking on site
--	--

Describe the width & surfacing of vehicular access (existing or proposed) and how drainage/runoff is collected and discharged:	
If vehicular access is from a road sign-posted at more than 60 km/hr, please state the sight distance in both directions:	..... or N/A

Please note, if a gravel driveway is proposed from a sealed public road please address the following clause (E6.7.6 P1):

Parking spaces and vehicle circulation roadways must not unreasonably detract from the amenity of users, adjoining occupiers or the quality of the environment through dust or mud generation or sediment transport, having regard to all of the following:

- (i) the suitability of the surface treatment;
- (ii) the characteristics of the use or development;
- (iii) measures to mitigate mud or dust generation or sediment transport.

Will stormwater from buildings and hardstand areas be managed by: (details should be clearly shown / noted on plans)	Discharge to a main:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes / Not applicable
	Discharge to kerb & gutter:	Yes / Not applicable
	Discharge to roadside table drain:...	Yes / Not applicable
	Discharge to natural watercourse: ..	Yes / Not applicable
	Retained on site:	Yes / Not applicable

Application for Planning Approval

Materials:			
External building material	Walls:		Roof:
External building colours	Walls:		Roof:
Fencing materials		Retailing wall materials	

For all outbuildings

Describe for what purpose the building is to be used:	
Describe any intended toilet, shower, cooking or heating to be installed:	
If the building is to be used wholly or partly as a domestic workshop, what type of tools and machines will be used?	

For all non-residential applications

Hours of Operation

Current hours of operation	Monday to Friday:		Saturday:		Sunday & Public holidays:	
Proposed hours of operation	Monday to Friday:	7.30 am - 5.30 pm	Saturday:	8.00 am - 5.00 pm	Sunday & Public holidays:	

Number of Employees

Current Employees Total:		Maximum at any one time:	
Proposed Employees Total:		Maximum at any one time:	

Describe any delivery of goods to and from the site, including the types of vehicles used and the estimated average weekly frequency:	
Describe current traffic movements into the site, including the type & timing of heavy vehicle movements & any proposed change:	
Describe any hazardous materials to be used or stored on site:	
Describe the type & location of any large plant or machinery used (refrigeration, generators)	
Describe any retail and/or storage of goods or equipment in outdoor areas:	
Describe any external lighting proposed:	

Application for Planning Approval

Personal Information Protection Statement:

The personal information requested is personal information for the purposes of the *Personal Information Protection Act 2004* and will be managed in accordance with that Act. The personal information is being collected by Glamorgan Spring Bay Council for the purposes of managing, assessing, advising on and determining the relevant application in accordance with the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993* (LUPPA) and other related purposes, including for the purpose of data collection.

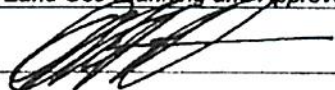
The intended recipients of personal information collected by Council may include its officers, agents or contractors or data service providers and contractors engaged by the Council from time to time.

The information may also be made publically available on the Council's website and available for any person to inspect in accordance with LUPAA. The supply of this information is voluntary. However, if you cannot or do not provide the information sought, the Council will be unable to accept and/or process your application.

Declaration:

I/we hereby apply for planning approval to carry out the use or development described in this application and the accompanying documents and declare that:-

- The information in this application is true and correct.
- I/we authorise Council employees or consultants to enter the site in order to assess the application.
- I/we have obtained all copy licences and permission from the copyright owner for the publication, communication and reproduction of the application and reports, plans and materials provided as part of the application and for the purposes of managing, assessing, advising on and determining the application.
- I/we authorise the Council to:
 - Make available the application and any and all information, reports, plans and materials provided with or as part of the application in electronic form on the Council's website and in hard copy at the Council's office and other locations for public exhibition if and as required;
 - Make such copies of the application and any and all information, reports, plans and materials provided with or as part of the application which are, in the Council's opinion, necessary to facilitate a consideration of the application; and
 - Publish and or reproduce the application and any and all information, reports, plans and materials provided with or as part of the application in Council agendas, for representatives, referral agencies and other persons interested in the application.
- You indemnify the Council for any claim or action taken against the Council for breach of copyright in respect of the application and any and all information, report, plan and material provided with or as part of the application.
- I/we authorise Council to provide a copy of any documents relating to this application to any person for the purpose of assessment or public consultation and agree to arrange for the permission of the copyright owner of any part of this application to be obtained.
- I/we declare that the Owner has been notified of the intention to make this application in accordance with section 52(1) of the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993*.

Signature:		Date:	24-11-20
------------	---	-------	----------

If applicant is not the owner

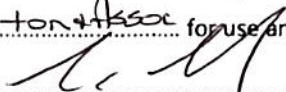
If the applicant is not the owner, please list all persons who were notified of this application pursuant to section 52 of the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993*.

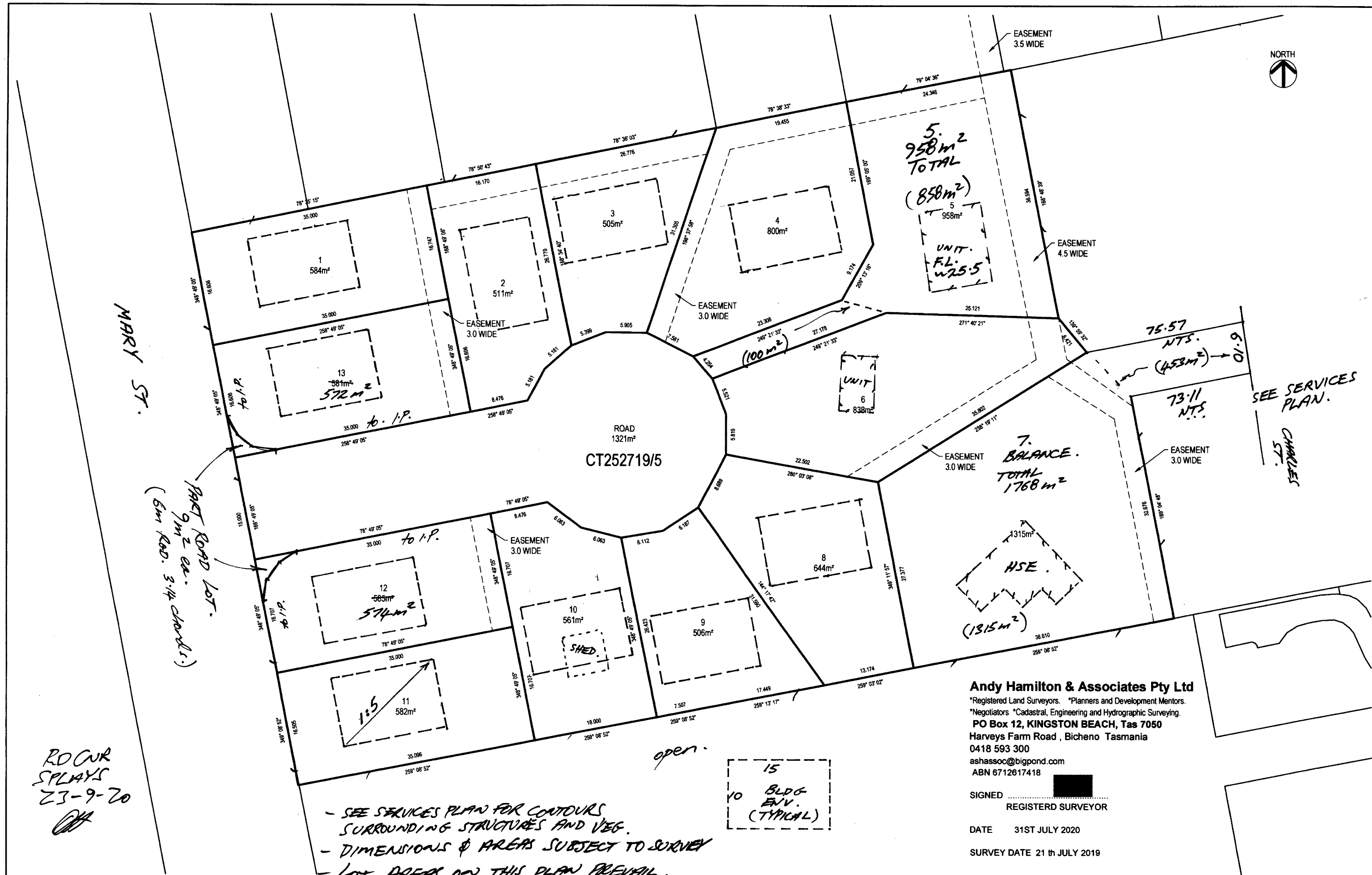
Name:	Method of notification:	Date of notification:
OLEN WILLIAMS	EMAIL	24-11-20
ANDREW DUDGEON	"	
JOHN BOURKE	"	

If application is on or affect Council or Crown owned or administered land

If land affected by this application is owned or administered by the Crown or Council, the written permission of the relevant Minister (or delegate) and/or General Manager, must be provided:

I, Greg Ingham being responsible for the administration of land at 46452 Charles St Orford + 5 Prasser St Orford declare I have given consent to lodge this application by Andy Hamilton + Assoc for use and/or development involving a Subdivision x 12 lots + balance

Signature  Date 25/11/20



Andy Hamilton & Associates Pty Ltd

*Registered Land Surveyors. *Planners and Development Mentors.

*Negotiators *Cadastral, Engineering and Hydrographic Surveying.

PO Box 12, KINGSTON BEACH, Tas 7050

Harveys Farm Road, Bicheno Tasmania

0418 593 300

ashassoc@bigpond.com

ABN 6712617418

SIGNED _____
REGISTERED SURVEYOR

DATE 31ST JULY 2020

SURVEY DATE 21th JULY 2019

REFERENCE FILES ATTACHED: 1718-X4

DRAWING REVISION HISTORY

REVISION	DESCRIPTION

DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED	DATE
R. GIBSON	R. GIBSON	R. GIBSON	31/7/2020
SIGNED R. GIBSON			
DATE SIGNED 31/7/2020			

5 0 5 10 15 20
SCALE IN METRES - 1:500
STATUS
DATUMS: AHD / GDA PLANE

gibson
drafting & design

157 Bayview Road
Launceston
Tasmania 7201
Ph: (03) 62489905
Mob: 0418372746
rgheson@internode.on.net
ABN: 55778562750

CLIENT	ANDY HAMILTON & ASSOCIATES
PROJECT	13 LOT LAND SUBDIVISION 46 CHARLES STREET OROFRD
TITLE	PLAN OF PROPOSED SUBDIVISION CT252719/5

CLIENT No.	-
DRAWING No.	1718-T1
REVISION	-
SHEET No.	-
VERSION	-
Jul. 31, 20 - 16:51:28 Name: 1718-T1.dwg Updated By: Ross gibson	

Andy Hamilton & Associates Pty Ltd
PO Box 223, Bicheno , Tas 7050

0418 593 300
ashassoc@bigpond.com
ABN 67126174187

The General Manager
Glamorgan Spring Bay Council
PO Box 6
Triabunna 7190

9-9-20

Dear Sir

SA 2018-0006 46 Charles Street, Orford. 5 Prosser Street Orford 13 Lots plus Road and associated easements

Further to RFI dated 21-11-19

Please find:

- Amended DA form, copies of titles and Council consent request form
- Amended layout plan showing revised numbering, areas, frontages, dimension, building areas (layout to suit turning radius per current TFS guidelines - see BHMP here)
- Amended services plan
- Revised BHMP to current TFS requirements

Overview.

- This documentation replaces all previously lodged for SA 2018-0006 as required
- A recently approved subdivision at 52 Charles Street documents sewer and storm water mains (trunk mains) running through 46 Charles Street and 5 Prosser Street. The mains as approved are a result of cooperation (agreements as provided) between owners of 52 Charles Street, 46 Charles Street and 5 Prosser St. The mains have been sized to suit connection of the extra lots proposed to be created via this application. This application does not seek re approval of those mains but confirms they constitute the method of Stormwater Connection and Sewer connection at the north east corner of the parent site (lot 5). Approval for Services shown on the services plan is sought to the extent necessary to connect to the 'trunk mains' 5 Prosser Street has been included in this application for confirmation purposes.
- A revised fire report has been included to meet current TFS requirements and match the plan revisions. It is noted that a 12m radius turning area is required in the cul de sac. An innovative solution to this has been put forward providing for a concrete footpath abutting a roll over kerb in the cul de sac to be used (no parking signage to apply) This significantly reduces the wetted surface of the cul de sac helping reduce potential downstream flows in line with Water Sensitive Urban Design whilst providing an all weather practical turn area for fire appliances if required.

Objective:

Wording in

italics is from GSBC interim planning scheme 2015 wording in Pink is by us.

10.6.1 Lot Design

To provide for new lots that:

- (a) have appropriate area and dimensions to accommodate development consistent with the Zone Purpose and any relevant Local Area Objectives or Desired Future Character Statements;
- (b) contain building areas which are suitable for residential development, located to avoid hazards;
- (c) are a mix of lot sizes to enable a variety of dwelling and household types;
- (d) are capable of providing for a high level of residential amenity including privacy, good solar access; and passive surveillance of public spaces;
- (e) ensure an average net density for new suburban areas no less than 15 dwellings per hectare with higher densities close to services, facilities and public transport corridors;
- (f) are not internal lots, except if the only reasonable way to provide for desired residential density;
- (g) are provided in a manner that provides for the efficient and ordered provision of infrastructure.

Acceptable Solutions

A1

The size of each lot must comply with the minimum and maximum lot sizes specified in Table 10.1, except if for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve or utilities.

A2

The design of each lot must provide a minimum building area that is rectangular in shape and complies with all of the following, except if for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve or utilities:

Performance Criteria

P1

The size of each lot must satisfy all of the following: na

- (a) variance above the maximum lot size in Table 10.1 only to the extent necessary due to demonstrated site constraints;
- (b) be consistent with any applicable Local Area Objectives or Desired Future Character Statements for the area.

P2

The design of each lot must contain a building area able to satisfy all of the following: (lot 2)

- (a) be reasonably capable of accommodating residential use and development

Andy Hamilton & Associates Pty Ltd
PO Box 223, Bicheno , Tas 7050

0418 593 300
ashassoc@bigpond.com
ABN 67126174187

- (a) clear of the frontage, side and rear boundary setbacks; *achieved*
- (b) not subject to any codes in this planning scheme; *achieved*
- (c) clear of title restrictions such as easements and restrictive covenants; *achieved*
- (d) has an average slope of no more than 1 in 5; *achieved*
- (e) the long axis of the building area faces north or within 20 degrees west or 30 degrees east of north; *achieved except lot 2*
- (f) is 10m x 15m in size.

*Lots 5,6,7 existing residential buildings.
All other lots except lot 2 comply with a to f above
Steepest build polygon 1:5 on lot 1 others reduced slopes*

A3

The frontage for each lot must comply with the minimum and maximum frontage specified in Table 10.2, except if for public open space, a riparian or littoral reserve or utilities or if an internal lot.

lot 2 is of size and scale suitable for a dwelling fitting with residential nature of the area

- (b) meets any applicable standards in codes in this planning scheme; *set backs per gen res zone met. site will be subject to future building application in compliance with scheme requirements*
- (c) enables future development to achieve maximum solar access, given the slope and aspect of the land; *Solar access can be maximised via design and use of approx. 10m width of build envelope facing north. Aust Govt 'Your Home' Reference to Amcord refers to a build envelope orientation like this one as 'good site orientation' for solar access.*
- (d) minimises the need for earth works, retaining walls, and fill and excavation associated with future development; *slope is around 1:8 design solution can achieve minimal cut/fill*
- (e) provides for sufficient useable area on the lot for both of the following;
 - (i) on-site parking and manoeuvring;
 - (ii) adequate private open space.

Ample area on lot 2 Design solution as part of building application process

P3

The frontage of each lot must satisfy all of the following:

- (a) provides opportunity for practical and safe vehicular and pedestrian access *achieved see services plan;*
- (b) provides opportunity for passive surveillance between residential development on the lot and the public road; *good overlooking of public road can be achieved with future residential development*
- (c) is no less than 6m. *achieved*

Lots 3,4,6,8,9 rely on above performance criteria (P3 a,b,c)

Andy Hamilton & Associates Pty Ltd
PO Box 223, Bicheno , Tas 7050

0418 593 300
ashassoc@bigpond.com
ABN 67126174187

The frontages are shown on amending layout plan here – with all over 6m as required with cul de sac configuration.

A4

No [lot](#) is an [internal lot](#).

P4

An internal lot must satisfy all of the following: *(lots 5 and 7)*

- (a) *the lot gains access from a road existing prior to the planning scheme coming into effect, unless site constraints make an internal lot configuration the only reasonable option to efficiently utilise land; lot 7 to retain existing vehicular access to the parent site (6.00 wide) Lot 5 configured same due to site constraints.*
- (b) *it is not reasonably possible to provide a new road to create a standard frontage lot; not feasible or reasonable*
- (c) *the lot constitutes the only reasonable way to subdivide the rear of an existing lot;*
- (d) *the lot will contribute to the more efficient utilisation of residential land and infrastructure; configuration suits provision of ongoing services*
- (e) *the amenity of neighbouring land is unlikely to be unreasonably affected by subsequent development and use; both lots include existing dwellings and amenity*
- (f) *the lot has access to a road via an access strip, which is part of the lot, or a right-of-way, with a width of no less than 3.6m; achieved*
- (g) *passing bays are provided at appropriate distances to service the likely future use of the lot; to be provided as required*
- (h) *the access strip is adjacent to or combined with no more than three other internal lot access strips and it is not appropriate to provide access via a public road; achieved*
- (i) *a sealed driveway is provided on the access strip prior to the sealing of the*

Andy Hamilton & Associates Pty Ltd
PO Box 223, Bicheno , Tas 7050

0418 593 300
ashassoc@bigpond.com
ABN 67126174187

final plan. conceded

- (j) *the lot addresses and provides for passive surveillance of public open space and public rights of way if it fronts such public spaces. na*

lot 7 (balance lot) gains access to existing road along current access to site (Charles Street). Ample width for passing bays as required.

Lot 6 is a large lot to provide infill for the isolated NW cnr of the site provided in keeping with above points.

A5

Subdivision is for no more than 3 lots.

P5

Arrangement and provision of lots must satisfy all of the following;

- (a) *have regard to providing a higher net density of dwellings along;*
- (i) *public transport corridors; n/a*
 - (ii) *adjoining or opposite public open space, except where the public open space presents a hazard risk such as bushfire; n/a*
 - (iii) *within 200 m of business zones and local shops; n/a*
- (b) *will not compromise the future subdivision of the entirety of the parent lot to the densities envisaged for the zone; design provides for lot sizes to meet required densities*
- (c) *staging, if any, provides for the efficient and ordered provision of new infrastructure; stage 1 is lots 1, 11, 13, stage 2 is balance of lots – the stages may be undertaken contemporaneously*
- (d) *opportunity is optimised for passive surveillance between future residential development on the lots and public spaces; overlooking of road area achieved*
- (e) *is consistent with any applicable Local Area Objectives or Desired Future. This Infill development provides for serviced dwelling sites in keeping with General Residential Zone - Zone purpose repeated below.*

Andy Hamilton & Associates Pty Ltd
PO Box 223, Bicheno , Tas 7050

0418 593 300
ashassoc@bigpond.com
ABN 67126174187

Table 10.1 Lot Size Requirements

	Minimum <u>Lot Size</u>* Not including any fee simple <u>access strip</u>	Maximum <u>Lot Size</u>* Not including any fee simple <u>access strip</u> and any balance lots or lots designated for <u>multiple dwellings</u> , retirement villages or <u>residential</u> aged care facilities, or non- <u>residential</u> uses
Ordinary <u>lot</u> (i.e. not otherwise specified below)	450m ² <i>Achieved all lots</i>	1000m ² <i>Lot 7 is balance of land</i>
Corner lots	550m ² <i>Achieved lots 12, 13</i>	1000m ²
Internal lots	550m ²	1000m ²
Lots adjoining or opposite <u>public open space</u> , or Lots within 400m of a public transport corridor, or Lots within 200m walking distance of a business zone, <u>local shop</u> or school.	400m ²	600m ²

*For lots with a slope greater than 1 in 5, the minimum lot size is 750m² and the maximum lot size is 1,000m² in all cases.

Table 10.2 Frontage Requirements

	Minimum <u>Frontage</u>	Maximum <u>Frontage</u>
All lots, unless otherwise specified below.	15m <i>achieved lots 1,2,10,11,12,13</i>	Not applicable
Corner lots	15m with <u>primary frontage</u> on the higher order <u>road</u> and secondary <u>frontage</u> on lower order <u>road</u> . Where roads are of the same order orient	Not applicable

frontages to optimise solar [access](#).
met

Lots adjoining or opposite [public](#) 12m
[open space](#),
or
Lots on a public transport
corridor,
or
Lots within 200m walking
distance of a business zone
or [local shop](#).

10.6.4 Services

Objective:

To ensure that the [subdivision](#) of land provides adequate services to meet the projected needs of
future [development](#).

Acceptable Solutions

A1

Each [lot](#) must be connected to a reticulated
potable water supply.

met

A2

Each [lot](#) must be connected to a reticulated
sewerage system.

met

A3

Each [lot](#) must be connected to a stormwater
system able to service the [building area](#) by
gravity.

met

Performance Criteria

P1

No Performance Criteria.

P2

No Performance Criteria.

P3

If connection to a stormwater system is
unavailable, each lot must be provided with an
on-site stormwater management system
adequate for the future use and development of
the land.

Andy Hamilton & Associates Pty Ltd
PO Box 223, Bicheno , Tas 7050

0418 593 300
ashassoc@bigpond.com
ABN 67126174187

A4

The [subdivision](#) includes no new [road](#).

P4

The subdivision provides for the installation of fibre ready facilities (pit and pipe that can hold optical fibre line) and the underground provision of electricity supply. *conceded*

10.1.1 Zone Purpose Statements Residential Zone

10.1.1.1

To provide for [residential](#) use or [development](#) that accommodates a range of [dwelling](#) types at suburban densities, where full infrastructure services are available or can be provided.

10.1.1.2

To provide for compatible non-[residential](#) uses that primarily serve the local community.

10.1.1.3

To provide for the efficient utilisation of services.

Yours faithfully



A S Hamilton



Proposed Subdivision
46 Charles Street, Orford

Bushfire Hazard Report



Applicant: Andy Hamilton & Associates
August 2020, GES01772 v3

Contents

1.0 Introduction	3
2.0 Proposal	3
3.0 Site Description	3
4.0 Bushfire Hazard Assessment	5
4.1 Vegetation	5
4.2 slopes	5
4.3 Bushfire Attack Level	5
5.0 Bushfire Prone Areas Code	5
5.1 Hazard Management Areas	5
5.1.1 Stage Hazard Management	5
5.1.2 Building areas	6
5.1.3 Hazard Management Area requirements	6
5.2 Public and fire-fighting Access	7
5.2.1 Standards for public roadways	7
5.2.2 Property access (for building compliance)	7
5.3 Water supplies for fire fighting	7
6.0 Compliance	8
6.1 Planning Compliance	8
6.2 Building Compliance	9
7.0 Summary	9
8.0 Limitations Statement	10
9.0 References	11

Appendix A: Site Plan

Appendix B: Bushfire Attack Level Assessment Tables

Appendix C: Site Photos

Appendix D: Bushfire Hazard Management Plan

Appendix E: Planning Certificate

Disclaimer

The measures contained in Australian Standard 3959-2018 cannot guarantee that a building will survive a bushfire event on every occasion. This is substantially due to the unpredictable nature and behaviour of fire and extreme weather conditions.

Reasonable steps have been taken to ensure that the information contained within this report is accurate and reflects the conditions on and around the lot at the time of assessment. The assessment has been based on the information provided by you or your designer.

Authorship

This report was prepared by Mark Van den Berg BSc. (Hons.) FPO (planning) of Geo Environmental Solutions. Base data for mapping: TasMap, Digital and aerial photography: Mark Van den Berg, GoogleEarth.

1.0 Introduction

This Bushfire Hazard Report has been completed to form part of supporting documentation for a planning permit application for a proposed subdivision. The proposed subdivision occurs in a Bushfire-prone Area defined by the Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015 (the Scheme). This report has been prepared by Mark Van den Berg a qualified person under Part 4a of the *Fire Service Act 1979* of Geo Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd for Andy Hamilton & Associates

The report considers all the relevant standards of Code E1 of the planning scheme, specifically;

- The requirements for appropriate Hazard Management Areas (HMA's) in relation to building areas;
- The requirements for Public and Private access;
- The provision of water supplies for fire-fighting purposes;
- Compliance with the planning scheme, and
- Provides a Bushfire Hazard Management Plan to facilitate appropriate compliant future development.

2.0 Proposal

It is proposed that a 13-lot subdivision be developed on the site described as per the proposed plan of subdivision in appendix A. The proposed development occurs within the General Residential zone and is adjacent to an area zoned Low density residential (opposite Mary Street). New public access is proposed for lots 1 to 6 and lots 8 to 13 from Mary Street. Lot 7 will maintain its existing access arrangements from Charles Street. A new reticulated water supply will be established and will provide hydrants for fire-fighting purposes to lots 1 to 2 and lots 10 to 13.

3.0 Site Description

The subject site comprises private land on one title at 46 Charles Street, Orford, title number 252719/5 (figure 1). The site occurs in the municipality of Glamorgan-Spring Bay, this application is administered through the Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim planning scheme 2015 which makes provision for subdivision.

The site is located approximately 0.8 km north east of Shed Hill (figure 1) and is dominated by grassland with retained native trees. It has gentle to moderate slopes with a north-westerly aspect. Lot 12 has an existing residential building with property access from Charles Street, this lot has been assessed as BAL-LOW.

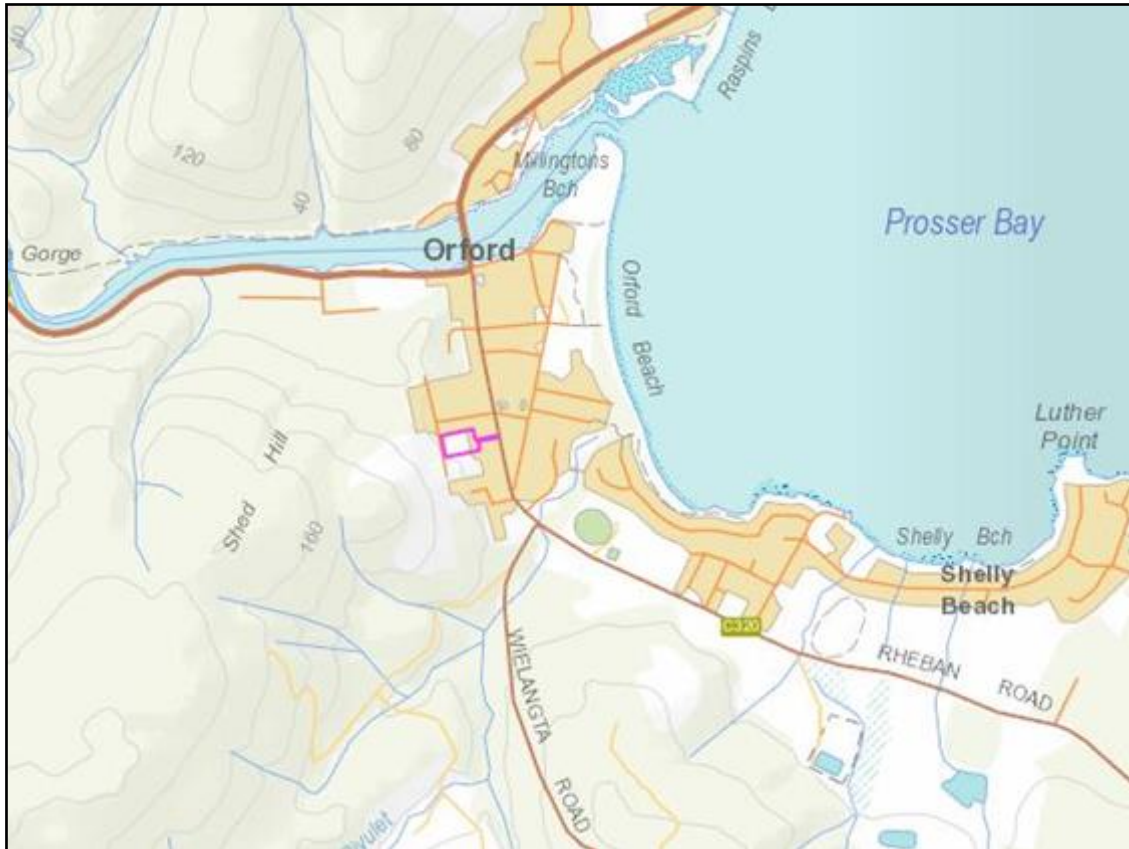


Figure 1. The site in a topographical context, pink line denotes the property boundary.



Figure 2. Aerial photo of the site, pink line denotes the property boundary.

4.0 Bushfire Hazard Assessment

4.1 Vegetation

The site and adjacent lands within 100 metres of the proposed building areas carry a mosaic pattern of grassland and woodland vegetation (as per AS3959-2009). A bushfire impacting the subdivision area from the west will burn through woodland vegetation. Lands to the north, east, and south are not considered bushfire-prone and are unlikely to generate significant bushfire attack.

4.2 slopes

The effective slopes in relation to the proposed new lots are gentle to moderate (approximately 0 to 6 degrees) and are unlikely to significantly influence fire behaviour.

4.3 Bushfire Attack Level

An assessment of the bushfire attack level as per *AS3959-2018* was undertaken for each proposed lot to determine the required width of hazard management areas to yield building areas of not greater than BAL-19. The vegetation present is assessed as 'grassland and woodland'. The bushfire attack level assessment tables are found in appendix B. The assessment has been completed measuring distances from the proposed building areas.

5.0 Bushfire Prone Areas Code

Code E1 of the Panning Scheme details the requirements for the provision of hazard management areas, standards for access, firefighting water supplies and requirements for hazard management areas for subdivisions which occur within or partly within a bushfire-prone area. Lots 3 to 9 have been assessed as BAL-LOW and are considered to not occur within a bushfire-prone area.

5.1 Hazard Management Areas

Hazard management areas are required to be established for each lot, they provide an area around the building within which fuels are managed to reduce the impacts of direct flame contact, radiant heat and ember attack on the site. The Bushfire Hazard Management Plan (BHMP) shows building areas (for habitable buildings) and the associated HMA's for each lot, guidance for establishment and maintenance of HMA's is provided below.

5.1.1 Stage Hazard Management

The proposed subdivision is to occur as a single stage. As the development site carries bushfire-prone vegetation it will be necessary to establish the hazard management areas for each lot (as shown on the BHMP) as part of subdivision works and should be completed prior to sealing of titles, this is the responsibility of the developer. Ongoing maintenance of HMA's for all lots will be the responsibility of each lot owner.

Bushfire Hazard Report - 46 Charles Street, Orford, August 2020, GES01772 v3.

5.1.2 Building areas

Building areas for habitable buildings on each lot are shown on the BHMP. Each lot has been assessed and a Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) assigned to it. If future buildings are located within the building area and comply with the minimum setbacks for the lot the buildings may be constructed to the bushfire attack level assigned to that lot. If associated structures like sheds or other non-habitable buildings are proposed, they do not need to conform to the BAL for the lot unless they are within 6 metres of the habitable building.

5.1.3 Hazard Management Area requirements

A hazard management area is the area, between a habitable building or building area and the bushfire prone vegetation, which provides access to a fire front for firefighting, which is maintained in a minimal fuel condition and in which there are no other hazards present which will significantly contribute to the spread of a bushfire. This can be achieved through, but is not limited to the following strategies;

- Remove fallen limbs, sticks, leaf and bark litter;
- Maintaining grass at less than a 100mm height;
- Avoid or minimise the use of flammable mulches (especially against buildings);
- Thin out under-story vegetation to provide horizontal separation between fuels;
- Prune low-hanging tree branches (<2m from the ground) to provide vertical separation between fuel layers;
- Remove or prune larger trees to establish and maintain horizontal separation between tree canopies;
- Minimise the storage of flammable materials such as firewood;
- Maintaining vegetation clearance around vehicular access and water supply points;
- Use low-flammability plant species for landscaping purposes where possible;
- Clear out any accumulated leaf and other debris from roof gutters and other debris accumulation points.

It is not necessary to remove all vegetation from the hazard management area, up to 20% of the tree canopy may be retained¹, trees and shrubs may provide protection from wind borne embers and radiant heat under some circumstances, if other fuels are appropriately managed.

¹ 20% of the canopy prior to development of the site may be retained within a hazard management area.

5.2 Public and fire-fighting Access

New public access is required to access lots 1 to 6 and lots 8 to 13. The new roads are required to conform with the following specifications consistent with Code E1. Table E1. of the Scheme.

5.2.1 Standards for public roadways

Unless the development standards in the zone require a higher standard, the following will apply:

- two-wheel drive, all-weather construction;
- load capacity of at least 20t, including for bridges and culverts;
- minimum carriageway width is 7m for a through road, or 5.5m for a dead-end or cul-de-sac road;
- minimum vertical clearance of 4m;
- minimum horizontal clearance of 2m from the edge of the carriageway;
- cross falls of less than 3 degrees (1:20 or 5%);
- maximum gradient of 15 degrees (1:3.5 or 28%) for sealed roads, and 10 degrees (1:5.5 or 18%) for unsealed roads;
- curves have a minimum inner radius of 10m;
- dead-end or cul-de-sac roads are not more than 200m in length unless the carriageway is 7 metres in width;
- dead-end or cul-de-sac roads have a turning circle with a minimum 12m outer radius;
- carriageways less than 7m wide have 'No Parking' zones on one side, indicated by a road sign that complies with Australian Standard AS1743-2001 Road signs-Specifications;
- Cul-de-sac to have roll top kerb and trafficable footpath to achieve 12m outer radius turning circle.
- Cul-de-sac to be have 'No Parking' zones, indicated by a road sign that complies with Australian Standard AS1743-2001 Road signs-Specifications;

5.2.2 Property access (for building compliance)

Specific property access standards are not required for subsequent building approval, lots 3 to 9 do not occur within a bushfire-prone area. Lots 1 to 2 and lots 10 to 13 do not require property access to connect to a water connection point.

5.3 Water supplies for fire fighting

Water supplies for firefighting are required for lots 1 to 2 and lots 10 to 13 and will be provided by a reticulated water supply system established at the time of subdivision.

Hydrants will be installed in accordance with the specifications of table 1. Lots 3 to 9 are considered not to occur within a bushfire-prone area, as such there are no specific water supply requirements for these lots.

Table 1. Specifications for Reticulated water supplies for firefighting (table E4)

Element		Requirement
A	Distance between building area to be protected and water supply.	The following requirements apply: (a) the building area to be protected must be located within 120m of a fire hydrant; and (b) the distance must be measured as a hose lay, between the firefighting water point and the furthest part of the building area.
B	Design criteria for fire hydrants	The following requirements apply: (a) fire hydrant system must be designed and constructed in accordance with TasWater Supplement to Water Supply Code of Australia WSA 03 – 2011-3.1 MRWA 2nd Edition; and (b) fire hydrants are not installed in parking areas.
C	Hardstand	A hardstand area for fire appliances must be: (a) no more than 3m from the hydrant, measured as a hose lay; (b) no closer than 6m from the building area to be protected; (c) a minimum width of 3m constructed to the same standard as the carriageway; and (d) connected to the property access by a carriageway equivalent to the standard of the property access.

6.0 Compliance

6.1 Planning Compliance

The following compliance table (table 2) summarises the compliance requirements for subdivisions in bushfire prone areas against Code E1 as they apply to this proposal. A planning certificate has been issued for the associated BHMP as being compliant with the relevant standards as outlined below and is located in appendix E.

Table 2. Compliance with Code E1 of Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015.

Item	Compliance
E1.6.1 Subdivision: Provision of hazard management areas	
<p>A1, (b)</p> <p>The proposed plan of subdivision:</p> <p>(i) shows all lots that are within or partly within a bushfire-prone area, including those developed at each stage of a staged subdivision;</p> <p>(ii) shows the building area for each lot;</p> <p>(iii) shows hazard management areas between bushfire-prone vegetation and each building area that have dimensions equal to, or greater than, the separation distances required for BAL 19 in Table 2.4.4 of Australian Standard AS 3959 – 2018 Construction of buildings in bushfire-prone areas; and</p> <p>(iv) is accompanied by a bushfire hazard management plan that addresses all the individual lots and that is certified by the TFS or accredited person, showing hazard management areas equal to, or greater than, the separation distances required for BAL-19 in Table 2.4.4 of Australian Standard AS 3959 – 2018 Construction of buildings in bushfire-prone areas.</p>	<p>The Bushfire hazard management shows all bushfire-prone lots with building areas not exceeding BAL-19 and is certified.</p>

E1.6.2 Subdivision: Public and firefighting access	
<p>A1</p> <p>(b) A proposed plan of subdivision showing the layout of roads, fire trails and the location of property access to building areas is included in a bushfire hazard management plan that:</p> <p>(i) demonstrates proposed roads will comply with Table E1, proposed private accesses will comply with Table E2 and proposed fire trails will comply with Table E3; and</p> <p>(ii) is certified by the TFS or an accredited person.</p>	<p>The bushfire hazard management plan shows all proposed public roads and the indicative location of property access and provides specifications consistent with table E1 and is certified.</p>
E1.6.3 Subdivision: Provision of water supply for fire-fighting purposes	
<p>A2</p> <p>In areas that are not serviced by reticulated water by the water corporation:</p> <p>(b) The TFS or an accredited person certifies that a proposed plan of subdivision demonstrates that a static water supply, dedicated to firefighting, will be provided and located compliant with Table E5; or</p>	<p>Specifications for the provision of firefighting water supplies are provided consistent with table E4 for lots 1 to 5 & lot 13.</p>

6.2 Building Compliance

Future residential development may not require assessment for bushfire management requirements at the planning application stage. Subsequent building applications will require demonstrated compliance with the Directors Determination – Requirements for building in Bushfire-prone Areas. If future development is undertaken in compliance with the Bushfire Hazard Management Plan associated with this report, a building surveyor may rely upon it for building compliance purposes if it is not more than 6 years old. It is noted that there are no specific requirements for property access and water supplies provided, the required standards will be achieved through the provision of public access and a reticulated water supply with hydrants.

7.0 Summary

The proposed development occurs within a bushfire-prone area. The vegetation is classified as grassland and woodland with the highest risk presented by vegetation to the north-west of the site.

A bushfire hazard management plan has been developed and shows hazard management areas, building areas with construction standards, the location of new public roadways with design and construction, specifications for the provision of firefighting water supplies are also given.

If future development for an individual lot is proposed and is compliant with all the specifications of the bushfire hazard management plan, it may be relied upon for building compliance purposes. If subsequent development does not comply with all the specifications a new assessment will be required.

8.0 Limitations Statement

This Bushfire Hazard Report has been prepared in accordance with the scope of services between Geo-Environmental Solutions Pty. Ltd. (GES) and the applicant named in section 2. To the best of GES's knowledge, the information presented herein represents the Client's requirements at the time of printing of the Report. However, the passage of time, manifestation of latent conditions or impacts of future events may result in findings differing from that described in this Report. In preparing this Report, GES has relied upon data, surveys, analyses, designs, plans and other information provided by the Client and other individuals and organisations referenced herein. Except as otherwise stated in this Report, GES has not verified the accuracy or completeness of such data, surveys, analyses, designs, plans and other information.

The scope of this study does not allow for the review of every possible bushfire hazard condition and does not provide a guarantee that no loss of property or life will occur as a result of bushfire. As stated in AS3959-2009 "It should be borne in mind that the measures contained in this Standard cannot guarantee that a building will survive a bushfire event on every occasion. This is substantially due to the degree of vegetation management, the unpredictable nature and behaviour of fire, and extreme weather conditions". In addition, no responsibility is taken for any loss which is a result of actions contrary to AS3959-2009 or the Tasmanian Planning Commission Bushfire code.

This report does not purport to provide legal advice. Readers of the report should engage professional legal practitioners for this purpose as required. No responsibility is accepted for use of any part of this report in any other context or for any other purpose by third party.

9.0 References

Australian Building Codes Board, *National Construction Code, Building Code of Australia*, Australian Building Codes Board, Canberra.

Building Amendment (Bushfire-Prone Areas) Regulations 2014

Determination, Director of Building Control – Requirements for Building in Bushfire-Prone Areas, version 2.2 6th February 2020. Consumer, Building and Occupational Services, Department of Justice, Tasmania

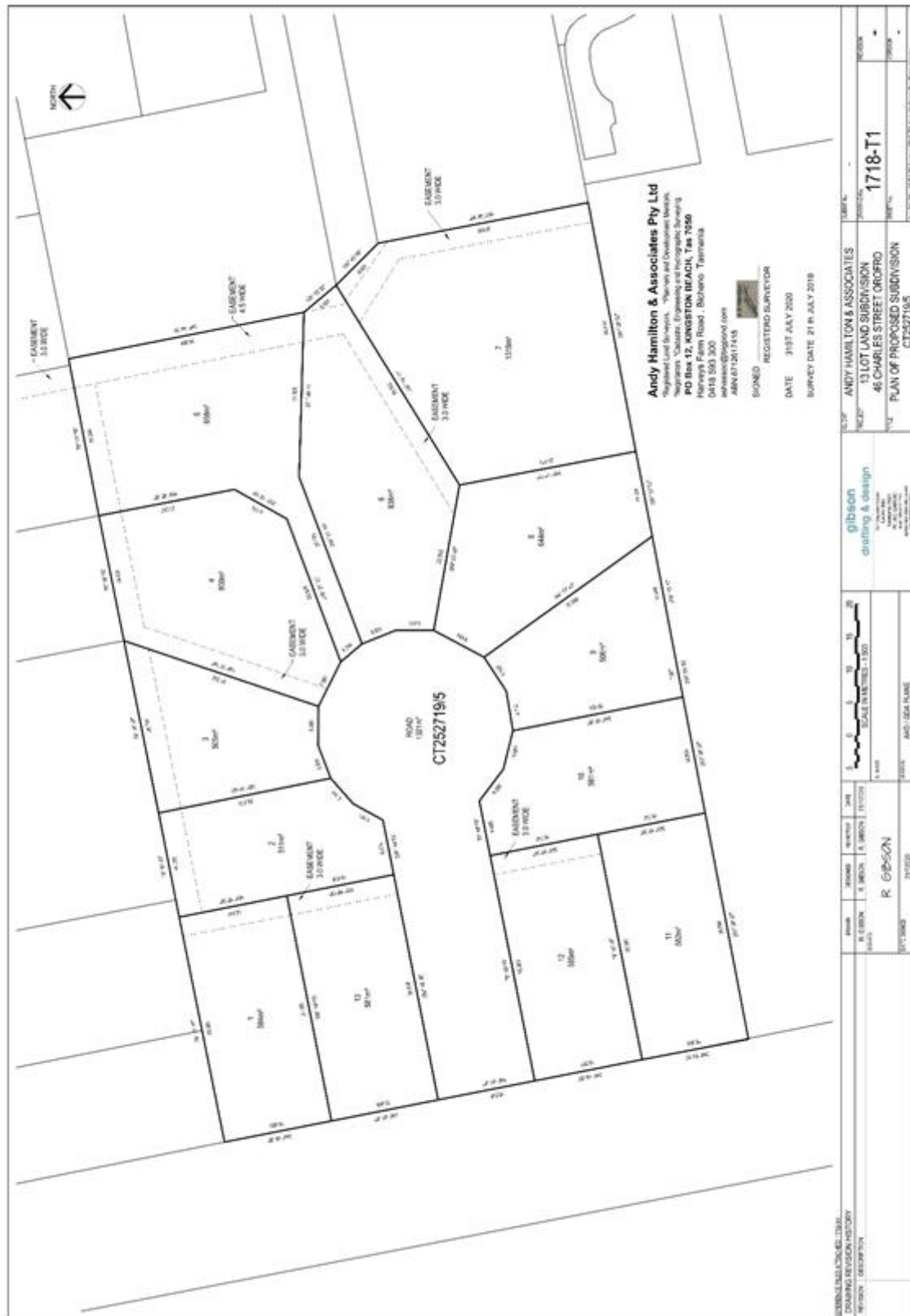
Standards Australia 2018, *Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas*, Standards Australia, Sydney.

Tasmanian Planning Commission 2017, *Planning Directive No.5.1 – Bushfire prone Areas Code*. Tasmanian Planning Commission, Hobart. 1st September 2017.

The Bushfire Planning Group 2005, *Guidelines for development in bushfire prone areas of Tasmania – Living with fire in Tasmania*, Tasmania Fire Service, Hobart.

Glamorgan – Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015. Tasmanian Planning Commission 2015, Tasmanian Planning Commission, Hobart.

Appendix A - Site Plan



Appendix B – Bushfire Attack Level assessment tables.

Table 2. Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) Assessment Lot 1 to 4 inclusive

Azimuth	Vegetation Classification	Effective Slope	Distance to Bushfire-prone vegetation	Hazard management area width	Bushfire Attack Level
North	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) ^{^^}	flat 0°	0 to >100 metres	14 metres	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
East	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) ^{^^}	>0 to 5° downslope	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
South	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) ^{^^}	flat 0°	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
West	Grassland [^]	upslope	0 to 67 metres	Title boundary	BAL-12.5
	Forest [^]	upslope	67 to >100 metres		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		

[^] Vegetation classification as per AS3959-2018 amendment 3, Table 2.3 and Figures 2.4(A) to 2.4 (G).

^{*} Low threat vegetation as per Bushfire Prone Areas Advisory Note (BHAN) No.1-2014, version 3, 8/11/2017.

^{^^} Exclusions as per AS3959-2018 amendment 3, section 2.2.3.2, (a) to (f).

Table 3. Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) Assessment Lots 5 & 13

Bushfire Hazard Report - 46 Charles Street, Orford, August 2020, GES01772 v3.

Azimuth	Vegetation Classification	Effective Slope	Distance to Bushfire-prone vegetation	Hazard management area width	Bushfire Attack Level
North	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) ^{^^}	flat 0°	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
East	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) ^{^^}	>0 to 5° downslope	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
South	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) ^{^^}	flat 0°	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
West	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) ^{^^}	upslope	0 to 71metres	Title boundary	BAL-12.5
	Grassland [^]	upslope	71 to >100 metres		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		

[^] Vegetation classification as per AS3959-2018 amendment 3, Table 2.3 and Figures 2.4(A) to 2.4 (G).

^{*} Low threat vegetation as per Bushfire Prone Areas Advisory Note (BHAN) No.1-2014, version 3, 8/11/2017.

^{^^} Exclusions as per AS3959-2018 amendment 3, section 2.2.3.2, (a) to (f).

Table 3. Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) Assessment Lots 6 to 11 inclusive & lot 12.

Azimuth	Vegetation Classification	Effective Slope	Distance to Bushfire-prone vegetation	Hazard management area width	Bushfire Attack Level
North	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) ^{^^}	flat 0°	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
East	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) ^{^^}	>0 to 5° downslope	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
South	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) ^{^^}	flat 0°	0 to >100 metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
	--	--	--		
West	Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e, f) ^{^^}	upslope	0 to 74metres	Title boundary	BAL-LOW
	Grassland [^]	upslope	74 to 121 metres		
	Woodland [^]	upslope	>121 metres		
	--	--	--		

[^] Vegetation classification as per AS3959-2018 amendment 3, Table 2.3 and Figures 2.4(A) to 2.4 (G).

^{*} Low threat vegetation as per Bushfire Prone Areas Advisory Note (BHAN) No.1-2014, version 3, 8/11/2017.

^{^^} Exclusions as per AS3959-2018 amendment 3, section 2.2.3.2, (a) to (f).

Appendix C – Site Photos



Figure 3. Northern azimuth from the site (lot 2).



Figure 4. Eastern azimuth from the site (lot 1).



Figure 5. Southern azimuth from the site (lot1).



Figure 6. Western azimuth from the site (lot 1).



BUSHFIRE HAZARD MANAGEMENT PLAN

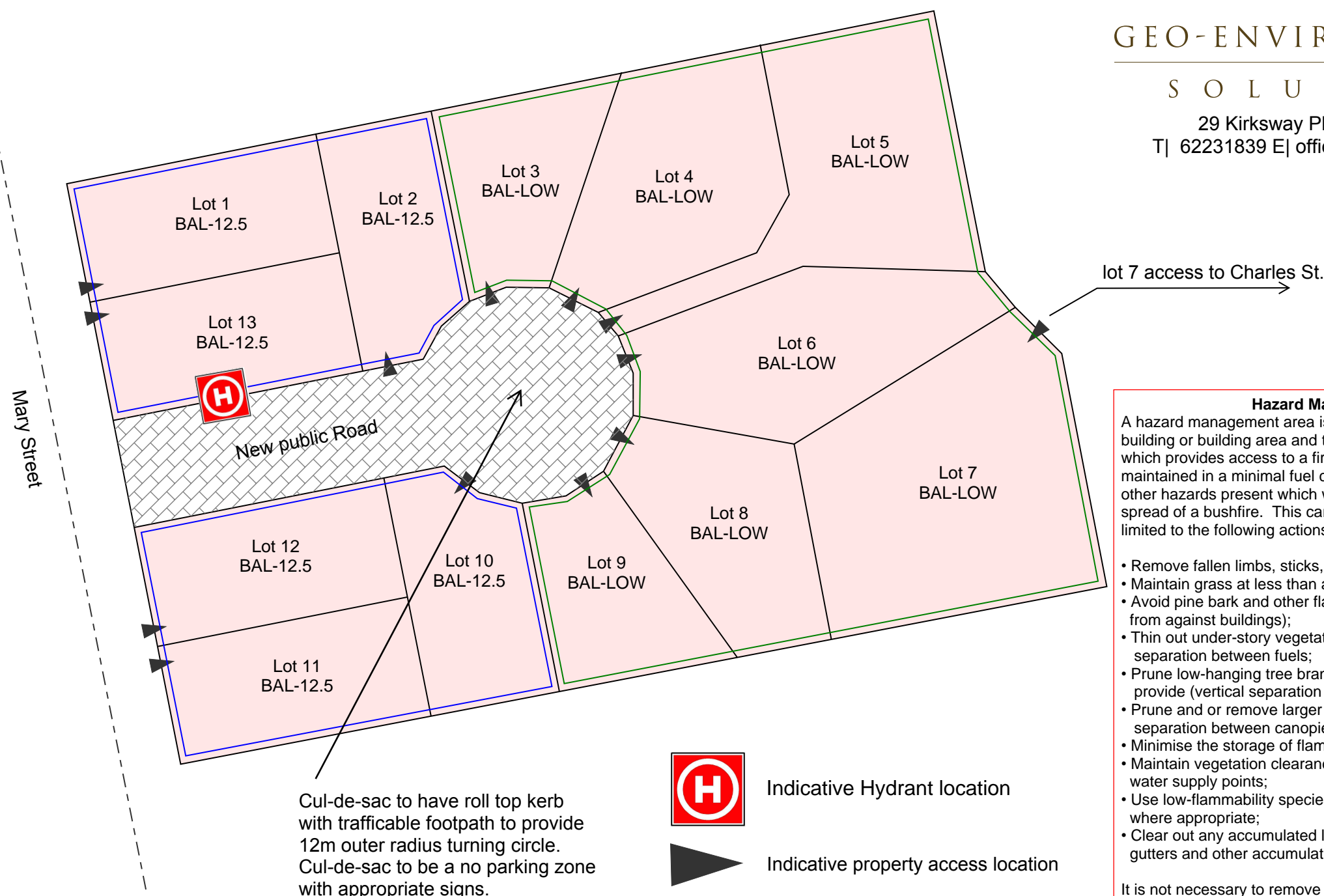
Bushfire Hazard Management Plan, 46 Charles Street, Orford August
2020. GES01772 v3.
Glamorgan-Spring Bay Interim Planning Scheme 2015



GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL

SOLUTIONS

29 Kirksway Place, Battery Point.
T| 62231839 E| office@geosolutions.net.au



Notes:

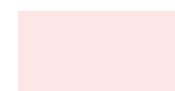
- 1) This plan must be read in conjunction with Geo-Environmental Solutions Bushfire Hazard Report, 46 Charles Street, Orford August 2020. GES01772 v3
- 2) Hazard management areas to be established as per section 5.1.3 of report and as shown.
- 3) New public roadways to be constructed to the minimum standards detailed in section 5.2.1 of report.
- 4) Reticulated water supplies dedicated for firefighting to be provided consistent with section 5.3 of report.



Indicative Hydrant location



Indicative property access location



Hazard Management Area



BAL-12.5 Building Area



BAL-LOW Building Area

Hazard Management Area

A hazard management area is the area, between a habitable building or building area and the bushfire prone vegetation, which provides access to a fire front for firefighting, which is maintained in a minimal fuel condition and in which there are no other hazards present which will significantly contribute to the spread of a bushfire. This can be achieved through, but is not limited to the following actions;

- Remove fallen limbs, sticks, leaf and bark litter;
- Maintain grass at less than a 100mm height;
- Avoid pine bark and other flammable mulch (especially from against buildings);
- Thin out under-story vegetation to provide horizontal separation between fuels;
- Prune low-hanging tree branches (<2m from the ground) to provide (vertical separation between fuel layers;
- Prune and or remove larger trees to maintain horizontal separation between canopies;
- Minimise the storage of flammable materials such as firewood;
- Maintain vegetation clearance around vehicular access and water supply points;
- Use low-flammability species for landscaping purposes where appropriate;
- Clear out any accumulated leaf and other debris from roof gutters and other accumulation points.

It is not necessary to remove all vegetation from the hazard management area, trees may provide protection from wind borne embers and radiant heat under some circumstances.

Certification No. GES01772

Mark Van den Berg
Acc. No. BFP-108
Scope 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C.

Do not scale from these drawings.
Dimensions to take precedence
over scale.

GMDW Developments Pty Ltd
10 Bayview Street, Altona
Victoria 3018

C.T.: 252719/5
PID: 5976854

Date: 25/08/2020
Page 225 of 414

Bushfire Hazard Management Plan 46 Charles
Street, Orford August 2020. GES01772 v3.
Bushfire Management Report 46 Charles Street,
Orford August 2020. GES01772 v3

Drawing Number:
A01

Sheet 1 of 1
Prepared by:
MvdB

BUSHFIRE-PRONE AREAS CODE

CERTIFICATE¹ UNDER S51(2)(d) *LAND USE PLANNING AND APPROVALS ACT 1993*

1. Land to which certificate applies

The subject site includes property that is proposed for use and development and includes all properties upon which works are proposed for bushfire protection purposes.

Street address:

46 Charles Street, Orford

Certificate of Title / PID:

CT: 252719/5 PID: 5976854

2. Proposed Use or Development

Description of proposed Use and Development:

13 Lot Subdivision

Applicable Planning Scheme:

Glamorgan – Spring Bay IPS 2015

3. Documents relied upon

This certificate relates to the following documents:

Title	Author	Date	Version
Bushfire Hazard Report 46 Charles Street, Orford August 2020. GES01772 v3	Mark Van den Berg	25/08/2020	3
Bushfire Hazard Management Plan 46 Charles Street, Orford August 2020. GES01772 v3	Mark Van den Berg	25/08/2020	3
Plan of Proposed Subdivision – 46 Charles Street, Orford,	R. Gibson	31/7/2020	1718-T1

¹ This document is the approved form of certification for this purpose and must not be altered from its original form.

4. Nature of Certificate

The following requirements are applicable to the proposed use and development:

<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.4 / C13.4 – Use or development exempt from this Code	
	Compliance test	Compliance Requirement
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.4(a) / C13.4.1(a)	Insufficient increase in risk

<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.5.1 / C13.5.1 – Vulnerable Uses	
	Acceptable Solution	Compliance Requirement
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.5.1 P1 / C13.5.1 P1	<i>Planning authority discretion required. A proposal cannot be certified as compliant with P1.</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.5.1 A2 / C13.5.1 A2	Emergency management strategy
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.5.1 A3 / C13.5.1 A2	Bushfire hazard management plan

<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.5.2 / C13.5.2 – Hazardous Uses	
	Acceptable Solution	Compliance Requirement
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.5.2 P1 / C13.5.2 P1	<i>Planning authority discretion required. A proposal cannot be certified as compliant with P1.</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.5.2 A2 / C13.5.2 A2	Emergency management strategy
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.5.2 A3 / C13.5.2 A3	Bushfire hazard management plan

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.1 / C13.6.1 Subdivision: Provision of hazard management areas	
	Acceptable Solution	Compliance Requirement
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.1 P1 / C13.6.1 P1	<i>Planning authority discretion required. A proposal cannot be certified as compliant with P1.</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.1 A1 (a) / C13.6.1 A1(a)	Insufficient increase in risk
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.1 A1 (b) / C13.6.1 A1(b)	Provides BAL-19 for all lots (including any lot designated as 'balance')
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.1 A1(c) / C13.6.1 A1(c)	Consent for Part 5 Agreement

<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.2 / C13.6.2 Subdivision: Public and fire fighting access	
	Acceptable Solution	Compliance Requirement
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.2 P1 / C13.6.2 P1	<i>Planning authority discretion required. A proposal cannot be certified as compliant with P1.</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.2 A1 (a) / C13.6.2 A1 (a)	Insufficient increase in risk
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.2 A1 (b) / C13.6.2 A1 (b)	Access complies with relevant Tables

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.3 / C13.1.6.3 Subdivision: Provision of water supply for fire fighting purposes	
	Acceptable Solution	Compliance Requirement
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.3 A1 (a) / C13.6.3 A1 (a)	Insufficient increase in risk
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.3 A1 (b) / C13.6.3 A1 (b)	Reticulated water supply complies with relevant Table
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.3 A1 (c) / C13.6.3 A1 (c)	Water supply consistent with the objective
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.3 A2 (a) / C13.6.3 A2 (a)	Insufficient increase in risk
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.3 A2 (b) / C13.6.3 A2 (b)	Static water supply complies with relevant Table
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1.6.3 A2 (c) / C13.6.3 A2 (c)	Static water supply consistent with the objective

5. Bushfire Hazard Practitioner

Name: Mark Van den Berg

Phone No: 03 6223 1839

Postal Address:

29 Kirksway Place,
Battery Point, Tas. 7004

Email Address:

mvandenberg@geosolutions.net.au

Accreditation No: BFP – 108

Scope: 1, 2, 3a,3b, 3c

6. Certification

I certify that in accordance with the authority given under Part 4A of the *Fire Service Act 1979* that the proposed use and development:

☐ Is exempt from the requirement Bushfire-Prone Areas Code because, having regard to the objective of all applicable standards in the Code, there is considered to be an insufficient increase in risk to the use or development from bushfire to warrant any specific bushfire protection measures, or

☒ The Bushfire Hazard Management Plan/s identified in Section 3 of this certificate is/are in accordance with the Chief Officer's requirements and compliant with the relevant **Acceptable Solutions** identified in Section 4 of this Certificate.

Signed:
certifier

Name:

Mark Van den Berg

Date: 24/8/2020

Certificate
Number:

GES01772v3

(for Practitioner Use only)

CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFIED PERSON – ASSESSABLE ITEM

Section 321

Form **55**

To: Owner /Agent
 Address
 Suburb/postcode

Qualified person details:

Qualified person:
Address: Phone No:
 Fax No:
Licence No: Email address:

Qualifications and Insurance details: (description from Column 3 of the Director's Determination - Certificates by Qualified Persons for Assessable Items)

Speciality area of expertise: (description from Column 4 of the Director's Determination - Certificates by Qualified Persons for Assessable Items)

Details of work:

Address: Lot No:
 Certificate of title No:
The assessable item related to this certificate: (description of the assessable item being certified)
Assessable item includes –

- a material;
- a design
- a form of construction
- a document
- testing of a component, building system or plumbing system
- an inspection, or assessment, performed

Certificate details:

Certificate type: (description from Column 1 of Schedule 1 of the Director's Determination - Certificates by Qualified Persons for Assessable Items n)

This certificate is in relation to the above assessable item, at any stage, as part of - (tick one)

building work, plumbing work or plumbing installation or demolition work: ☒
or

a building, temporary structure or plumbing installation: ☐

In issuing this certificate the following matters are relevant –

Documents:	Bushfire Hazard Report 46 Charles Street, Orford August 2020. GES01772 v3 Bushfire Hazard Management Plan 46 Charles Street, Orford August 2020. GES01772 v3 and Form 55.
Relevant calculations:	Not Applicable.
References:	Determination, Director of Building Control Requirements for Building in Bushfire-Prone Areas, version 2.2 6 th February 2020. Consumer, Building and Occupational Services, Department of Justice, Tasmania. Building Amendment (Bushfire-Prone Areas) Regulations 2014. Standards Australia 2018, Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas, Standards Australia, Sydney.

Substance of Certificate: (what it is that is being certified)

Bushfire attack levels as marked on the Bushfire Hazard management plan. All specifications of report and plan required for compliance.

Scope and/or Limitations

Scope: This report was commissioned to identify the Bushfire Attack Level for the existing property. Limitations: The inspection has been undertaken and report provided on the understanding that;-1. The report only deals with the potential bushfire risk all other statutory assessments are outside the scope of this report. 2. The report only identifies the size, volume and status of vegetation at the time the site inspection was undertaken. 3. Impacts of future development and vegetation growth have not been considered.

I certify the matters described in this certificate.

Qualified person:	Signed: 	Certificate No: GES01772	Date: 24/08/2020
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	----------------------------

**NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION**

C001	INDEX & COVER SHEET
N001	CIVIL & HYDRAULIC NOTES
N002	SYMBOLS & LINE LEGENDS
C001	EXISTING SITE PLAN
C002	EXISTING SITE PLAN CALLOUT - 1
C003	EXISTING SITE PLAN CALLOUT - 2
C003A	EXISTING SITE PLAN CALLOUT - 3
C004	DEMOLITION PLAN CALLOUT - 1
C004A	DEMOLITION PLAN CALLOUT - 2
C005	PROPOSED SITE PLAN
H001	STORMWATER HYDRAULIC PLAN
H002	STORMWATER LONG SECTION SH.01
H003	STORMWATER LONG SECTION SH.02
H004	SEWER & WATER HYDRAULIC PLAN
H005	SEWER LONG SECTION SH.01
H006	SEWER LONG SECTION SH.02

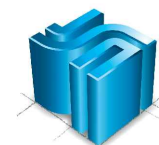



LOCALITY PLAN
SCALE: N.T.S.

[illegible]

REV DATE: 30/10/18

**IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR**



 JSA CONSULTING
ENGINEERS

Ellerslie House, Level 1, 119 Sandy Bay Road, Sandy Bay TAS
Phone (03) 6224 5625 www.jsaengineers.com.au

CHECKED M. HORSHAM CC5865 I	SCALE AS SHOWN	SIZE A1
CIVIL ENGINEER E. TONG	HYDRAULIC ENGINEER R. HORNER	
STATUS PLANNING APPROVAL		

PROJECT

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION
52 CHARLES STREET,
ORFORD, 7190

DRAWING TITLE		
INDEX & COVER SHEET		
PROJECT NO	DWG NO	REV
18E99-126	C00	D

20/09/2018 9:14:26 AM

**NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION**

1. THE MAIN CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB CONTRACTORS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE STATE WORK HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT AND ALL RELEVANT CODES OF PRACTICE.
2. ALL HYDRAULICS WORKS TO BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH IPWEA STANDARD DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS, (WSAA SEWERAGE CODE OF AUSTRALIA & WATER SUPPLY CODE OF AUSTRALIA) AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF COUNCIL'S DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER.
3. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING TASNETWORKS TO APPLY FOR NEW CONNECTIONS AND/OR ADDITIONAL SUPPLY. SUFFICIENT TIME FOR TASNETWORKS DESIGN AND REVIEW PROCESSES SHOULD BE ALLOWED FOR.
4. NO TOP SOIL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF COUNCIL. TOP SOIL DISTURBED OR REMOVED AS A RESULT OF WORKS SHALL BE STOCK-PILED ON SITE AND LATER USED FOR REDRESSING ANY DISTURBED SURFACES.
5. ALL DISTURBED SURFACES ON SITE, EXCEPT THOSE SET ASIDE FOR ROADWAYS AND FOOTPATHS SHALL BE DRESSED WITH IMPORTED FILL AND REVEGETATED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE COUNCIL'S DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER.
6. ALL EXISTING SERVICES TO BE LOCATED ON SITE PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS.
7. ALL LEVELS TO BE CONFIRMED ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS.
8. ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING STORMWATER MAINS TO BE CARRIED OUT BY COUNCIL AT DEVELOPERS COST UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE. ALL CONNECTIONS TO SEWER/WATER MAINS TO BE CARRIED OUT BY TASWATER AT DEVELOPERS COST UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE
9. GENERAL MATERIALS, INSTALLATION AND TESTING SHALL COMPLY WITH TASMANIAN MUNICIPAL STANDARDS PART 4.
10. EXCAVATED AND IMPORTED MATERIAL USED AS FILL TO BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
11. ANY DEPARTURES FROM THE DESIGN DRAWINGS ARE TO BE AT THE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER AND APPROVAL FROM THE AUTHORITY. CHANGES INCLUDES CONFLICTS WITH EXISTING SERVICES.
12. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, THESE NOTES SHALL APPLY TO ALL DRAWINGS IN THE SET
13. BATTERS:

MAX EMBANKMENT SLOPE	1:3.0
MAX CUTTING SLOPE	1:2.0 (LOOSE ROCK)
	1:3.0 (SOIL)

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT A VALID BUILDING AND PLUMBING PERMIT IS IN PLACE FOR THE WORK AND THAT THE BUILDING SURVEYOR IS NOTIFIED OF ALL SITE INSPECTION REQUESTS.
2. THE APPLICANT SHALL NOT COMMENCE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION WORKS WITHIN A ROAD RESERVE UNTIL THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS ARE MET:
3. A 'PERMIT TO CARRY OUT WORKS WITHIN A COUNCIL ROAD RESERVATION' HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE COUNCIL AND THE ASSOCIATED FEE PAYMENT MADE
4. TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AND PEDESTRIAN PLAN HAS BEEN PRODUCED AND FOLLOWED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE, ENERGY AND RESOURCES 'TRAFFIC CONTROL AT WORK SITES' CODE OF PRACTICE.

1. DURING CONSTRUCTION ANY OPEN PIPES TO BE SEALED TEMPORARILY DURING WORKS TO PREVENT ENTRY OF FOREIGN MATTER
2. CONCEAL ALL PIPEWORK IN DUCTS, CEILING SPACES, WALL CAVITIES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
3. CONFIRM ALL INVERT LEVELS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.
4. THE LOCATION OF EXISTING SERVICES SHOULD BE CONFIRMED ONSITE INCLUDING: MAINS WATER, GAS, TELECOMMUNICATIONS, POWER, SEWER STORMWATER.
5. ALL PIPEWORK UNDER TRAFFICABLE AREAS TO BE BACKFILLED TO FULL DEPTH WITH DIER CLASS A 19MM FCR COMPACTED TO AS3798.
6. FOR CLASS H AND E SITES, JOINTS IN PLUMBING SHALL BE ARTICULATED WITHIN 3M OF THE BUILDING UNDER CONSTRUCTION TO ACCOMMODATE GROUND MOVEMENT WITHOUT LEAKAGE.
7. ALL PIPEWORK SHALL BE ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED. SUPPORT SHALL ALLOW FOR EXPANSION AND BE FITTED AT THE TIME OF PIPE INSTALLATION
8. WHERE PIPEWORK PENETRATES FIRE RATED WALL OR FLOORS A FIRE STOP COLLAR SHALL BE INSTALLED

1. ALL WORKS TO BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH WSAA SEWERAGE CODE OF AUSTRALIA WSA 02-2014-3.1 MRWA EDITION V2.0, TASWATERS SUPPLEMENT TO THIS CODE, AS3500.2:2018 AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF TASWATER'S DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER.
2. ALL EXISTING SERVICES TO BE LOCATED ON SITE PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS.
3. ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING MAINS TO BE CARRIED OUT BY TASWATER'S APPROVED CONTRACTOR AT DEVELOPERS COST UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS, INSTALLATION & TESTING SHALL COMPLY WITH WSAA SEWERAGE CODE OF AUSTRALIA WSA 02-2014-3.1 MRWA EDITION V2.0, TASWATERS SUPPLEMENT TO THIS CODE, AS3500.2:2018 AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF TASWATER'S DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER.
5. ALL DROPS MUST BE INTERNAL AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH MRWA S-311.
6. ALL PIPE WORK UNDER TRAFFICABLE AREAS, INCLUDING DRIVEWAYS, IS TO BE BACKFILLED WITH FCR.
7. LOT CONNECTIONS SHALL BE DN100 UPVC U.N.O. AS PER MRWA S-302 AND BRING INSPECTION OPENING TO SURFACE INSIDE LOT BOUNDARY.
8. ALL SEWER MAINS TO BE PIPE CLASS SN8.
9. PIPEWORK SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED PROGRESSIVELY DURING INSTALLATION TO ENSURE ABSENCE OF LEAKS.
10. ALL PIPEWORK SHALL BE INSTALLED AS CLOSE AS PRACTICABLE TO THE UNDERSIDE OF FLOORS.

1. ALL WORKS TO BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH COUNCIL MUNICIPAL STANDARDS, AS3500 AND IPWEA (TAS) MUNICIPAL STANDARD DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS WHERE APPLICABLE AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF COUNCIL'S MUNICIPAL ENGINEER
2. ALL EXISTING SERVICES TO BE LOCATED ON SITE PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS. ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING MAINS TO BE CARRIED OUT BY COUNCIL AT DEVELOPERS COST UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE.
3. GENERAL MATERIALS, INSTALLATION & TESTING SHALL COMPLY WITH TASMANIAN MUNICIPAL STANDARDS PART 4. PROVIDE 600mm MIN COVER TO ALL SERVICES.
4. ALL PIPE WORK UNDER TRAFFICABLE AREAS INCLUDING DRIVEWAYS IS TO BE FILLED WITH FCR.
5. LOT CONNECTIONS SHALL BE DN150 UPVC UNO MINIMUM PIPE CLASS TO BE CLASS SN4, PIPE UNDER ROADS TO BE CLASS SN8.
6. ALL MAINTENANCE HOLES DEEPER THAN 1m FROM FINISHED SURFACE LEVEL TO MAINTENANCE HOLE BASE TO BE FITTED WITH APPROVED STEP IRONS.
7. IPWEA STANDARD DRAWINGS REFERENCED ARE THE MOST RECENT DRAWING SET UNO.

ENGINEERING NOTES ARE INTENDED FOR USE AS A GUIDE TO RELEVANT CODES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS FOR THE BUILDER OR CONTRACTOR DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS, THEY SHALL NOT REPLACE THEM IN ANY WAY. THESE NOTES ARE NOT SITE SPECIFIC AND SHALL NOT BE USED TO CONTRAVENE APPROVED PLANS OR TO SPECIFY ANY UNAPPROVED WORKS.

1. ALL WORKS TO BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH WSAA WATER SUPPLY CODE OF AUSTRALIA WSA 03-2011-3.1 MRWA EDITION V2.0, TASWATERS SUPPLEMENT TO THIS CODE AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF TASWATERS DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER.
2. ALL EXISTING SERVICES TO BE LOCATED ON SITE PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
3. ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING MAINS TO BE CARRIED OUT BY TASWATER AT DEVELOPERS COST UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS INSTALLATION AND TESTING SHALL COMPLY WITH WSA 03-2011-3.1 AND TASWATER APPROVED PRODUCTS CATALOGUE.
5. WATER MAIN TO BE oPVC SERIES 2 CLASS 16 OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT, WITH RODS AND CONNECTIONS BEING POLY PN16 PE100.
6. THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL TEES, BLANK ENDS, VALVES, FIRE HYDRANTS, REDUCERS AND BENDS GREATER THAN 5°.
7. INDIVIDUAL LOT CONNECTIONS TO BE MIN DN25 ID20 PN16 POLY UNO.
8. DEVELOPER TO MAKE APPLICATION TO TASWATER FOR THE SUPPLY OF 20mm WATER METER AND BOX, PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS ONSITE. METER TO BE INSTALLED BY PLUMBING CONTRACTOR.
9. ALL ISOLATION VALVES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS. VALVES LOCATED IN WALLS OR DUCTS SHALL BE FITTED WITH APPROVED ACCESS COVERS.
10. INTERNAL PLUMBING SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS3500 PARTS 1, 2 & 3 AND THE TASMANIAN PLUMBING CODE
11. THE PLUMBER SHALL ARRANGE FOR ALL INSPECTIONS AND PRESSURE TESTING REQUIRED BY TASWATER OR THE LOCAL AUTHORITY PRIOR TO CONCEALMENT.
12. ALL STOP VALVES TO BE CLOCKWISE CLOSING.
13. PROVIDE C.I. VALVE BOX COVERS TO ALL VALVES AND FIRE PLUG.
14. STOP VALVES AND FIRE PLUGS SHALL BE MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE IPWEA FIRE HYDRANT GUIDELINES: TASMANIA DIVISION.
15. FIRE PLUGS AND VALVE POSITIONS TO BE MARKED ON KERB BACKS WITH HIMARK CONCRETE PAINT.
16. PROVIDE ELECTROMAGNETIC, METAL IMPREGNATED TAPE IN ALL NON METALLIC PIPE TRENCHES. ENSURE TAPE TERMINATIONS ARE ACCESSIBLE.
17. ALL PROPERTY CONNECTIONS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MRWA-W-110 AND MRWA-W-111 AND TASWATER STANDARD DRAWING TW-SD-W-20 SERIES. THEY SHALL BE DN25 (ID20) HDPE PE100 SDR11 PN16 PIPE
18. ALL FITTINGS TO BE F.B.E.
19. FIRE PLUGS TO HAVE 100mm RISERS WITH SPRING TYPE PLUGS.
20. TASWATER TO WITNESS PRESSURE TEST TO 1200kPA PRIOR TO BACKFILL AT JOINTS.
21. MAIN TO BE DISINFECTED PRIOR TO CONNECTION TO THE RETICULATION NETWORK. REFER TO WSA CODE FOR DETAILS.
22. PLACEMENT OF WATER MAINS IN FILL REQUIRES THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE INCLUDING; THE COMPOSITION OF FILL MATERIAL, VERIFYING THAT IT CONTAINS NO ORGANIC OR OTHER MATERIALS THAT DECOMPOSE OR OTHERWISE LEAD TO LONG TERM SETTLEMENT.

1. MINIMUM SUB BASE THICKNESS TO BE 200mm.
2. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF SUB BASE COURSE, PAVEMENT CUT IS TO BE ROLLED AND TESTED FOR CBR VALUES BY METHOD APPROVED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT. WHERE THE CBR VALUES ARE LESS THAN 5 WITHIN THE FIRST 200mm THEN ADDITIONAL TESTS WILL BE REQUIRED TO ALLOW SUFFICIENT DESIGN ALTERATIONS TO THE SUB BASE.
3. PAVEMENT DESIGN BASED ON A CBR VALUE OF 3-4%.
4. ROAD MARKINGS AND SIGNS AS PER AS1742
5. IF THE CBR VALUE IS LESS THAN 2 AT ANY DEPTH GREATER THAN 200mm THEN THE SUB BASE IS TO BE INCREASED GENERALLY ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING TABLE & CONSULT ENGINEER:

3-4	AS PER PAVEMENT DETAIL
~2	ADVISE & CONSULT ENGINEER. TYPICALLY INCREASE SUB BASE TO 400mm THICK (SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT)
<1	ADVISE & CONSULT ENGINEER. SPECIAL PAVEMENT DESIGN TO BE SPECIFIED.

1. EXCAVATED AND IMPORTED MATERIAL USED AS FILL IS TO BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
2. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE WELL GRADED AND FREE OF BOULDERS OR COBBLES EXCEEDING 150mm IN DIAMETER UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE.
3. FILL REQUIRED TO SUPPORT DRIVEWAYS INCLUDING FILL IN EMBANKMENTS THAT SUPPORT DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:
 4. TOP SOIL AND ORGANIC MATTER SHALL BE STRIPPED TO A MINIMUM OF 100mm.
 5. THE SUB GRADE SHALL BE CHECKED FOR A MINIMUM BEARING CAPACITY OF 50 kPa.
 6. FILL IN EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE KEYED 150mm INTO NATURAL GROUND.
 7. THE FILL SHALL BE COMPACTED IN HORIZONTAL LAYERS OF NOT MORE THAN 200mm.
 8. EACH LAYER SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM DENSITY RATIO OF 95%, IT IS THE BUILDERS RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THIS IS ACHIEVED.
 9. WHERE THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS CANNOT BE ACHIEVED THE ENGINEER SHALL BE CONSULTED AND THE FORMATION SHALL BE PROOF ROLLED (UNDER SUPERVISION OF THE ENGINEER) TO DEMONSTRATE COMPACTION PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF BASE OR SUB-BASE COURSES.
10. UNREINFORCED CONCRETE KERBS AND CHANNELS SHALL HAVE TROWELLED JOINTS AT NOT MORE THAN 3.0m CRS

1. CONTROLLED FILL SHALL BE LAID IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH AS2870 AND AS3798 REQUIREMENTS. THE FOLLOWING METHOD IS APPROVED:
2. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE WELL GRADED FCR OR SITE ROCK REVIEWED DURING EXCAVATION.
3. THE SUB GRADE SHALL BE CHECKED FOR BEARING CAPACITY WHICH IS A MINIMUM OF 50kPa FOR SLABS AND A MINIMUM OF 100kPa FOR FOOTINGS.
4. THE FILL SHALL BE COMPACTED IN HORIZONTAL LAYERS OF NOT MORE THAN 150mm
5. THE FILL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM DENSITY RATIO OF 95% FOR RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS. IT IS THE BUILDERS RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THIS LEVEL OF COMPACTION IS ACHIEVED. IMPORTED MATERIAL, CONTRARY TO THE ABOVE SPECIFICATION, INTENDED FOR USE AS STRUCTURAL FILL SHALL BE APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO USE.

1. CONCRETE SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN N25 GRADE, WITH 20mm NOMINAL MAXIMUM AGGREGATE SIZE, SLUMP SHALL BE SELECTED TO SUIT THE CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE THE MINIMUM APPROPRIATE SPECIFICATIONS FROM AS3600 AND AS2870 SHALL BE ADOPTED.
2. SAWN CONTROL JOINTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE WITHOUT RAVELING THE JOINT, GENERALLY THIS SHALL BE WITHIN 24 HOURS.
3. CONCRETE SHALL BE CURED FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS USING CURRENT BEST PRACTICE METHODS. SPRAY APPLIED CURING COMPOUNDS ARE GENERALLY NOT DEEMED SATISFACTORY AS SOLE CURING METHOD.
4. CONCRETE SHALL BE MECHANICALLY VIBRATED U.N.O.
5. ADDITIONAL WATER SHALL NOT BE ADDED TO THE CONCRETE ON SITE UNLESS SIGNED BY THE DRIVER AND APPROVED BY THE SUPPLIER.









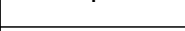
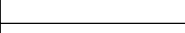
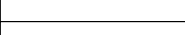

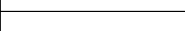
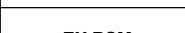
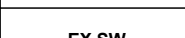

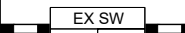
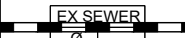
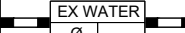

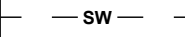
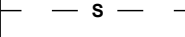
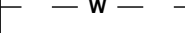


**IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR**





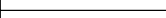













PROPOSED SUBDIVISION
52 CHARLES STREET,
ORFORD, 7190

DRAWING TITLE		
CIVIL & HYDRAULIC NOTES		
PROJECT NO	DWG NO	REV
18E99-126	N01	D



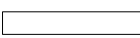














PIPE LEGEND

MARK	DESCRIPTION
 AG	SLOTTED HDPE SN8 DRAINAGE PIPE
 SW	PROPOSED STORMWATER PIPE
 S	PROPOSED SEWER PIPE
 RSM	PROPOSED RISING SEWER MAIN
 W	PROPOSED PE PN16 WATER SUPPLY
	PROPOSED PUBLIC STORMWATER MAIN
	PROPOSED PUBLIC SEWER MAIN
	PROPOSED PUBLIC WATER MAIN
 P	POWER CIRCUIT
 T	COMMUNICATIONS
 FS	DN100 PVC-M PN16 PVC
 EX AG	EXISTING SLOTTED AG DRAINAGE PIPE.
 EX W	EXISTING WATER SUPPLY
 EX S	EXISTING SEWER PIPE
 EX RSM	EXISTING RISING SEWER MAIN
 EX SW	EXISTING STORMWATER
 EX P	EXISTING POWER
 EX SW	EXISTING PUBLIC STORMWATER MAIN
 EX S	EXISTING PUBLIC SEWER MAIN
 EX W	EXISTING PUBLIC WATER MAIN
 MW	DEMOLISHED MAIN WATER
 SW	DEMOLISHED STORMWATER
 S	DEMOLISHED SEWER
 W	DEMOLISHED WATER
 >	SWALE DRAIN




LINE LEGEND

MARK	DESCRIPTION
	PROPERTY BOUNDARY
	SURROUNDING PROPERTY BOUNDARY
	PROPOSED PROPERTY BOUNDARY
	EXISTING EASEMENT
	PROPOSED EASEMENT
	NATURAL SURFACE CONTOUR (MAJOR)
	NATURAL SURFACE CONTOUR (MINOR)
	BANK TOP
	BANK BOTTOM
	EXISTING BUILDING OUTLINE
	PROPOSED BUILDING OUTLINE
	PROPOSED ROAD CENTRELINE
	PROPOSED ROAD
	EXISTING ROAD
	EXISTING KERB
	PROPOSED BARRIER FENCE

SYMBOL LEGEND

MARK	DESCRIPTION
	DN25 ID 20 WATER CONNECTION + METER AS PER TW-SD-W-20 SERIES
	450 x 450 x 600 DEEP PIT WITH GRATED LID
	'ACO' K300 CHANNEL DRAIN & INCLINE PIT WITH CLASS 'B' TRAFFICABLE GRATE
	STORMWATER MANHOLE AS PER LGAT STANDARD DRAWING TSD-SW02-v1
	SEWER MAINTENANCE HOLE TYPE P2 AS PER MRWA-S300 SERIES
	DN150 STORMWATER LOT CONNECTION AS PER LGAT STANDARD DRAWINGS TSD-SW25-v1
	DN100 SEWER LOT CONNECTION AS PER MRWA-S300 SERIES
	FIRE HYDRANT AS PER MRWA-W-302
	ISOLATING VALVE AS PER MRWA-W-302
	THRUST BLOCK (CONCRETE) AS PER MRWA-W-205A
	CONCRETE HEADWALL
	SIDE ENTRY PIT TYPE 5 AS PER TSD-SW12-v1
	SIDE ENTRY PIT TYPE 3 AS PER TSD-SW09-v1
	POWER SUBSTATION
	POWER TURRET
	NBN PIT
	STREETLIGHT

HATCH LEGEND

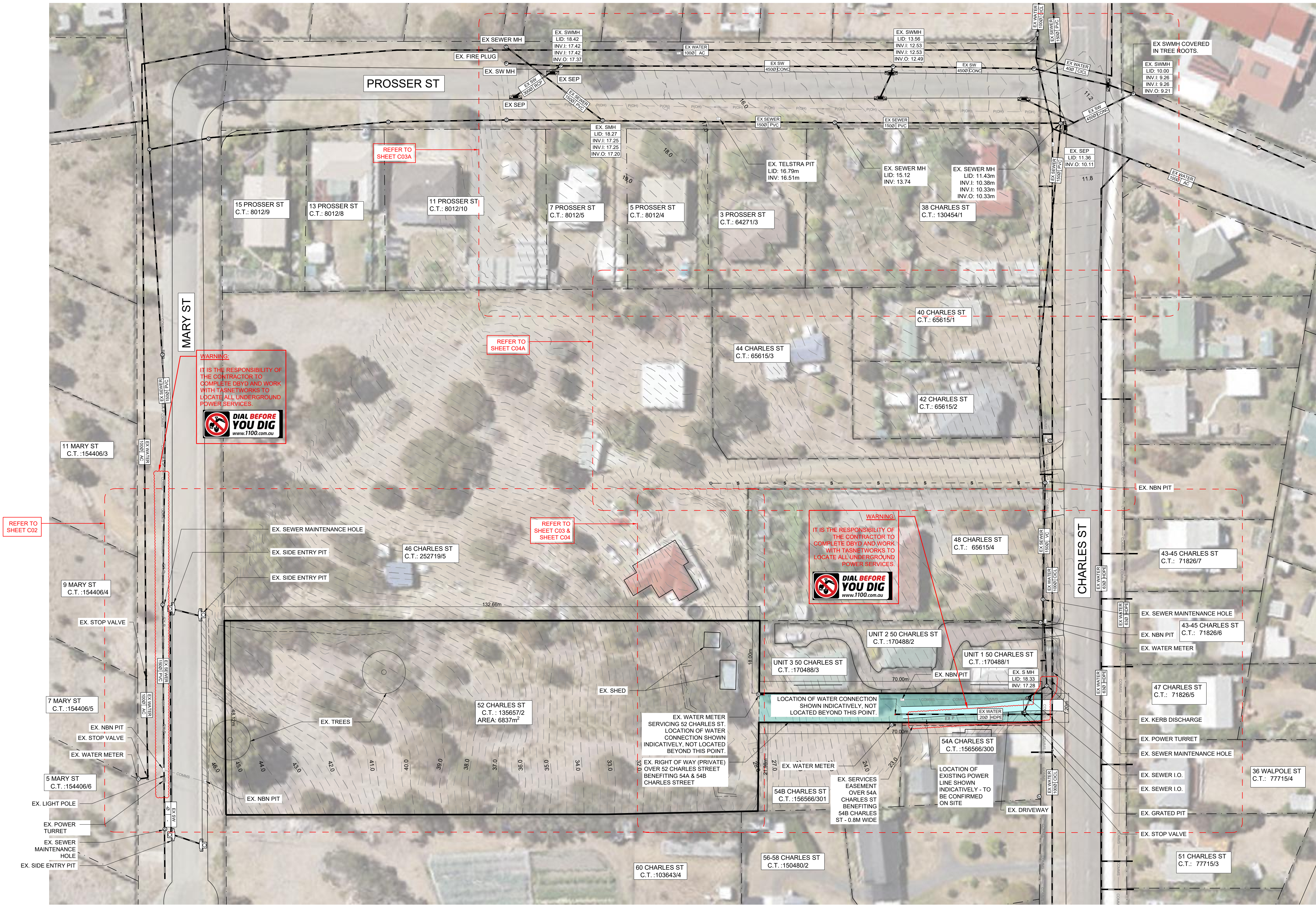
MARK	DESCRIPTION
	EXISTING CONCRETE SLABS, DRIVEWAY ETC
	EASEMENT
	RIGHT OF WAY

SURFACE LEGEND

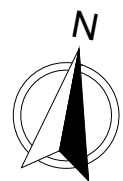
MARK	DESCRIPTION
FSL XX.XX	PROPOSED FINISHED SURFACE LEVEL
Δ XX.XX	HEIGHT OF PROPOSED SURFACE RELATIVE TO NATURAL SURFACE (FILL REQUIRED)
Δ -XX.XX	HEIGHT OF PROPOSED SURFACE RELATIVE TO NATURAL SURFACE (CUT REQUIRED)

NOTE
1. SURVEY DATA COMPLETED AND PROVIDED BY
ROGERSON & BIRCH, DATED 31/10/2018,
REFERENCE No BURJ001 11131 - 02.
2. HORIZONTAL DATUM GDA, VERTICAL DATUM
AHD, CONTOUR INTERVALS AT 0.25m.
3. EXISTING SERVICES LOCATIONS CONFIRMED ON
SITE BY ENGINEER ON SITE DATED 6/09/2019 &
25/02/2020.

NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION



EXISTING SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1:500



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE
D	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - CLIENT AMENDMENT	ET	MH	06/03/20					
C	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA3	ET	MH	20/02/20					
B	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA2	BA	MH	10/09/19					
A	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL	AK	MH	21/02/18					

IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR



Ellerslie House, Level 1, 119 Sandy Bay Road, Sandy Bay TAS 7005
Phone (05) 6224 5625 www.jsaengineers.com.au

CHECKED M. HORSHAM CC5865 I	SCALE AS SHOWN	SIZE A1
CIVIL ENGINEER E. TONG	HYDRAULIC ENGINEER R. HORNER	
STATUS	PLANNING APPROVAL	

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION
52 CHARLES STREET,
ORFORD, 7190

DRAWING TITLE	PROJECT NO	DWG NO	REV
EXISTING SITE PLAN	18E99-126	C01	D

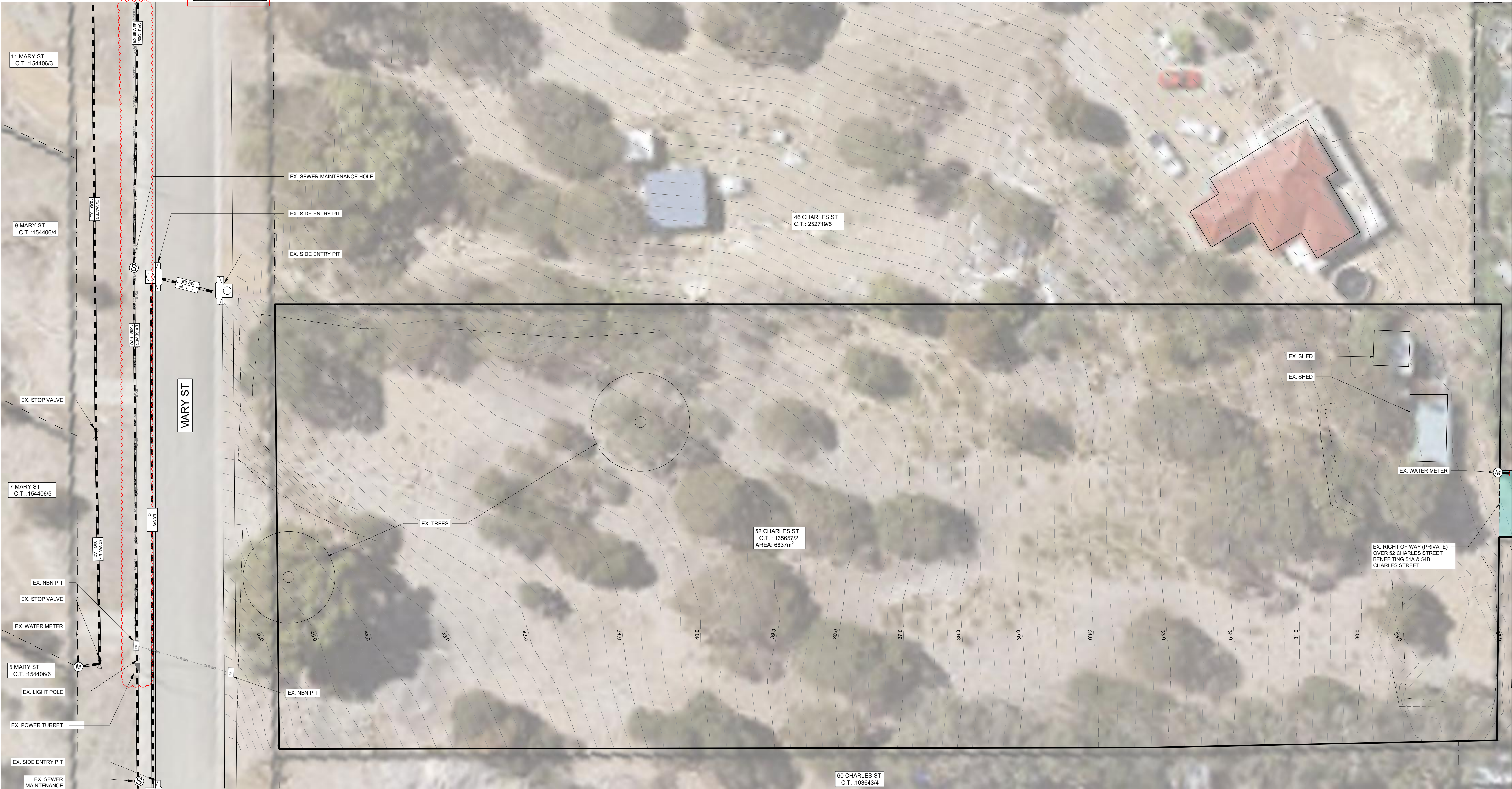
9/20/2018 9:44:45 AM

NOTE
1. SURVEY DATA COMPLETED AND PROVIDED BY
ROGERSON & BIRCH, DATED 31/10/2018,
REFERENCE No BURJ001 11131 - 02.
2. HORIZONTAL DATUM GDA, VERTICAL DATUM
AHD, CONTOUR INTERVALS AT 0.25m.
3. EXISTING SERVICES LOCATIONS CONFIRMED ON
SITE BY ENGINEER ON SITE DATED 6/09/2019 &
25/02/2020.

WARNING:
IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF
THE CONTRACTOR TO
COMPLETE DBYD AND WORK
WITH TASNETWORKS TO
LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND
POWER SERVICES.

**DIAL BEFORE
YOU DIG**
www.1100.com.au

**NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION**



01
C01 EXISTING SITE PLAN CALLOUT - 1
SCALE: 1:200

0 10 20 30 40 50m

SCALE 1:200 AT A1 SHEET



REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE
D	06/03/20	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - CLIENT AMENDMENT	ET	MH						
C	20/02/20	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA3	ET	MH						
B	10/09/19	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA2	BA	MH						
A	21/02/18	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL	AK	MH						

**IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR**



Eilerslie House, Level 1, 119 Sandy Bay Road, Sandy Bay TAS 7005
Phone (03) 6224 5625 www.jsaengineers.com.au

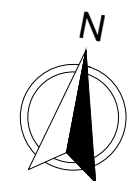
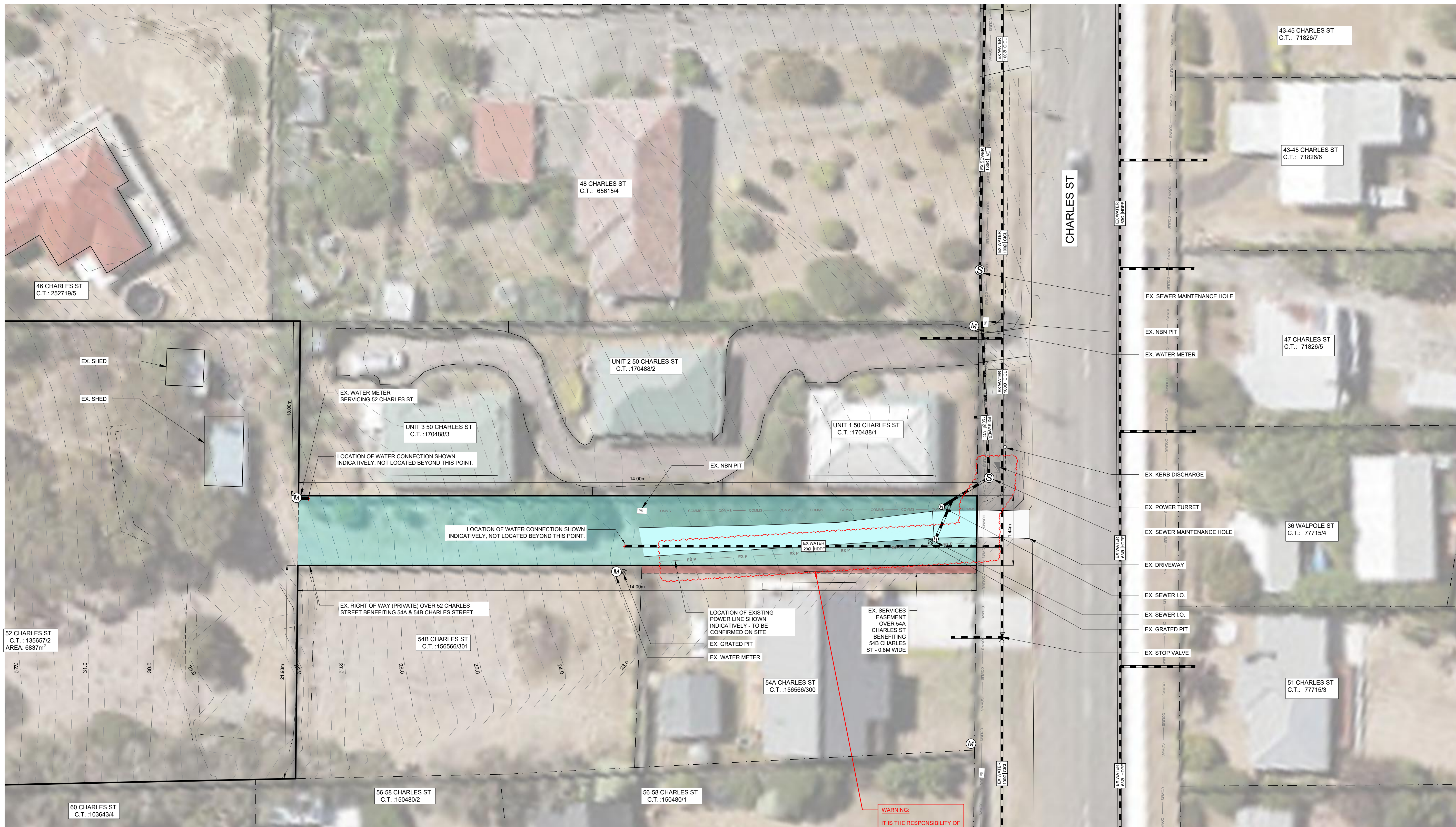
CHECKED M. HORSHAM CC5865 I	SCALE AS SHOWN	SIZE A1
CIVIL ENGINEER E. TONG	HYDRAULIC ENGINEER R. HORNER	
STATUS PLANNING APPROVAL		

PROJECT
PROPOSED SUBDIVISION
52 CHARLES STREET,
ORFORD, 7190

DRAWING TITLE EXISTING SITE PLAN CALLOUT - 1	PROJECT NO 18E99-126	DWG NO C02	REV D
---	-------------------------	---------------	----------

NOTE
1. SURVEY DATA COMPLETED AND PROVIDED BY
ROGERSON & BIRCH, DATED 31/10/2018,
REFERENCE No BURJ001 11131 - 02.
2. HORIZONTAL DATUM GDA, VERTICAL DATUM
AHD, CONTOUR INTERVALS AT 0.25m.
3. EXISTING SERVICES LOCATIONS CONFIRMED ON
SITE BY ENGINEER ON SITE DATED 6/09/2019 &
25/02/2020.

NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION



02 EXISTING SITE PLAN CALLOUT - 2
001 SCALE: 1:200

SCALE 1:200 AT A1 SHEET

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE
D	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - CLIENT AMENDMENT	ET	MH	06/03/20					
C	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA3	ET	MH	20/02/20					
B	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA2	BA	MH	10/09/19					
A	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL	AK	MH	21/12/18					

**IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR**

JSA CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Eilersie House, Level 1, 119 Sandy Bay Road, Sandy Bay TAS 7005
Phone (03) 6224 5625 www.jsaengineers.com.au

CHECKED M. HORSHAM CC5865 I	SCALE AS SHOWN	SIZE A1
CIVIL ENGINEER E. TONG	HYDRAULIC ENGINEER R. HORNER	
STATUS PLANNING APPROVAL		

PROJECT
**PROPOSED SUBDIVISION
52 CHARLES STREET,
ORFORD, 7190**

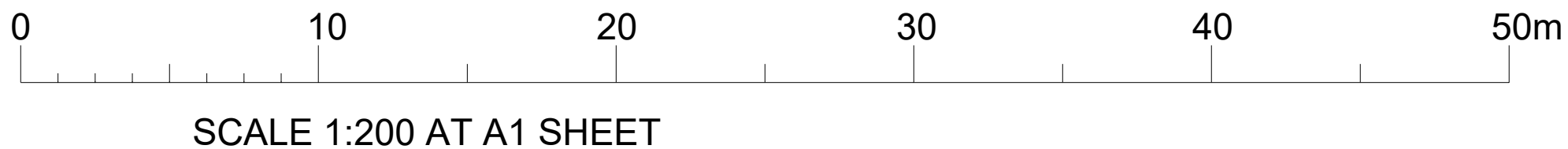
DRAWING TITLE EXISTING SITE PLAN CALLOUT - 2		
PROJECT NO 18E99-126	DWG NO C03	REV D

NOTE
1. SURVEY DATA COMPLETED AND PROVIDED BY
ROGERSON & BIRCH, DATED 31/10/2018,
REFERENCE No BURJ001 11131 - 02.
2. HORIZONTAL DATUM GDA, VERTICAL DATUM
AHD, CONTOUR INTERVALS AT 0.25m.
3. EXISTING SERVICES LOCATIONS CONFIRMED ON
SITE BY ENGINEER ON SITE DATED 6/09/2019 &
25/02/2020.

NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION



03A EXISTING SITE PLAN CALLOUT - 3
001 SCALE: 1:200



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE
D	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - CLIENT AMENDMENT	ET	MH	06/03/20					
C	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA3	ET	MH	20/02/20					
B	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA2	BA	MH	10/09/19					
A	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL	AK	MH	21/12/18					

IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR



Ellerslie House, Level 1, 119 Sandy Bay Road, Sandy Bay TAS 7005
Phone (03) 6224 5625 www.jsaengineers.com.au

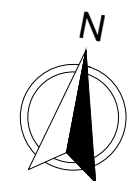
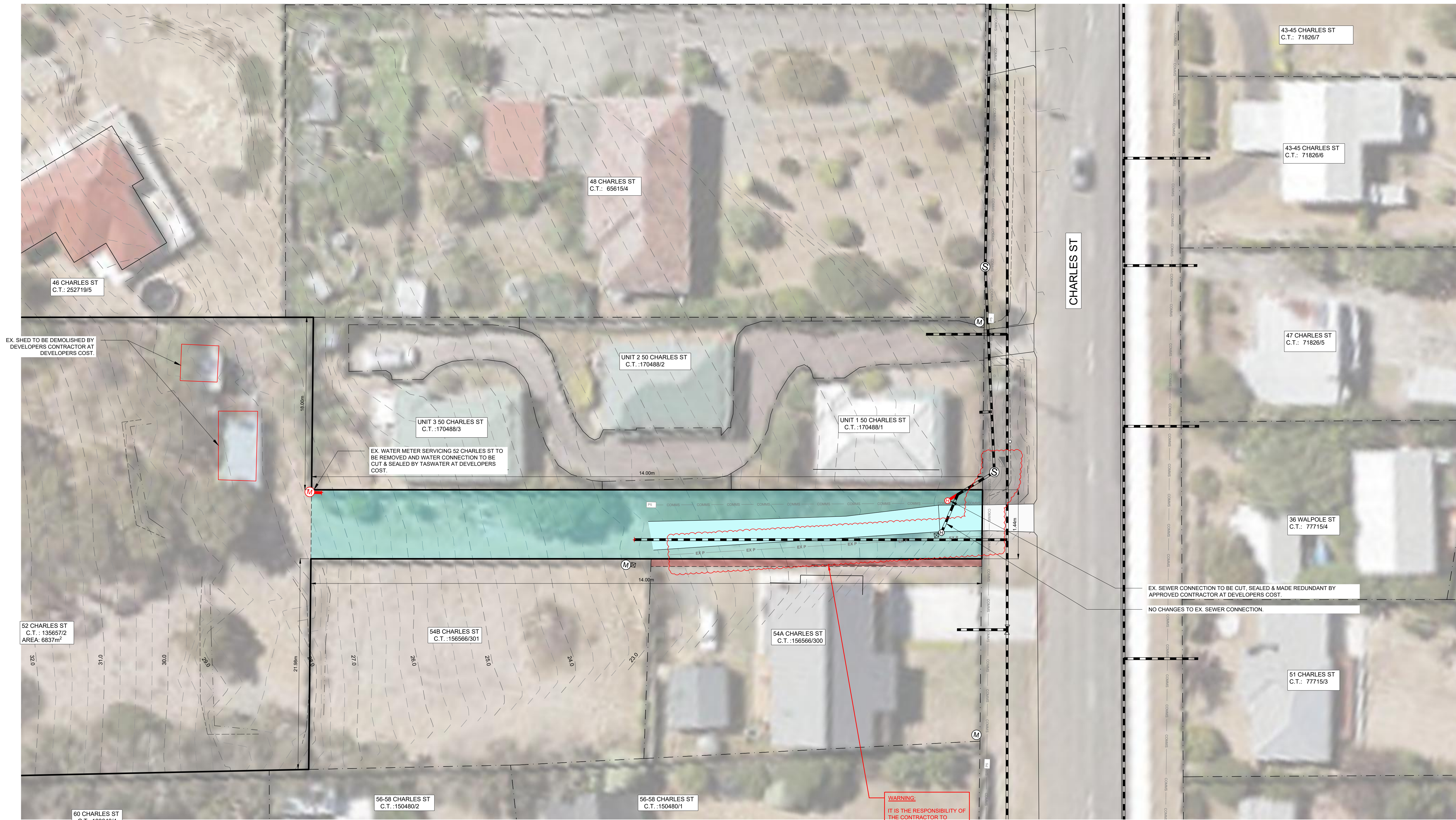
CHECKED M. HORSHAM CC5865 I	SCALE AS SHOWN	SIZE A1
CIVIL ENGINEER E. TONG	HYDRAULIC ENGINEER R. HORNER	
STATUS PLANNING APPROVAL		

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION
52 CHARLES STREET,
ORFORD, 7190

DRAWING TITLE EXISTING SITE PLAN CALLOUT - 3	PROJECT NO 18E99-126	DWG NO C03A	REV D
---	-------------------------	----------------	----------

NOTE
1. SURVEY DATA COMPLETED AND PROVIDED BY ROGERSON & BIRCH, DATED 31/10/2018, REFERENCE No BURJ001 11131 - 02.
2. HORIZONTAL DATUM GDA, VERTICAL DATUM AHD, CONTOUR INTERVALS AT 0.25m.
3. EXISTING SERVICES LOCATIONS CONFIRMED ON SITE BY ENGINEER ON SITE DATED 6/09/2019 & 25/02/2020.

NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

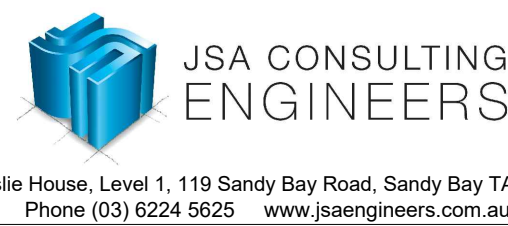


03 DEMOLITION PLAN CALLOUT - 1
001 SCALE: 1:200

SCALE 1:200 AT A1 SHEET

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE
D	06/03/20	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - CLIENT AMENDMENT	ET	MH						
C	20/02/20	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA3	ET	MH						
B	10/09/19	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA2	BA	MH						
A	21/12/18	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL	AK	MH						

IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR



CHECKED M. HORSHAM CC5865 I	SCALE AS SHOWN	SIZE A1
CIVIL ENGINEER E. TONG	HYDRAULIC ENGINEER R. HORNER	
STATUS PLANNING APPROVAL		

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION
52 CHARLES STREET,
ORFORD, 7190

DRAWING TITLE	PROJECT NO	DWG NO	REV
DEMOLITION PLAN CALLOUT - 1	18E99-126	C04	D

NOTE
1. SURVEY DATA COMPLETED AND PROVIDED BY
ROGERSON & BIRCH, DATED 31/10/2018,
REFERENCE No BURJ001 11131 - 02.
2. HORIZONTAL DATUM GDA, VERTICAL DATUM
AHD, CONTOUR INTERVALS AT 0.25m.
3. EXISTING SERVICES LOCATIONS CONFIRMED ON
SITE BY ENGINEER ON SITE DATED 6/09/2019 &
25/02/2020.

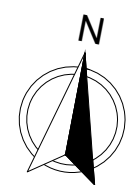
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION



04A
001 DEMOLITION PLAN CALLOUT - 2
SCALE: 1:200



SCALE 1:200 AT A1 SHEET



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE
D	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - CLIENT AMENDMENT	ET	MH	06/03/20					
C	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA3	ET	MH	20/02/20					
B	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA2	BA	MH	10/09/19					
A	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL	AK	MH	21/12/18					

IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR



Ellerslie House, Level 1, 119 Sandy Bay Road, Sandy Bay TAS 7005
Phone (03) 6224 5625 www.jsaengineers.com.au

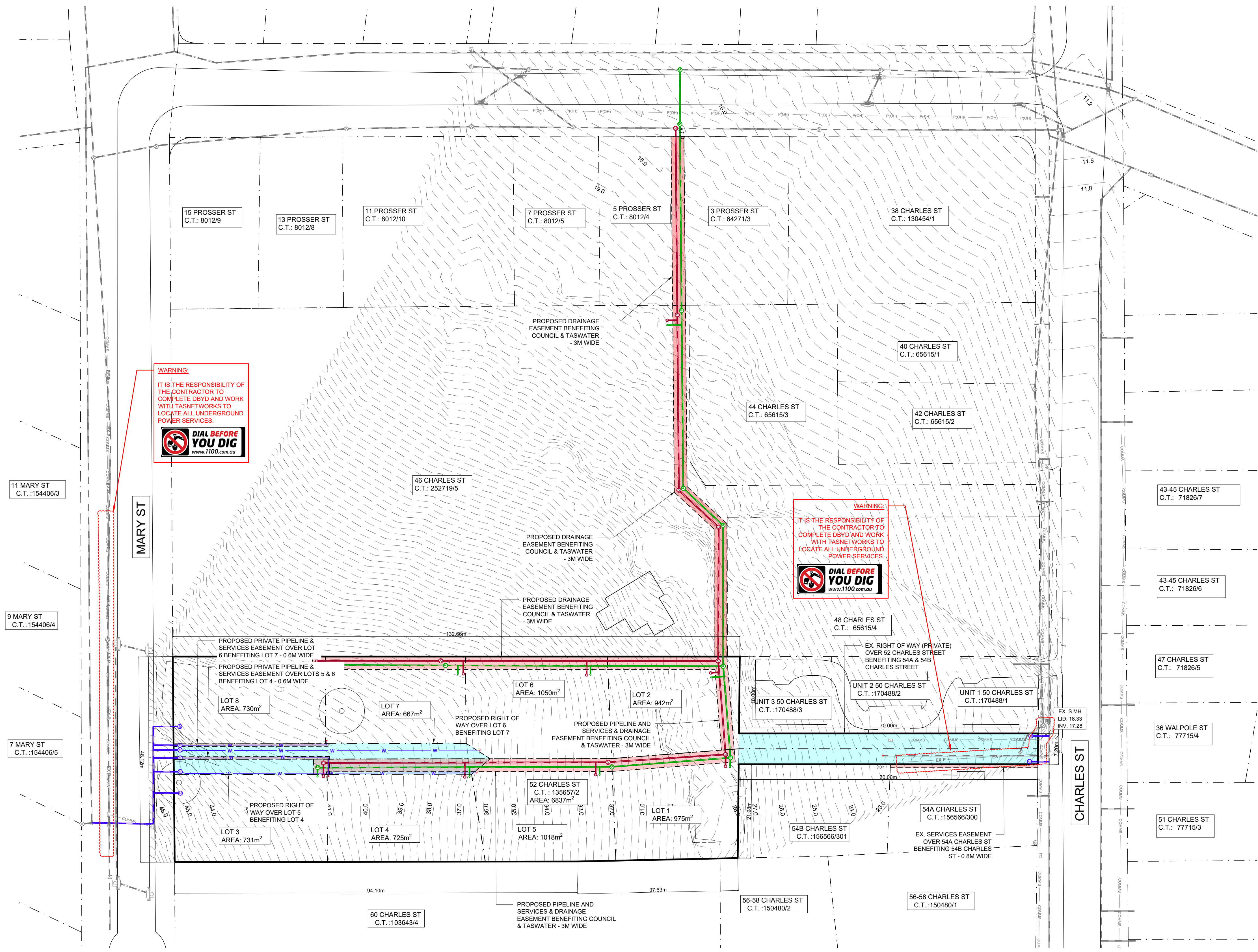
CHECKED M. HORSHAM CC5865 I CIVIL ENGINEER E. TONG	SCALE AS SHOWN HYDRAULIC ENGINEER R. HORNER	SIZE A1
STATUS PLANNING APPROVAL		

PROJECT PROPOSED SUBDIVISION 52 CHARLES STREET, ORFORD, 7190

DRAWING TITLE		
DEMOLITION PLAN CALLOUT - 2		
PROJECT NO	DWG NO	REV
18E99-126	C04A	D

NOTE
1. SURVEY DATA COMPLETED AND PROVIDED BY
ROGERSON & BIRCH, DATED 31/10/2018,
REFERENCE No BURJ001 11131 - 02.
2. HORIZONTAL DATUM GDA, VERTICAL DATUM
AHD, CONTOUR INTERVALS AT 0.25m.
3. EXISTING SERVICES LOCATIONS CONFIRMED ON
SITE BY ENGINEER ON SITE DATED 6/09/2019 &
25/02/2020.

NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION



PROPOSED SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1:500

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE
D	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - CLIENT AMENDMENT	ET	MH	06/03/20					
C	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA3	ET	MH	20/02/20					
B	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA2	BA	MH	10/09/19					
A	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL	AK	MH	21/12/18					

IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR

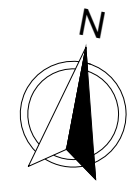


Ellerslie House, Level 1, 119 Sandy Bay Road, Sandy Bay TAS 7005
Phone (03) 6224 5625 www.jsaengineers.com.au

CHECKED M. HORSHAM CC5865 I CIVIL ENGINEER E. TONG	SCALE AS SHOWN HYDRAULIC ENGINEER R. HORNER	SIZE A1	PROJECT
STATUS PLANNING APPROVAL			

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION
52 CHARLES STREET,
ORFORD, 7190

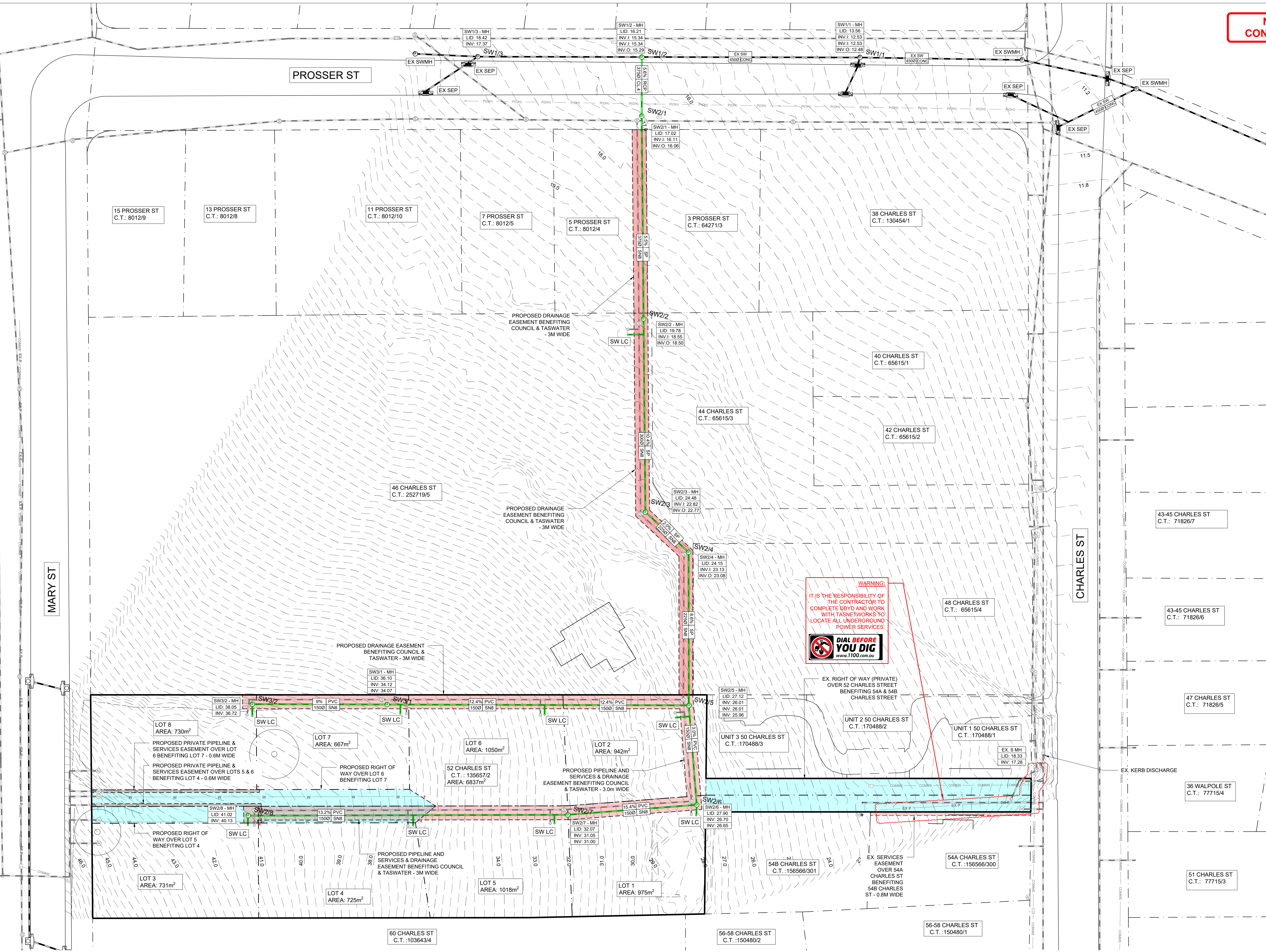
DRAWING TITLE			
PROPOSED SITE PLAN			
PROJECT NO 18E99-126	DWG NO C05	REV D	



9/20/2018 9:44:45 AM

NOTE
1. SURVEY DATA COMPLETED AND PROVIDED BY ROGERSON & BIRCH, DATED 31/10/2018, REFERENCE No BURJ001 11131 - 02.
2. HORIZONTAL DATUM GDA, VERTICAL DATUM AHD, CONTOUR INTERVALS AT 0.25m.
3. EXISTING SERVICES LOCATIONS CONFIRMED ON SITE BY ENGINEER ON SITE DATED 6/09/2019 & 25/02/2020.
4. ALL WORKS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS3500, THE TASMANIAN PLUMBING CODE, WATER SERVICES ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA, THE LOCAL COUNCIL REQUIREMENTS & ALL RELEVANT WH&S REQUIREMENTS.
5. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE SERVICES AUTHORITY AND LOCATE EXISTING UNDERGROUND SERVICES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION WORKS COMMENCING ON SITE.
6. ALL WORKS TO BE COMPLETED BY APPROVED CONTRACTOR AT DEVELOPERS COST.
7. SW LC - PROPOSED PVC DN150 S/N8 SW CONNECTION AS PER LGAT STANDARD DRAWINGS TSD-SW25-V1.
8. REFER TO H02 & H03 FOR STORMWATER LONG SECTIONS.
9. ALL PROPOSED STORMWATER MAINTENANCE SHAFTS - DN1050 SW MH AS PER TSD-SW02-V1 - REFER TO H02 & H03 FOR LID CLASSES.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



WARNING:
IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE DDD AND WORK WITH TASNETWORKS TO LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND POWER SERVICES.
DIAL BEFORE YOU DIG
www.1100.com.au

STORMWATER HYDRAULIC PLAN
SCALE: 1:400

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE
D	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - CLIENT AMENDMENT	ET	MH	06/03/20					
C	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA3	ET	MH	20/02/20					
B	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA2	BA	MH	10/09/19					
A	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL	AK	MH	23/12/18					

IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR

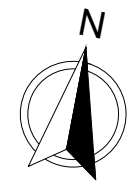


Eilerslie House, Level 1, 119 Sandy Bay Road, Sandy Bay TAS 7005
Phone (03) 6224 5625 www.jsaengineers.com.au

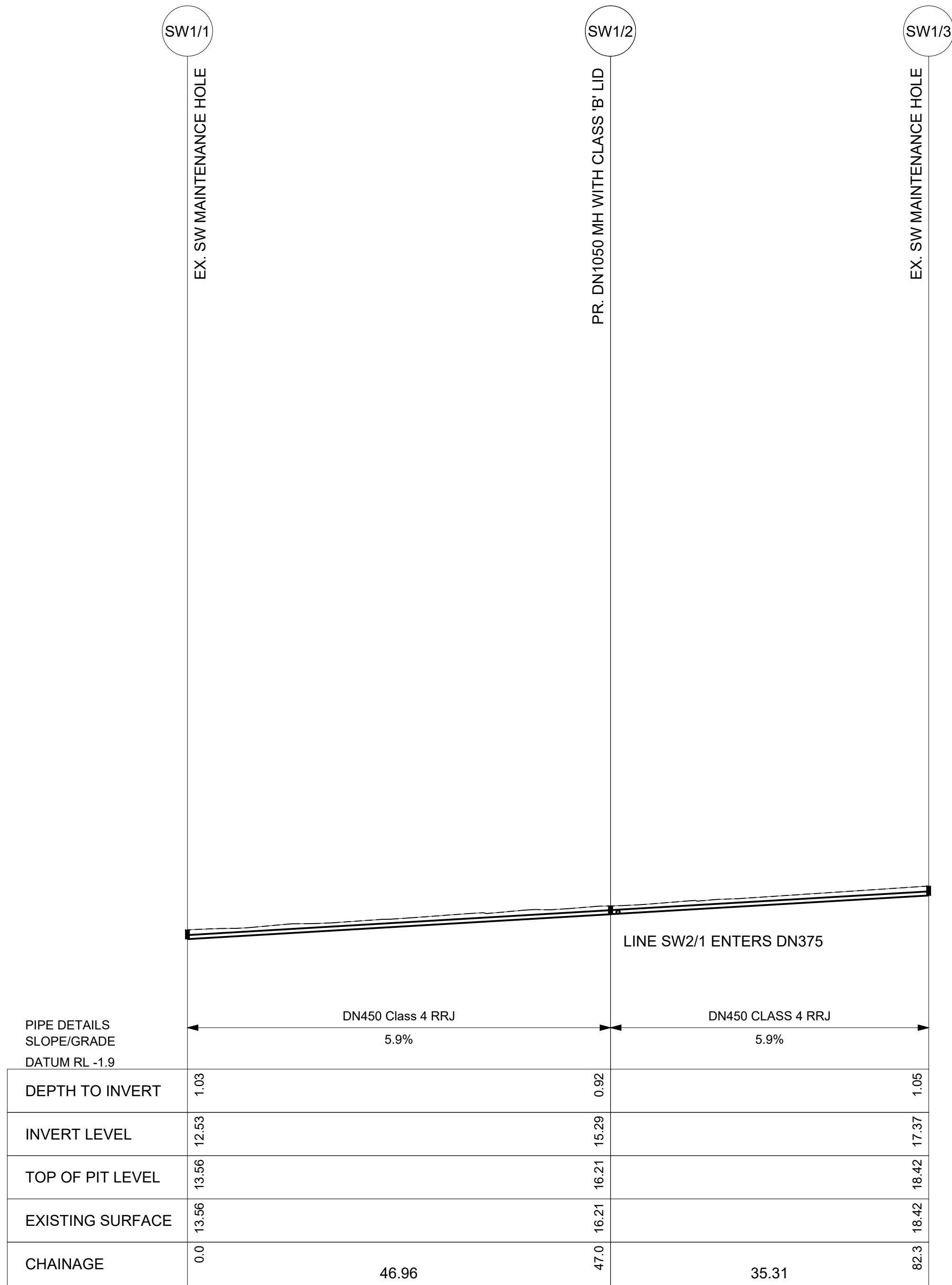
CHECKED M. HORSHAM CC5865 I CIVIL ENGINEER	SCALE AS SHOWN HYDRAULIC ENGINEER	SIZE A1	PROJECT
E. TONG	R. HORNER		
STATUS	PLANNING APPROVAL		

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION
52 CHARLES STREET,
ORFORD, 7190

DRAWING TITLE	PROJECT NO	DWG NO	REV
STORMWATER HYDRAULIC PLAN	18E99-126	H01	D

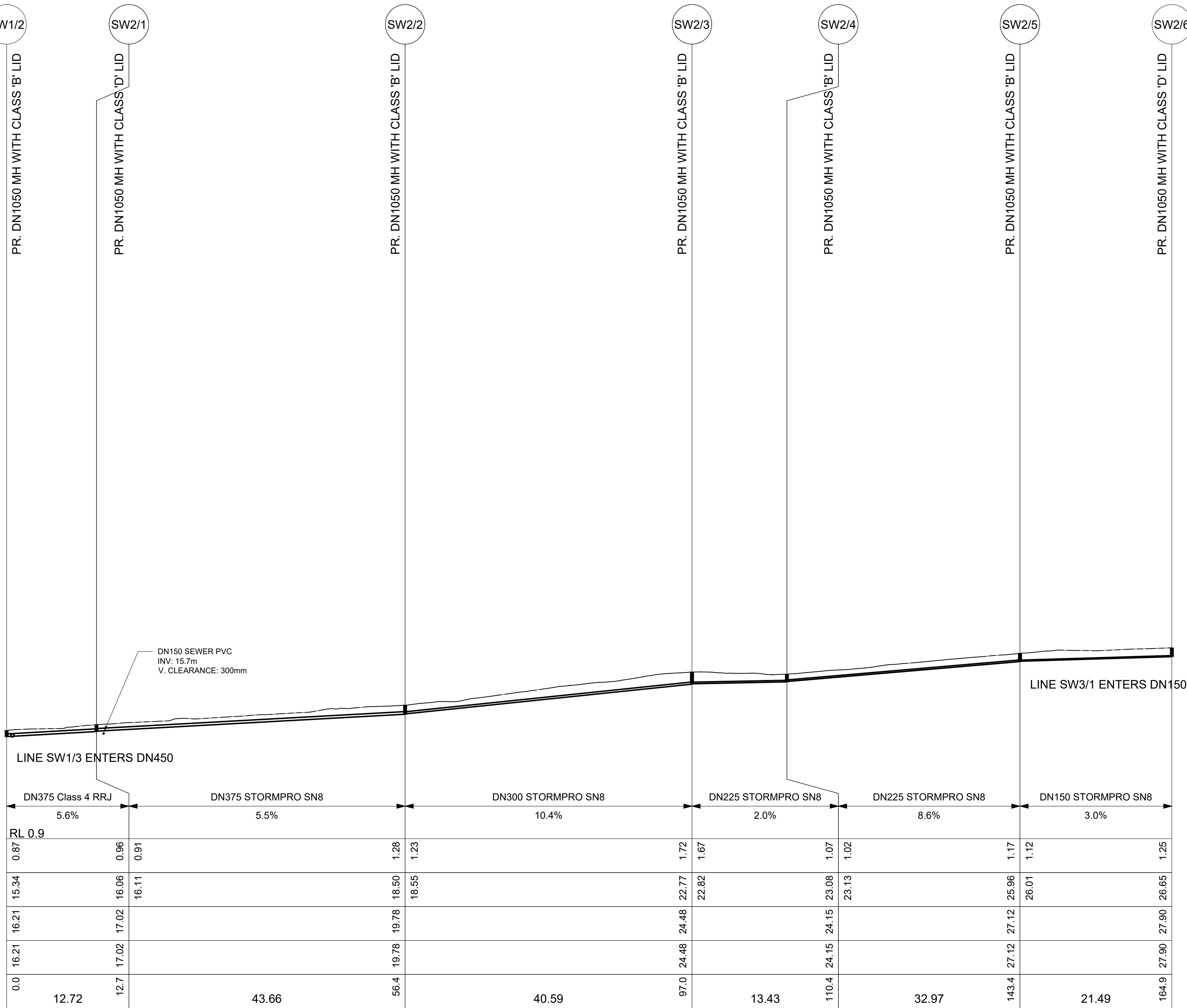


9/20/2018 9:44:45 AM



LONG SECTION FOR LINE SW1

SCALES: HORIZONTAL 1:400 VERTICAL 1:400



LONG SECTION FOR LINE SW2

SCALES: HORIZONTAL 1:400 VERTICAL 1:400

STORMWATER LONG SECTION SH.01
SCALE: H 1:400 V 1:400

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE
D	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - CLIENT AMENDMENT	ET	MH	06/03/20					
C	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA3	ET	MH	20/02/20					
B	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA2	BA	MH	10/09/19					
A	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL	AK	MH	21/12/18					

IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR



JSA CONSULTING
ENGINEERS

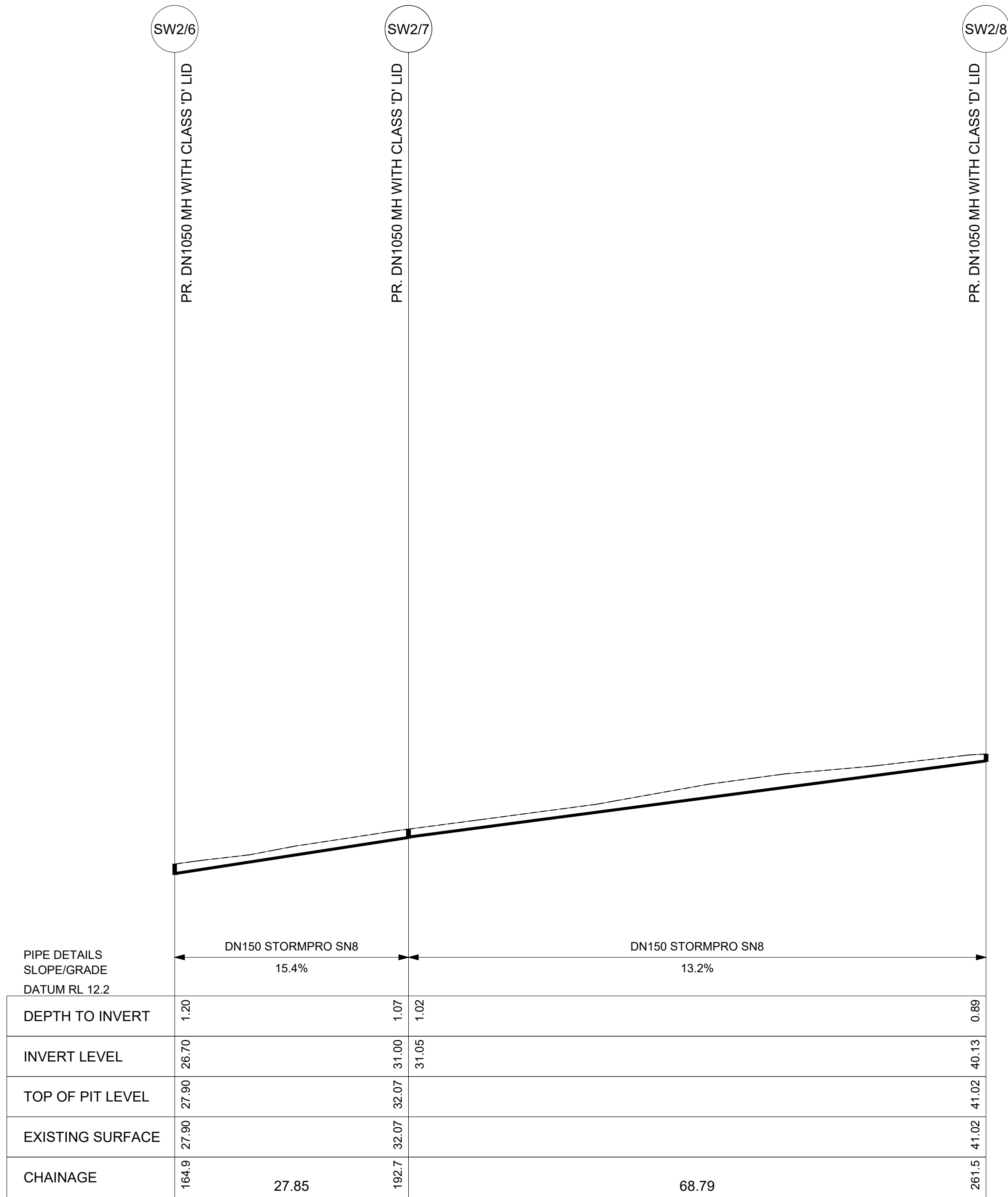
Eilerslie House, Level 1, 119 Sandy Bay Road, Sandy Bay TAS 7006
Phone (03) 6224 5625 www.jsaengineers.com.au

CHECKED M. HORSHAM CC5865 I	SCALE AS SHOWN	SIZE A1
CIVIL ENGINEER E. TONG	HYDRAULIC ENGINEER R. HORNER	
STATUS PLANNING APPROVAL		

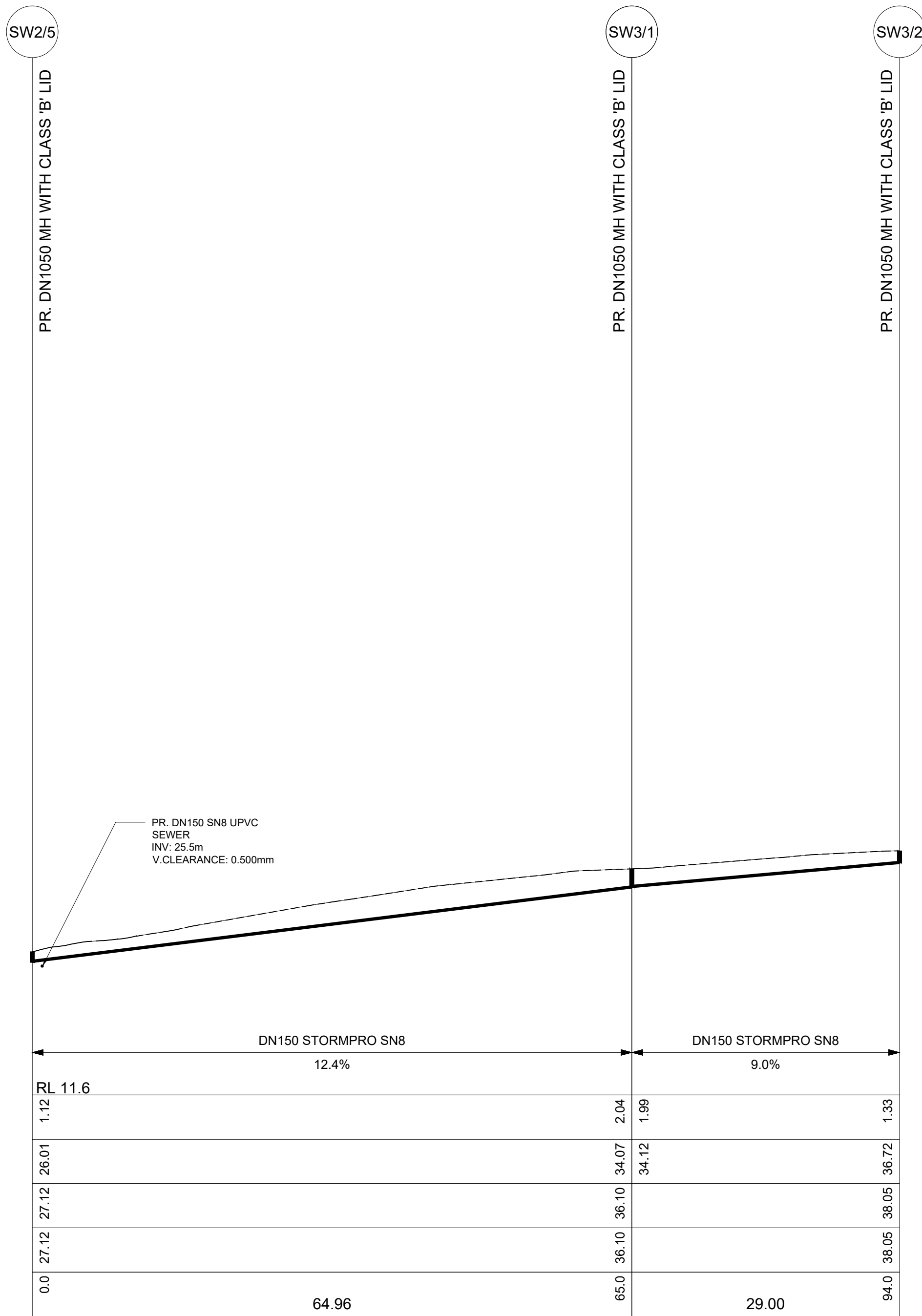
PROJECT PROPOSED SUBDIVISION 52 CHARLES STREET, ORFORD, 7190

DRAWING TITLE		
STORMWATER LONG SECTION SH.01		
PROJECT NO	DWG NO	REV
18E99-126	H02	D

9/20/2018 9:47:43 AM



LONG SECTION FOR LINE SW2
SCALES: HORIZONTAL 1:400 VERTICAL 1:400



LONG SECTION FOR LINE SW3
SCALES: HORIZONTAL 1:400 VERTICAL 1:400

STORMWATER LONG SECTION SH.02
SCALE: H 1:400 V 1:400

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE
D	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - CLIENT AMENDMENT	ET	MH	06/03/20					
C	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA3	ET	MH	20/02/20					
B	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA2	BA	MH	10/09/19					
A	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL	AK	MH	21/12/18					

IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR



JSA CONSULTING
ENGINEERS
Eilerslie House, Level 1, 119 Sandy Bay Road, Sandy Bay TAS 7005
Phone (03) 6224 5625 www.jsaengineers.com.au

CHECKED M. HORSHAM CC5865 I	SCALE AS SHOWN	SIZE A1
CIVIL ENGINEER E. TONG	HYDRAULIC ENGINEER R. HORNER	
STATUS PLANNING APPROVAL		

PROJECT PROPOSED SUBDIVISION 52 CHARLES STREET, ORFORD, 7190

DRAWING TITLE		
STORMWATER LONG SECTION SH.02		
PROJECT NO	DWG NO	REV
18E99-126	H03	D

- NOTE
1. SURVEY DATA COMPLETED AND PROVIDED BY ROGERSON & BIRCH, DATED 31/10/2018, REFERENCE No BURJ001 11131 - 02.
 2. HORIZONTAL DATUM GDA, VERTICAL DATUM AHD, CONTOUR INTERVALS AT 0.25m.
 3. EXISTING SERVICES LOCATIONS CONFIRMED ON SITE BY ENGINEER ON SITE DATED 6/09/2019 & 25/02/2020.
 4. ALL WORKS MUST BE TO THE WATER SUPPLY CODE OF AUSTRALIA WSA 03-2011-3.1 MRWA EDITION V2, SEWERAGE CODE OF AUSTRALIA WSA 02-2014-3.1 MRWA EDITION V2 AND TASWATER SUPPLEMENTS, TASWATER STANDARD DRAWINGS TWS-W-0002 SERIES, WATER METER POLICY/METERING GUIDELINES & AS3500.1:2003.
 5. WM - 8 No. NEW ID20 WATER METERS & DN25 ID20 PN16 HDPE SDR11 WATER CONNECTIONS (1 PER LOT) AS PER TWS-W-0002 REV.5 SHEET 05 TO BE SUPPLIED & INSTALLED BY TASWATER AT DEVELOPERS COST.
 6. S LC - PROPOSED DN100 SN10 SEWER LOT CONNECTION AS PER MRWA-S-300-SERIES, PROPOSED SEWER MAINTENANCE SHAFTS - DN1050 MH AS PER MRWA-S-300 SERIES, REFER TO H05 & H06 FOR LID CLASSES.
 - 7.

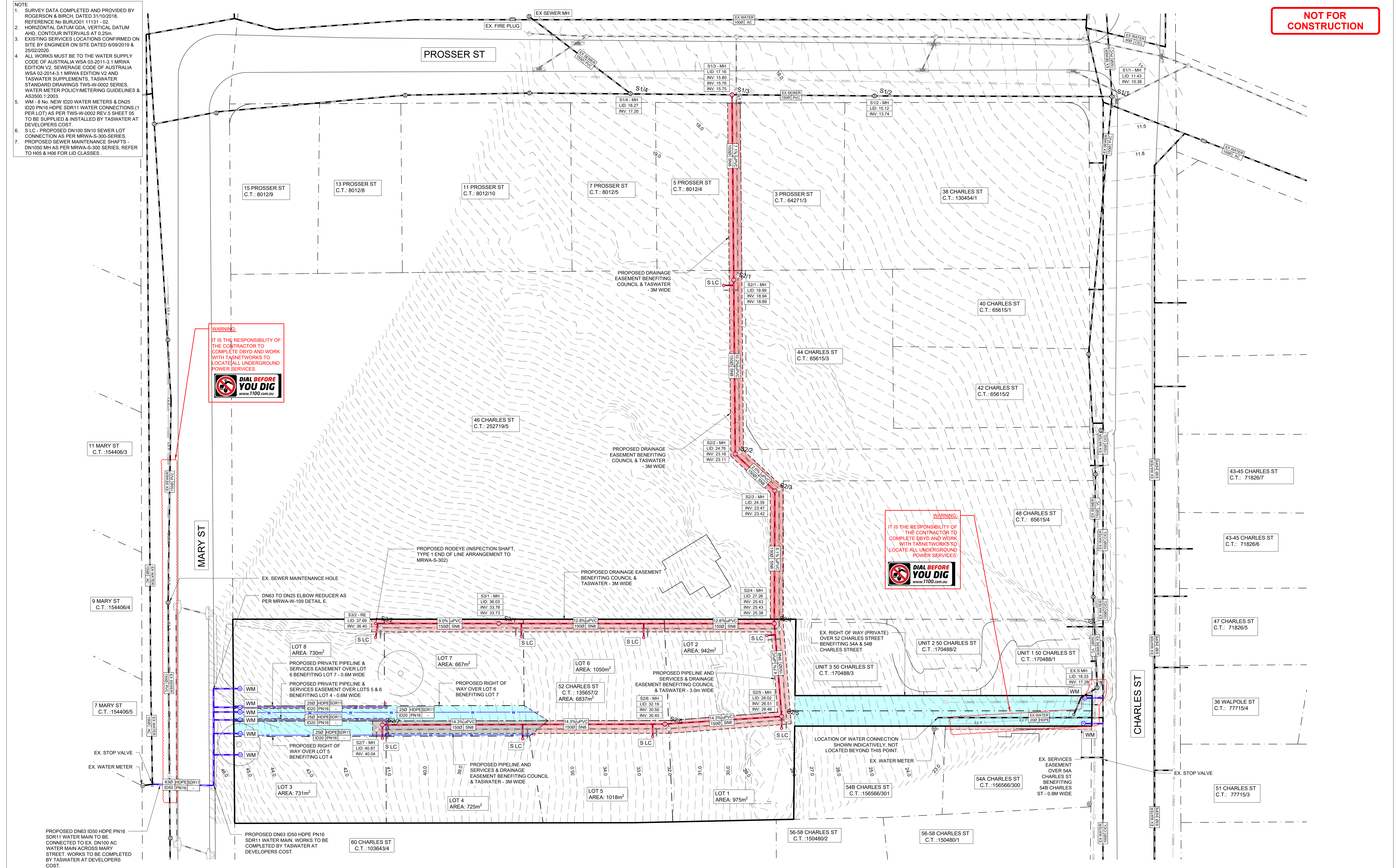
WARNING:
IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE DBYD AND WORK WITH TASNETWORKS TO LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND POWER SERVICES.

DIAL BEFORE YOU DIG
www.1100.com.au

WARNING:
IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE DBYD AND WORK WITH TASNETWORKS TO LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND POWER SERVICES.

DIAL BEFORE YOU DIG
www.1100.com.au

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



SEWER & WATER HYDRAULIC PLAN
SCALE: 1:350

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE
D	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - CLIENT AMENDMENT	ET	MH	06/03/20					
C	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA3	ET	MH	20/02/20					
B	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA2	BA	MH	10/09/19					
A	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL	AK	MH	23/02/18					

**IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR**



Ellerslie House, Level 1, 119 Sandy Bay Road, Sandy Bay TAS 7005
Phone (03) 6224 5625 www.jsaengineers.com.au

CHECKED
M. HORSHAM CC5865 I
CIVIL ENGINEER
E. TONG

SCALE
AS SHOWN
HYDRAULIC ENGINEER
R. HORNER

SIZE
A1

PROJECT

PLANNING APPROVAL

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION
52 CHARLES STREET,
ORFORD, 7190

DRAWING TITLE

SEWER & WATER HYDRAULIC PLAN

PROJECT NO

18E99-126

DWG NO

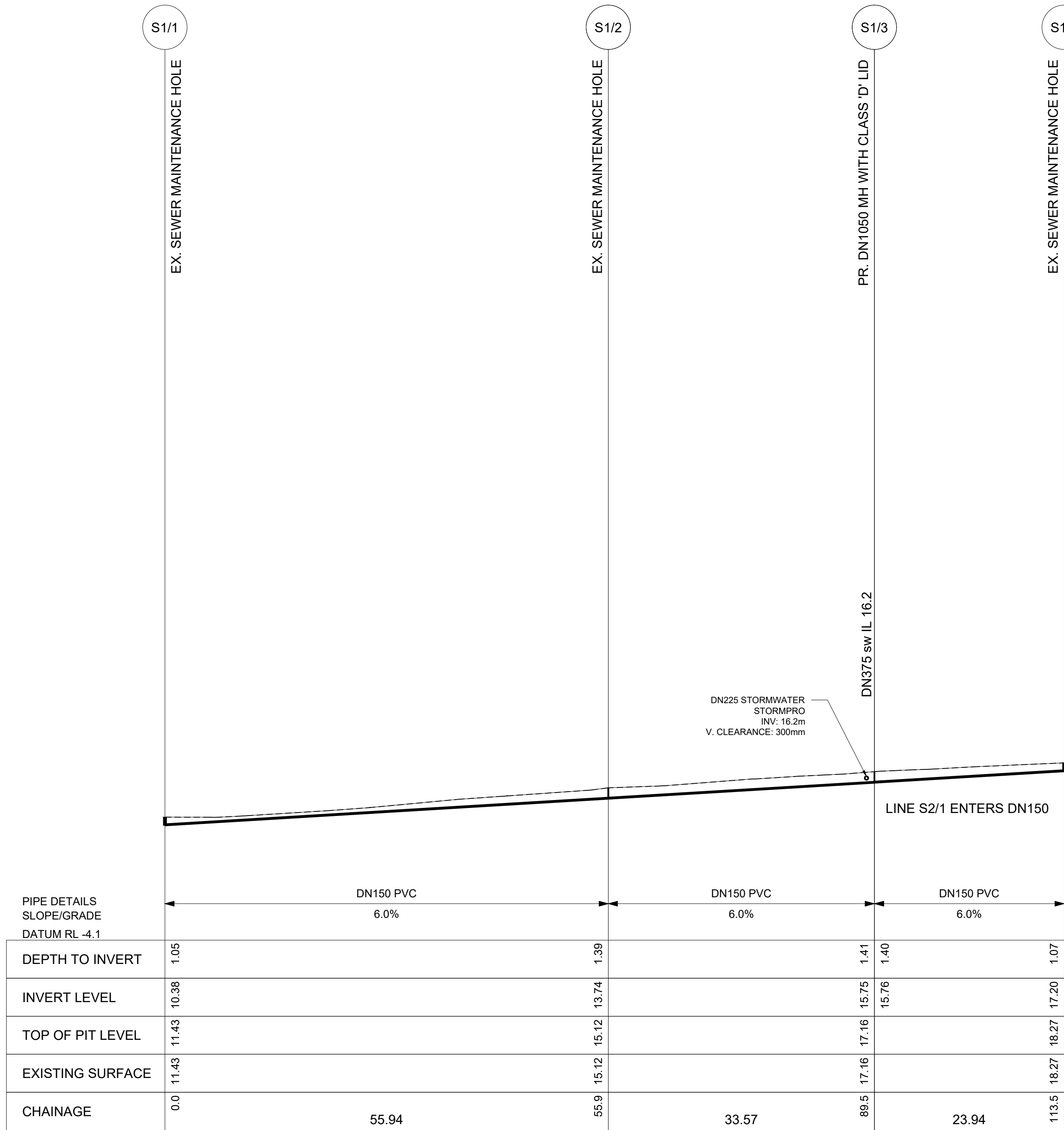
H04

REV

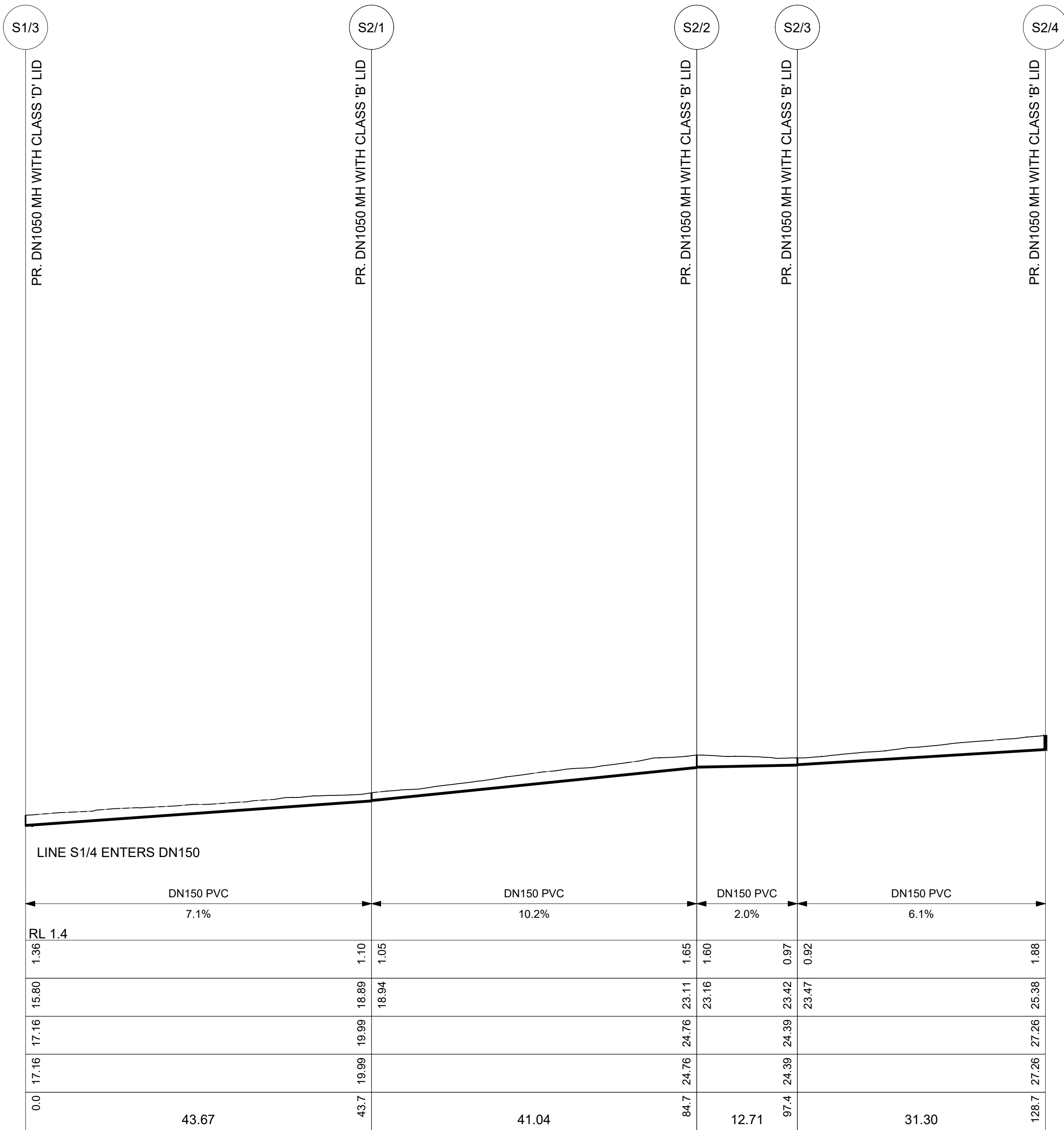
D



9/20/2018 9:44:46 AM



LONG SECTION FOR LINE S1
SCALES: HORIZONTAL 1:400 VERTICAL 1:400




LONG SECTION FOR LINE S2
SCALES: HORIZONTAL 1:400 VERTICAL 1:400

SEWER LONG SECTION SH.01
SCALE: H 1:400 V 1:400

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE
D	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - CLIENT AMENDMENT	ET	MH	06/03/20					
C	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA3	ET	MH	20/02/20					
B	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA2	BA	MH	10/09/19					
A	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL	AK	MH	21/12/18					

IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR



JSA CONSULTING
ENGINEERS

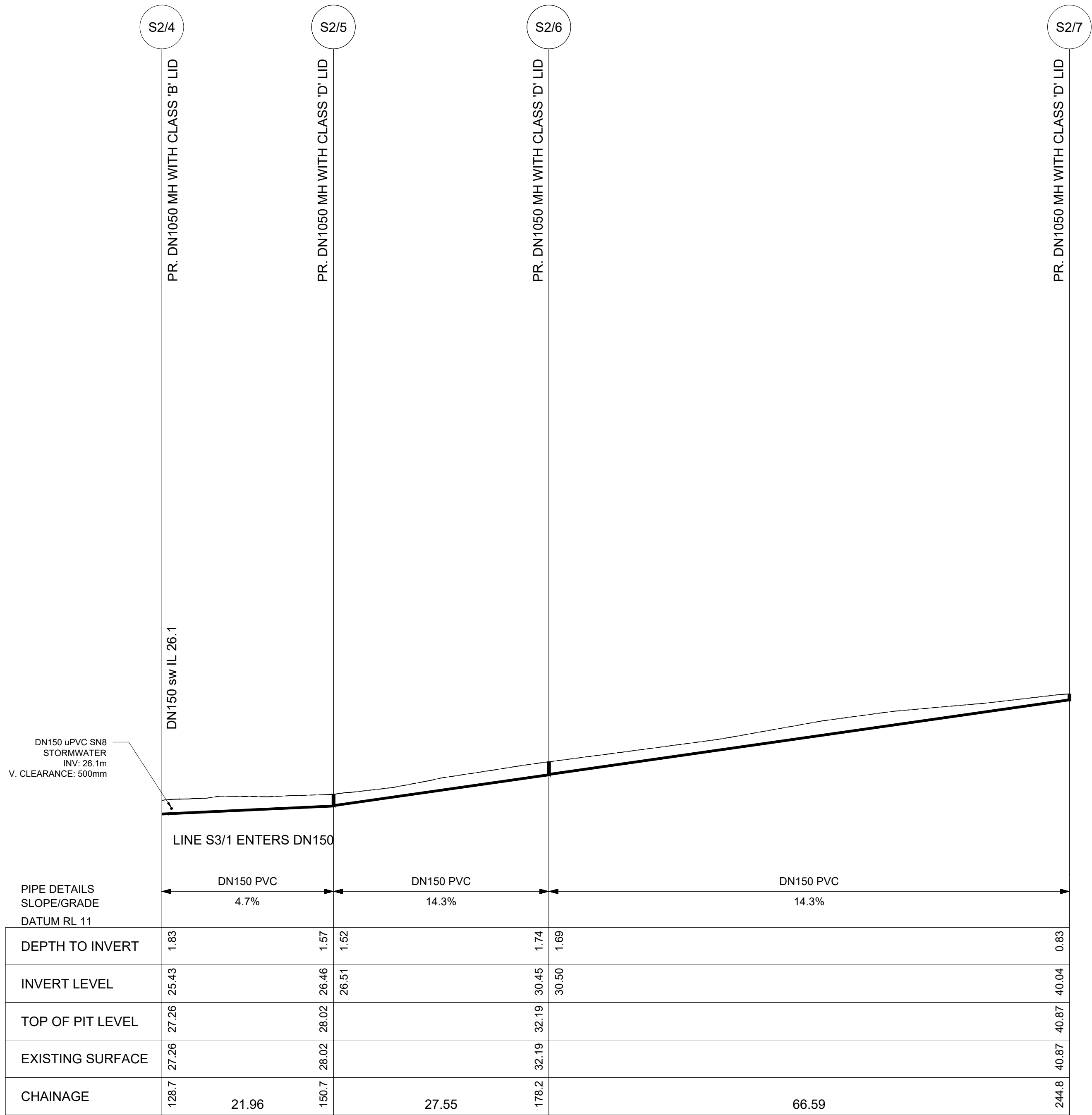
Eilerslie House, Level 1, 119 Sandy Bay Road, Sandy Bay TAS 7005
Phone (03) 6224 5625 www.jsaengineers.com.au

CHECKED M. HORSHAM CC5865 I	SCALE AS SHOWN	SIZE A1
CIVIL ENGINEER E. TONG	HYDRAULIC ENGINEER R. HORNER	
STATUS PLANNING APPROVAL		

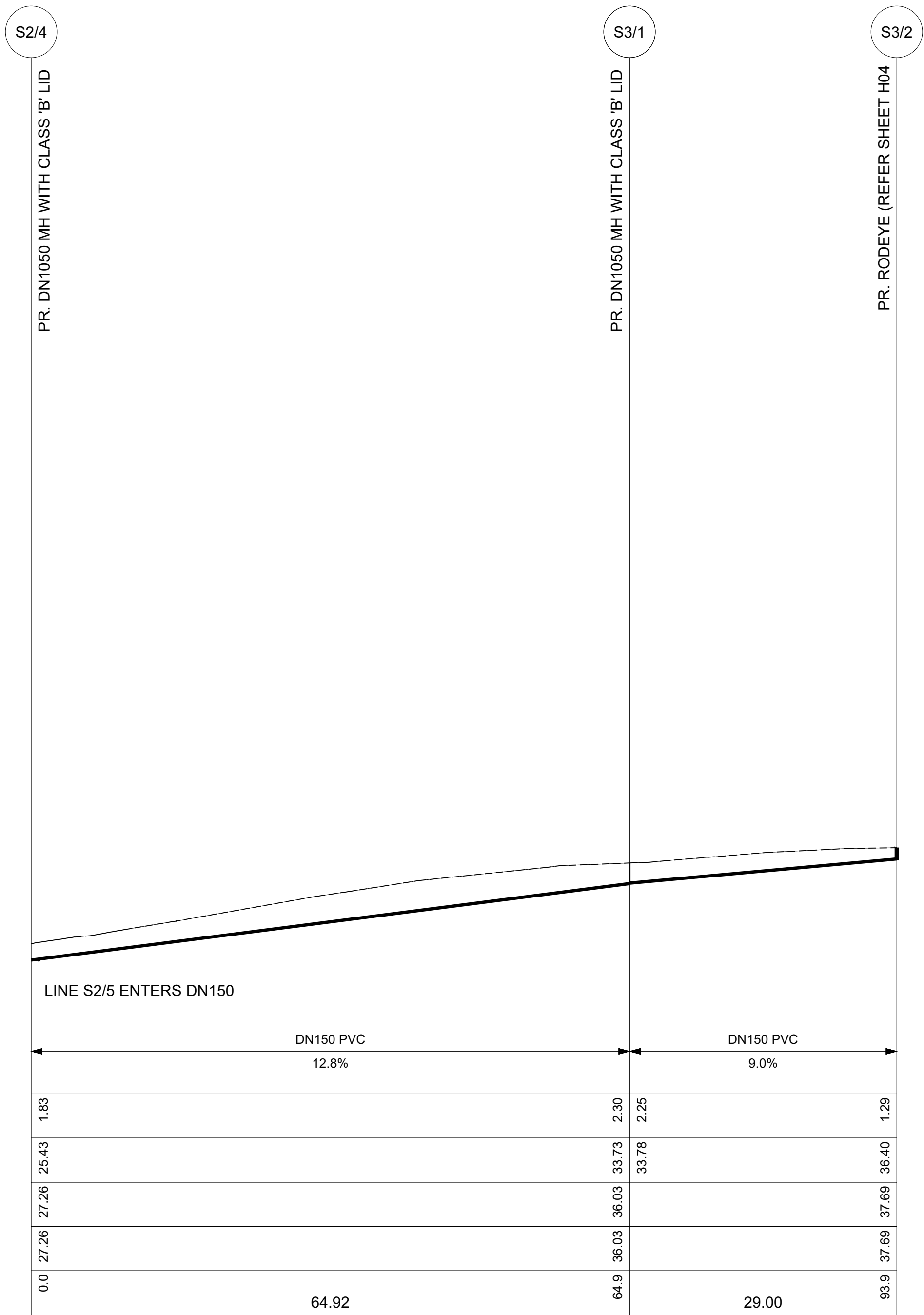
PROJECT PROPOSED SUBDIVISION 52 CHARLES STREET, ORFORD, 7190

DRAWING TITLE SEWER LONG SECTION SH.01		
PROJECT NO 18E99-126	DWG NO H05	REV D

9/20/2018 9:47:43 AM



LONG SECTION FOR LINE S2
SCALES: HORIZONTAL 1:400 VERTICAL 1:400

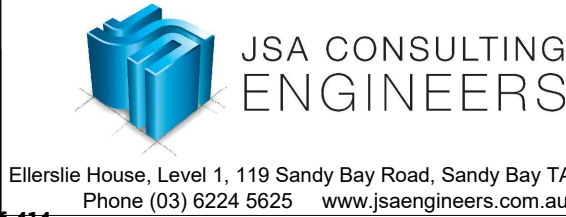


LONG SECTION FOR LINE S3
SCALES: HORIZONTAL 1:400 VERTICAL 1:400

SEWER LONG SECTION SH.02
SCALE: H 1:400 V 1:400

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE
D	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - CLIENT AMENDMENT	ET	MH	06/03/20					
C	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA3	ET	MH	20/02/20					
B	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL - DA2	BA	MH	10/09/19					
A	FOR PLANNING APPROVAL	AK	MH	21/12/18					

IMPORTANT
DRAWINGS MUST BE
PRINTED & READ IN COLOUR



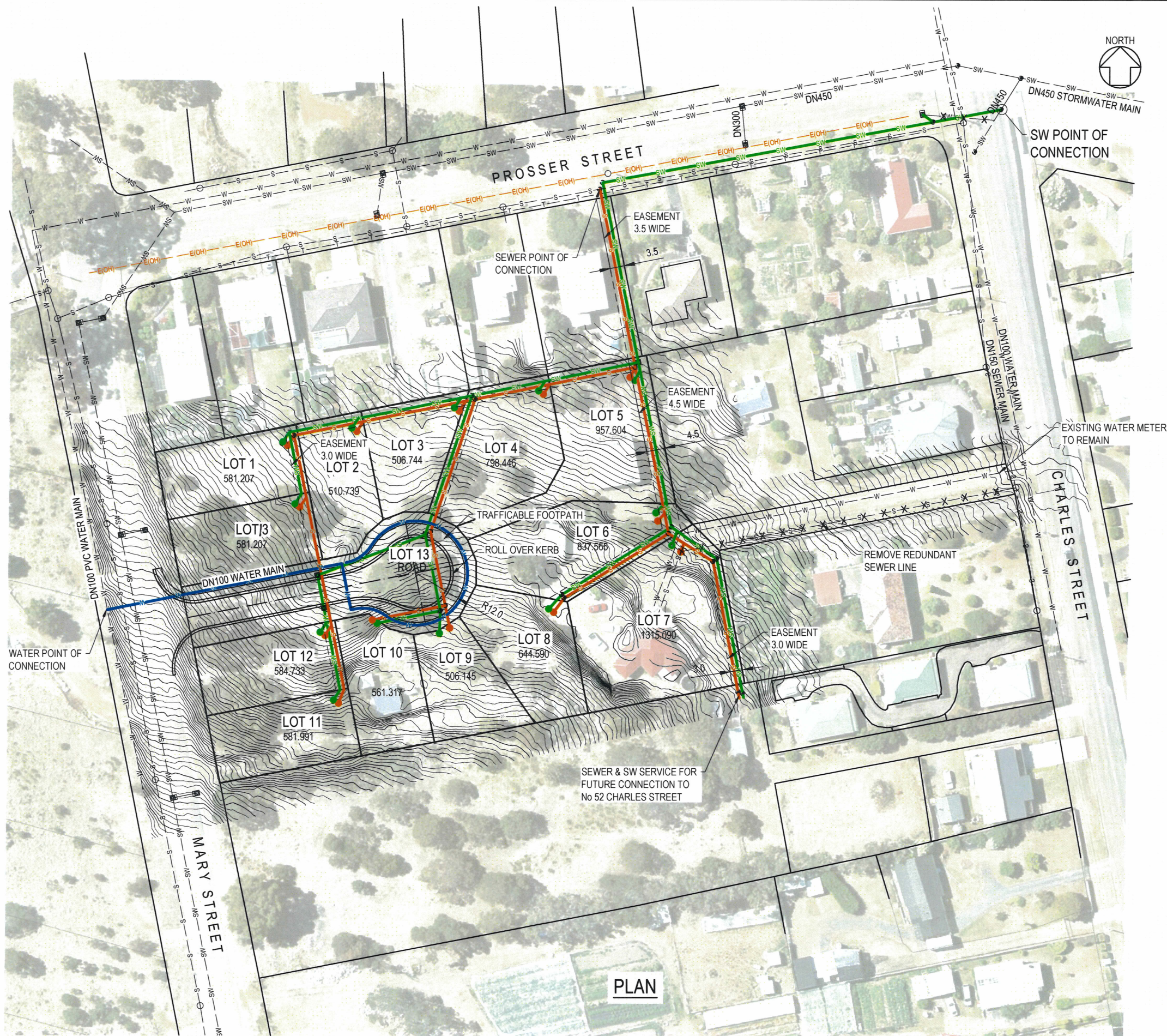
Ellerslie House, Level 1, 119 Sandy Bay Road, Sandy Bay TAS 7005
Phone (03) 6224 5625 www.jsaengineers.com.au

CHECKED M. HORSHAM CC5865 I	SCALE AS SHOWN	SIZE A1
CIVIL ENGINEER E. TONG	HYDRAULIC ENGINEER R. HORNER	
STATUS PLANNING APPROVAL		

PROJECT PROPOSED SUBDIVISION 52 CHARLES STREET, ORFORD, 7190

DRAWING TITLE		
SEWER LONG SECTION SH.02		
PROJECT NO	DWG NO	REV
18E99-126	H06	D

9/20/2018 9:47:43 AM



NEW SERVICE LEGEND

- SW SW NEW STORMWATER SERVICE
- SD SD NEW STORMWATER SWALE DRAIN
- S S NEW GRAVITY SEWER
- PS PS NEW PRIVATE GRAVITY SEWER
- SRM SRM EXISTING SEWER RISING MAIN
- W W NEW WATER SUPPLY

EXISTING SERVICES LEGEND

- W W EXISTING WATER SUPPLY
- S S EXISTING SEWER SERVICE
- PS PS EXISTING PRIVATE SEWER SERVICE
- SW SW EXISTING SW SERVICE
- T T EXISTING TELSTRA
- G(FO) G(FO) EXISTING NBN
- E(OH) E(OH) EXISTING POWER OVERHEAD
- X X X X X X REDUNDANT SERVICE TO BE REMOVED

- NEW PRECAST SEWER MAINTENANCE HOLE TO CURRENT WSA STANDARD
- IS SEWER INSPECTION SHAFT TYPE "C" TO CURRENT WSA STANDARD DRAWING
- CCP SEWER PROPERTY CONNECTION IO. INTERFACE TYPE TO CURRENT WSA STANDARD DRAWINGS
- JN BRANCH JUNCTION

- PIT SETOUT POINT TYPICAL
- NEW SIDE ENTRY PIT REFER TSD SW9 TYPE 3
- PIT SETOUT POINT TYPICAL
- NEW SIDE ENTRY JUNCTION PIT REFER TSD SW12 TYPE 5
- NEW SW MANHOLE TO TSD SW02

- SW LOT CONNECT TO TSD-SW25-V1 (DN150)
- SW DEAD END - LOT CONNECTION (DN150)
- LC
- SV WATER STOP VALVE
- FP FIRE PLUG (BELOW GROUND FIRE HYDRANT) REFER DRG No MRWA- W-305
- LCB WATER LOT CONNECTION DETAILS TO TW-SD W20 WITH DN20 METER UNO.
- LC LOT CONNECTION TYPE B BOX (TRAFFICABLE)
- LC LOT CONNECTION NON TRAFFICABLE BOX

SEE PROPOSAL PLAN FOR DIMENSIONS & AREAS.

REFERENCE FILES ATTACHED: 1718-X1; 1718-X2

DRAWING REVISION HISTORY

REVISION	DESCRIPTION
1	LOTS RENUMBERED

DRAWN	DESIGNED	REVIEWED	DATE
R. GIBSON	R. GIBSON	R. GIBSON	23/6/2020
SIGNED			
R. GIBSON			
DATE SIGNED			
26/8/2020			

10 0 10 20 30 40
SCALE IN METRES - 1:1000
STATUS
DATUMS
AHD / GDA 1984

gibson
drafting & design

157 Bayview Road
Lauderdale
Tasmania 7021
Ph. (03) 62489605
Mob. 04118372746
gibson@internode.on.net
ABN 5576362759

CLIENT	ANDY HAMILTON & ASSOCIATES
PROJECT	10 LOT LAND SUBDIVISION 46 CHARLES STREET OROFRD
TITLE	CONCEPT LOT & SERVICES PLAN

CLIENT No.	-
DRAWING No.	1718-P4
REVISION	1
SHEET No.	-
VERSION	-
Aug. 26, 20 - 19:45:01 Name: 1718-P4.dwg Updated By: Ross gibson	



46 Charles Street, Orford Stormwater Management Report

Prepared For:
GMDW DEVELOPMENTS PL

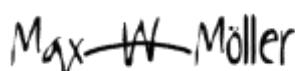


Before the flood
we map the risk

Level 4, 116 Bathurst Street
Hobart 7000
TASMANIA- AUSTRALIA

Document Information

Title	Client	Document Number	Project Manager
46 Charles Street, Orford. Stormwater Management Plan	GMDW DEVELOPMENTS PL	FS-HOB-2046	Max W. Möller <i>BEng, FIEAust, EngExec, CPEng, NER, APEC Engineer, IntPE(Aus)</i> <i>Managing Director / Principal Hydraulic Engineer</i>



Prepared by:

.....

Max W. Möller

Date: 19th October 2020


Reviewed by:

.....

John Holmes

Date: 19th October 2020


Authorised by:

.....

Max W. Möller

Date: 19th October 2020

Revision History

Rev No.	Description	Prepared by	Reviewed by	Authorised by	Date
00	46 Charles Street, Orford. Stormwater Management Plan	Max W. Möller	John Holmes	Max W. Möller	19/10/2020
01	Stormwater Line 01 Amended	Max W. Möller	John Holmes	Max W. Möller	25/10/2020
02	5.3 & 5.5 Revised	Max W. Möller	John Holmes	Max W. Möller	28/12/2020
03	5.0 to 5.7 Revised	Max W. Möller	John Holmes	Max W. Möller	14/01/2021

© 2020 Flüssig Spatial

This document is and shall remain the property of **Flüssig Spatial**. The document may only be used for the purposes for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the Terms of Engagement for the commission. Unauthorised use of this document in any form is prohibited

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction	1
1.1	Scope.....	1
2.	Site Characteristics	1
2.1	Site Location.....	1
2.2	Topography	1
3.	Proposed Development.....	2
4.	Survey Data	3
5.	Stormwater Quantity	3
5.1	Catchment Analysis.....	3
5.2	Catchment Conditions	3
5.2.1	Design Intensity Storms.....	3
5.2.2	Land use.....	4
5.2.3	Manning's n and losses.....	4
5.3	Development Runoff.....	5
5.4	Model Results	5
5.4.1	House Detention.....	6
5.5	On-Site Detention Sizing and Configuration	7
5.6	Maintenance	7
5.7	1% AEP Overland Flow Path.....	8
5.8	Quantity Summary	9
6.	Water Quality.....	9
6.1	Stormwater Quality Treatment (Construction phase).....	9
6.2	Stormwater Quality Modelling	10
6.2.1	Council Planning Quality Removal Standards.....	10
6.3	Treatment Train	11
6.4	Quality Results	11
6.5	SQID Maintenance	14
6.6	Quality Summary.....	14
7.	Conclusion	14
8.	Limitations.....	15
9.	References.....	16

List of Figures

Figure 1.	46 Charles Street, Glamorgan Spring Bay Council development location	1
Figure 2.	Site Catchment Boundary (approximate boundary only).....	2
Figure 3.	Proposed Road and Services Design (3 rd party provided)	2
Figure 4.	5% Temporal Storms Box and Whisker Plot	3
Figure 5.	Discharge 5% AEP rate Pre-development.....	6
Figure 6.	Discharge 5% AEP rate Post-development.....	6
Figure 7.	Proposed Detention Tanks Schematic Layout	7
Figure 8.	1% AEP OFP Pre-Development	8
Figure 9.	Possible 1% AEP Flow Paths	9
Figure 10.	MUSIC Treatment Train Effectiveness Result.....	13

List of Tables

Table 1. Land Use Area	4
Table 2. Runoff Coefficients	4
Table 3. Manning's N coefficients	4
Table 4. Site Characteristics.....	5
Table 5. Discharge rates pre- and post-development.....	5
Table 7. Adopted Fraction Impervious	10
Table 8. State Stormwater Strategy Pollutant Removal Targets.....	11
Table 9. SPEL Hydrosystem 400 Properties	11
Table 10. Pollutant Removal Achieved vs Targets.....	12
Table 11. Required SQIDS.....	12
Table 12. Concept Maintenance Plan.....	14

1. Introduction

Flüssig Spatial has been engaged to undertake a site-specific Stormwater Management Plan (SSMP) for the subdivision at number 46 Charles Street, Orford in the Glamorgan Spring Bay Council. The report includes but not limited to; lot drainage analysis including stormwater drainage and MUSIC Modelling to stated stormwater quality standards. The purpose of this report is to determine the hydraulic characteristics and stormwater infrastructure capacity of a 5% AEP storm event and treatment on the existing and post-development scenarios.

1.1 Scope

This engagement includes:

1. Pre-construction drainage capacity at 5% AEP of new design.
2. Pre-construction overland flow behaviour of new stormwater design.
3. Post-construction drainage capacity at 1% AEP of new design + CC.
4. Post-construction overland flow behaviour of new stormwater design.

2. Site Characteristics

2.1 Site Location

46 Charles Street is located on the south side of the Prosser River in the **Glamorgan Spring Bay Council** municipality and is an approximately 1.03ha proposed development.

The development site is surrounded by existing dwellings to the rear and side, Mary Street on the western boundary and fronts onto Charles Street (Figure 1).



Figure 1. 46 Charles Street, Glamorgan Spring Bay Council development location

2.2 Topography

46 Charles Street is approximately 1.03ha and draining from approximately 40m AHD to 20m AHD to the north east corner of the site. The land use is predominantly general residential area. To the west of Mary

Street is Shed Hill Reserve which contributes to a catchment of approximately 1.8ha that drains to the street and infrastructure in the surrounding area.

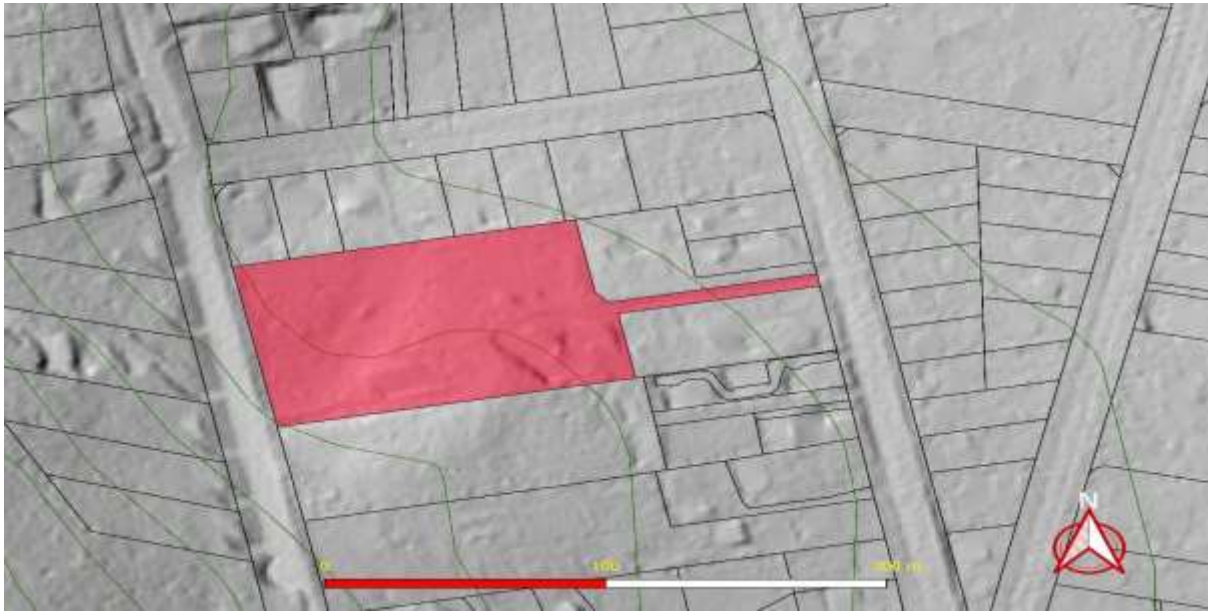


Figure 2. Site Catchment Boundary (approximate boundary only)

3. Proposed Development

The proposed development consists of 13 residential including a two-way general access road entry, underground services to each unit and drainage from all impervious surfaces. Design of the development was not undertaken as part of the engagement by Flüssig Spatial. Figure 3 shows the road and services plan proposed by a third-party designer.



Figure 3. Proposed Road and Services Design (3rd party provided)

4. Survey Data

All survey data was supplied by the client as a processed AutoCAD DEM. The provided data has been incorporated into various software to undertake the analysis.

5. Stormwater Quantity

5.1 Catchment Analysis

The catchment was modelled using Rafts Hydrology software within Infoworks ICM. RAFTS software uses the Laurenson runoff-routing method to calculate runoff using the catchment properties including size, slope and % impervious. This method is accepted within ARR2019 for areas larger than single dwelling lot.

5.2 Catchment Conditions

The development site at 46 Charles Street lies within a catchment area that extends from the Tasmanian highway to. The soil onsite is predominately weathered dolerite <500mm deep overlain on dolerite bedrock. This allows for drainage directly to a stream or piped infrastructure.

5.2.1 Design Intensity Storms

Design storm durations and temporal pattern were calculated using Australian Rainfall and Runoff 2019 (ARR19) guidelines, running ten temporal pattern events through each duration to determine the worst-case duration using the median temporal pattern. Figure 4 below shows the 5% AEP rainfall event as the 20min storm event.

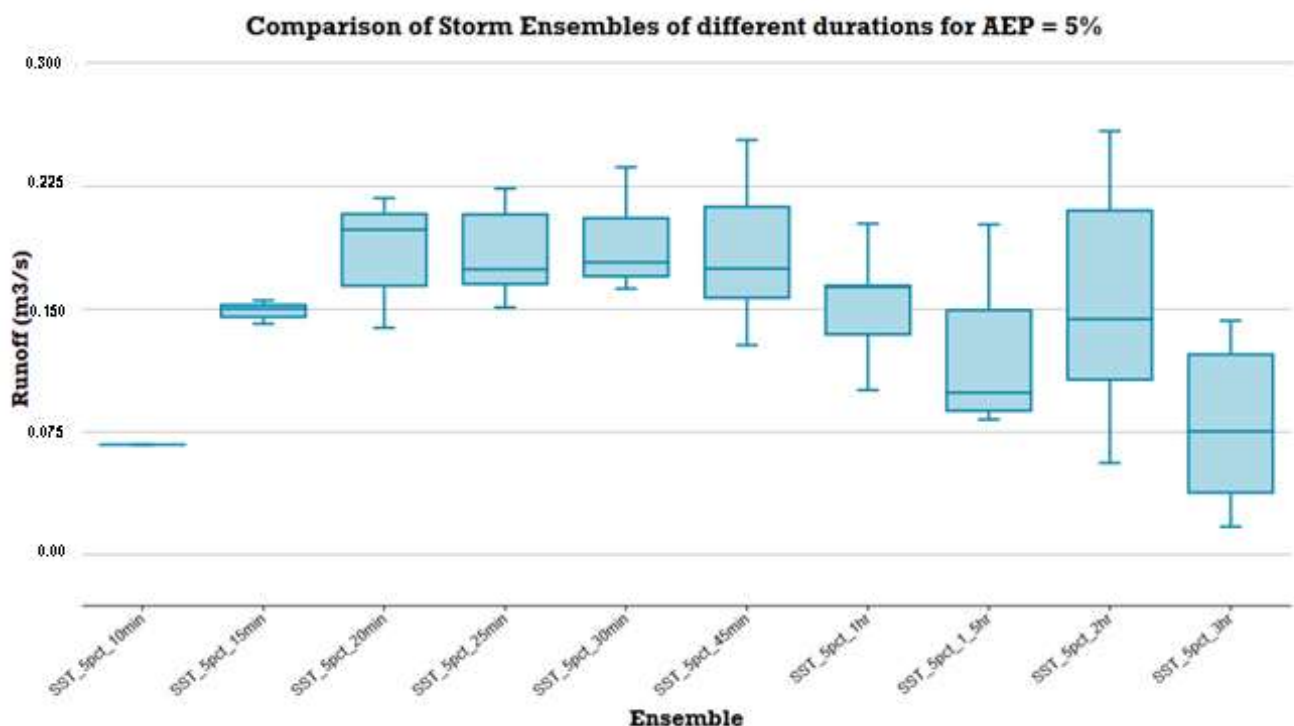


Figure 4. 5% Temporal Storms Box and Whisker Plot

5.2.2 Land use

Land use for the development both pre- and post-development were derived from plans and aerial imagery. Land use values are as follows in Table 1.

Table 1. Land Use Area

Pre-Development			Post-Development	
Land Use	Area (ha)	% of total land	Area (ha)	% Impervious
Total Impervious	0.985	95.63	0.045	4.37
Total Pervious	0.580	56.31	0.450	43.69

As this is a subdivision, house lots were assumed based on surrounding infrastructure and planning scheme allowance. Houses are assumed to be 200m² with an accompanying 60m² driveway.

5.2.3 Manning's n and losses

Losses for this catchment were derived from ARR19 data hub. As per ARR19, losses were taken at 60% of prescribed value to account for effective impervious area. See Table 2 for loss values. Manning's n values were taken directly from best practice manuals as shown in Table 3.

Table 2. Runoff Coefficients

Surface	Initial losses (IL) mm	Continuing Losses (CL) mm/ hr
Pervious	17	2.2
Impervious	1	0

Table 3. Manning's N coefficients

Land Use	Manning's n
Swale Channel	0.025
Road	0.018
Gravel	0.025
Urban Yards	0.045
Buildings	0.3

5.3 Development Runoff

Stormwater runoff from the development site has been assessed under pre- and post-development models to determine the potential impact the development at 46 Charles Street has on the immediate local flows. As per planning guidelines it is a requirement that this does not worsen from pre to post development.

Using the above parameters, the site was calculated using Infoworks ICM software and ARR19 best practice manuals. Site characteristics for the pre- and post-development model are summarised in Table 4

Table 4. Site Characteristics

Catchment	Area (ha)	Average Slope (%)	Total Land use pervious/ impervious (ha)	Storm duration and pattern
Pre-Development	1.03	13	0.985/ 0.045	5% 20-minute storm pattern 8
Post-Development	1.03	13	0.58/ 0.45	5% 20-minute storm pattern 8

5.4 Model Results

The pre- and post-development scenarios were calculated using Infoworks ICM software against the 5%. The storm durations were derived from the worst case median temporal pattern for these two events which were both 20 minutes duration.

The pre and post conditions can be seen in Table 5 below showing the peak discharge and increase in peak discharge from pre to post development.

Table 5. Discharge rates pre- and post-development

	Peak Discharge (m ³ /s)		
Design Event (AEP)	Pre-Development	Post-Development	Difference (m ³ /s)
5%	0.152	0.175	0.023

As per the Glamorgan Spring Bay Council Interim Planning Scheme 2015, E7.0 (Stormwater Management) the post-development allowable site discharge must not exceed the pre-development site discharge. As can be seen from **Error! Reference source not found.**, this is exceeded in the 5% AEP by a peak discharge of 0.175m³/s, 0.023m³/s more than the allowable site discharge of 0.152m³/s. Therefore, the site must detain the difference using an onsite stormwater detention (OSD) system.

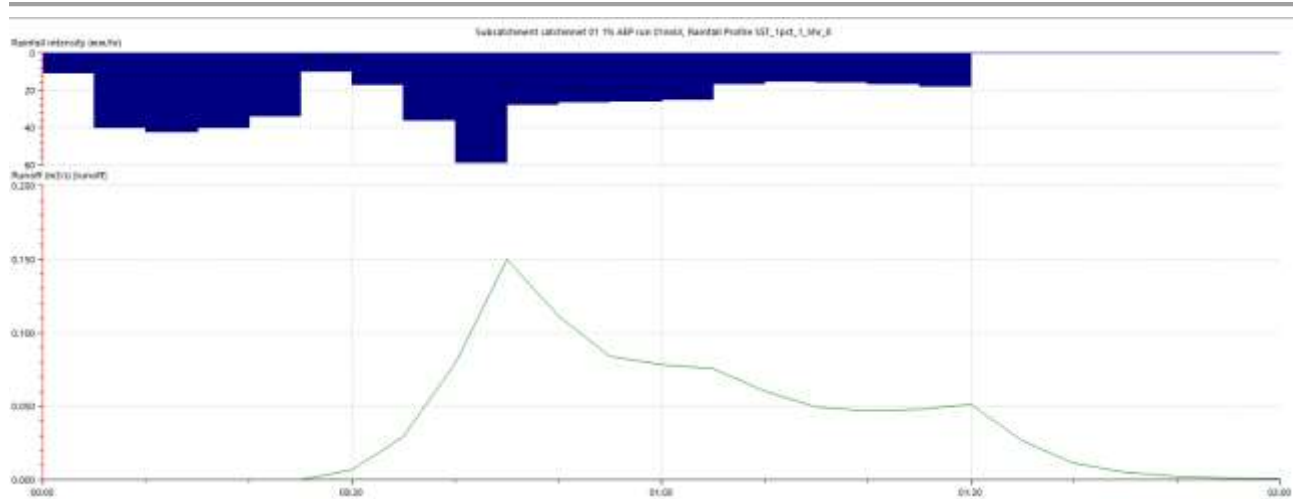


Figure 5. Discharge 5% AEP rate Pre-development

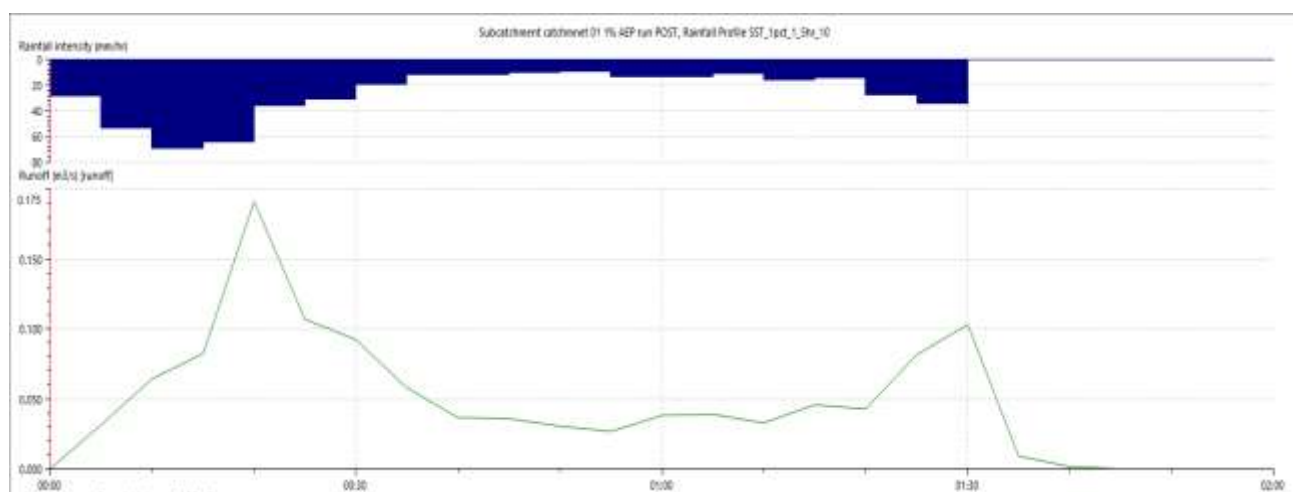


Figure 6. Discharge 5% AEP rate Post-development

5.4.1 House Detention

As this is a subdivision, individual residential properties are not part of the planning application and therefore the size of each property's impervious area is based on an allowance of 200m² house and 50m² surface impervious area.

Given the allowance of 250m² per lot each house would be required to detain approximately 27.6m³, this would require each property to detain runoff using a 2.5 kl detention tank with a 20mm orifice.

This allowance was derived using the average house sizes immediately surrounding the development area. It would be a requirement of future landowners of each individual lot to undertake detention storage calculations appropriate to each respective property design.

5.5 On-Site Detention Sizing and Configuration

As per ARR2019, Book 9, Section 5.5.1 “An Integrated Approach” – Figure 5.6. We are proposed individual 2500 Litres Detention Tanks at each lot to be discharged via 20mm outlet pipe into new stormwater network. Refer to Figure 7 below.

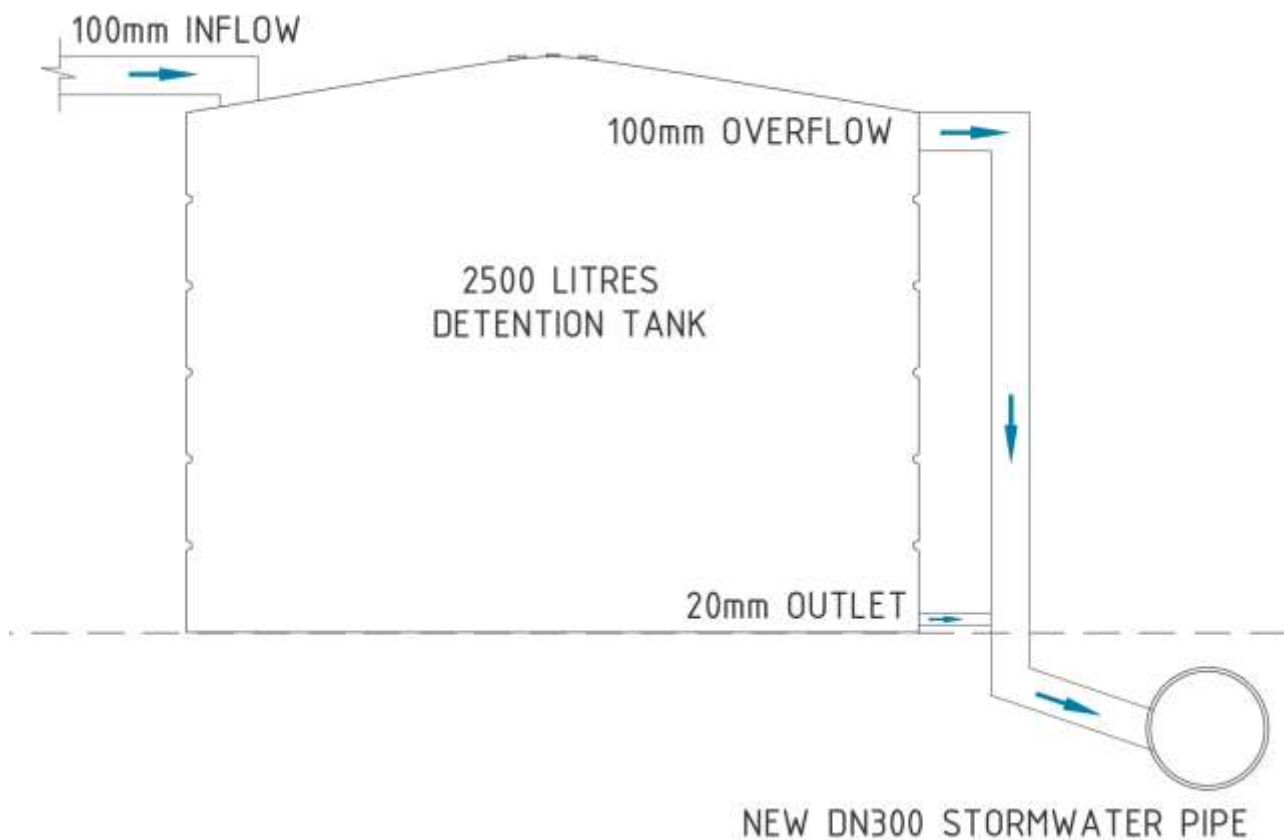


Figure 7. Proposed Detention Tanks Schematic Layout

5.6 Maintenance

To ensure ongoing operation of the tanks, each new lot owners would be required to perform regular maintenance on all tanks to ensure they remain in good working order. This would include but not be limited to the tasks described in Table .

Table 6. Concept Maintenance Plan

Task	Action	Frequency
General Cleaning – gutters, downpipe, filters etc.	Clear all debris from gutters and tank filters, ensure operational	Approximately every 3 months
Specialised cleaning and inspection	Inspect all gutters downpipes, inflow and outflow – flush if required. Inspect all filters replace if required. Inspect main tank for defects	Yearly
Maintenance	Perform detailed inspection and maintenance of tank and associated infrastructure by a qualified person.	Every 5 years.

The above maintenance plan is generic and based on best practise advice. Specific maintenance plans should be created for each specific device upon purchasing or confirmation of design.

5.7 1% AEP Overland Flow Path

The existing overland flow path runoff for the 1% AEP is not required to be captured by infrastructure nor detained onsite in an OSD. However, the 1% AEP storm must be able to drain through the site and not cause additional impedance on the neighbours or the unit residents. Figure 8 below shows the pre-development overland flow path for the site in the event of a 1% AEP storm.



Figure 8. 1% AEP OFP Pre-Development

Also shown in **Error! Reference source not found.** are shallow flow paths from the Shed Hill Reserve area and are forming over the property at <40mm depths. These paths will need to be intercepted and diverted via grassed bunds/channels at the back boundaries of lots 1 to 4. This should be considered and checked in the design phase. Possible flow paths can be seen in Figure 9 This should include but not limit to:

- Cut-off drains
- Swales along boundary fences
- Easement to be created to accommodate overland flow path through the proposed development into the new outlet



Figure 9. Possible 1% AEP Flow Paths

5.8 Quantity Summary

This concept quantity report is based off limited available information and guidelines from the Glamorgan Spring Bay Council in line with the Tasmanian Interim Planning Scheme. The following is a summary of the concept requirements for stormwater management for the development at 46 Charles Street, Orford:

1. Site exceeds allowable discharge by 0.023m³/s
2. Recommended onsite storage detention of 32,000 litres for the 20 min storm duration.
3. Each unit roofed area to have 2.5kL rainwater tank as OSD for site.
4. Provide overland flow path to direct 1% runoff around development site.

6. Water Quality

Water quality modelling for the site has been undertaken with the urban stormwater improvement conceptualisation software MUSIC. The modelling conducted in MUSIC has been done in accordance with MUSIC Modelling Guidelines (BMT WBM, August 2019) and the Tasmanian State Stormwater Strategy. This document provides a guide to water quality modelling methodology and outlines the assumptions that should be made when selecting input parameters.

Recommendation for the improvement of the water quality on site would include the diversion of stormwater flows from the subdivision to a primary and secondary treatment (treatment train). This would reduce the pollutants in the receiving waters further downstream and be a safe design option if future usage of this sub catchment provides higher pollutant storm water runoff.

6.1 Stormwater Quality Treatment (Construction phase)

During construction, many pollutants are generated from various sources. These pollutants can easily be captured in stormwater runoff and introduced into the downstream receiving environment, polluting the waterways. Some of the main construction phase pollutants are described below:

- Litter from construction – Material packaging, paper, plastic, food packaging, off cuts etc.
- Sediment erosion and transports from excavated material and fresh surfaces.
- Hydrocarbons – equipment and machinery
- Toxic material – cement, solvents, paints, cleaning agents etc.
- pH altering substances – cement, cleaning agents etc.

Construction phase pollutants should be planned and mitigated for by a designed site-specific SWMP as part of the drawing set. This should detail controls including, but not limited to:

- Diversion of upslope water (where applicable)
- Stabilised exit/entry points
- Minimise site disturbance where possible
- Implement sediment control along downslope boundaries
- Appropriate location and protection for stockpiles
- Capture on-site runoff that may contain pollutants
- Maintain control measures
- Stabilise site after disturbance (revegetate etc)

6.2 Stormwater Quality Modelling

Stormwater pollutant modelling for 46 Charles Street development was undertaken using Model for Urban Stormwater Improvement Conceptualisation (MUSIC) software, version 6.3.0 under the guidelines of the State Stormwater Strategy and Interim Planning Scheme.

This model splits the catchment into the following typical areas:

- Roof Catchment
- Road Catchment
- Driveways
- Revegetated land

The following fraction impervious and land areas were adopted in the modelling as per the concept design measurements. Revegetated land was left to freely drain to the node as there is no mechanism to drain this area to a treatment device. See Table 6 below for fraction imperviousness (fi).

Table 6. Adopted Fraction Impervious

Catchment Area (ha)	Roof		Road		Driveways		Revegetated	
	Area (ha)	fi	Area (ha)	fi	Area (ha)	fi	Area (ha)	fi
1.3	0.165	1	0.154	0.44	0.120	0.33	0.461	0

6.2.1 Council Planning Quality Removal Standards

The Glamorgan Spring Bay Council Interim Planning Scheme 2015 has adopted the pollutant removal targets and best practice from the State Stormwater Strategy 2010. See Table 7 for target removal rates.

Table 7. State Stormwater Strategy Pollutant Removal Targets

Parameter	Result Pollutant Retention on Developed Site
Total Suspended Solids (TSS) (kg/yr)	80%
Total Phosphorous (TP) (kg/yr)	45%
Total Nitrogen (Tn) (kg/yr)	45%
Total Pollutants (kg/yr)	100%

6.3 Treatment Train

To achieve stormwater pollutant removal targets outlined above and considering site constraints, this model utilised a primary and secondary underground proprietary treatment train (**Error! Reference source not found.**). The treatment train consists of a primary SPEL StormSack (or similar) servicing the access road, followed by a secondary SPEL Hydroceptor 400 (or similar) which receives flow from the SPEL StormSack and roofs (via rainwater tanks). Properties of each treatment product can be seen in Table 8. Should an alternative similar product be selected it needs to have equal or greater removal properties.

Table 8. SPEL Hydrosystem 400 Properties

Catchment ID	SPEL Hydrosystem 400
Are the proposed pollutant reduction efficiencies independently verified using a method suited to local conditions?	Y
Does the data provided include performance results under dry weather flows (to account for potential pollutant leeching?)	Y
It the assumed high-flow bypass rate consistent with manufacturer specifications?	Y
High Flow by-pass (m ³ /s)	0.0025
Low Flow	0.00
Suspended Solids (TSS) Input (mg/L) Suspended Solids (TSS) Output (mg/L)	1000.0 160.0
Phosphorous (TP) Input (mg/L) Phosphorous (TP) Output (mg/L)	100.00 19.00
Nitrogen (TN) Input (mg/L) Nitrogen (TN) Output (mg/L)	100.00 53.00
Gross Pollutants Input (mg/L) Gross Pollutants Output (mg/L)	15.0 0.00

6.4 Quality Results

The MUSIC pollutant load reductions can be seen detailed in Table 9 below. As can be seen when comparing the MUSIC results to the required state stormwater strategy target load reductions, the specified treatment

train outlined above and as seen in **Error! Reference source not found.**, shows that all targets either meet or exceed reduction targets.

Table 9. Pollutant Removal Achieved vs Targets

Parameter	Required Load Reduction (%)	MUSIC Modelled Load Reduction (%)	State Stormwater Targets Achieved
Total Suspended Solids (TSS) (kg/yr)	80.0	97.1	Y
Total Phosphorous (TP) (kg/yr)	45.0	89.1	Y
Total Nitrogen (TN) (kg/yr)	45.0	66.3	Y
Total Pollutants (kg/yr)	90.0	100	Y

Based on the water quality assessment using the MUSIC software, it is found that the pollutant reduction improvement can be achieved by adopting the Stormwater Quality Improvement Devices (SQIDs) specified in Table 10.

Table 10. Required SQIDS

Stormwater Quality Improvement Device	Quantity
SPEL StormSack	4
SPEL Hydrosystem 400 or Similar	1
1kL Rainwater Tank per Roofed Area	13



Figure 10. MUSIC Treatment Train Effectiveness Result

6.5 SQID Maintenance

To ensure ongoing operation of all treatment systems the strata management group would be required to perform regular maintenance on all treatment devices to ensure they remain in good working order. This would include, but not be limited to, information described in Table 11.

Table 11. Concept Maintenance Plan

Task	Action	Frequency
General Cleaning	Clear all pollutants from storage and device filters, ensure operational	Approximately every 6 months
Specialised cleaning and inspection	Inspect all storage, inflow and outflow – clean and flush if required. Inspect all filters replace if required. Visually inspect main device for defects	Yearly
Maintenance	Perform detailed inspection and maintenance of tank and associated infrastructure by a qualified person.	Every 5 years.

The above maintenance plan is generic and based on removal rates and best practise advise. Specific maintenance plans should be created for each specific device upon purchasing or confirmation of design.

6.6 Quality Summary

Flüssig Spatial recommends the following be undertaken to ensure the ongoing stormwater quality from the developed site:

1. Construction quality control should be implemented to prevent pollution during construction.
2. Installation of primary and secondary treatment devices in the order specified in this document.
3. Maintenance plans need to be created and adhered to ensure the ongoing operation of the systems.

Flüssig Spatial notes that the specified treatment products are a SPEL proprietary product and although suitable in this instance does not limit the developer to this product. However, any product selected by the developer should meet removal properties of these products for the MUSIC model to be valid.

7. Conclusion

The Concept Stormwater Management Plan for 46 Charles Street, Orford development site has reviewed the post development quantity and quality scenarios. Post-development quantity and quality has been assessed against the State Stormwater Strategy to ensure the post-development flows meet specified standards.

The following conclusions were derived in this report:

1. A comparison of the post-development peak flows for the 5% AEP storm event were undertaken against the SRMP allowable discharge and found to meet the allowable discharge using OSD measure which include 2.5kl detention tank per roofed area (carports include as part of unit roof)
2. The total OSD volume of 32.5m³ is stored from the roofed areas and as such all carparks, driveways and other ground level surface water drains freely to the outlet.
3. 1% OFP is considered through the site and directed away from neighbouring properties and critical infrastructure on site. A verge shaping along Mary St would be recommended.

4. SQIDs designed and sized using MUSIC can achieve required pollutant removal through the installation of said primary and secondary treatment devices.

Under the Stormwater Management Plan, the development site will meet current specified standards for both quantity and quality control.

8. Limitations

Flüssig Spatial were engaged by the developer of 46 Charles Street, Orford for the purpose of a site-specific stormwater management plan as per E7.0 of the Glamorgan Spring Bay Council Interim Planning Scheme 2015. This study is deemed suitable for purpose at the time of undertaking the study. If the conditions of the subdivision should change, the plan will need to be reviewed against all changes.

This report is to be used in full and may not be used in part to support any other objective other than what has been outlined within, unless specific written approval to do otherwise is granted by Flüssig Spatial.

Flüssig Spatial accepts no responsibility for the accuracy of third-party documents supplied for the purpose of this stormwater management plan.

9. References

- Australian Disaster Resilience Guideline 7-3: Technical flood risk management guideline: Flood hazard, 2014, Australian Institute for Disaster Resilience CC BY-NC
- Ball J, Babister M, Nathan R, Weeks W, Weinmann E, Retallick M, Testoni I, (Editors), 2019, Australian Rainfall and Runoff: A Guide to Flood Estimation, Commonwealth of Australia
- Grose, M. R., Barnes-Keoghan, I., Corney, S. P., White, C. J., Holz, G. K., Bennett, J., & Bindoff, N. L. (2010). Climate Futures for Tasmania: General Climate Impacts Technical Report.

Appendices

Appendix A: FS_HBO_2046-C201 Pervious and Impervious Site Areas



PROPOSED PERVIOUS AND IMPERVIOUS AREAS PLAN
SCALE 1:500

NOTE:
NEW ASSUMED IMPERVIOUS AREAS:
• 200m² ROOFED AREAS
• 5m WIDE DRIVEWAY AREAS

NOTES :

1. THE COPYRIGHT OF THIS DRAWING IS VESTED IN FLUSSIG SPATIAL AND IT MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN WHOLE OR PART OR USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF ANY ARTICLE WITHOUT THE EXPRESS PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS.
2. WORK TO FIGURED DIMENSIONS ONLY.
3. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL RELEVANT ARCHITECT'S, SERVICE ENGINEER'S AND FLUSSIG SPATIAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

REV:	DESCRIPTION:	BY:	DATE:

flüssig Spatial:
116 Bathurst St, Level 4
Hobart, 7000, TASMANIA

e: admin@flussig.com.au
p: 0431 080 279
w: www.flussig.com.au

flüssig

SPATIAL

N

0

90

180

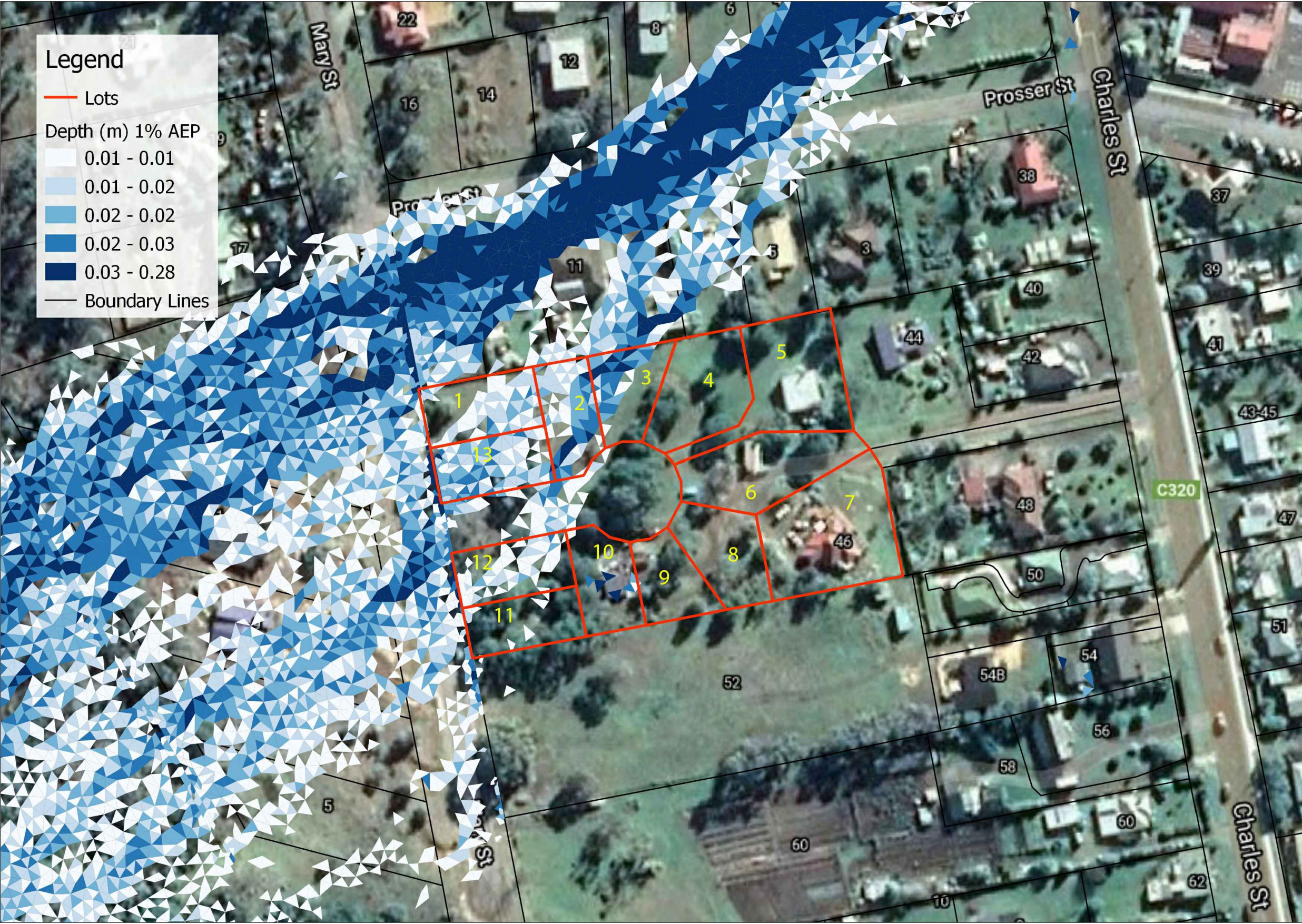
270

CLIENT:	GMDW DEVELOPMENTS PL
PROJECT:	46 CHARLES STREET ORFORD, NEW STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

SITE:	46 CHARLES STREET
TITLE:	APPENDIX A
SCALE AT A3:	1 : 500
DATE:	15.10.2020
DRAWN:	DH
CHECKED:	MM
PROJECT NO:	FS_HOB_2046
DRAWING NO:	C-201
REVISION:	-

Appendices

Appendix B: FS_HBO_2046-C301 1% AEP Overland Flow Path



NOTES :

1. THE COPYRIGHT OF THIS DRAWING IS VESTED IN FLUSSIG SPATIAL AND IT MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN WHOLE OR PART OR USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF ANY ARTICLE WITHOUT THE EXPRESS PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS.
2. WORK TO FIGURED DIMENSIONS ONLY.
3. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL RELEVANT ARCHITECT'S, SERVICE ENGINEER'S AND FLUSSIG SPATIAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

flüssig Spatial:
116 Bathurst St, Level 4
Hobart, 7000, TASMANIA

e: admin@flussig.com.au
p: 0431 080 279
w: www.flussig.com.au



CLIENT:
GMDW DEVELOPMENTS PL

PROJECT:
CHARLES STREET ORFORD, NEW
STORM MANAGMENT PLAN

SITE:
CHARLES STREET

TITLE:
1% AEP OVERLAND FLOW PATH

SCALE: AT A3: NTS	DATE: 28.12.2020	DRAWN: DH	CHECKED: MM
PROJECT NO: FS_HOB_2046	DRAWING NO: 301	REVISION:	-



**Before the flood
we map the risk**

Level 4, 116 Bathurst Street
Hobart, Tasmania 7000

Level 3, 51 Queen Street
Melbourne, Victoria 3000

M: +61 431 080 279 | **E:** max@flussig.com.au | **W:** www.flussig.com.au

Proudly Member of:



SEARCH OF TORRENS TITLE

VOLUME 252719	FOLIO 5
EDITION 7	DATE OF ISSUE 23-Aug-2018

SEARCH DATE : 09-Dec-2019

SEARCH TIME : 12.32 PM

DESCRIPTION OF LAND

Town of ORFORD

Lot 5 on Plan 252719

Derivation : Part of Lots 2 and 3 Sec M Gtd to J C Turvey

Prior CT 3254/59

SCHEDULE 1

M704846 TRANSFER to GMDW DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD Registered
23-Aug-2018 at 12.01 PM

SCHEDULE 2

Reservations and conditions in the Crown Grant if any
BENEFITING EASEMENT: Right of Drainage over the drainage
easement 6 feet wide on SP 65615

E146090 MORTGAGE to National Australia Bank Limited
Registered 23-Aug-2018 at 12.02 PM

UNREGISTERED DEALINGS AND NOTATIONS

No unregistered dealings or other notations

ORIGINAL - NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM TITLES OFFICE

R.P. 1000
TASMANIA
 REAL PROPERTY ACT, 1862, as amended



CERTIFICATE OF TITLE

Register Book
 Vol. Fol.
 3254 59

I certify that the person described in the First Schedule is the registered proprietor of an estate in fee simple in the land within described together with such interests and subject to such encumbrances and interests as are shown in the Second Schedule. In witness whereof I have hereunto signed my name and affixed my seal.

Murdoch

Recorder of Titles.



DESCRIPTION OF LAND

TOWN OF ORFORD
 TWO ACRES TWO ROODS TWELVE PERCHES AND TWO-TENTHS OF A PERCH
 on the Plan hereon

FIRST SCHEDULE (continued overleaf)

ERNEST WILLIAM RICHARDS of Orford, Hotel Keeper and ---
MAUREEN ANN RICHARDS his wife.

SECOND SCHEDULE (continued overleaf)

TOGETHER WITH a right of drainage over the Drainage Easement shown hereon.

NO. A382049 MORTGAGE to Kenneth Murdoch **DISCHARGED** A514591 (10.3.1976)
 Drake and Robert John Badenach.
 Registered 14th April, 1972 at 12.4p.m.
 (Sgd.) R.J. HOYLE.

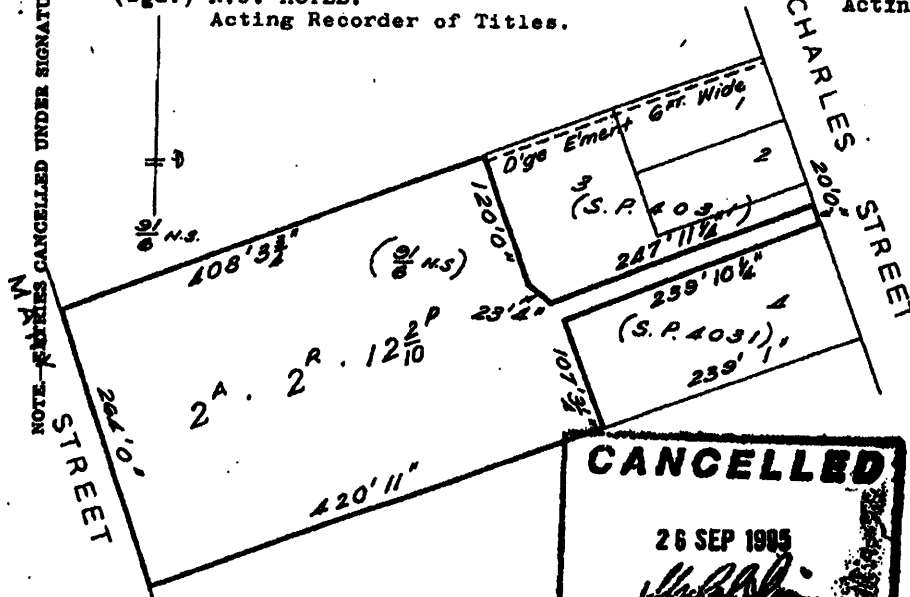
Acting Recorder of Titles.

Recorder of Titles.

NO. A382519 MORTGAGE to Bank of **DISCHARGED** A543324 19.11.1976
 New South Wales.
 Registered 14th April, 1972 at 12.5p.m.
 (Sgd.) R.J. HOYLE.

Acting Recorder of Titles.

Acting Recorder of Titles



Part of Lots 2 and 3. Sec. M. - Gtd. to p. 29. The Official Receiver in
SECOND Edition. Registered **3-MAY 1972**
 Derived from

C.T. Vol. 2101.Fol.37.
 C.T. Vol. 2821.Fol.9.

Transfer A382048 The Official Receiver
 in Bankruptcy.

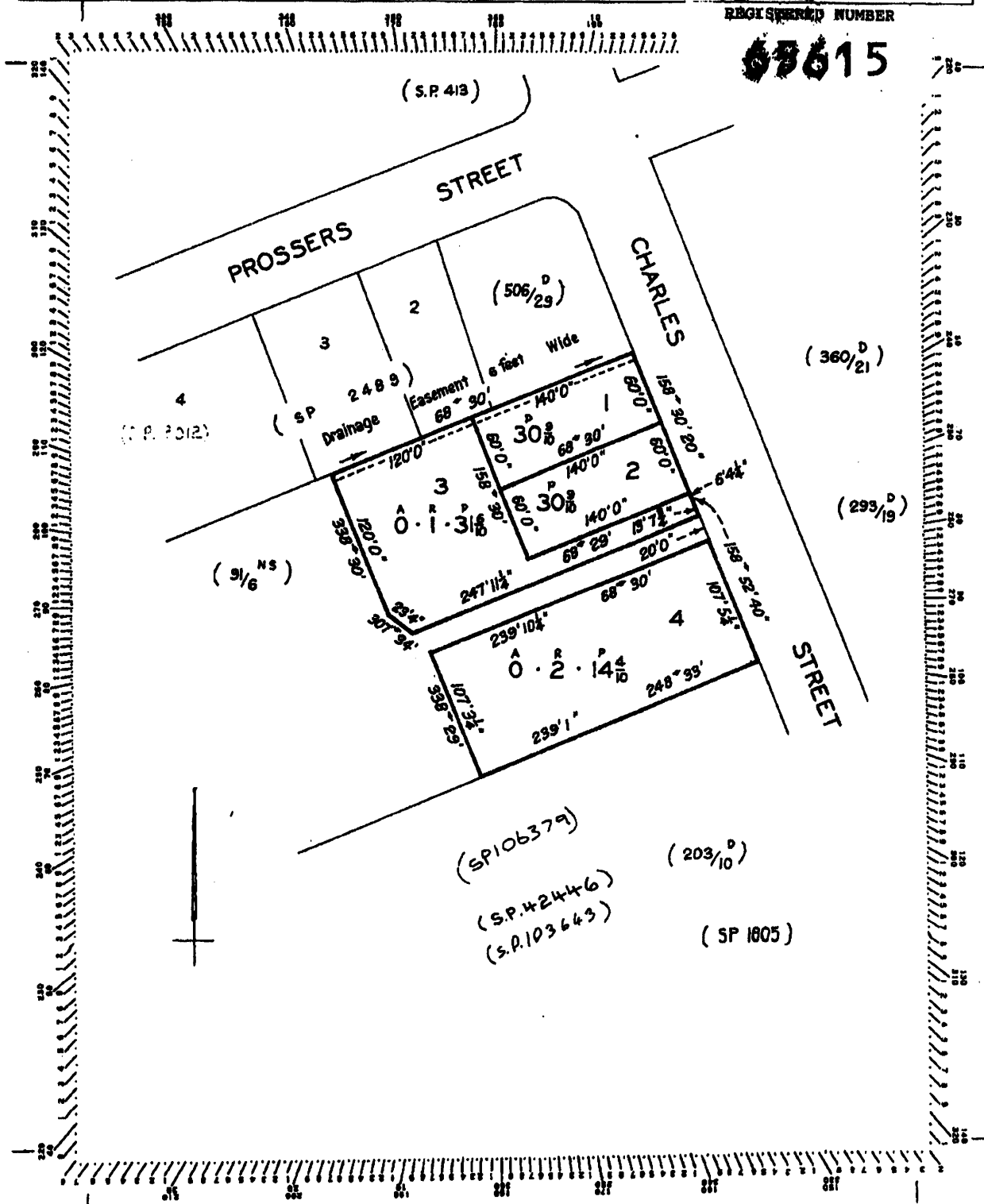
REGISTERED NUMBER
252719

Lot 5 of this plan consists of all the land comprised in the diagram hereon.

Owner: Noel Eric & Janet Prudence Jacobson	PLAN OF SURVEY by Surveyor A. C. Peacock of land situated in the	Registered Number: S.P.4031
Title Reference: C.T. 2101/37 & 2821/9	TOWN OF ORFORD	Effective from: 22.2.1972 <i>Mitchinson</i> Recorder of titles
Grantee: Part of Lot 2 Part of Lot 3 John Charles Turvey	Scale 80 feet to an inch	

REGISTERED NUMBER

66615



SEARCH OF TORRENS TITLE

VOLUME 8012	FOLIO 4
EDITION 5	DATE OF ISSUE 27-May-2013

SEARCH DATE : 09-Dec-2019

SEARCH TIME : 12.54 PM

DESCRIPTION OF LAND

Town of ORFORD

Lot 4 on Sealed Plan 8012

Derivation : Part of Lot 1 Section M Gtd to M A Hickson

Prior CT 3537/30

SCHEDULE 1

C824947 & M415619 TRANSFER to ANDREW PHILLIP DUDGEON

Registered 27-May-2013 at noon

SCHEDULE 2

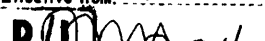
Reservations and conditions in the Crown Grant if any

SP 2489 FENCING PROVISION in Schedule of Easements

SP 8012 FENCING COVENANT in Schedule of Easements

UNREGISTERED DEALINGS AND NOTATIONS

No unregistered dealings or other notations

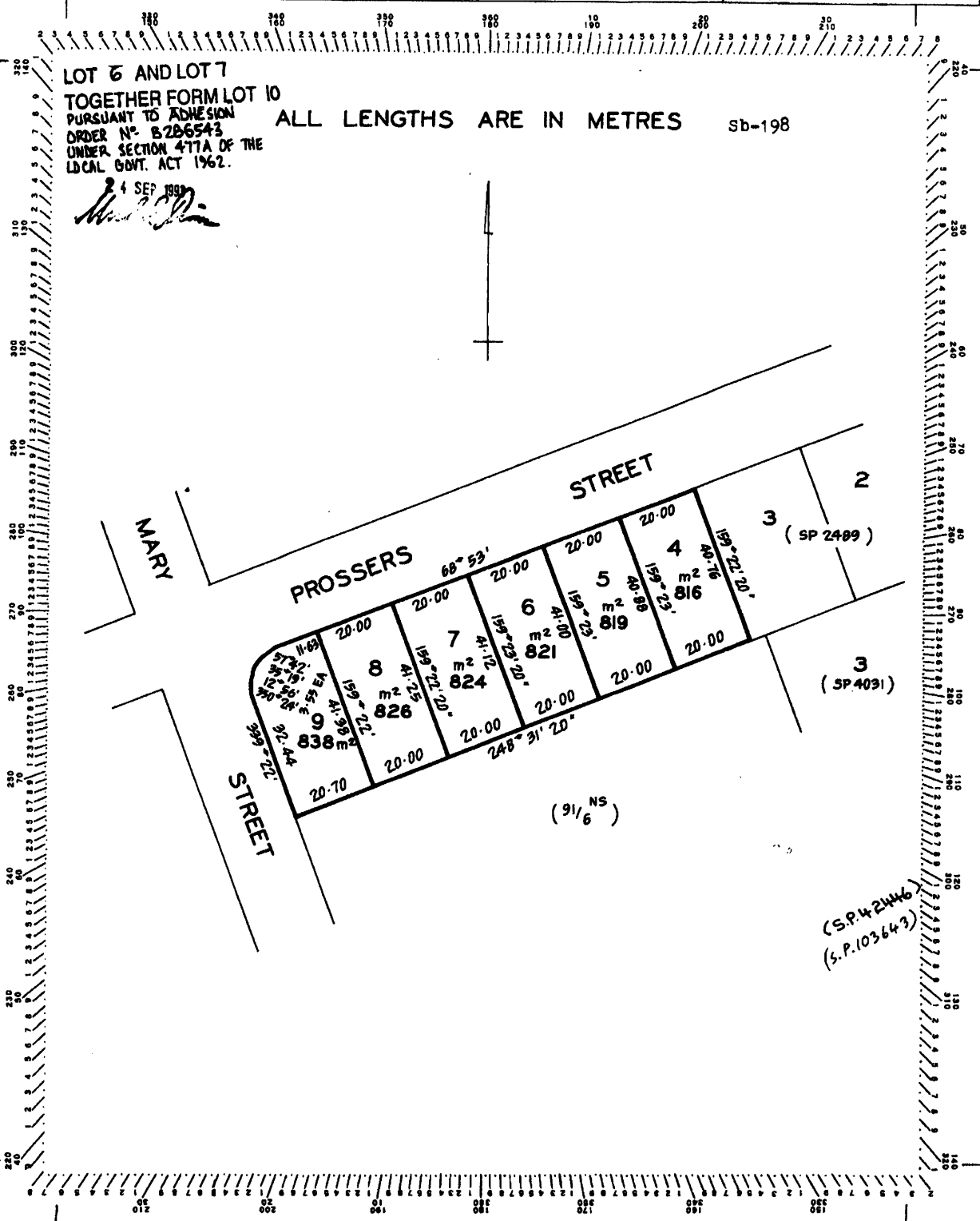
Owner: A. E. & C. I. Eastoe	PLAN OF SURVEY A. C. Peacock by Surveyor _____ of land situated in the _____ TOWN OF ORFORD SEC M Scale 1 : 1000	Registered Number:
Title Reference: G.T. 2513/15		S. P 80 12
Grantee: Part of Lot 1 (2-0-0) Mary Ann Hickson		Effective from: - 9 JUN 1976  P. J. M. Ash ACT'NG Recorder of titles

LOT 6 AND LOT 7
TOGETHER FORM LOT 10
PURSUANT TO ADHESION
ORDER N° B286543
UNDER SECTION 411A OF THE
LOCAL GOVT. ACT 1962.

ALL LENGTHS ARE IN METRES

Sb-198

4 SEP 1991



Maree Tyrrell

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 26 January 2021 2:58 PM
To: Planning
Subject: Concerns regarding Storm Water Management in Prosser St. Orford

[REDACTED]

Response to
Storm Water Management Report
Application for Planning Approval 46 Charles St. / 5 Prosser St Proposed Subdivision

On April 2 2020 I witnessed, and videoed, the spectacular failure of the Prosser St. Orford, Storm Water system and the subsequent flooding of blocks 2 and 4 Prosser St and, as a consequence, the flow of knee-deep water around and through the Orford Library and nearby blocks on Charles St.

GSBC Planning acknowledged the receipt of the video footage and still images showing the force and extent of the torrent. Subsequent conversations regarding properties damaged by the weather event of April 2, 2020 showed that GSBC were aware of the emergence of "a spring" at Prosser St.

The SWMR for the Proposed Development of 13 Blocks at 46 Charles St Orford shows a plan to lead ALL of the Storm Water gathered from the 13 lot development –(each block with an assumed impervious surface allowance of 260 square metres in addition to the sealed access road) and feed it into the existing Storm Water system opposite 5 Prosser St.

As recent Storm Water events have proven to the Council, the current SW system is inadequate to meet the intensity and volume of SW. I note that the SWMR has not had any regard for the events of 2020 nor the capacity of the existing SW system. Without requiring the subdivider to contribute to the upgrading of the existing system, the approval of the subdivision in its current form would merely transfer costs to GSBC and the ratepayers.

I am aware that since mid 2020 GSBC have employed a Hydrologist to prepare a SW Management Plan. Has this been completed and does the GSBC have sufficient information at its disposal to properly consider the Subdivision Plan before it?

My best regards

[REDACTED]

Maree Tyrrell

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 29 January 2021 11:48 AM
To: Planning
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Concerns regarding application

[REDACTED]

----- Forwarded message -----

[REDACTED]
 Date: Fri, 29 Jan 2021 11:40:22 +1100
 Subject: Concerns regarding application
 To: planning@freycinet.tas.au
 [REDACTED]

Regarding SA 2018 – 06 – 46 Charles St, Orford Exhibited Documents,

I write to outline some concerns I have with the proposed development in Mary St, Orford.

1. Residents on the top side of Mary Street, already experience low water pressure. The addition of 13 more dwellings (and more proposed further up the road I gather) could well have an effect on this. Our backyards front land that is wooded, so we have to make fire plans in case of an emergency. It is extremely difficult to develop a fire plan when the option of staying and defending our property is removed because of water pressure. Can the council guarantee that our water pressure will not be diminished by the addition of these several residences? In addition can the council guarantee that it has the water resources/supply to satisfy the needs of such a large increase of house hold use now and in the future.

2. Since we have lived permanently in Orford we have experienced at least 3 major weather events; each one caused flooding in our back yard and in two cases water damage to our lower floor bedroom. I have build a spoon drain running through my property in an attempt to mitigate the flow of water from the hill behind, but it is not the answer. On the occasion one of these weather events, drains in Mary Street became quickly inadequate to deal with the amount of water and Mary Street and Prosser Street flowed like a river. The council took several days, maybe weeks, to remove the debris and clear the drains.

13 small residences in Mary Street will create a good deal more non-porous surfaces that water will simply flow over and create further problems for residence down the street and across into Charles Street residences. Can the council guarantee that the water problems already being experienced for residences along Mary Street will be resolved and the addition of the 13 new residences will not add to the problems already being experienced in this area? Would the council consider placing more drains along the hill above Mary Street to help with the source of the problem?

3. There are a good number of eucalypts on the land proposed to be developed. I would think that the council or developer will be removing these. Does the council have any plans to replace any of these, and in any case is the council happy with the removal of well established trees in the area, especially given the importance of trees to the environment and indeed as a mitigating factor against flood?

4. Mary Street is a small street with a number of elderly people living in it. I am concerned that the addition of 13 residences will equate to the addition of potentially another 26 cars plus visitors' cars and will considerably add to the risks of walking along the street (given there is little provision for sidewalks). The area is also populated by wallabies - these will also be put at additional risk. Does the council have any plans to add further sidewalks and paving to make the area safer? Will there be any traffic calming infrastructure to slow or reduce the number of cars in the street?

Will there be sufficient off-street parking for the proposed residences? Can parking in Mary Street be limited given its fairly narrow nature?

5. Has the council made provision for the sewerage requirements/usage of the additional 13 households? Can the existing infrastructure cope with such added usage?

Thank you for the opportunity to raise these concerns. I look forward to your response, [REDACTED]

Glamorgan Spring Bay Council
PO Box 6
Triabunna Tas 7190

4th February 2021

Subject: Concerns over Proposed Subdivision 46 Charles Street, Orford
Reference: Planning SA 2018/06

I wish to express my concerns over the above proposed subdivision SA 2018/06 detailed by Andy Hamilton and Associates.

.

There are two main areas of concern which involve stormwater runoff and water pressure both of which affects properties in Mary Street and Prosser Street.

1. Stormwater

The stormwater report by Andy Hamilton and Associates for the proposed subdivision details a 5% AEP and it appears to assume that the current residential area above the proposal has no excess run off relating to stormwater.

I don't believe this is to be accurate. Since occupying my residence at 11 Mary Street, there have been 4 major flood events in the past 5 years. These have been 100+mm, 200+mm, 130mm and 75mm of rainfall each measured on site over a 24-hour period.

A 5% AEP expect a major flood event of 1 in 20 years. It is more likely with changing weather patterns and with the resulting east coast lows, these flood events are becoming much more frequent.

The hill to the west and behind Mary Street "Shed Hill" has significant issues relating to water runoff. The steep terrain and black shallow clay soils means that any heavy rains run directly off site. This is exacerbated by the Council approved Telstra and Optus towers sites located in the saddle behind Shed Hill. The main fibre optic underground communication cable runs from the tower site downhill through the properties of 7, 9 and 11 Mary Street to the junction of Prosser Street. This underground line has formed a depression in the ground which channels water into and through the three properties. A cross drain required by the council as part of the original subdivision is meant to stop the flow of water across the properties but with limited capacity it overflows after significant rain. A major flood in April 2020 saw flooding occur with flow rates of 3-5m³/sec in the top drain and water flowing down Mary Street at a rate of 1m³/sec.

In addition, an access road from the end of Mary Street traverses around the south side of Shed Hill to the tower site. There are four 400mm culverts in the road which drains water into Wielangta Creek below. The road is not maintained by either the landowner, the tower operators or council and results in the culverts being regularly blocked. I have personally unblocked 3 of the culverts following the last heavy rains of 2020. All water that runs down this road enters that top of Mary Street and impacts on properties in both Mary Street, Prosser Street and properties below on Seacrest Crescent.

2. Water Pressure

At the time of purchase, all blocks in the south end of Mary Street had a Council stipulation that residences had to be no more than 40 metres from the road. This was to provide for adequate water pressure. The current water pressure at 11 Mary Street is just adequate and is dependent on the height up the hill. When the supply is flushed and fire hydrants tested along Mary Street by TasWater the pressure at the residences drops to almost zero. This is also the case when TasWater are working on the supply reservoir.

Current water pressure on my house at ■■■ Mary Street is 1 litre per 4 sec (250 ml /sec) on the bottom level and 1 litre per 6 sec (175ml /sec) on the top level. The residence at ■■■ Mary Street has a much-reduced water pressure due to their higher elevation and as such require a pressure pump running from a tank supply.

There is a great deal of concern that when the subdivision goes ahead that water pressure will be significantly impacted.

3. Recommendations

Storm Water

That the storm water issues be addressed in Mary Street by the following:-

- The access road to the towers is adequately maintained with all culvert pipes cleaned out before heavy rains.
- That water from the access road at the top of Mary Street be channelled into the existing storm water sump preventing any runoff down Mary Street.
- That the catch-drain above the existing residences have an overflow spill drain from the top stormwater sump connecting to the existing stormwater sump at the top of Mary Street preventing flooding of properties and any outflow onto Mary Street.
- That additional small cross drains/mounds/grips be constructed (as per Forest Practices Code requirements) across the Telstra line depression to reduce the amount of water flowing downhill towards the properties below.
- That the access road into the proposed subdivision have a rolled gutter as its entrance preventing water from Mary Street entering the subdivision.

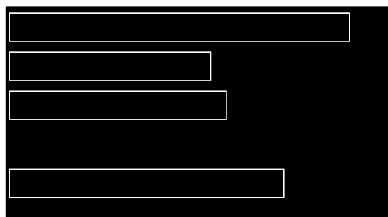
Water Pressure

That If the subdivision which involves an addition 13 dwellings reduces the water pressure from the current supply pressure which would then in turn requires a pressure pump, then the council should pay for the installation.







The costs associated with the proposed recommendations is only very small which in turn would significantly reduce the flooding that will occur with the next substantial rain event. Works associated with these recommendations would be at most 2 days with a small excavator plus crew (ie +/- \$3000) providing a significant saving on the last flood clean-up of Prosser and Mary Streets estimated to be in excess of \$20,000.

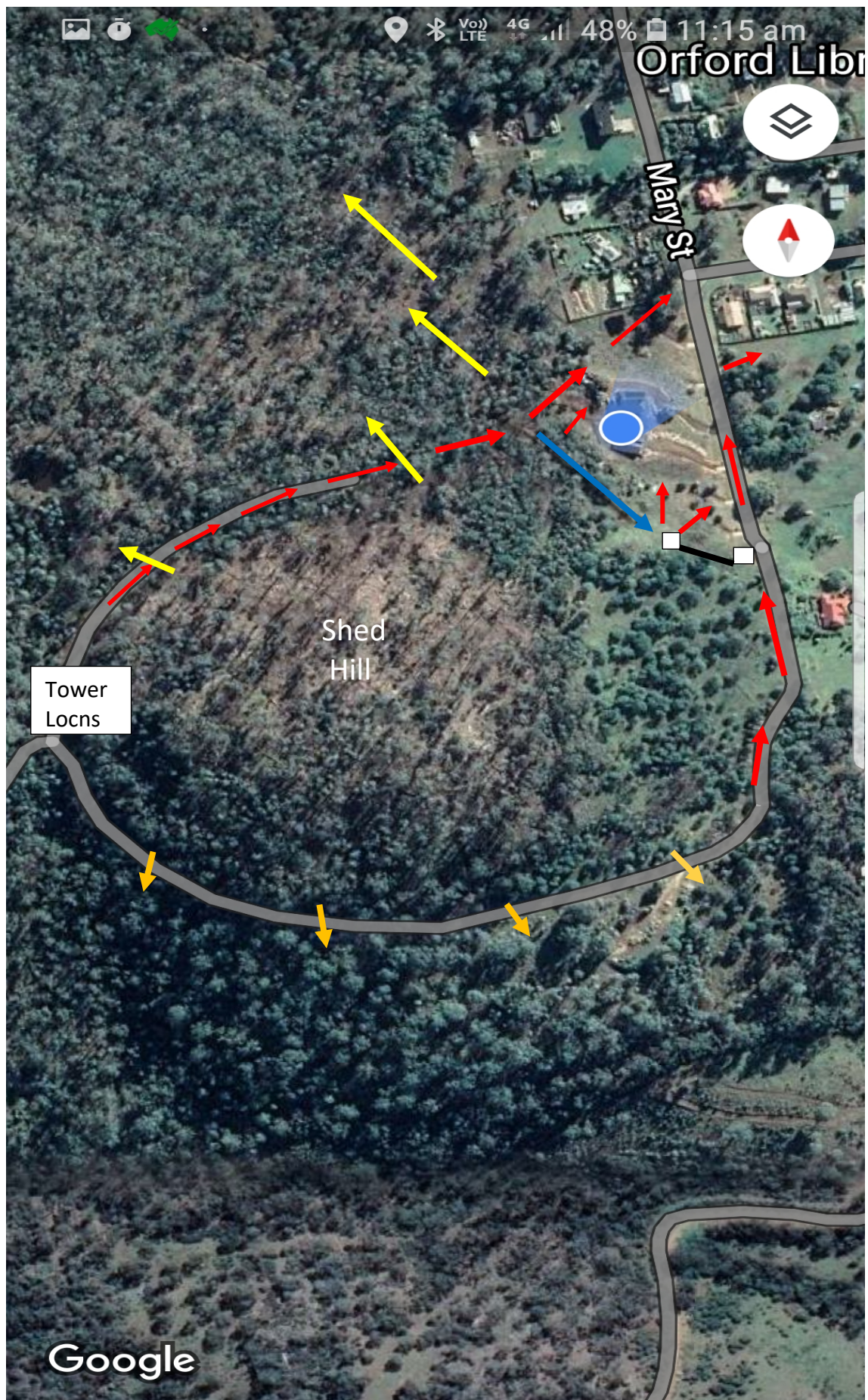
I look forward to a constructive and favourable reply.

Yours truly,



Key to map below

-  Access Road Culverts
-  Stormwater Runoff
-  Council Required Catch Drain
-  Underground Stormwater Pipe
-  Proposed Additional Catch Drains
-  Council Stormwater Sump



Maree Tyrrell

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 5 February 2021 2:45 PM
To: Planning
Subject: SA 2018 / 06

Categories: [REDACTED]

Dear Mr Ingham

With regard to the above Development Application, we are concerned about the implications to our property from stormwater run off, which has caused significant damage to our lower level, outbuilding and gardens in the last twelve months.

Our main concern is whether stormwater will be directed efficiently. We note that the scheduled "easements" at the rear of lot 13 and 1 flow directly toward the lower quarter of our property, and connect with "easements" at the rear of lots 2, 3, 4 and 5. Will these "easements" be able to cope with the amount of run off we have seen in recent years? We would suggest from the last significant weather event, and the amount of mud, rocks and debris in ours, and neighbouring properties, no. How regularly will these "easements" be maintained? Having owned a property containing "easements", it is our observation that maintenance is largely forgotten by council.

The state of the property now, and in recent years is a clear indication of the complete disregard to neighbouring property owners as we have had to contact council several times with regard to rubbish, grass height and noise. This Development Application is another, and is not in keeping with the property proportions in the area and will no doubt affect surrounding property values.

Regards

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Maree Tyrrell

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 5 February 2021 3:01 PM
To: Planning
Subject: Fwd: SA 2018/6

Categories: [REDACTED]

Please see details of my representation below. Regards [REDACTED]

----- Forwarded message -----

From: [REDACTED]
Date: Fri, 5 Feb 2021 at 8:34 am
Subject: SA 2018/6
To: [REDACTED]

I am writing re the Application for Planning Approval SA 2018/6, 46 Charles Street Orford. I wish to make a representation to the proposed size of the blocks which I do not believe to be appropriate for the area. The current average size of blocks along Charles Street (a good representative sample being along Charles Street from Prosser Street to Cnr Mount Street) is approx 1,000 m2 (Source, the List). The proposed average size of the subdivision blocks is approx 600 m2. In effect the proposal is seeking to impose high density city living in a regional Tasmanian Country Town. Approval will open the flood gates for other developers to follow, proposing small blocks in order to maximise profits at the expense of residents and the environment. Other issues include that such small blocks will not allow room for sufficient greenery and will negatively affect the surrounding neighbourhood microclimate which will be exacerbated by the removal of current vegetation.

The recently approved 52 Charles Street with its small blocks and potential drainage issues will compound future problems for the area. I note that as an adjacent occupier to 52 Charles Street and despite lodging an objection to the initial application, I was not notified of the amended application for 52 Charles Street which was subsequently approved by Councillors.

[REDACTED]

ENGINEERING REPORT

DA#:	SA 2018 / 0006
Applicant:	Andy Hamilton & Associates Pty Ltd
Proposal:	Subdivision (13 lots)
Address:	46 Charles Street, Orford
Zone:	General Residential
Report completed by (Name & date):	Cameron Oakley, Graeme Edwards & Peter Porch 23 February 2021

Brief Description	
General	Development involves the subdivision of a parcel of land at 46 Charles Street into 13 Lots. Lot 7 contains an existing house, Lots 5 and 6 contain existing units, and Lot 10 contains an existing outbuilding.
Roadworks and access	<p>The western boundary of the land has frontage to Mary Street, which is a Council maintained road. Current access to the property is via a long internal driveway off Charles Street.</p> <p>A new cul-de-sac off Mary Street is proposed to service all of the proposed lots, except for Lot 7, which will retain access from Charles Street. Lots 5 and 7 will be internal lots.</p> <p>Mary Street is constructed to an urban standard. There is concrete footpath on the western side of Mary Street, from its southern end to Prosser Street. There is currently no footpath in Prosser Street linking Mary Street to Charles Street.</p> <p>A reinforced concrete footpath should also be provided along the new cul-de-sac. The applicant proposes a road reservation width of 15m for the cul-de-sac. Council standards require a minimum road reservation of 15m for a cul-de-sac less than 150m in length. The proposed cul-de-sac is approximately 75m long (excluding the laneway). The reservation width is consistent with Nautilus Drive, Trochus Street and Oyster Place, in the subdivision east of 49 Rheban Road, which are all 15m.</p> <p>In order to prevent overland stormwater flows from entering the cul-de-sac from Mary Street, flows must be made to continue from south to north within the Mary Street kerb and channel. Design should consider how the intersection, crossover and footpath form can achieve this with footpath grade falling to Mary St.</p> <p>A Bushfire Hazard Report prepared by Geo-Environmental Solution, dated August 2020 was submitted with the application. The report concludes that the cul-de-sac is to be constructed in accordance with the bushfire code. The report stated that: "It is noted that there are no specific requirements for property access and water supplied provided, the required standards will be achieved through the provision of public access and a reticulated supply with hydrants".</p>

	<p>A Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) was not submitted with the application. It is not expected that the increase in traffic generated by the subdivision will result in any safety issues and is well within the capacity of Mary Street.</p>
Stormwater	<p>The proposed subdivision is located within a 37 hectare catchment which includes part of Shed Hill. It passes through south Orford before discharging to Orford Rivulet. This catchment has been historically impacted by flooding, both as a result of flooding originating from Shed Hill and the urban area, as well as from the rivulet.</p> <p>As a result of proposed and potential development within the catchment, and a history of inundation, Council commissioned an investigation into this the stormwater system and the potential effects of development at No. 46 Charles Street on it (ref. 46 Charles St Stormwater Investigation & Review of Drainage Infrastructure, 2018). The investigation confirmed that the existing drainage infrastructure is unable to convey runoff generated in all events equivalent or greater than the 20% AEP (1 in 5 year ARI). There is no spare capacity for increased runoff as a result of new development within the catchment. It was noted that predicted climate change will exacerbate these capacity issues.</p> <p>Therefore, the developer will be required to limit and maintain stormwater runoff from the developed subdivision to pre-existing levels. Linkage from the stormwater pipe and pit network needs to be made to either to Prosser Street or to Charles Street. Linkage to Prosser Street requires an easement through No. 5 Prosser Street.</p> <p>Without proper consideration, the installation of a new cul-de-sac downslope from Mary Street introduces the risk of inundation of the new lots from flooding off Shed Hill. It is noted that adjacent property Nos. 7 and 13 Prosser Street have reported flooding coming off the proposed subdivision site. Mary Street has a one-way cross-fall to the western side of the road. Anecdotally it doesn't seem that the existing kerb and channel prevents flooding into the proposed site or to downstream properties.</p> <p>Proposal</p> <p>A Stormwater Management Report (Revision 3) prepared by Flussig (14/01/2021). The report proposes to provide property-based detention in the form of rainwater tanks, in order to prevent an increase in stormwater discharge from the site, and to ensure the subdivision does not adversely affect downstream properties. The report was peer reviewed by a consultant engaged by Council.</p> <p>A minimum 2,500 Litre detention tank with a 20mm outlet is prescribed for every lot. As these detention tanks will be on private property a Part 5 agreement will need to be registered on the titles to control their management and operation.</p> <p>The applicant proposes to provide a new stormwater system within the subdivision which will pass through No. 5 Prosser Street , with whom an easement has been negotiated, and then the installation of a new stormwater main in Prosser Street, connecting to the system at the intersection of Prosser Street and Charles Street.</p> <p>The applicant's stormwater management report recommends the provision of a 1% AEP overland flow path through the installation of grassed bunds/channels at the back boundaries of Lots 1 to 4. This is unacceptable. In order to protect the proposed subdivision, the entrance to the cul-de-sac must be constructed such that flows within Mary Street continue to be channelled down Prosser Street via the existing kerb and channel.</p>

	<p>The page 8 of the Stormwater Management Report (Flussig, 2021) indicates the 1% (1 in 100 year) overland flow from Shed Hill is not contained in Mary Street and passes through the top half of the proposed subdivision as well as through Nos. 5 to 15 Prosser Street. While the proposed subdivision won't exacerbate this issue, it does not solve it, and it will potentially add the potential for an additional 4-5 dwellings within this flow path.</p> <p>Water Sensitive Urban Design</p> <p>The application involves more than 5 lots. As such, Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) principles are required for the treatment and disposal of stormwater. The applicant proposes the use of swale drains and a detention/infiltration pond to provide treatment. A MUSIC model was provided with the applicant's stormwater report demonstrating that using a combination of SPEL StormSacks (road drainage pit baskets) and a SPEL Hydrosystem filter will meet treatment targets stipulated in the planning scheme.</p> <p>The practicality of implementing WSUD principles within this subdivision is limited given there it creates no open space and the proposed road reservation as quite steep. The location of the Hydrosystem at the rear of Lot 5 is impractical. Being located at the rear of the lot, access for maintenance by Council staff would be problematic.</p> <p>Therefore, a condition requiring the payment of a contribution so that treatment can be implemented downstream is recommended.</p> <p>Summary</p> <p>Three representations objecting to the approval of the subdivision, primarily based on stormwater issues, have been received. It is clear from previous stormwater investigations, from anecdotal evidence and observations, and from the representations that there are substantial issues within the catchment relating to both adequacy of the existing stormwater system and inundation.</p> <p>Council is actively progressing assessment of the south Orford catchment. Firstly, modelling of the Orford Rivulet is nearly complete. This work will provide Council with an understanding of the flood inundation zone and identification of all the properties affected as a result of flooding from the rivulet during the 1% AEP and 1% AEP climate change events. Secondly, we are currently undertaking survey in order to update records of all Council's stormwater infrastructure in the area. This will enable us to undertake a stormwater modelling, and then to develop proposals for stormwater system upgrades for inclusion in the Storm System Management Plan. There is a strong commitment from the Works and Infrastructure Department to plan and undertake works within this catchment to address existing flooding issues and to provide the capacity needed for the future.</p> <p>The applicant, through the Stormwater Management Report, has demonstrated a methodology for stormwater disposal that is able to meet the acceptable solutions in E7.7.1 Stormwater Drainage and Disposal of the Planning Scheme.</p>
Sewer and Water	Sewer and water services are available to the land. The application was referred to TasWater who have imposed conditions.
Power, Telco, etc	Power should be provided underground. NBN is available in the area.
Codes	Road and Railway Assets Code Parking & Access Stormwater

Representations	
<p>Rep 1 [REDACTED]</p> <p>Representation raises concerns due to stormwater and flooding issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “On April 2 2020 I witnessed ...knee-deep water through the Orford Library and nearby blocks on Charles Street” • “Emergence of a spring at Prosser St” • “The SWMR... shows a plan to lead ALL of the stormwater gathered from the 13 lot development... and feed it into the existing stormwater system opposite 5 Prosser St... The current SW system is inadequate to meet the intensity and volume of SW” • “I note the SWMR has not any regard for the events of 2020 nor the capacity of the existing SW system” • “I am aware...GSBC have employed a hydrologist to prepare a SW Management Plan. Has this been completed and does GSBC have sufficient information at its disposal to consider the subdivision plan before it?” 	<p>Anecdotally the April 2020 flood event recorded approximately 115mm over 5.75 hours. The 1 in 1000 year rainfall depth for that timeframe is 110mm. The 1 in 2000 year rainfall depth for that timeframe is 120mm. The event was therefore somewhere between the 1 in 1000 and 1 in 2000 year event. Public stormwater systems are unable to cope with such extreme events.</p> <p>The applicant has demonstrated that the proposal is capable of meeting the acceptable solutions within code <i>E7.7.1 Stormwater Drainage and Disposal</i> of the Planning Scheme. Essentially the subdivision itself, through the use of stormwater detention, will result in no increase in pre-existing runoff. The recommended conditions ensure compliance with <i>E7.7.1 Stormwater Drainage and Disposal</i> of the Planning Scheme.</p> <p>Council is currently undertaking survey of the stormwater system in the area. This will enable modelling to be undertaken which will then inform the Stormwater System Management Plan. The detention detailed in the Stormwater Management Report was assessed independently and will ensure no net increase in demands on the downstream system.</p>
<p>Rep 2 [REDACTED]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “Can the Council guarantee that our water pressure will not be diminished” 2. Raises concerns due to stormwater and flooding issues. 3. Concerns about the removal of native trees during the subdivision 4. “Mary Street is a small street with a number of elderly people living in it”. Concerns that 13 additional residences will equate to the addition of 26 cars plus visitors. “And will considerably add to the risks of walking along the street (given that there is little provision for sidewalks”. “Will there be any traffic calming infrastructure?” 	<p>TasWater issue</p> <p>See above</p> <p>Landscaping of naturestrip will be required</p> <p>The existing road infrastructure has sufficient capacity to cater for the additional vehicle movements from this development without causing traffic congestion or safety issues.</p> <p>A footpath will be required linking the new cul-de-sac with the existing footpath Mary Street. There is</p>

	currently no footpath linking Mary Street to Charles Street via Prosser St.
5. Sewerage infrastructure concerns	TasWater issue
<p>Rep 3 [REDACTED]</p> <p>"The stormwater report by Andy Hamilton and Associates for the proposed subdivision details a 5% AEP and it appears to assume that the current residential area above the proposal has no excess run off relating to stormwater. I don't believe this is to be accurate."</p> <p>"A 5% AEP expect a major flood event of 1 in 20 years. It is more likely with changing weather patterns and with the resulting east coast lows, these flood events are becoming much more frequent."</p> <p>"The hill to the west and behind Mary Street "Shed Hill" has significant issues relating to water runoff. The steep terrain and black shallow clay soils means that any heavy rains run directly off site."</p> <p>"This is exacerbated by the Council approved Telstra and Optus towers sites located in the saddle behind Shed Hill. The main fibre optic underground communication cable runs from the tower site downhill through the properties of 7, 9 and 11 Mary Street to the junction of Prosser Street. This underground line has formed a depression in the ground which channels water into and through the three properties."</p> <p>"A cross drain required by the council as part of the original subdivision is meant to stop the flow of water across the properties but with limited capacity it overflows after significant rain. A major flood in April 2020 saw flooding occur with flow rates of 3-5m3/sec in the top drain and water flowing down Mary Street at a rate of 1m3/sec."</p>	<p>As above, the proponent's stormwater report shows no net increase resulting from the 5% AEP (1 in 20) and 1% AEP events.</p> <p>This is a common misconception. There is a 5% chance in any one year of experiencing a rainfall intensity equal to or greater than the 20 year ARI value for a number of different durations for which the rainfalls are independent, or nearly so. For example, durations of: 5 minutes, 1 hour, 6 hours, and 3 days may display a considerable degree of independence. However, in theory, there is a single 5% flood event (i.e., flow) for Mary Street which is specific to that site, which is influenced by rainfall intensity, the catchment size, and catchment topography.</p> <p>This is correct. The topography hydrology of the hill means that significant natural runoff can be generated</p> <p>This issue should be referred to Telstra/Optus</p> <p>This is a separate issue which should be investigated by the Works and Infrastructure Department</p> <p>As per above the April event exceeded a 1 in 1000 year rainfall event. It is unclear how these suggested flow rates were determined.</p> <p>These flows have the potential to enter the proposed cul-de-sac. Treatment of the cul-de-sac's entry from Mary Street must ensure flows are contained in Mary Street and do not pass to the cul-de-sac head</p>

<p>“In addition, an access road from the end of Mary Street traverses around the south side of Shed Hill to the tower site. There are four 400mm culverts in the road which drains water into Wielangta Creek below. The road is not maintained by either the landowner, the tower operators or council and results in the culverts being regularly blocked. I have personally unblocked 3 of the culverts following the last heavy rains of 2020. All water that runs down this road enters that top of Mary Street and impacts on properties in both Mary Street, Prosser Street and properties below on Seacrest Crescent.”</p> <p>Water Pressure</p>	<p>This is a private access/nuisance issue and not necessarily Council responsibility. Works and Infrastructure could investigate and potentially issue a notice for correction under the Urban Drainage Act. This issue does not affect the proposed subdivision.</p> <p>TasWater issue</p>
<p>Rep 4 [REDACTED]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Concerns about stormwater flooding of their property “which has caused significant damage to our lower level, outbuilding and gardens in the last twelve months” “Our main concern is whether stormwater will be directed efficiently. We note that the scheduled "easements" at the rear of lot 13 and 1 flow directly toward the lower quarter of our property, and connect with "easements" at the rear of lots 2, 3, 4 and 5. Will these "easements" be able to cope with the amount of run off we have seen in recent years?” 2. We would suggest from the last significant weather event, and the amount of mud, rocks and debris in ours, and neighbouring properties, no. How regularly will these "easements" be maintained? Having owned a property containing "easements", it is our observation that maintenance is largely forgotten by council. 	<p>These are stormwater and sewer pipeline easements. The stormwater pipeline will carry stormwater <i>generated within the subdivision</i> and will be required to accommodate the 1 in 20 year (5% AEP) storm.</p> <p>As mentioned in the stormwater section of this report the Mary Street road profile and kerb and channel appears unable to contain flooding from Shed Hill during the 1% AEP. Without addressing these upper catchment flows and/or the design of Mary Street the flooding incidence reported are likely to continue.</p> <p>As per the above, the easements are for pipes only and not designed to carry overland flooding and therefore will not be maintained by Council.</p>
<p>Rep 5 [REDACTED]</p> <p>“The recently approved 52 Charles Street with its small blocks and potential drainage issues will compound future problems for the area.”</p>	<p>See above</p>

Recommended Conditions:

General

1. The subdivision layout or development must be carried out substantially in accordance with the application for planning approval, the endorsed drawings and with the conditions of this permit and must not be altered or extended without the further written approval of Council.
2. Prior to Council sealing the final plan of survey, security for an amount clearly in excess of the value of all outstanding works and maintenance required by this permit must be lodged with the Glamorgan Spring Bay Council. The security must be in accordance with section 86(3) of the Local Government (Building & Miscellaneous Provisions) Council 1993. The amount of the security shall be determined by the Council's General Manager in accordance with Council Policy following approval of any engineering design drawings.

Advice: The minimum bond amount required during the maintenance and defects liability period is to be no less than 5% of the agreed value of the works. The developer is to enter into a formal Maintenance Bond Deed of Agreement with Council.

3. In accordance with the provisions of Section 117 of the *Local Government (Building and Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1993*, payment of a cash contribution for Public Open Space must be made to the Council prior to sealing the Final Plan of Survey. The cash contribution amount is to be 5% of the value of the total land area described in the plan of the subdivision at the date of lodgement of the Final Plan of Survey. The value is to be determined by a Land Valuer within the meaning of the Land Values Act 2001 at the developer's expense.
4. The cash-in-lieu of public open space must be in the form of a direct payment made before sealing of the final plan of survey or, alternatively, in the form of a Bond or Bank guarantee to cover payment within ninety (90) days after demand, made after the final plan of survey has taken effect.
5. All conditions of this permit, including either the completion of all works and maintenance or payment of security in accordance with this permit, must be satisfied before the Council seals the final plan of survey for each stage. It is the subdivider's responsibility to notify Council in writing that the conditions of the permit have been satisfied and to arrange any required inspections.
6. The development must be in accordance with the Bushfire Hazard Report (v3) prepared by Geo-Environmental Solutions, dated August 2020, and submitted with the application, or as otherwise required by this permit, whichever standard is greater.
7. Prior to sealing the final plan of survey an accredited bushfire practitioner must provide certification that the completed subdivision works are in accordance with the endorsed Bushfire Hazard Report.
8. All land noted as roadway, footway, open space or similar must be transferred to Council. Complete transfer documents that have been assessed for stamp duty, must be submitted with the final plan of survey.
9. The final plan of survey must include easements over all drains, pipelines, wayleaves and services to the satisfaction of Council's General Manager.

10. The corners of the property boundaries at the road intersection with Mary Street (Lots 12 and 13 on the Lot Plan) must be splayed or rounded by chords of a circle with a radius of not less than 6.00 metres in accordance with Sections 85(d)(viii) and 108 of the *Local Government (Building & Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1993* and the requirements of Council's General Manager.

Part 5 Agreements

11. An agreement pursuant to Part 5 of the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993* must be entered into prior to the sealing of the final plan of survey to the effect that in order to manage the installation and maintenance of on-site stormwater detention and disposal to the effect that:
 - a. "owners of each lot must agree to install and maintain rainwater detention tanks with diversion devices to collect all stormwater runoff from roofed areas, of a size and type to be determined and shown in the engineering drawings"
 - b. the design details for (a) are included in the agreement in a clear, readily-understandable manner
12. Agreement(s) made pursuant to Part 5 of the Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993 must bind the current owner and his/her successors in title and must be prepared on a blank instrument form and registered with the Recorder of Titles in accordance with Section 78 of the Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993 by the applicant at no cost to Council.

Landscaping

13. The road reserves must be landscaped by trees or plants in accordance with a landscape plan prepared by a landscape architect or other person approved by Council, and submitted to Council for endorsement with the engineering drawings. The landscape plan must show the areas to be landscaped, the form of landscaping, and the species of plants and estimates of the cost of the works.

Drainage

14. The developer is to provide a piped stormwater property connection to each lot capable of servicing the entirety of each lot by gravity in accordance with Council standards and to the satisfaction of Council's General Manager.
15. Stormwater runoff will be no greater than pre-existing runoff or any increase can be accommodated within existing or upgraded public stormwater infrastructure.
16. The minor stormwater drainage system must be designed
 - (a) to accommodate a storm with an ARI of 20 years, when the land serviced by the system is fully developed;
17. New stormwater pipework within the subject property and extending to the existing public stormwater system in Prosser Street must be designed to accommodate a storm with an ARI of 20 years, when the land serviced by the system is fully developed, irrespective of whether private stormwater detention is to be provided on individual lots.
18. The developer is to provide a major stormwater drainage system designed to accommodate a storm with an ARI of 100 years.
19. Prior to the approval of Engineering Design Drawings, the developer must submit a Flood Hazard Report, prepared in accordance with Australian Rainfall and Runoff 2019 (ARR2019),

in in particular, with reference to Book 6, Chapter 7: Safety in Design Criteria and Book 9, Chapter 6: Modelling Approaches'. The report must be prepared and certified by an experienced and practicing Civil Engineer. Once approved the amended report will form part of the endorsed documents. It must demonstrate the following:

- a. that overland flows intercepted by Mary Street are contained within the existing road easement, and will not pass down the proposed cul-de-sac.
- b. that there is no increase in overland flooding and flood hazard within and external to the subdivision as a consequence of the development

20. The stormwater system for the development must be designed in accordance with
 - a. the principles set out in the document "46 Charles Street, Orford Stormwater Management Report, Revision 3" prepared by Flussig Spatial, dated 14 January 2019;
 - b. the drawing titled 'Concept Lot and Services Plan' drawing No. 1718-P4 Revision 1 dated 23/06/2020 and issued 15/01/2021;
 - c. Australian Rainfall and Runoff 2019 (ARR2019), in in particular, with reference to Book 6, Chapter 7: Safety in Design Criteria and Book 9, Chapter 6: Modelling Approaches';
 - d. the Flood Hazard Report;
 - e. any measures required by the report to ensure that a tolerable risk for the development from flooding is achieved and there is no increase in risk from flood for adjacent land must be included in the engineering design drawings and implemented prior to the sealing of the Plan of Survey for any stage of the subdivision;
 - f. or as otherwise required by conditions of this permit;
 - g. and to the satisfaction of Council's General Manager.
21. The developer is to make a financial contribution to Glamorgan Spring Bay Council for the provision of stormwater treatment. The value of the contribution must be equal to the cost of implementing on site treatment to meet the targets specified in Table E7.1 Acceptable Stormwater Quality and Quantity Targets of the Glamorgan Spring bay Interim Planning Scheme, or as otherwise agreed by Council's General Manager. Where partial treatment is provided on site a proportional contribution may be considered. The contribution must be paid prior to sealing the Plan of Survey
22. Upon completion of works the engineer must provide certification that the stormwater system has been constructed in accordance with the approved documents.

Engineering

23. The subdivision must be carried out in accordance with the *Tasmanian Subdivision Guidelines October 2013* or as otherwise agreed by Council's General Manager or required by conditions of this permit.
24. Engineering design drawings to the satisfaction of the Council's General Manager must be submitted to and approved by the Glamorgan Spring Bay Council before development of the land commences.

25. Engineering design drawings are to be prepared by a qualified and experienced civil engineer, or other person approved by Council's General Manager, and must show -
 - (a) all existing and proposed services required by this permit;
 - (b) all existing and proposed roadwork required by this permit;
 - (c) measures to be taken to provide sight distance in accordance with the relevant standards of the planning scheme;
 - (d) measures to be taken to limit or control erosion and sedimentation;
 - (e) any other work required by this permit.
26. Approved engineering design drawings will remain valid for a period of 2 years from the date of approval of the engineering drawings.

Services

27. Property services must be contained wholly within each lots served or an easement to the satisfaction of the Council's General Manager or responsible authority.
28. The Subdivider must pay the cost of any alterations and/or reinstatement to existing services, Council infrastructure or private property incurred as a result of the proposed subdivision works. Any work required is to be specified or undertaken by the authority concerned.
29. Property services to internal lots must be extended to the lot proper to the satisfaction of Council's General Manager.

Tas Water

30. The development must meet all required Conditions of approval specified by Tas Water Submission to Planning Authority Notice, TWDA 2018/00472-GSB, dated 12 November 2019.

Telecommunications and electrical reticulation

31. Electrical and telecommunications services must be provided to each lot in accordance with the requirements of the responsible authority and to the satisfaction of Council's General Manager.
32. Street Lighting must be provided in accordance with the requirements of the responsible authority and to the satisfaction of Council's General Manager.
33. New electrical and fixed line telecommunications services must be installed underground to the requirements of the responsible authority unless approved otherwise by Council's General Manager.
34. Prior to sealing the final plan of survey, the developer must submit to Council:
 - (a) A "Provisioning of Telecommunications Infrastructure – Confirmation of final payment" or "Certificate of Practical Completion of Developer's Activities" from NBN Co.
 - (b) Written advice from TasNetworks confirming that all conditions of the Agreement between the Owner and authority have been complied with and/or that future lot owners will not be liable for network extension or upgrade costs, other than individual property connections at the time each lot is further developed.

Roads and Access

35. Roadworks and drainage must be constructed in accordance with the standard drawings prepared by the IPWE Aust. (Tasmania Division) and to the requirements of Council's General Manager.
36. Unless approved otherwise by Council's General Manager roadworks must include –
- a) Minimum road reserve of 16 metres;
 - b) Fully paved, sealed and drained carriageway with a minimum carriageway width (face of kerb to face of kerb) of 6.9 metres;
 - c) Cul-de-sac turning head with a radius of 17.5m to face of kerb
 - c) Concrete kerb and channel;
 - d) Concrete footpath 1.50 metres wide;
 - e) Underground stormwater drainage
37. All carriageway surface courses must be constructed with a 10 mm nominal size hotmix asphalt with a minimum compacted depth of 35 mm in accordance with standard drawings and specifications prepared by the IPWE Aust. (Tasmania Division) and the requirements of Council's General Manager.
38. Kerb ramps must be provided to accommodate the needs of people with disabilities in accordance with standard drawings prepared by the IPWE Aust. (Tasmania Division) and to the requirements of Council's General Manager.

Vehicular Access

39. A vehicular access including concrete driveway apron and kerb crossover must be provided to each lot from the road carriageway to the property boundary, in accordance with Council's Standard Drawings and to the satisfaction of Council's General Manager.
40. To the satisfaction of Council's General Manager, shared vehicular accesses must be constructed for the entire length of the access strips to the lot proper. The driveways must be provided in accordance with *Standards Australia (2004): Australian Standard AS 2890.1 - 2004 – Parking Facilities Part 1: Off Street Car Parking; Standards Australia, Sydney*, Council standards, and must include:
- (a) 5.5 metre min. width carriageway to provide 2 way access located at least 0.3m from any side boundary
 - (b) Constructed with a durable all weather pavement
 - (c) Sealed Surface (The surfacing material must be concrete, asphalt, pavers or other equivalent approved material.)
 - (d) Stormwater drainage; and
 - (e) As required by an Approved Bushfire Hazard Management Plan.

Water quality

41. A soil and water management plan (here referred to as a '**SWMP**') prepared in accordance with the guidelines Soil and Water Management on Building and Construction Sites, by the Derwent Estuary Programme and NRM South, must be approved by Council's General Manager before development of the land commences.
42. Temporary run-off, erosion and sediment controls must be installed in accordance with the approved SWMP and must be maintained at full operational capacity to the satisfaction of

Council's General Manager until the land is effectively rehabilitated and stabilised after completion of the development.

43. The topsoil on any areas required to be disturbed must be stripped and stockpiled in an approved location shown on the detailed soil and water management plan for reuse in the rehabilitation of the site. Topsoil must not be removed from the site until the completion of all works unless approved otherwise by the Council's General Manager.
44. All disturbed surfaces on the land, except those set aside for roadways, footways and driveways, must be covered with top soil and, where appropriate, re-vegetated and stabilised to the satisfaction of the Council's General Manager.

Construction

45. The subdivider must provide not less than forty eight (48) hours written notice to Council's General Manager before commencing construction works on-site or within a council roadway.
46. The subdivider must provide not less than forty eight (48) hours written notice to Council's General Manager before reaching any stage of works requiring inspection by Council unless otherwise agreed by the Council's General Manager.
47. Subdivision works must be carried out under the direct supervision of an approved practising professional civil engineer engaged by the subdivider and approved by the Council's General Manager.

'As constructed' drawings

48. Prior to the works being placed on the maintenance and defects liability period an "as constructed" drawing of all engineering works provided as part of this approval must be provided to Council to the satisfaction of the Council's General Manager. These drawings and data sheets must be prepared by a qualified and experienced civil engineer or other person approved by the General Manager in accordance with Council's *Guidelines for As Constructed Data*.
- 49.

Maintenance and Defects Liability Period

50. The subdivision must be placed onto a twelve (12) month maintenance and defects liability period in accordance with Council Policy following the completion of the works in accordance with the approved engineering plans and permit conditions.
51. Prior to placing the subdivision onto the maintenance and defects liability period the Supervising Engineer must provide certification that the works comply with the Council's Standard Drawings, specification and the approved plans.

THE FOLLOWING ADVICE APPLIES TO THIS PERMIT: -

- A. The owner is advised that an engineering plan assessment and inspection fee must be paid to Council in accordance with Council's fee schedule.
- B. All approved engineering design drawings will form part of this permit on and from the date of approval.

SOUTHERN TASMANIA

REGIONAL CAT MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

(2021-2026)



Working draft January 2021 V1
Not for further distribution

SOUTHERN TASMANIA

REGIONAL CAT MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

(2021-2026)

Working draft January 2021 V1
Not for further distribution

**Prepared by the Southern Cat Management Coordinator
in collaboration with:**

- ▶ Brighton Council,
- ▶ Central Highlands Council,
- ▶ Clarence City Council,
- ▶ Derwent Valley Council,
- ▶ Glamorgan Spring Bay Council,
- ▶ Glenorchy City Council,
- ▶ Hobart City Council,
- ▶ Huon Valley Council,
- ▶ Kingborough Council,
- ▶ Southern Midlands Council,
- ▶ Sorell Council,
- ▶ Tasman Council,
- ▶ Australian Veterinary Association,
- ▶ RSPCA Tasmania,
- ▶ Ten Lives Cat Centre,
- ▶ Biosecurity Tasmania- Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, and
- ▶ Tasmania Parks and Wildlife Service - Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment

1. Introduction	04
How to use this Regional Cat Management Strategy	04
Why do we need to manage cats better?	05
Background	05
2. Vision and guiding principles	07
Vision	07
Guiding principles	07
3. Scope	08
Categories of cats	08
Legislation	08
Tasmanian Cat Management Plan	09
Region	09
4. Governance	10
5. Areas of focus	11
5.1 Increasing education and awareness of responsible cat ownership	12
5.2 Protecting significant conservation, commercial and community assets	16
5.3 Reducing the stray cat population	19
5.4 Uncontrolled cat breeding and welfare concerns	21
5.5 Increasing cat management capacity and accessibility to cat management services throughout the region	23
5.6 Compliance in relation to the <i>Cat Management Act 2009</i>	26
5.7 Improved knowledge to better inform cat management	28
5.8 Strategic governance and resourcing	30
6. Resources and References	32
TassieCat resources available for Strategy participants	32
Other resources	32
References	33

1. Introduction

The Southern Tasmanian Cat Management Strategy 2021-2026 (the Strategy) has been developed to provide an aspirational and long-term framework within which partner organisations can voluntarily contribute, collaborate and align cat management efforts within the southern region, towards agreed and shared outcomes.

The Strategy has sought collaboration from a range of partner organisations including the Tasmanian Government (Biosecurity Tasmania and Tasmania Parks and Wildlife Service), Brighton Council, Central Highlands Council, Clarence City Council, Derwent Valley Council, Glamorgan Spring Bay Council, Glenorchy City Council, Hobart City Council, Huon Valley Council, Kingborough Council, Southern Midlands Council, Sorell Council, Tasman Council, the Australian Veterinary Association, RSPCA Tasmania and Ten Lives Cat Centre.

Cats are an integral part of Tasmanian society as beloved pets; they are highly valued companions and studies have shown that owning a cat can be good for the health of the owner. However, cats also pose a threat to Tasmanian native wildlife, agriculture and communities through predation, spread of disease and creation of nuisance. Cats and their impacts will continue to be an issue which require management. Tasmanians are increasingly recognising the negative impacts that cats can have and there is growing community expectation that all levels of Government will participate in cat management.

How to use this Regional Cat Management Strategy

The Strategy recognises that the twelve councils and other key stakeholders of the southern region will have different priorities, capabilities, and resources for cat management. The Strategy adopts an opt-in approach which enables all councils and other stakeholders to participate in cat management to the extent that they require and are able to resource, while keeping them aligned with the actions of the other partners in the region.

The Strategy sets out eight areas of focus for Southern Tasmania, and highlights actions that can be undertaken by individual organisations, as well as collaborative region wide initiatives. Collaboration across the region will improve efficiency, consistency and reduce costs of cat management.

The actions identified in the Strategy largely consist of three approaches: information sharing, information gathering and active cat management. The majority of the actions relate to information sharing and information gathering. This includes key actions such as providing educational information to the public on responsible cat ownership and collecting data so that organisations involved in cat management have access to essential information which will help inform management decisions and approaches.

The three key focuses emerging from the Strategy which relate to active cat management include: identification and use of best practice cat management techniques when undertaking cat management programs, increasing accessibility to cat management facility services across the region and progress on a collaborative and proactive approach to addressing cat hoarding situations. The Strategy is a high-level document which identifies actions which need to be taken, however,

several of the actions are significant projects which will require further scoping and planning outside of this Strategy.

The Strategy is designed to help participants to identify their chosen priority actions, and consideration will need to be given to the resourcing required to deliver those actions.

Support for the Strategy's implementation exists from the Regional Cat Management Coordinator and many of the actions are already underway in some councils with resources and support available from the Regional Cat Management Coordinator through TassieCat.

Why do we need to manage cats better?

A paper released in 2020 estimates that in Australia 390 million animals are killed by domestic cats annually, of which, 241 million are native. A roaming pet cat kills an average of 186 animals a year, of which, 115 are native, and because of their unnaturally high densities in urban areas, they exert a predation pressure that is 30-50 times higher per square kilometre than that of feral cats (Legge *et al.* 2020). The result is that millions of native animals are killed in Tasmania each year by pet cats, in addition to the impacts of stray and feral cats.

These numbers do not include the death of native animals through the transmission of toxoplasmosis, a disease for which cats are the primary host. Toxoplasmosis also impacts livestock and can cause miscarriage and still-births, particularly in sheep. The cost of toxoplasmosis to the agricultural industry in Tasmania is estimated to be \$1.7 million annually (Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment 2015). Toxoplasmosis can also cause miscarriage in pregnant women and severe illness for those with low immunity. It is estimated that around 40% of domestic cats carry toxoplasmosis (Sumner & Ackland 1999). A roaming domestic cat is much more likely to contract and spread the disease, than a contained cat.

Roaming pet cats can cause discord in the community. Many property owners feel frustrated at neighbours' cats being allowed to visit their property uninvited, harass their pets, defecate in sandpits and vegetable gardens, hunt wildlife, create noise disturbances at night and spray on their doorstep. Domestic cats in Australia have been found to roam significant distances, with an average home-range of 1 hectare, and in some cases up to 31 hectares (Roetman *et al.* 2017).

However, cats also bring a lot of joy and companionship to their owners, and this role they play in the community is highly valued. For all of these reasons, the topic of cats and cat management can be a difficult and emotive one.

Cat management is complicated further by the ecological characteristics of the cat. Cats are highly adaptable, widespread, can reproduce at an early age and are a cautious species making them difficult to trap and manage. To ensure cat management is successful and sustainable over the long-term many on-ground actions are required to be ongoing and this can become expensive. Despite these challenges, this Strategy provides participants with practical actions they can take to achieve the goals of responsible cat ownership and best practice cat management.

Background

In 2018 the State Government funded three Regional Cat Management Coordinators to help progress cat management in Tasmania; the Southern Regional Cat Management Coordinator works across the twelve southern Tasmanian council areas. The Regional Coordinators developed TassieCat

which is a state-wide community focused education initiative, designed to educate cat owners about responsible cat ownership.

The Southern Cat Management Working Group which includes representatives from the majority of southern councils and other key stakeholders such as the Australian Veterinary Association, cat management facilities and the State Government was formed to develop a collective view on better ways to manage cats. The Working Group works to identify shared cat management challenges, possible solutions and priorities across the region. Information and discussions from the Working Group meetings have informed the development of this Strategy. The Working Group has also acted as distribution point for key educational materials produced by TassieCat including the TassieCat website, booklets, social media, and videos which promote responsible cat ownership.

DRAFT

2. Vision and guiding principles

Vision

To see Southern Tasmania collectively and responsibly managing cats for the benefit of native wildlife, cat welfare, cat owners' wellbeing, community relations, human health, and agriculture.

Guiding principles

- ▶ The best outcomes result from working in collaboration; everyone has a role to play in responsible cat ownership and management.
- ▶ Responsible cat ownership is highly valued.
- ▶ Cat management and education should be proactive.
- ▶ Animal welfare is a primary management consideration.
- ▶ Domestic pet cats can contribute to the mental health and wellbeing of their owners.
- ▶ The needs of cat owners must be balanced against the impacts of cats.
- ▶ Management actions should be based on best practice.
- ▶ Significant assets must be protected from the impacts of cats.
- ▶ Cat management will require continued resourcing and assessment at all levels.
- ▶ Ongoing research is needed to best inform management.

Managing cats is a shared responsibility across many parts of the community including individual cat owners, breeders and sellers, State and Local Government, businesses, the not-for-profit animal welfare sector and others. Everyone has a role to play and by working together in a planned way, cats can continue to contribute to our quality of life with minimal impact on the environment, commercial enterprises, and others in the community.

3. Scope

Categories of cats

All cats in Tasmania are the same species (*Felis catus*) and are often conveniently categorised as domestic, stray or feral. In this Strategy the definitions from the Tasmanian Cat Management Plan apply:

- ▶ Domestic cats (or pet cats) are those which are identifiable as owned; most of their needs are supplied by their owners. They may roam beyond their owner's property, including into bush and park land, but they spend most of their time with a specific person/family/property.
- ▶ Stray cats are those found in and around cities, towns and rural properties; they may depend on some resources provided by humans but have no identifiable owner.
- ▶ Feral cats are those that live and reproduce in the wild, largely or entirely removed from humans, and survive by hunting or scavenging; none of their needs are satisfied intentionally by humans.

This Strategy focuses on domestic and stray cats in and near settled areas which are managed under the *Cat Management Act 2009* (the Act). Feral cat management sits outside the scope of the Strategy which is focused primarily on domestic cat management working with councils.

The Strategy recognises the significant role feral cat management plays in broader cat management, including efforts by primary producers and conservation land managers. There is overlap and a strong connection between the different categories of cats (domestic, stray and feral); domestic cats can move in to the stray cat population when they become lost or are abandoned, stray cats can become domestic if they are taken in by people and their needs are provided for, stray cats can become feral cats when a litter of kittens is born away from humans and they are unsocialised. Undoubtedly there is scope for stakeholders to collaborate on projects which cross into feral cat management, however, domestic and stray cats are the primary focus of this Strategy.

There is no reliable data on the number of domestic or stray cats in Southern Tasmania but national data from research by Animal Medicines Australia found that around 27% of households have cats, with an average of 1.4 cats kept per household (Animal Medicines Australia 2019). With an estimated 106,000 households, this equates to approximately 40,000 pet cats living in the southern region.

Legislation

The *Cat Management Act 2009*, *Biosecurity Act 2019*, *Animal Welfare Act 1993* and the *Tasmanian Cat Management Plan 2017-2022* provide the legislative and policy framework to achieve the broad goal of responsible cat ownership and management in Tasmania.

The *Cat Management Act 2009* is the principal legislation for managing domestic and stray cats in Tasmania. The Act aims to improve levels of responsible cat ownership and welfare, provide for effective cat management and reduce the potential negative impacts of cats on the community, agriculture and environment in Tasmania.

Feral cats are managed under the *Biosecurity Act 2019* as a biosecurity risk or impact, and industry, landowners, community or government can develop an approved biosecurity program for their control.

The *Animal Welfare Act 1993* protects the welfare of all animals, and any person who has the care or charge of an animal is bound by this Act and has a duty of care in relation to the welfare of the animal.

Both Local and State Government employ staff who are authorised under the *Cat Management Act 2009*. Authorised officers under the *Dog Control Act 2000* are automatically deemed an authorised person under the *Cat Management Act 2009*, as are those authorised under the *Animal Welfare Act 1993*, such as RSPCA inspectors.

Tasmanian Cat Management Plan

The Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment (DPIPWE), with the support of the Cat Management Reference Group developed the *Tasmanian Cat Management Plan 2017-2022*, which is a comprehensive and collaborative state-wide approach to managing cats. It is built around seven objectives including increasing responsible pet cat ownership practices and community awareness around cat management, use of best practice techniques in relation to cat management, research and minimising the impact of cats on important conservation and agricultural assets. This Strategy is working towards contributing to many of the objectives outlined in the Plan.

Region

The southern region, for the purposes of this Strategy, covers 12 municipalities: Brighton, Central Highlands, Clarence, Derwent Valley, Glamorgan Spring Bay, Glenorchy, Hobart, Huon Valley, Kingborough, Southern Midlands, Sorell and Tasman. More than 275,000 people live in the southern region in major urban areas in Hobart and surrounds and many smaller towns servicing a diversity of rural and coastal communities.



4. Governance

This Strategy has been developed in the recognition that each participating organisation has different skills, knowledge, resources, priorities and responsibilities and that implementation roles need to be voluntary and flexible at the local level, while still achieving the vision and desired outcomes of the Strategy.

Ideally the Southern Regional Cat Management Coordinator will work with the Southern Cat Management Working Group to deliver the Strategy. The Cat Management Working Group meets several times a year and can act as a key mechanism in the delivery of the Strategy, including allowing for further detailed planning and implementation. However, if the Coordinator or Working Group are not operating, the Strategy provides direction for each stakeholder to be able to focus their cat management actions.

The Strategy is divided up into region-wide initiatives, and initiatives which individual organisations can implement. The individual initiatives allow participants to prioritise and plan for their own organisations and municipalities, while the region wide initiatives will require collaboration and resource sharing to deliver.

Progress of the Strategy should be reviewed jointly by Strategy participants annually and the Strategy updated every five years or if the *Cat Management Act 2009* is amended.

5. Areas of focus

The primary cat management issues for Southern Tasmania to be addressed by this Strategy include:

- 1) Increasing education and awareness of responsible cat ownership
- 2) Protecting significant conservation, commercial and community assets
- 3) Reducing the stray cat population
- 4) Uncontrolled cat breeding and welfare concerns
- 5) Increasing cat management capacity and accessibility to cat management services throughout the region
- 6) Compliance in relation to the *Cat Management Act 2009*
- 7) Improved knowledge to better inform cat management
- 8) Strategic governance and resourcing

For each of the primary cat management areas of focus the Strategy identifies:

- ▶ essential background information (where are we now?)
- ▶ long-term desired outcome (where do we want to be?)
- ▶ an action plan to work towards achieving the desired outcome including:
 - proposed timeframe— short term [first year], medium term [2-3 years] and long term [4-5 years]
 - priority - including high, medium and low
 - and which of the key participant/s can deliver the action.

The Action Plan is divided into two sections, one for initiatives which individual organisations can implement, and one for region wide initiatives (how are we going to get there?), and

- ▶ performance indicators including targets and performance measures where possible (how will we know we are on track?)

There is little Tasmanian baseline data in relation to cat ownership practices, cat numbers and management, consequently, a focus of this Strategy is on gathering data before significant goals can be set. A report will need to be developed compiling the baseline data this Strategy will use to measure its performance indicators.

5.1 Increasing education and awareness of responsible cat ownership

Background

A vital part of successfully managing cats relies on responsible cat ownership. More education needs to be undertaken to promote the benefits of desexing and microchipping to the general public. Desexing is essential to reduce the number of unexpected and unwanted kittens which often overwhelm cat management facilities and shelters during summer. In 2019 over 6,250 cats passed through cat management facilities and shelters in Tasmania. Promoting microchipping is also key as it significantly increases the chances of a lost pet cat being reunited with their owner.

Containment of pet cats to the owner's property prevents cats from roaming and improves their wellbeing, whilst preventing them from killing Tasmania's native wildlife or becoming a nuisance to their neighbours. One of the most regular complaints that Local and State Government receive in relation to cats is about nuisance caused by roaming cats.

The types of nuisance reported:

- ▶ Trespassing on property
- ▶ Defecating and urinating on property
- ▶ Attacking other pets including cats, rabbits, birds, dogs, chickens, and ducks
- ▶ Killing native wildlife
- ▶ Fighting at night and the noise affecting sleep of household members
- ▶ A dog defending its property against a visiting cat, resulting in the cat being injured or killed
- ▶ Dog barking as a result of visiting cat's presence
- ▶ Risk of spreading toxoplasmosis through cat faeces in vegetable gardens and sandpits

Complaints about nuisance caused by pet cats can be complicated and very difficult to resolve. Containment to private property is expected for other domestic pets and is considered best practice when keeping cats, however it is not required under the *Cat Management Act 2009*. The Act does however provide for the protection of private property from stray and roaming cats. The Act permits landholders to trap a cat found on their private property providing the cat is either returned to its owner or taken to a cat management facility.

The most common reasons that cat owners cite for not practicing containment centre around ideas that cats need to wander to be happy and healthy; that there is a low risk of harm to cats when they roam; and that it is difficult to contain cats. However, vets and cat behaviourists agree that roaming increases the risk of injuries and disease transmission, and that cats can live happily at home if their needs are provided for. Education is needed to assist people in setting up containment solutions, transitioning roaming pet cats to staying safe at home, as well as how to best provide for their cat's needs, enrichment and how to address behavioural issues.

Key components of responsible cat ownership include:

- ▶ Desexing cats by four months of age. 'Early-age desexing', which is the desexing of kittens between two to three months of age, should be encouraged because cats can become pregnant as early as

four months of age. Early-age desexing is practiced by most large Australian animal shelters and an increasing number of veterinarians.

- ▶ Microchipping cats by four months of age and ensuring contact details are always kept current with the microchip registry, as well as visible identification through collar and tag.
- ▶ Keeping cats safe at home (containment).
- ▶ Ensuring the mental and physical wellbeing of each cat.
- ▶ Not keeping more than four cats without a permit (once legislation comes into effect early in 2022).
- ▶ Routine health checks and vaccinations by a veterinarian.
- ▶ Emergency planning for a pet cat in the event of an emergency, such as a natural disaster.
- ▶ Surrendering unwanted cats and kittens to a cat management facility (not dumping them).
- ▶ Not feeding stray cats or making food available for them.

Desired outcome

For all cat owners to understand and practice responsible cat ownership.

Action Plan

Individual council and organisation action plan

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.1.1 Provide educational information and promote responsible cat ownership to the public, using consistent messages, via: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Website • Social media • Booklets • Video • Print media (newsletters/articles) • Presentations 	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Veterinary clinics • Cat management facilities 	TassieCat materials available online and hardcopy-factsheets, booklets, videos, social media, posters, magnets, stickers, postcards, website
5.1.2 Use available materials when responding to public enquiries and providing advice about cat related queries (e.g. legislation, nuisance, responsible ownership, stray cats etc.).	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities 	TassieCat factsheets and <i>FAQ guide to handling cat-related queries from the public</i> available
5.1.3 Promote legislation and requirements of the <i>Cat Management Act 2009</i> on website and front counter.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	TassieCat brochure available DPIPWE website
5.1.4 Keep cat related enquiry register.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities 	<p>Register to include number and nature of enquiries/complaints, including nuisance, stray cats, legislation, hoarding etc.</p> <p>This information can then be used to conduct targeted education programs in the future.</p> <p>Action linked to 5.3.2, 5.4.2, 5.7.1</p>

Individual council and organisation action plan

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.1.5 Educate people about the problems of feeding stray cats, having un-desexed cats and abandonment of unwanted cats and advocate the use of cat management facilities.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	Information available from TassieCat and cat management facilities
5.1.6 Promote EduCat to schools.	Short term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	Existing education program delivered in schools by Ten Lives Cat Centre
5.1.7 Promote the practice of 'early-age desexing' to veterinary clinics.	Short term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Australian Veterinary Association 	
5.1.8 Disseminate humane trapping advice to members of the public who are considering trapping.	Short term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	<p>Cat trapping guidelines available from TassieCat and Ten Lives Cat Centre</p> <p>Action linked to 5.6.4</p>
5.1.9 Work with and encourage relevant stakeholders to participate in the promotion of responsible cat ownership.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	<p>E.g. veterinarians, breeders, shelters, wildlife & landcare organisations, community groups, online pet sales platforms, pet shops and local media.</p> <p>Materials available from TassieCat online and hardcopy-factsheets, booklets, videos, social media, posters, magnets, stickers, postcards, website</p>
5.1.10 Identify barriers to responsible cat ownership in the community and explore strategies to overcome these (e.g. affordability, awareness, geographic isolation).	Medium term	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities 	TassieCat can provide some information, Ten Lives Cat Centre may provide additional information, and localised surveys could be conducted
5.1.11 Undertake localised community consultation on cat management to determine what issues the community perceive there to be in relation to cats (e.g. presence of stray cats, nuisance, feeding of stray cats etc.) and what steps the community would like to see undertaken.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils 	
5.1.12 Investigate the feasibility of subsidised desexing and/or microchipping program in targeted areas.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	

Individual council and organisation action plan

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.1.13 Organise local community engagement event/s (e.g. cat expo promoting responsible cat ownership showcasing cat enclosure designs/options) and participate in existing community events (e.g. school fairs, local festivals).	Medium term Ongoing	Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	
5.1.14 Educate residents about steps to take in relation to their pet cat in the event of an emergency, such as natural disaster. Work with local agencies to refine a process for handling the care of pets in emergency situations.	Medium term Ongoing	Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	

Region-wide initiatives

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.1.15 Assess the potential success and viability of mandatory cat registration (region or state-wide).	Medium term	Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government 	Refer to Dogs and Cats Online (Government of South Australia) for information

Performance indicators

- ▶ Increase in responsible cat ownership behaviours (desexing, microchipping, containment) by cat owners.
- ▶ Responsible cat ownership information available on all Strategy participants' websites and in foyers.
- ▶ Visitation to the TassieCat and relevant stakeholder webpages (e.g. council).
- ▶ Data collection undertaken by Strategy participants.
- ▶ Appropriate information on trapping provided by Strategy participants to the general public.
- ▶ Number of events organised or attended by Strategy participants with information available on responsible cat ownership.
- ▶ Levels of community engagement and consultation by Strategy participants in relation to cat ownership and management.
- ▶ Number of programs supporting microchipping and/or desexing.
- ▶ Number of councils with processes in place for managing pet cats in case of emergency.

5.2 Protecting significant conservation, commercial and community assets

Background

Southern Tasmania contains many significant conservation, commercial and community assets that are impacted by domestic and stray roaming cats and may require specific cat management attention. These assets include:

- ▶ Areas of high environmental significance such as national parks, conservation reserves and other natural wildlife habitat areas that are home to native animals which are at risk from predation by cats and the spread of toxoplasmosis from cats.
- ▶ Valuable commercial assets such as agricultural areas with livestock, and aquaculture and abattoir operations. Livestock (particularly sheep) are susceptible to cat-borne disease, and operations such as aquaculture and abattoirs can be impacted by hygiene issues when cats congregate in an area.
- ▶ Community assets such as entertainment precincts (playgrounds, parks, BBQ areas), shops and built up areas, waste management facilities, and primary tourist attractions, which are at risk of nuisance and hygiene impacts from cats.

The *Cat Management Act 2009* permits a person to trap a cat on their private property provided any cat trapped is returned to its owner; or taken to a cat management facility.

A cat found on private land that is more than 1 km from a place of residence; or on land used for primary production or a production premises such as an abattoir or aquaculture business, may be returned to its owner; taken to a cat management facility; or humanely destroyed.

The Act allows for cat management action (includes trap; seize, detain) to be undertaken by an authorised officer in a prohibited area which includes:

- ▶ any area of land that is managed by a public authority, or Agency within the meaning of the *State Service Act 2000*, and is reserved land¹ ; and
- ▶ private land that is reserved land.

A cat trapped in a prohibited area by an authorised person may be returned to its owner; or taken to a cat management facility; or humanely destroyed.

The Act provides for Local Government, after consulting with its local community, to declare an area of council-controlled land as a prohibited area; or land within the municipal area of the council to be a cat management area. Cat management action and other measures may be undertaken by persons authorised to act in these areas.

Identifying which areas are a priority for protection from cats in municipalities is a key first step, which can then be followed by cat management activities in these priority areas. Activities could include

¹ Reserved land includes reserved land under the *Nature Conservation Act 2002*; land subject to a conservation covenant under part 5 of the *Nature Conservation Act 2002*; public reserves under the *Crown Lands Act 1976*; permanent timber production zone land under the *Forest Management Act 2013*; and private timber reserves under the *Forestry Practices Act 1985*.

data collection and monitoring to understand cat presence and impacts, community education, designation of prohibited areas or cat management areas, assisted desexing and microchipping events, and, depending on the area, trapping, seizing and humane destruction of cats.

Desired outcome

To have significant conservation, commercial and community assets identified with appropriate strategies developed to mitigate cat related impacts at priority sites.

Action Plan

Individual council and organisation action plan

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.2.1 Provide educational information on cat impacts to the community.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	Materials available from TassieCat
5.2.2 Use best practice cat management techniques.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities 	TassieCat trapping guidelines available Action linked to 5.3.4
5.2.3 Identify significant conservation, commercial and community assets susceptible to impacts from roaming cats.	Medium term	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities 	Regional asset classification and prioritisation guidelines can be developed to assist this process
5.2.4 Participate in collaborative cat management programs (council, community, Ten Lives), where there are issues with cats around priority areas.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities 	Support landowners and managers, community and conservation organisations to actively manage cats within identified priority areas
5.2.5 Establish cat management areas and cat prohibited areas where appropriate. Promote these areas and the reason for their designation (as appropriate) and use as demonstration case studies that promote best practice.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils 	Factsheet and declaration template available from TassieCat
5.2.6 Promote, protect and create habitat for native wildlife as this helps reduce their susceptibility to predation by cats.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government 	Work with NRM groups, Tasmanian Land Conservancy, Landcare Tasmania etc.
5.2.7 Consider council planning options for developments such as new subdivisions adjacent to high value conservation areas	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils 	E.g. covenants negotiated with developers to create cat management conditions on properties

Region-wide initiatives

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.2.8 Develop regional guidelines for the classification of conservation, commercial and community assets that are susceptible to impacts from roaming cats.	Short term	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Councils• State Government• Cat management facilities	Consider development of guidelines at a state-wide level to ensure consistency

Performance indicators

- ▶ Regional guidelines for the classification and prioritisation of priority assets created.
- ▶ Asset protection planning undertaken by Strategy participants and maps of priority assets created for municipalities.
- ▶ Number of partnerships between Strategy participants and other stakeholders working on cat management programs in priority areas.
- ▶ Number of programs underway by Strategy participants to manage cats in relation to priority assets.

DRAFT

5.3 Reducing the stray cat population

Background

Stray cats, found in and around cities, towns and rural properties may depend on some resources provided by humans but have no identifiable owner. Generally undesexed, the stray cat population can breed quickly and while potentially well-intended, members of the community feed these unowned cats which can increase their numbers rapidly and significantly, and compound impacts on wildlife and neighbours. Pet cats can also become stray cats when they are abandoned by their owners. Stray cats can interact with and ultimately, add to, the feral cat population.

Stray cat populations are difficult to manage. Sporadic and non-targeted trapping will not have a long-term beneficial effect because more stray cats are likely to repopulate the area (Lazenby *et al.* 2014) and continue breeding. For this reason, stray cat management should be ongoing, strategic and multi-faceted.

Desired outcome

To reduce the stray cat population and maintain it at a low level, using best practice cat management techniques.

Action Plan

Individual council and organisation action plan

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.3.1 Provide educational information to the community to reduce feeding of stray cats.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	Materials available from TassieCat
5.3.2 Keep cat-related enquiry register to identify stray cat hotspots.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • Cat management facilities 	Action linked to 5.1.4, 5.4.2, 5.7.1
5.3.3 Use council, cat management facility and cat shelter data to identify stray cat problem areas locally.	Medium term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	Focus on these areas for education and targeted programs
5.3.4 Use best practice cat management techniques.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	TassieCat trapping guidelines available Action linked to 5.2.2
5.3.5 Encourage people to use cat management facilities when they have an unwanted cat or a cat they can no longer care for, to reduce abandonment.	Short term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	Materials available from TassieCat and cat management facilities

Individual council and organisation action plan

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.3.6 Provide advice on dealing with cat behavioural issues to reduce the need for surrender of cats.	Short term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	Materials available from TassieCat
5.3.7 Inform the public about the requirements of the <i>Cat Management Act 2009</i> and <i>Animal Welfare Act 1993</i> ; it is illegal to abandon cats.	Short term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities 	Materials available from TassieCat
5.3.8 Participate in collaborative cat management programs (council, community, Ten Lives Cat Centre), where there are issues with stray cats.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	

Region-wide initiatives

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.3.9 Work collaboratively to identify potential partners, locations and arrangements for increased access to cat management services across the region to facilitate cat management programs.	Medium term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	Linked to action 5.5.5
5.3.10 Develop best practice stray cat management guidelines.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	In consultation with experts, investigate options to address the stray cat population and identify when trapping or other management techniques could be used effectively and sustainably

Performance indicators

- Data collection undertaken by Strategy participants in relation to stray cat complaints and feeding of stray cats.
- Identify stray cat hotspot areas in the southern region.
- Number of cat management programs undertaken by Strategy participants in stray cat hotspot areas.
- A reduction in stray cat issues in hot spot areas where cat management programs have been undertaken.

5.4 Uncontrolled cat breeding and welfare concerns

Background

The breeding of cats by unregistered breeders is an offence under the *Cat Management Act 2009*. From early 2022 the Act requires a person who wishes to breed a cat to be either a member of a cat organisation or hold a permit to breed a cat. From early 2022 there will also be a limit of four cats allowed to be kept on a property without a permit (exclusions will apply to registered cat breeders; holders of a cat breeding permit; vet practices; cat boarding facilities; cat management facilities and their foster carers).

Without suitable management, keeping a large number of cats on a single property can compromise cat welfare, impact on native wildlife and create nuisances, leading to community conflict. Cat hoarding is where individuals keep a large number of cats as pets without the ability to properly house or care for them, while at the same time denying this inability and inadvertently compromising the cats' welfare. Extreme situations of cat hoarding require careful management to ensure the welfare of both the cats and people involved. Animal hoarding is a mental health issue. In cases in Southern Tasmania more than 100 cats have been removed from properties, however without appropriate cross-agency support, cat hoarding behaviour is highly likely to reoccur. The cats from these cases are often in poor health and many require euthanasia.

Currently there is no coordinated response to hoarding cases in Southern Tasmania. A collaborative cross agency approach is essential in increasing the effectiveness of any approach, this includes participation by Ten Lives Cat Centre, RSPCA, Local Government, community support services and mental health support.

Desired outcome

For all cat breeding in the region to be only undertaken by registered or permitted breeders and animal welfare standards maintained, including by addressing cat hoarding cases with a coordinated response.

Action Plan

Individual council and organisation action plan

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.4.1 Promote the legislative requirement that only registered breeders are permitted to breed cats.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Councils• State Government• Cat management facilities• Veterinary clinics	Materials available from TassieCat
5.4.2 Keep cat-related enquiry register to identify unregistered cat breeding and hoarding.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Councils• State Government	Action linked to 5.1.4, 5.3.2, 5.7.1

Individual council and organisation action plan

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.4.3 Liaise with RSPCA on suspected animal cruelty cases where necessary.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • RSPCA • Veterinary clinics 	
5.4.4 Work collaboratively with other key stakeholders in identified cat hoarding situations (RSPCA, Ten Lives, council, community services and mental health services).	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • RSPCA 	

Region-wide initiatives

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.4.5 Establish a Hoarding and Squalor Working Group. Develop a process for managing cat hoarding and feeding situations involving key stakeholders that is proactive and integrated.	Medium term	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • RSPCA 	

Performance indicators

- Data collection undertaken by Strategy participants in relation to unregistered cat breeding and hoarding complaints.
- Establish a Hoarding and Squalor Working Group with participation from key stakeholders.
- Regional process established by Strategy participants in relation to cat hoarding cases.
- Documented case studies of successful approaches to cat hoarding situations.
- An increase in a collaborative approach undertaken by Strategy participants and other stakeholders for cat hoarding cases.

5.5 Increasing cat management capacity and accessibility to cat management services throughout the region

Background

Responsibility for cat management in Southern Tasmania is shared across many organisations and is often undertaken as part of a broader range of responsibilities. Currently, resources for cat management in each individual organisation and State and Local Government area can be limited and a collaborative approach that makes best use of existing resources and expertise is considered essential. Staff working in animal management, such as council Animal Management Officers, will need additional training over time in relation to cat management.

Currently there is only one cat management facility in Southern Tasmania, Ten Lives Cat Centre, located in Hobart's northern suburbs. Several of the southern council areas are over one hours' drive to Ten Lives Cat Centre, which makes movement of unowned or unwanted cats and kittens challenging for the public, veterinary clinics, and councils.

Cat management facilities can be established to receive stray, lost and surrendered cats. Cat management facilities are approved by the State Government and must meet certain requirements. The *Cat Management Act 2009* provides for cat management facilities to nominate a person, business, or organisation to hold and care for cats on their behalf.

Currently there are also several cat shelters in Southern Tasmania who take in unwanted or unowned cats, however they often reach capacity during kitten season. Southern shelters need to be supported to ensure they are reaching acceptable standards of care for the cats they take in, which will make partnerships between councils and shelters low risk and more appealing.

There are several models which may be used to increase accessibility to cat management services through the region. These options need to be further explored but could utilise short-term cat holding facilities, voluntary carers and transporters, local veterinary clinics or a mobile cat facility which could enable rural and remote communities to access cat management facility services more easily. Potential collaborative cost-sharing arrangements across the region could make such an approach sustainable.

Many veterinary practices currently receive healthy lost or stray cats from the community which they temporarily house and attempt to find the owners. The preferred practice is for these animals to be presented directly to a cat management facility as soon as practicable, as veterinarian clinics are not set up to adopt out or foster cats.

Desired outcome

To increase cat management capacity and access to cat management services across the region, ensuring rural and remote communities have access to services.

Action Plan

Individual council and organisation action plan

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.5.1 Promote the use of cat management facilities (and their nominees) to the community.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	Materials available from TassieCat and cat management facilities
5.5.2 Relevant staff (animal management officers etc.) participate in training to support implementation of the <i>Cat Management Act 2009</i> .	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities 	Training provided by DPIPW Action linked to 5.6.2
5.5.3 Prior to any trapping activities occurring, establish an agreed and planned approach for trapping and dealing with cats, using best practice trapping & cat management techniques.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities 	TassieCat trapping guidelines available
5.5.4 Establish a Memorandum of Understanding that delivers an agreed and clear process for managing stray, lost or surrendered cats.	Medium	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • Cat management facilities 	

Region-wide initiatives

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.5.5 Identify potential partners, locations and arrangements for increased access to cat management services for municipalities that aren't located near a cat management facility.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	Options to explore include a temporary cat holding facility, cat drop off points, volunteer provided cat transportation services and a mobile cat facility
5.5.6 Where appropriate promote the Standards of Care required for cat management facilities.	Medium term	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State Government • Cat management facilities • Councils 	Standards of Care developed by cat management facilities and DPIPW This document could be used by shelters as a cat welfare guide
5.5.7 Support progress towards an accreditation process for cat shelters to meet the Standards of Care.	Medium term	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State Government • Cat management facilities • Councils 	
5.5.8 Consider employing a Cat Management Officer shared between several councils, sharing vehicles and equipment as appropriate.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities 	Use a collaborative approach across the region to make best use of available resources and expertise

Performance indicators

- ▶ Feasibility assessed of proposed options to increase accessibility of cat management services in regional areas.
- ▶ Preferred option to increase access to cat management services for regional areas identified and commenced.
- ▶ Number of partnerships between Strategy participants and other stakeholders working on cat management in the region.
- ▶ Participation by Strategy participants at *Cat Management Act 2009* training sessions.

DRAFT

5.6 Compliance in relation to the Cat Management Act 2009

Background

The purpose of the *Cat Management Act 2009* is to provide for the control and management of cats in Tasmania. Councils may establish additional requirements for their municipality in relation to cat management through by-laws or the creation of cat prohibited areas or cat management areas.

Key aspects of the Act include:

- ▶ Compulsory de-sexing of cats from four months of age from early 2022.
- ▶ Compulsory microchipping from four months of age from early 2022.
- ▶ Limiting to four, the maximum number of cats to be kept at a property without a permit from early 2022.
- ▶ Cats cannot be sold or given away unless they are at least eight weeks of age, desexed, microchipped, wormed and vaccinated.
- ▶ Only registered or permitted breeders may breed cats.
- ▶ It is an offence to abandon a cat.

Enforcement may be performed by persons authorised under the Act. This includes persons authorised under the *Dog Control Act 2000*; officers appointed under the *Animal Welfare Act 1993*; DPIPW officers authorised by the Secretary; non-State Service officers authorised by the Secretary of DPIPW; and police officers.

Each council determines how much compliance they will undertake within their municipality in relation to the *Cat Management Act 2009*; this will depend on what each municipality can resource and sustain.

Desired outcome

For all cat owners and community members to comply with their legal obligations for responsible cat ownership and management.

Action Plan

Individual council and organisation action plan

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.6.1 Inform the public about the requirements of the <i>Cat Management Act 2009</i> .	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• State Government• Councils• Cat management facilities• Veterinary clinics	Use clear and consistent communications across multiple channels to promote cat ownership responsibilities. Materials available from TassieCat

Individual council and organisation action plan

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.6.2 Participate in relevant training to support implementation of the <i>Cat Management Act 2009</i> including for animal management officers and other relevant staff.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State Government • Councils • Cat management facilities 	DPIPW to provide training sessions. Broader compliance training is an important component of this action. Action linked to 5.5.2
5.6.3 Undertake standardised data collection in relation to compliance actions under the <i>Cat Management Act 2009</i> .	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities 	
5.6.4 Disseminate humane trapping advice to members of the public who are considering trapping.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	Cat trapping guidelines available from TassieCat and Ten Lives Cat Centre Action linked to 5.1.8
5.6.5 Consider the development of a Cat Management Policy, compliance program, and by-laws as appropriate.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils 	Materials available from TassieCat Action linked to 5.6.6 and 5.8.5

Region-wide initiatives

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.6.6 Work on region wide consistency where possible in compliance approaches, policies and bylaws.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government 	Action linked to 5.6.5 and 5.8.5

Performance indicators

- ▶ Data collection undertaken by Strategy participants in relation to compliance undertaken under the *Cat Management Act 2009*.
- ▶ *Cat Management Act 2009* information available on all Strategy participants' websites and in foyers.
- ▶ Participation by Strategy participants at *Cat Management Act 2009* training sessions.
- ▶ Number of Strategy participants undertaking cat compliance activities.
- ▶ Number of councils that have introduced cat management policies or by-laws.

5.7 Improved knowledge to better inform cat management

Background

Improved knowledge about the number, distribution and behaviour of cats and the success of different management approaches is essential to designing effective programs to manage and minimise their impact on highly valued conservation, commercial and community assets in the region and generally achieve responsible cat ownership and management.

Existing research about cats and cat ownership in Tasmania is limited. Filling these gaps in knowledge will be a continuing challenge to ensure that available resources are directed towards the highest priorities using the most cost-effective management actions. Consistent approaches to collecting basic information across all parts of the region will be an important first step to better understand the scale of existing problems and to identify practical long-term solutions.

Desired outcome

To have cat management in the region guided by best available science and regionally-relevant data to support evidence-based decision making.

Action Plan

Individual council and organisation action plan

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.7.1 Keep cat-related enquiry register to track number and nature of enquiries and complaints.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Councils State Government Cat management facilities 	Register to include number and nature of enquiries/complaints, including nuisance, stray cats, legislation, hoarding, breeding etc. Action linked to 5.1.4, 5.3.2, 5.4.2
5.7.2 Where possible identify and implement monitoring strategies before, during and after interventions (e.g. subsidised desexing/microchipping & education) to measure impact and effectiveness.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Councils State Government Cat management facilities 	
5.7.3 Participate in research projects (including citizen science projects such as cat tracker projects) concerning cat ecology, behaviour and management where possible.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Councils State Government Cat management facilities 	
5.7.4 Better understand community views and expectations relating to cat management via local community survey and events.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Councils State Government Cat management facilities 	

Region-wide initiatives

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.7.5 Work towards standard data collection and reporting systems so that organisations involved in cat management have access to essential information. Create baseline data to inform and integrate into future Strategy revisions.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities • Veterinary clinics 	E.g. intake numbers in cat management facilities & shelters, stray cat hotspots areas, number and nature of cat complaints/queries
5.7.6 Keep abreast of state-wide and national developments and continually improve evidence-based decision making for cat management.	Short term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities 	
5.7.7 Identify priority knowledge gaps and pragmatic options to fill these gaps with research and monitoring (e.g. facilitating university projects).	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities 	E.g. presence and impact of stray and pet cats in region and cases of cat hoarding
5.7.8 Disseminate information and case studies about cat management activities that have been undertaken, to share effective approaches and learnings.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councils • State Government • Cat management facilities 	

Performance indicators

- ▶ Strategy participants undertaking data collection and reporting in relation to number and nature of cat related enquiries, complaints and interactions to help create baseline cat management data.
- ▶ Participation in monitoring and research projects by Strategy participants in relation to cat management.
- ▶ Levels of community consultation/survey by Strategy participants in relation to community views on cat ownership and management.

5.8 Strategic governance and resourcing

Background

This Strategy recognises that the twelve councils of the southern region and other key stakeholders will have different priorities, capabilities, and resources for cat management. This Strategy adopts an opt-in approach which enables all councils and other stakeholders to participate in cat management to the extent that they require and are able to resource, while keeping them aligned with the actions of the others in the region.

The Strategy identifies initiatives which individual councils and other stakeholders can implement for their own area or organisation, as well as region-wide initiatives which will require collaboration. Cat management will be most successful in the southern region if there is regional collaboration on the issue.

Desired outcome

For the Southern Cat Management Strategy to be successfully delivered across the region by Strategy participants.

Action Plan

Individual council and organisation action plan

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.8.1 Seek ongoing funding for the Regional Cat Management Coordinator.	Short term (currently funded until 30 June 2021)	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Councils State Government Cat management facilities 	
5.8.2 Consider and prioritise resourcing for cat management.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Councils State Government 	Resourcing will be required to deliver this Strategy
5.8.3 Ongoing commitment to regional collaboration in relation to cat management.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Councils State Government Cat management facilities Veterinary clinics 	
5.8.4 Continue providing a representative for the Southern Cat Management Working Group.	Short term Ongoing	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Councils State Government Cat management facilities Veterinary clinics 	
5.8.5 Consider development and adoption of a council Cat Management Policy.	Short term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Councils 	Policy template available from TassieCat Action linked to 5.6.5 and 5.6.6

Region-wide initiatives

Action	Timeframe	Priority	Participants	Notes
5.8.6 Review and report on the implementation of this Cat Management Strategy to the southern councils' General Managers.	Medium term Ongoing	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Councils• State Government• Cat management facilities	General Manager review should occur in the third and fifth years of the Strategy

Performance indicators

- ▶ Southern Cat Management Working Group continued with active participation by Strategy participants.
- ▶ Number of councils that have introduced cat management policies.
- ▶ Increased commitment to resourcing by Strategy participants for cat management in the region.

DRAFT

6. Resources and References

TassieCat resources available for Strategy participants

- ▶ TassieCat website www.tassiecat.com
- ▶ FAQ guide to handling cat-related queries from the public
- ▶ Cat Management Policy template
- ▶ Cat Prohibited Areas and Cat Management Areas factsheet and declaration template
- ▶ TassieCat social media content (Facebook and Instagram)
- ▶ Posters and postcards
- ▶ Stickers and magnets
- ▶ *That's Cats* adverts and videos
- ▶ Tassiecat booklets, factsheets and fliers
- ▶ Keeping your cat healthy and happy at home
- ▶ Desexing and microchipping your cat
- ▶ Nuisance Cats
- ▶ Roaming Cats: common questions and misbeliefs
- ▶ Legislation for Cat Owners in Tasmania
- ▶ Guidelines for cat trapping
- ▶ Home, Sweet Home: How to keep your cat happy at home
- ▶ For the love of cats: important information you need to know as a cat owner in Tasmania
- ▶ 5 Common Cat Behavioural Issues and how to solve them
- ▶ Keeping your cat healthy: vaccinating your cat and information on feline immunodeficiency virus and feline leukemia virus
- ▶ Cat-Borne Disease: the impacts of toxoplasmosis on wildlife and human health
- ▶ Cat-Borne Diseases and Agriculture
- ▶ Surrendering a pet cat
- ▶ Stray cats
- ▶ Introducing a new cat into the household: tips and tricks
- ▶ How to train your cat to walk on a leash and harness
- ▶ Enrichment: Make staying at home fun for your cat

Other resources

- ▶ [Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment](#)
- ▶ [Ten Lives](#) - website and Educat school program
- ▶ [RSPCA Tasmania](#) and [RSCPA Australia](#)
- ▶ [Kingborough Council](#) - *Inside with Cats* and *At Home with Cats* educational videos
- ▶ [Safe and Happy Cats](#)
- ▶ [Safe Cat, Safe Wildlife](#)

References

Legge S., Woinarski J., Dickman C., Murphy B., Woolley L. & Calver M. 2020. We need to worry about Bella and Charlie: the impacts of pet cats on Australian wildlife. *Wildlife Research* 47, 523-539.

Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment. 2015. Unpublished assessment.

Sumner B. & Ackland M. 1999. *Toxoplasma gondii* antibody in domestic cats in Melbourne. *Australian Veterinary Journal* 77, 447-449.

Roetman P., Tindle H., Litchfield C., Chiera B., Quinton G., Kikillus H., Bruce D. & Kays R. 2017. Cat Tracker South Australia: Understanding pet cats through citizen science. Discovery Circle initiative, University of South Australia, Adelaide.

Animal Medicines Australia. 2019. Pets in Australia: A national survey of pets and people. Animal Medicines Australia: Canberra, ACT, Australia.

Lazenby B., Mooney N., & Dickman C. 2014. Effects of low-level culling of feral cats in open populations: a case study from the forests of southern Tasmania. *Wildlife Research* 41, 407-420.

DRAFT

GLAMORGAN SPRING BAY COUNCIL



STRATEGIC ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

DRAFT

Document Control		Strategic Asset Management Plan			
Document ID :					
Rev No	Date	Revision Details	Author	Reviewer	Approver
1	May 2021	Draft	VB	PP/GI	GI

This Strategic Asset Management Plan is an overarching asset management plan largely informed by Council's individual Asset Management Plans for the five major asset classes (Road Infrastructure, Buildings, Hydraulic Infrastructure, Coastal Infrastructure and Parks & Recreation) and Council's Long Term Financial Plan.

© Copyright 2019 – All rights reserved

The Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia

Contents

1.0	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
2.0	ASSET MANAGEMENT STRATEGY	9
2.1	Asset management system.....	9
2.2	What assets do we have?	12
2.3	Our assets and their management	14
2.4	Where do we want to be?	24
2.5	Asset management vision.....	27
2.6.	How will we get there?	28
2.7	Asset management improvement plan	29
2.8.	Consequences if improvement actions are not completed.....	29
3.0	LEVELS OF SERVICE	30
3.1	Level of service	30
3.2	Community research and expectations.....	30
3.3	Legislative requirements	31
3.4	Customer values	31
4.0	FUTURE DEMAND	33
4.1	Demand drivers	33
4.2	Demand forecast	33
4.3	Demand impact on assets and demand management plan	33
4.4	Asset programs to meet demand	34
4.5	Climate change adaptation.....	35
5.0	LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT PLAN	37
5.1	Background data.....	37
5.2	Routine operation and maintenance plan	37
5.3	Renewal plan	39
5.4	Acquisition plan	40
5.5	Disposal plan.....	43
6.0	RISK MANAGEMENT PLANNING	45
6.1	Critical assets	45

6.2	Risk assessment	46
6.4	Service and risk trade-offs	47
7.0	FINANCIAL SUMMARY	49
7.1	Financial indicators and projections	49
7.2	Funding strategy	49
7.3	Valuation forecasts	50
7.4	Key forecast assumptions	51
7.5	Forecast reliability and confidence	52
8.0	IMPROVEMENT PLAN	54
8.1	Status of asset management practices	54
8.2	Improvement plan	54
8.3	Monitoring and review procedures	56
8.4	Performance measures	57
9.0	REFERENCES	58
10.0	APPENDICES	59
	Appendix A Summary Technical Levels of Service	60
	Appendix B Operation and Maintenance Forecast Summary	70
	Appendix C Renewal Forecast Summary	71
	Appendix D Acquisition Forecast Summary	75
	Appendix E Deferred Works Summary	78
	Appendix F Risk and Treatment Plans	79

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 Context

Council is responsible for an extensive range of physical assets with a current replacement value of **\$167,153,030**. Council manages the acquisition, operation, maintenance, renewal and disposal of these assets.

These assets include, but are not limited to, infrastructure such as roads, bridges, footpaths, buildings, land, stormwater drainage, the Prosser Plains Raw Water Scheme, Triabunna wharf, Triabunna marina, boat ramps, parks, playgrounds, car parks, vehicles, plant, IT equipment, office equipment and furniture. Refer to Figure 1 below and Table 2.2.1 for a detailed list of assets covered in this Strategic Asset Management Plan.

Figure 1: Asset Replacement Values

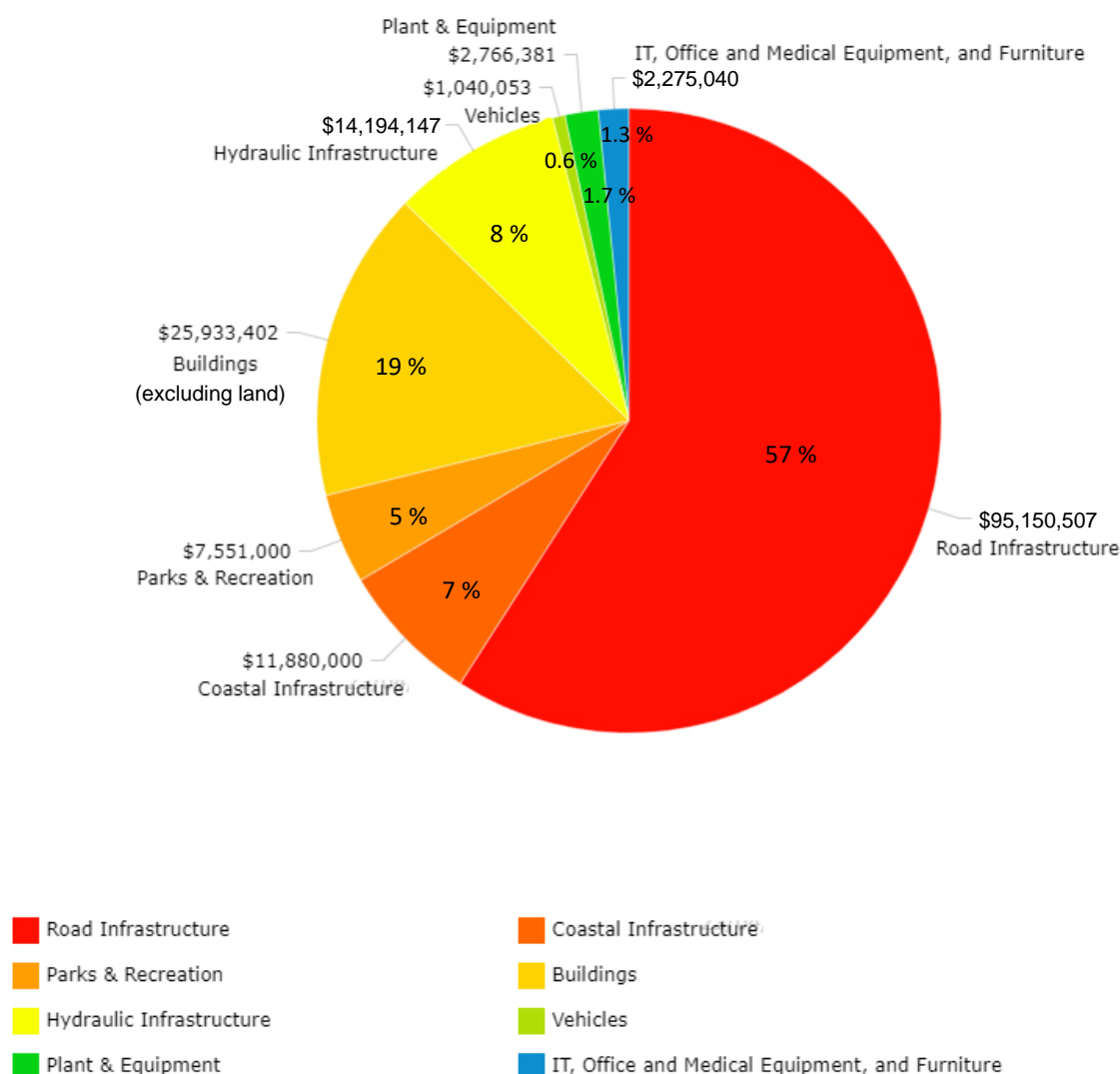


Figure 1 Note: Asset values derived from the individual asset management plans and *XERO*. *Buildings* is excluding land.

This Strategic Asset Management Plan develops asset management strategies required to achieve Council objectives detailed in our *10-Year Strategic Plan*. It summarises forecast costs and planned budget figures from individual asset management plans, and the Long Term Financial Plan.

1.2 Current situation

Council is in the early stages of the journey towards achieving best practice asset management. Significant progress has been made over the past year with the development and adoption of the following key asset management documents:

- Asset Management Policy
- Strategic Asset Management Plan (this plan)
- Long Term Financial Plan
- Asset Management Plans for our five major asset classes (96 % of Council's total asset value):
 - Road Infrastructure
 - Buildings
 - Hydraulic Infrastructure
 - Coastal Infrastructure
 - Parks & Recreation

Our aim is to achieve 'core' maturity for asset management activities by 2025, and then continue maturity improvement where benefits exceed cost. Improvement tasks and target dates have been identified and documented in Table 8.2.

1.3 Forecast costs vs planned budget

Operation and Maintenance

The forecast operation and maintenance cost (for the five major asset classes) is **\$4,090,076 on average per year** over the planning period, whilst the planned budget for operation and maintenance is **\$3,829,489 on average per year**.

This results in a **shortfall of \$260,590 on average per year**, and a funding ratio of **93 %**.

Renewal and Acquisition

The forecast renewal and acquisition cost (for the five major asset classes) is **\$2,885,021 on average per year** over the planning period, whilst the planned budget for renewals and acquisitions is **\$2,528,014 on average per year**.

This results in a **shortfall of \$357,007 on average per year**, and a funding ratio of **88 %**.

Total Lifecycle (Acquisition, Operation, Maintenance, Renewal, Disposal)

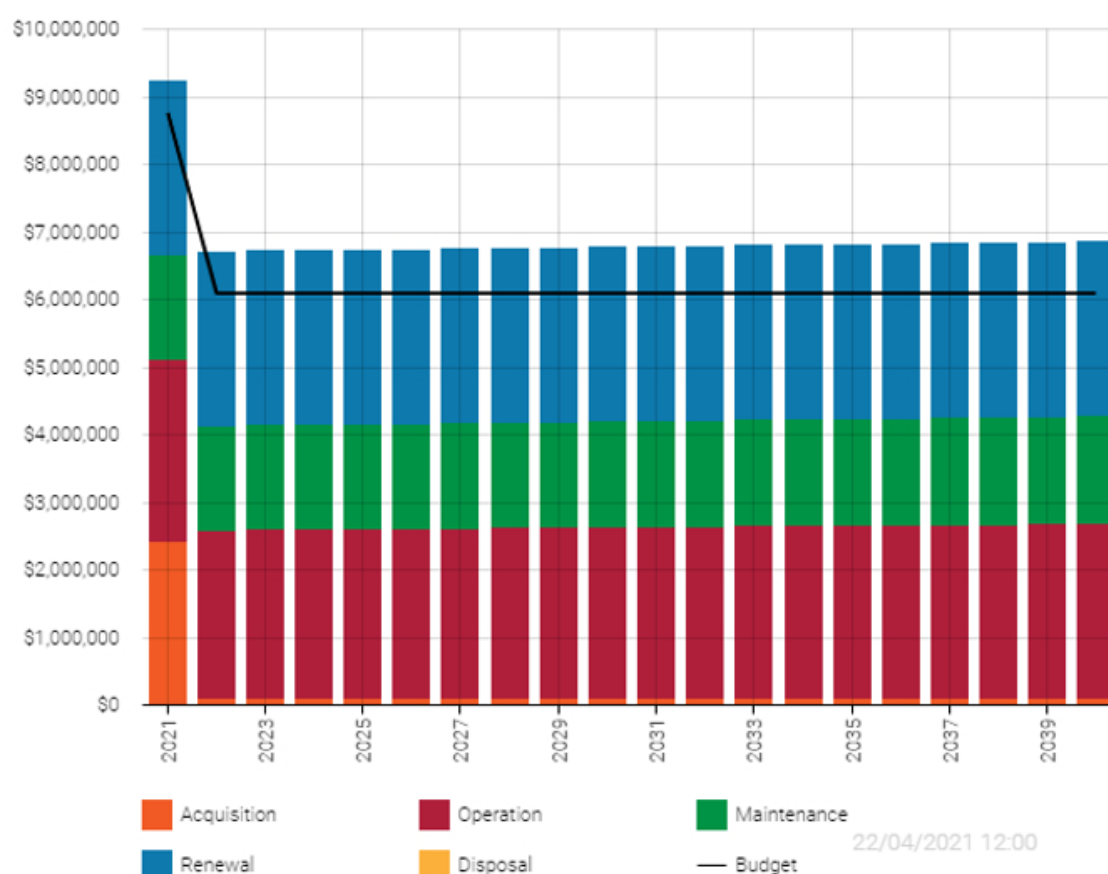
The forecast total lifecycle cost (for the five major asset classes) is **\$6,725,127 on average per year** over the planning period, whilst the total lifecycle planned budget is **\$6,027,362 on average per year**.

This results in a total **shortfall of \$697,765 on average per year**, and a funding ratio of **90 %**. Refer Figure 1.1 below.

We have balanced the forecast costs in the Strategic Asset Management Plan with the planned budget from the Long Term Financial Plan, this has involved:

- providing desirable and affordable levels of service
- balancing service performance, risk and cost in a trade-off of with desired asset lifecycle activities (acquisitions, operations, maintenance, renewal, disposal)
- considering the impact of trade-offs and accepting the service and risk consequences

Figure 1.1: Lifecycle Summary (major asset classes)



All figure values are shown in current day dollars.

1.4 What we will do

Our aim is to provide Council services to the community in a financially sustainable way. This requires balancing levels of service with cost and risk.

Not all expectations for services can be met with current financial resources. We will continue to engage with our community to ensure that services are provided at appropriate levels of service, at an affordable cost, while managing risks.

1.5 What we have deferred

We do **not** currently have enough funding to provide all services at the desired level of service, or to provide new services. Major lifecycle activities that are currently deferred (due to be undertaken now, but not funded) under Long Term Financial Plan funding levels are:

- Road renewals and maintenance of lower priority road infrastructure
- A preventative maintenance program for buildings
- Some of the recommended stormwater drainage network acquisitions (refer Appendix D)
- Lower priority coastal infrastructure renewal works
- Acquisition, maintenance, renewal or disposal of any coastal infrastructure assets that have been historically funded by *MAST* (boat ramps, jetties, pontoons etc.). Council is reliant on *MAST* funding to undertake such works.

- The previously proposed Spring Bay Harbour Expansion project (Triabunna wharf and marina expansion)
- Lower priority renewals for parks and recreation assets

1.6 Managing the risks

Major risks associated with the provision of assets and services included in this plan are detailed in Appendix F, however the most critical risks are detailed below:

- Lack of proper asset management
- Loss of key staff and knowledge
- Acquisitions where no lifecycle costs have been accounted for in the Long Term Financial Plan
- Lack of acquisition, maintenance and renewal plans for all asset classes
- Financial risks associated with the Prosser Plains Raw Water Scheme
- Potential upgrade requirements to Swanwick Sewerage System
- Risks associated with climate change
- Unknown condition ratings for some assets – potentially hiding additional renewal costs.

We will endeavour to manage these risks within available funding by:

- Formation of an Asset Management Team to enable proper asset management
- Improved record keeping and asset data transparency
- Minimise asset acquisitions
- Develop yearly acquisition, maintenance and renewal plans
- Either improve value to community from, or divest, the Prosser Plains Raw Water Scheme
- Progress Swanwick Sewerage System asset transfer to TasWater
- Climate change adaptation, refer Section 4.5
- Improve asset data and condition ratings

1.7 Confidence levels

Considering all data sources, the estimated confidence level for and reliability of data used in developing this Strategic Asset Management Plan is considered to be **Low to Medium**. Refer section 7.5.

1.8 The next steps

The actions resulting from this plan are:

- implement the improvement plan in Section 8.0, this is critical in Council providing sustainable services to the community
- improve consultation methods to increase awareness of service performance, risk and cost pressures we are facing
- investigate actions to extend the life of assets without affecting performance and risk
- review asset renewal options to reduce service delivery lifecycle costs

2.0 ASSET MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

2.1 Asset management system

Asset management enables an organisation to realise value from assets in the achievement of organisational objectives, while balancing financial, environmental and social costs, risk, quality of service and performance related to assets.¹

An asset management system is a set of interacting elements of an organisation to establish the asset management policy and asset management objectives, and the processes, needed to achieve those objectives. An asset management system is more than 'management information system' software. The asset management system provides a means for:

- Coordinating contributions from and interactions between functional units within an organisation,² and
- Consistent application of the asset management processes to achieve uniform outcomes and objectives.

The asset management system includes:

- The asset management policy
- The asset management objectives
- The Strategic Asset Management Plan
- The asset management plans, which are implemented in
 - operational planning and control
 - supporting activities
 - control activities
 - other relevant processes.³

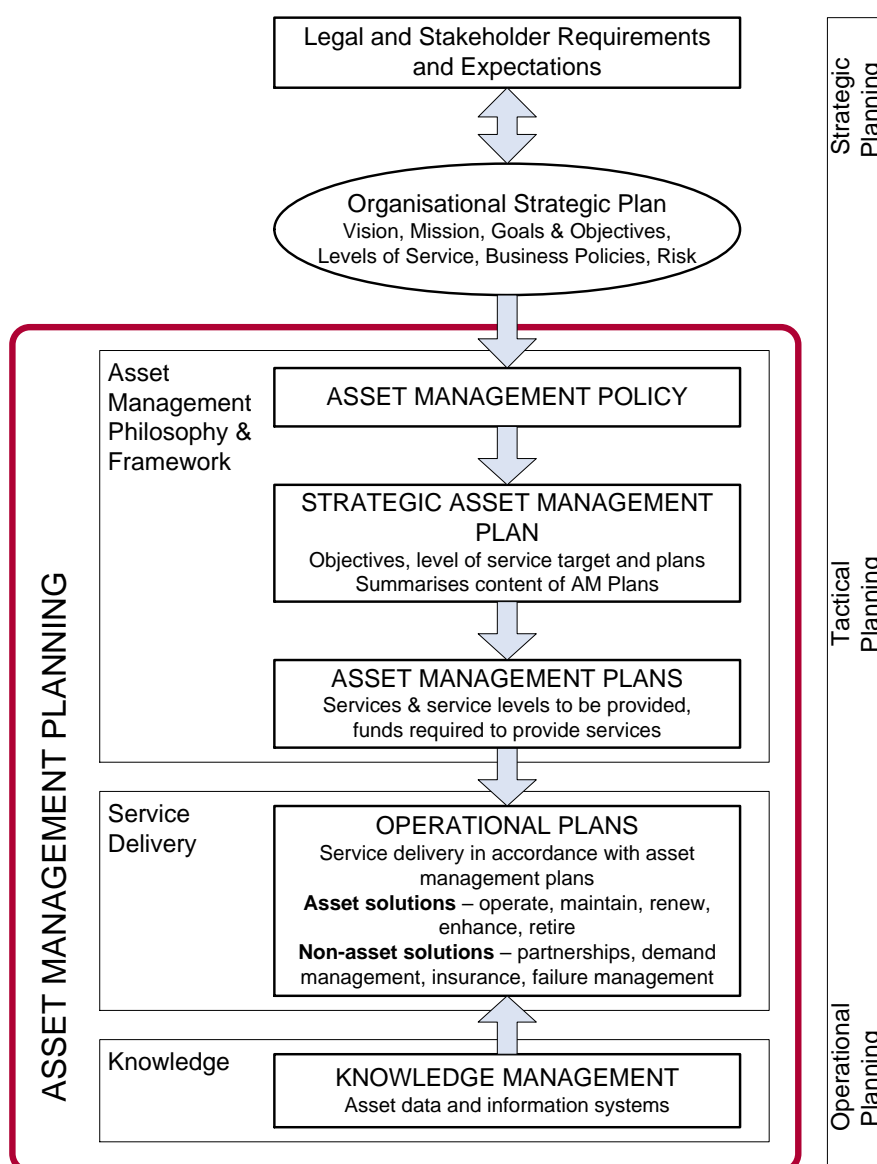
The asset management system fits within Council's strategic planning and delivery process as shown in Figure 2.

¹ ISO, 2014, ISO 55000, Sec 2.2, p 2

² ISO, 2014, ISO 55000, Sec 2.5.1, p 5

³ ISO, 2014, ISO 55002, Sec 4.1.1, p 2.

Figure 2: Strategic Asset Management Plan fit in Planning Process



2.1.1 Asset management policy

The Asset Management Policy sets out the principles by which Council intends applying asset management to achieve its organisational objectives.⁴ Organisational objectives are documented in Council's *10-Year Strategic Plan* document and are considered to be those noted as *Guiding Principles* and *Key Foundations*. Council's Asset Management Policy is available at: <https://gsbc.tas.gov.au/council/council-policies/>

⁴ ISO, 2014, ISO 55002, Sec 5.2, p 7.

2.1.2 Asset management objectives

The asset management goals and objectives developed in Section 2.4 provide the essential link between Council objectives and the individual Asset Management Plans that describe how those objectives are going to be achieved. The asset management objectives transform the required outcomes (product or service) to be provided by the assets, into activities typically described in the asset management plans. Asset management objectives should be specific, measureable, achievable, realistic and time bound (i.e. SMART objectives).⁵

2.1.3 Strategic Asset Management Plan

This Strategic Asset Management Plan is to document the relationship between Council objectives set out in the *10-Year Strategic Plan* and the asset management (or service) objectives and define the strategic framework required to achieve the asset management objectives.⁶

The asset management objectives must be aligned with Council's strategic objectives set out in its strategic plan.

This Strategic Asset Management Plan encompasses the following asset classes, which enables the provision of services to the community:

- Road Infrastructure
- Buildings
- Hydraulic Infrastructure
- Coastal Infrastructure
- Parks and Recreation
- IT, Office and Medical Equipment, and Furniture
- Plant and Equipment
- Vehicles

The strategic asset management framework incorporates strategies to achieve the asset management objectives. The strategies are developed in 4 steps:

- What assets do we have?
- Our assets and their management
- Where do we want to be?
- How will we get there?⁷

⁵ ISO, 2014, ISO 55002, Sec 6.2.1, p 9.

⁶ ISO, 2014, ISO 55002, Sec 4.1.1, p 2.

⁷ LGPMC, 2009, Framework 2, Sec 4.2, p 4.

2.1.4 Asset Management Plans

Supporting the Strategic Asset Management Plan are asset management plans for major asset classes. The asset management plans document the activities to be implemented and resources to be applied to meet the asset management objectives. The asset management plans are public documents and they are available on Council's website: <https://gsbc.tas.gov.au/council/strategic-plans/>

The Strategic Asset Management Plan summarises the following asset management plans:

- Road Infrastructure
- Buildings
- Hydraulic Infrastructure
- Coastal Infrastructure
- Parks & Recreation

This Strategic Asset Management Plan is part of Council's strategic and annual planning and reporting cycle as shown in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 - Strategic Asset Management Plan within the Planning and Reporting Cycle

	Plan	Planning Cycle	Performance Reporting	Reporting Method
Community Planning	20 year Community Plan	4 – 10 years	Community Objectives Indicators	Annual Report
Strategic Planning	10 year Strategic Plan	4 years	Organisational Objectives	Annual Report
	10 year Long Term Financial Plan		Financial Indicators	
	Strategic Asset Management Plan Asset Management Plans		Asset Management Objectives	
Operational Planning	4 year Operational Plan	4 years	Operational Objectives incorporated into Annual Plan	Annual Report
Annual Planning & Budget	Annual Plan & Budget	Annual	Annual Objectives Budget Objectives	Annual Report Monthly Reports to Council
	Departmental Work Plans		Work Plan Objectives	Monthly Reports to Council
	Individual Work Plans		Work Plan Objectives	Performance Reviews

2.2 What assets do we have?

We manage many assets to provide services to our community (refer Table 2.2. below). These assets provide the foundation for the community to carry out its everyday activities, while contributing to overall quality of life.

Table 2.2 - Assets covered by this Plan

Asset Class	Elements	Dimension	Replacement Value
Road Infrastructure	Sealed Roads:	174.3 km	\$47,131,289
	Unsealed Roads:	199.7 km	\$23,155,945
	Bridges:	57	\$10,641,792
	Footpaths:	21.7 km	\$4,713,214
	Kerb and channel:	74.3 km	\$9,508,267
Buildings (including land)	Council administration offices, work depots and sheds/garages:	25	\$3,351,000
	Community halls:	8	\$6,032,430
	Community building facilities:	19	\$8,890,380
	Public toilet blocks:	20	\$2,691,000
	Residential houses/units:	8	\$1,266,800
	Recreation ground buildings:	12	\$3,157,292
	Shelters:	27	\$534,500
	Other structures:	1	\$10,000
	Land:	75 lots	\$6,362,500
Hydraulic Infrastructure	Stormwater pipes:	32.11 km	\$5,619,260
	Stormwater pits:	774	\$1,625,400
	Stormwater detention basins:	2	\$30,000
	Swanwick Sewerage System:	1	*
	Prosser Plains Raw Water Scheme pipeline:	8.2 km	\$4,955,357
	Prosser Plains Raw Water Scheme pump station:	1	\$1,513,088
	Prosser Plains Raw Water Scheme electrical/control assets:	16	\$451,042
Coastal Infrastructure	Triabunna Wharf:	1	\$1,800,000
	Triabunna Marina:	1	\$4,000,000
	Boat ramps:	16	\$1,885,000
	Jetties (incl. floating pontoons):	17	\$1,900,000
	Swimming pontoons:	2	\$30,000
	Foreshore protection structures:	3	\$310,000
	Concrete boat landings:	2	\$155,000
	Prosser River-mouth stabilisation:	1	\$1,800,000
Parks & Recreation	Car parks/parking areas:	26	\$3,167,000
	Playgrounds:	9	\$1,450,000
	Formed and maintained walkways/trails:	16 km	\$480,000
	Tennis & netball courts, cricket training nets:	9	\$465,000
	Skate parks and BMX tracks:	7	\$460,000
	Recreation grounds:	5	\$455,000
	Monuments, memorials, cenotaphs, public art etc.:	10	\$320,000
	BBQ's:	17	\$255,000
	Pedestrian walkway bridges:	8	\$207,000
	Public seating and picnic table settings:	125	\$122,000
	Dog parks:	6	\$85,000
	Black water stations:	5	\$45,000
	Cemeteries:	2	\$40,000
IT, Office and Medical Equipment, and Furniture	IT Equipment:	163	\$1,066,932
	Office Equipment and Furniture:	65	\$1,109,863
	Medical Equipment:	39	\$98,245
Plant and Equipment	Heavy Plant:	28	\$2,134,722
	Other Equipment:	88	\$631,659
Vehicles	Cars, utes etc.	28	\$1,040,053
TOTAL:			\$167,153,030

* Refer Asset Management Plan – Hydraulic Infrastructure

2.3 Our assets and their management

2.3.1 Asset values

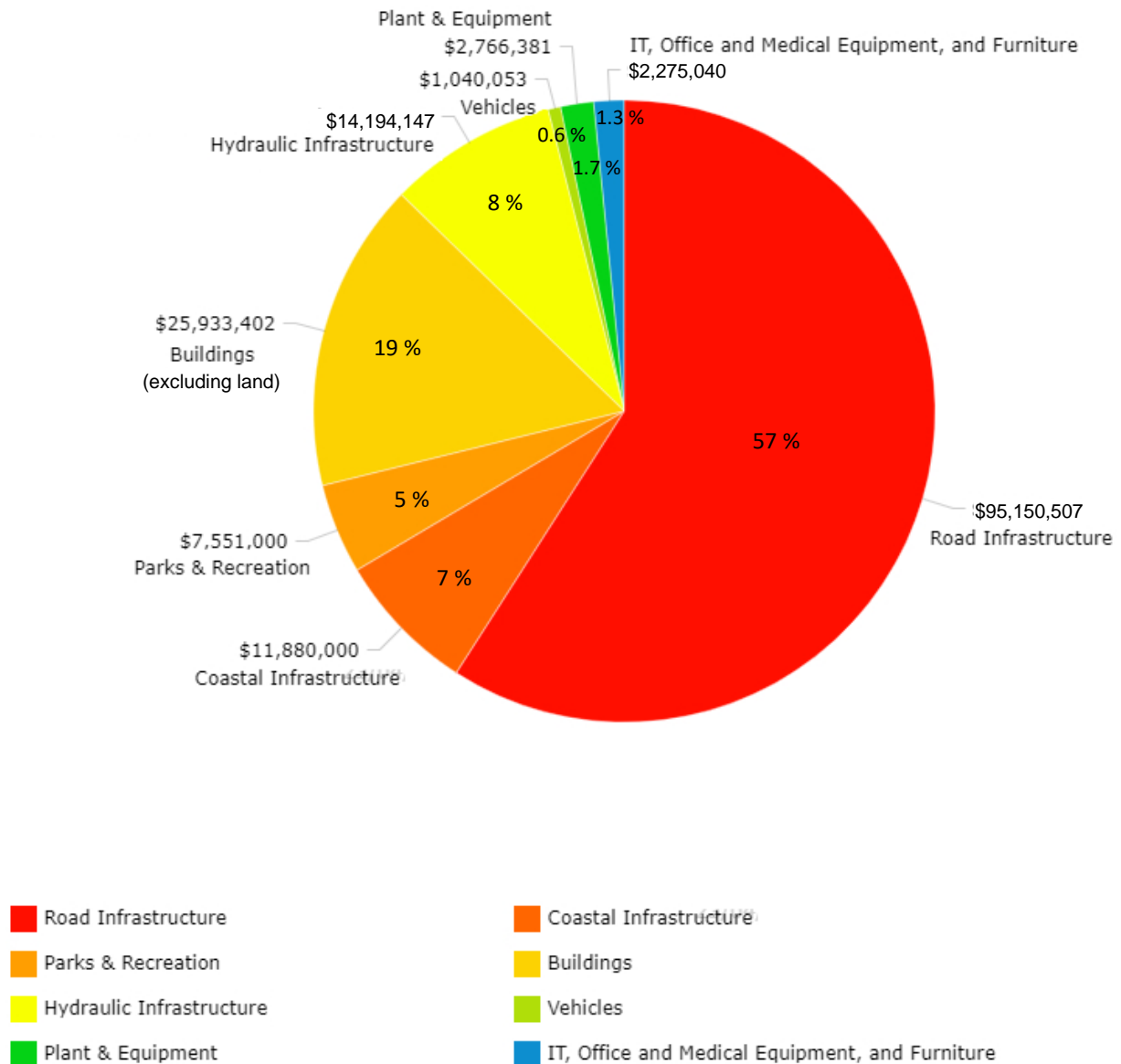
The infrastructure assets covered by this Strategic Asset Management Plan are shown in Table 2.3.1 alongside their replacement value, depreciated replacement cost and annual depreciation. These assets are used to provide services to the community.

Table 2.3.1: Assets value summary

Asset Class	Asset replacement value	Depreciated Replacement Cost (written down value)	Annual Depreciation
Road Infrastructure	\$95,150,507	\$33,000,000	\$1,438,578
Buildings (incl. land)	\$32,295,902	\$19,329,226	\$468,455
Hydraulic Infrastructure	\$14,194,147	\$3,547,927	\$72,698
Coastal Infrastructure	\$11,880,000	\$9,911,287	\$299,812
Parks & Recreation	\$7,551,000	\$4,160,400	\$354,508
IT, Office and Medical Equipment, and Furniture	\$2,275,040	\$173,866	\$90,000
Plant & Equipment	\$2,766,381	\$675,042	\$99,000
Vehicles	\$1,040,053	\$409,176	\$102,000
TOTAL	\$167,153,030	\$71,206,924	\$2,925,051

Figure 3 provides a graphical representation of the replacement value of Council's asset. The infrastructure assets included in this plan have a total replacement value of \$167,153,030.

Figure 3 - Asset Replacement Values



Note: Asset values derived from the individual asset management plans and *XERO*. *Buildings* is excluding land.

As can be noted above in Table 2.3.1 and Figure 3 above, there are three smaller additional asset classes ("*Vehicles*", "*Plant & Equipment*" and "*IT, Office and Medical Equipment, and furniture*") which do not require individual asset management plans but are noted within this plan. A brief note on each of these smaller asset classes is provided below:

2.3.1.1 IT, Office and Medical Equipment, and Furniture

IT, Office and Medical Equipment, and Furniture assets are registered within Council's finance system *XERO* and are recorded on a cost basis. No formal asset management is currently undertaken of this class. The total replacement value of all assets within this class is approximately 1.3 % of Council's total asset value, refer Tables 2.2, 2.3.1 and Figure 3. Given this low percentage, developing core asset management maturity for this asset class is less of a priority

than the major five asset classes. Resources should be initially concentrated on improving the major asset class maturity, where much greater value is to be obtained from this work.

2.3.1.2 Plant & Equipment

Plant & Equipment assets are registered within Council's finance system *XERO* and are recorded on a cost basis. No formal asset management has traditionally been undertaken for this class, however recent efforts have seen improvements with asset registers and a 10 year renewal plan being developed.

Examples of '*Plant*' – Excavators, graders, rollers, trucks

Examples of '*Equipment*' – Chainsaws, brush cutters, generators, trailers, tools

The total replacement value of all assets within this class is approximately 1.7% of Council's total asset value, refer Tables 2.2, 2.3.1 and Figure 3. Given this low percentage, developing core asset management maturity for this asset class is less of a priority than the major five asset classes. Resources should be initially concentrated on improving the major asset class maturity, where much greater value is to be obtained from this work.

2.3.1.3 Vehicles

Vehicles are registered within Council's finance system *XERO* and are recorded on a cost basis. No formal asset management has traditionally been undertaken for this class, however recent efforts have seen improvements with asset registers and a 10 year renewal plan being developed.

The total replacement value of all assets within this category is approximately 0.6 % of Council's total asset value, refer Tables 2.2, 2.3.1 and Figure 3. Given this low percentage, developing core asset management maturity for this asset class is less of a priority than the major five asset classes. Resources should be initially concentrated on improving the major asset class maturity, where much greater value is to be obtained from this work.

2.3.2 State of the assets

Our State of the Assets report monitors the performance of the assets under three community service indicators:

Condition	How good is the service? What is the condition or quality of the service?
Function	Is it suitable for its intended purpose? Is it the right service?
Capacity/Use	Is the service over or under used? Do we need more or less of these assets?

Figure 2.3.2 (a) below shows the state of the assets (their condition, function, capacity) as a percentage of their replacement value. Only the five major asset classes feature (those with individual asset management plans). These five major classes make up approximately 96 % of Council's total asset value.

Interpretation of Figure 2.3.2 (a) - For example, *Buildings* is considered to have 89 % of its asset value at *good* capacity/use, 66 % in *good* condition, 25 % in *fair* condition, 9 % in *poor* condition and in relation to function, 93% of its value is considered *good*. Grey represents 'no data' and this is noted for improvement.

Figure 2.3.2 (a) - State of the Assets (Major Classes)

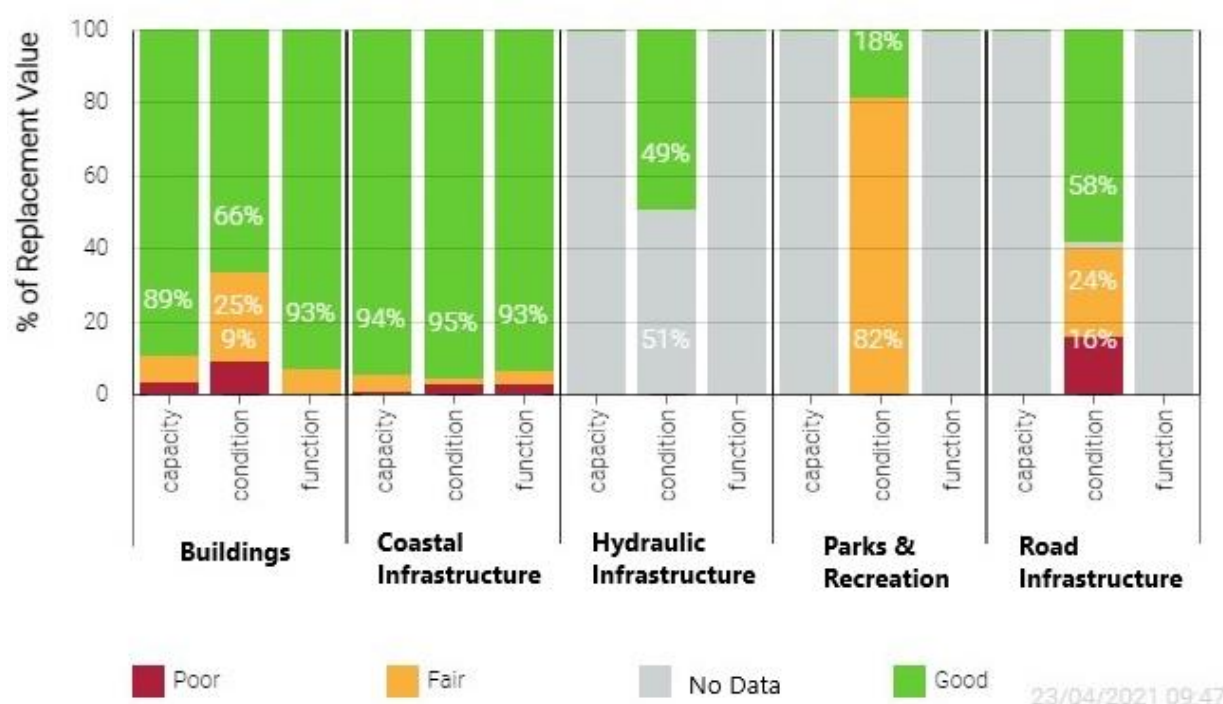
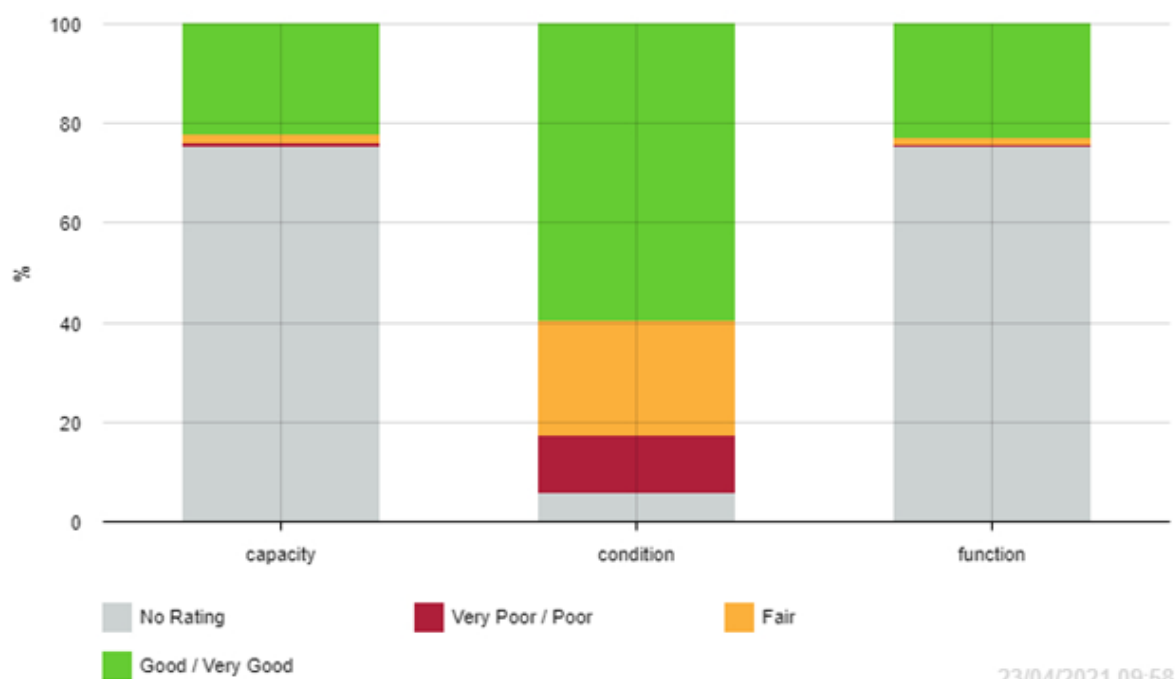


Figure 2.3.2 (b) presents a state of the assets summary combining the five major asset classes in Figure 2.3.2 (a) to show an overall assessment of asset performance in terms of *condition*, *function* and *capacity/use*. The vertical axis represents the percentage of overall asset value. Good performance is shown by the green. Poor performance is shown by the red. Fair performance is shown by the orange, and grey shows the assets where we have no data (noted for improvement in Section 8.0).

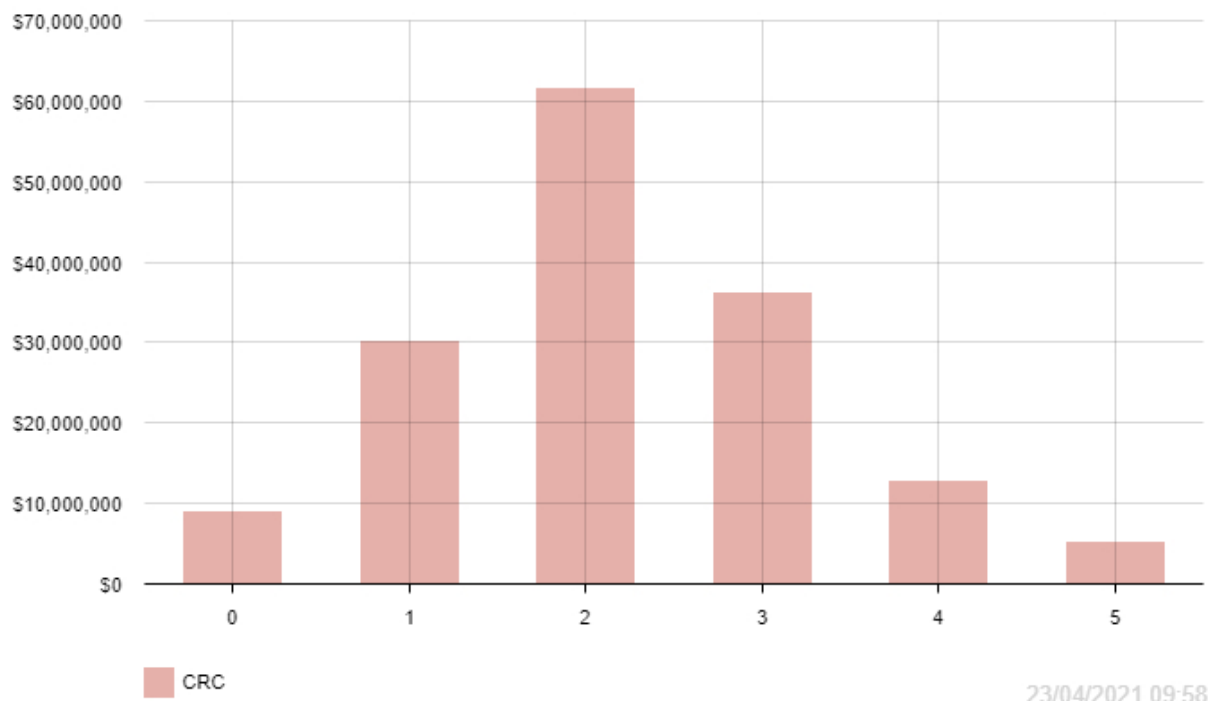
Figure 2.3.2 (b) - State of the Assets (Summary)



2.3.3 Condition summary

Figure 2.3.3 shows asset value (vertical axis) against asset condition (horizontal axis, where 0 = no data, 1 = very good and 5 = very poor) for all major asset classes combined.

Figure 2.3.3 – Condition summary of major asset classes combined



As can be seen in Figure 2.3.3 above, there are 6 % (\$9M) of total assets from the five major asset classes that have unknown condition ratings (Condition 0), 60 % (\$92M) are in good or very good condition (Condition 1 and 2), 23 % (\$36M) are in fair condition (Condition 3) and 11 % (\$18M) are in poor or very poor condition (Condition 4 and 5).

Below is an individual condition summary for the five major asset classes, (refer to respective asset management plans for further detail).

2.3.3.1 Roads Infrastructure

The most recent condition assessment of Council roads, footpaths, kerb and channel was undertaken by *Pitt&Sherry* in October 2020. Council will endeavour to undertake a comprehensive condition assessment every four years (all assets within the Road Infrastructure class, other than bridges), hence the next will be due in 2024. Given recent improvements to asset management at Council it is envisaged that this 2024 assessment will be undertaken by Council staff, with the oversight of the Director of Works & Infrastructure. Council's bridge condition inspection program is undertaken six monthly by *AusSpan*. This is a well-structured and long running inspection program, which has led to the development of a high quality asset register and **91 %** of Council's bridges being in a **'very good' (59 %)** or **'good' (32 %)** condition. **59 %** of Council's total road infrastructure asset value is in **'very good'** or **'good'**, **25 %** in **'fair'** condition, and **16 %** in a **'poor'** or **'very poor'** condition. There is approximately **\$5M** of asset value in **'very poor'** condition that currently requires renewal. Refer also Figure 2.3.2 (a).

2.3.3.2 Buildings

Approximately **65 %** of Council's total building asset value (excluding land) is in **'very good'** or **'good'** condition, with only **11 %** in a **'poor'** or **'very poor'** condition. It is to be noted that the majority of buildings in **'poor'** or **'very poor'** condition are low importance assets. This is reflective of Council's targeted building infrastructure renewal works

completed over the past decade. The development of the *Asset Management Plan – Buildings* in 2020 captured assets with an estimated total replacement value of approximately \$26 M, compared with the previously recorded \$12 M (approx.) as at the end of 2019-20 financial year. Refer also Figure 2.3.2 (a).

2.3.3.3 Hydraulic Infrastructure

Condition is not currently monitored in any formal way. All stormwater assets have been assigned unknown conditions (i.e. 0), these assets have a combined asset replacement value estimated at \$7.24 M. For accounting purposes, these stormwater drainage assets have been depreciated by approximately half of their replacement value (noting a 100 year average design life, meaning their estimated remaining useful life is approximately 50 years). The Prosser Plains Raw Water Scheme assets are in 'very good' condition and have a replacement value of \$6.9 M. Refer also Figure 2.3.2 (a).

2.3.3.4 Coastal Infrastructure

Condition is currently monitored by the Manager – Coastal Infrastructure. *ASD Diving Contractors* have historically been engaged to undertake annual inspection of some coastal assets, however this has not been a complete inspection of all coastal infrastructure assets, and has mainly included boat ramps, jetties and swimming pontoons, including underwater inspection where required. It is recommended that the inspections cover all assets in the future.

Approximately **95 %** of Council's total coastal infrastructure asset value is in '**very good**' or '**good**' condition, with only **3 %** in a '**poor**' or '**very poor**' condition. It is to be noted that generally the coastal infrastructure in '**poor**' or '**very poor**' condition are lower importance assets. This is reflective of Council's targeted coastal infrastructure renewal works completed over the past 15 years. Refer also Figure 2.3.2 (a).

2.3.3.5 Parks & Recreation

All parks and recreation assets currently have no condition ratings applied. For accounting purposes, the assets that were included in Council's *XERO* fixed asset register at the end of the 2019-20 financial year (\$3,639,881) have been depreciated by approximately 20 % of their replacement value, meaning that on average those assets are assumed to have approximately 80 % of their service life remaining. This is in the absence of condition assessment data which would help calibrate these assumptions – this has been noted for improvement. The development of the *Asset Management Plan – Parks & Recreation* in 2021 captured assets with an estimated total replacement value of approximately \$7.5 M, compared with the previously recorded \$3.6 M as at the end of 2019-20 financial year. Refer also Figure 2.3.2 (a).

2.3.4 Forecast lifecycle costs

Forecast lifecycle costs (or whole of life costs) are the average annual costs that are required to sustain the service levels over the longest asset life. Forecast lifecycle costs include operation and maintenance plus asset consumption (depreciation).

Lifecycle planned budget includes operation and maintenance (excluding depreciation) plus forecast renewals and acquisitions where relevant. The renewal component of the planned budget can vary depending on the timing of asset renewals.

The lifecycle forecast and planned budget averaged over the planning period are shown in Table 2.3.4.

Table 2.3.4 - Asset Lifecycle Costs

Asset Class/Category	Lifecycle Forecast (\$/year)	Lifecycle Planned Budget (\$/year)	Lifecycle Indicator
Road Infrastructure	\$3,310,516	\$3,550,000	107.2%
Buildings	\$1,433,455	\$1,085,000	75.7%
Hydraulic Infrastructure	\$383,658	\$354,310	92.4%
Coastal Infrastructure	\$629,062	\$424,125	67.4%
Parks & Recreation	\$967,436	\$613,926	63.5%
TOTAL	\$6,724,127	\$6,027,361	89.6 %

Note: Total planned budget may reasonably be higher/lower than lifecycle forecasts in periods of above/below average asset renewal activity. The lifecycle indicator is a measure of estimated need over the long-term. It is dependent on the age profile of the assets, with older assets expected to have a higher Lifecycle Indicator and newer assets a lower Lifecycle Indicator. Section 5.3 gives a more detailed indication of renewal funding needs over the period of the Strategic Asset Management Plan.

2.3.5 Asset management indicators

An asset management objective is to provide the services that the community needs at the optimum lifecycle cost in a financially sustainable manner. Figure 2.3.5 shows the forecast lifecycle costs for acquisition, operation, maintenance and renewal balanced with the planned budget from the Long Term Financial Plan (10 year). Some lifecycle activities (e.g. acquisitions, renewals) have been deferred to subsequent years to allow further consideration of service level needs and financing options.

Figure 2.3.5 – Forecast Lifecycle Costs (major asset classes)



The purpose of this Strategic Asset Management Plan is to develop the strategies to achieve the asset management objectives through balancing of asset service performance, cost and risk.

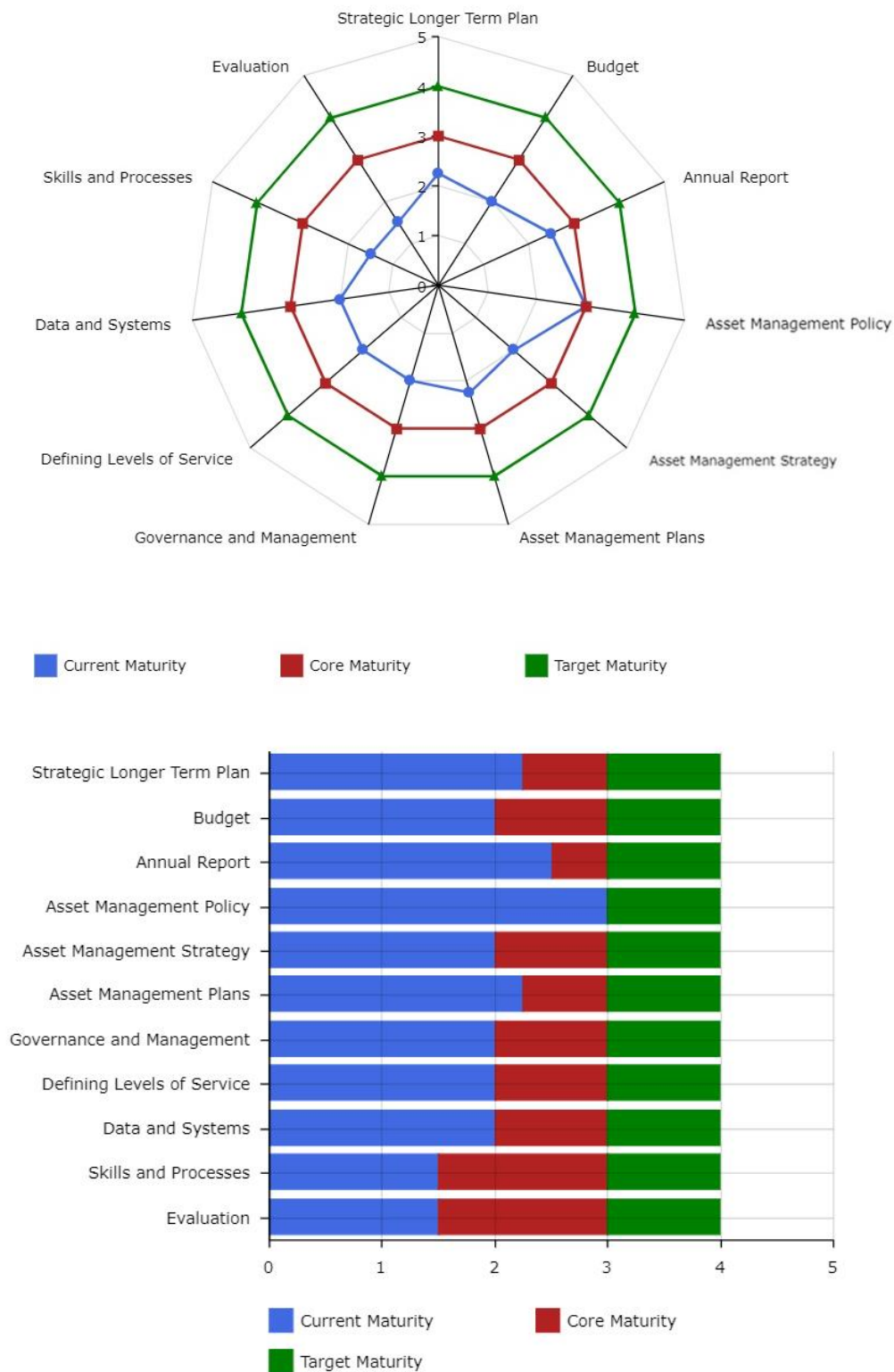
Figure 2.3.5 shows the results of balancing service performance, risk and cost in the asset management plans and Long Term Financial Plan to achieve an agreed and affordable position on service level and costs. This includes deferral of some lower priority lifecycle activities (in some cases by 5+ years) and identification and acceptance of the risks associated with the deferrals.

Risk assessments and associated management plans for these and other relevant risks are summarised in Appendix F. Refer also Section 6.0.

2.3.7 Asset and financial management maturity

We have taken steps to improve our asset and financial management performance including assessing our asset management maturity against the 3 Frameworks of the Local Government Financial Sustainability Nationally Consistent Frameworks. Our target is to achieve 'core' maturity with the Frameworks. Figure 2.3.7 (a) shows the current, 'core' and 'target' maturity scores for the eleven elements of the National Assessments Frameworks (NAF) for asset and financial management. The assessment result is shown in two forms (spider and bar chart) for ease of interpretation by various readers.

Figure 2.3.7 (a) - Maturity assessment spider and bar chart



- Improvement in 'core' maturity is indicated by movement of the blue ◆ (current maturity) line to the red ■ ('core' maturity) and green line ▲ (desired or aspirational target maturity).

As can be seen in Figures 2.3.7 (a) and (b), most elements are below core maturity, the Asset Management Policy is at core maturity, and elements with the lowest maturity scores are:

- Skills and Processes
- Evaluation

The risk to Council from the current maturity is shown in Figure 2.3.7 (b).

Figure 2.3.7 (b) - Maturity risk assessment



Reduction in risk from current National Assessment Framework maturity is indicated by movement of the blue line ■ (current risk) to the red line ■ (desired/target risk) in Figure 2.3.7 (b) above. Elements with high maturity risk to Council are:

- Skills and Processes
- Evaluation
- Strategic Longer Term Plan
- Budget
- Annual Report

Tasks to improve asset and financial management maturity are prioritised and included within the Improvement Plan shown in Section 8.2.

2.3.8 Strategic outlook

1. We cannot maintain current levels of service for the next ten years for all major asset classes. This is based on current knowledge and projections in individual Asset Management Plans and the Long Term Financial Plan. However, saying this, the Long Term Financial Plan sets out a strategy over the next ten years to put Council in a position where they can maintain, or return to, current levels of service and provide these in a sustainable fashion into the future.

2. The planned budget is currently less than the forecast lifecycle costs over the planning period, refer Figure 2.3.5. However, saying this, financial strategies outlined in the Long Term Financial Plan, if successfully undertaken, are designed to reduce this gap between planned budget and forecast lifecycle costs thereafter. Review of services, service levels and costs will need to be carried out over the next 10 years to identify and monitor changes in demand for services and affordability over the longer-term.
3. Our current asset and financial management maturity are below 'core' level and investment is needed to improve information management, lifecycle management, service management, accountability and strategic direction.

2.4 Where do we want to be?

2.4.1 Vision, Mission, Goals and Objectives

This Strategic Asset Management Plan is prepared under the direction of Council's vision, mission, goals and objectives.

Our vision is:

Glamorgan Spring Bay, a welcoming community which delivers sustainable development, appreciates and protects its natural environment and facilitates a quality lifestyle.

Our mission is:

- ***Represent and promote the interests of the communities in our municipality.***
- ***Provide sound community governance, practices and processes.***
- ***Plan, implement and monitor services according to our agreed priorities and available resources.***
- ***Seek and secure additional funds, and grants to augment our finances.***
- ***Manage the finances and administer the Council.***
- ***Establish and maintain mutually beneficial strategic partnerships with State and Federal Government and private businesses and industry.***

Strategic goals have been set by the Council. The relevant goals and objectives and how these are addressed in this plan are summarised in Table 2.4.1. These goals and objectives are reflective of those included in the Asset Management Plan for each individual asset class.

Table 2.4.1: Goals and how these are addressed in this Plan

Goal	Objective	How Goals and Objectives are addressed in the Strategic Asset Management Plan
To provide safe and reliable assets for the benefit of the community.	Maintain and develop assets to appropriate standards.	Continue to develop and maintain regular inspection of asset condition, defects and develop maintenance and capital works programs for inclusion in this document or the relevant Asset Management Plan.
Good governance	Provide asset management services in a sustainable manner. Deliver services effectively and efficiently.	Completion, adoption and review of asset management and Strategic Asset Management Plans (this plan)
Appropriate service levels	Identify current service levels and target sustainable levels	An ongoing task that will be monitored and improved.
Improved risk management	Identify and address all known high level risks to Council assets	Implement a structured approach to identify and manage high and very high risks. Refer Section 6.
Financial sustainability	Identify financial inefficiencies	Implement a structured approach to identifying financial inefficiencies.

2.4.2 Strategic Plan

Council's strategic objectives are detailed in the "10-Year Strategic Plan (2020-2029)" under *Guiding Principles* and *Key Foundations*, as shown below in Figure 2.4.2 (a) and 2.4.2 (b).

Figure 2.4.2 (a) – Guiding principles and objectives

Our guiding principles

In planning and creating the future we want to see for Glamorgan Spring Bay Council, Council has adopted some key guiding principles that will guide our thinking, decision-making and actions.

We will seek to:

1. Balance economic and tourism growth with preserving our lifestyle, celebrating our rich history and protecting the region's unique and precious characteristics.
2. Reinforce and draw on the strengths of our communities at both a local and regional level.
3. Attract and welcome people of all backgrounds, cultures and ages to live in our region.
4. Take an East Coast perspective but also acknowledge the differing needs and priorities of each town or area.
5. Ensure that our current expenditure and ongoing commitments fall within our means so that rates can be maintained at a manageable and affordable level.
6. Draw on the knowledge and expertise of local people and communities in shaping and delivering our initiatives and plans - listening to and taking account of ideas and feedback from residents, businesses and ratepayers.
7. Communicate and explain Council's decisions and reasons in an open and timely manner.

Figure 2.4.2 (b) – Key foundations and objectives



Council objectives developed for priority areas are shown in Figure 2.4.2 (c).

Figure 2.4.2 (c) - Strategic Priority Areas and Organisational Objectives

Council's mission-critical priorities for 2020/2021

In addition to carrying out our statutory functions and responsibilities and delivering our services to a high standard, Council has identified six critically important Priorities for 2020/2021. Addressing this list is essential in laying the foundations of future success for GSBC and our community.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. Refresh and update Council policies, strategies and plans
This will include a 10-year Financial Management Plan, Risk Management Plan and Asset Management Plan for GSBC.</p> | <p>4. Identify current activities that are non-core to Council and develop plans to manage, exit or outsource them.</p> |
| <p>2. Conduct an audit and assessment of all Council assets
Focusing particularly on roads and infrastructure. Assessing the current status of all assets. Developing a maintenance plan and budget.</p> | <p>5. Develop and implement Council communication strategy and plan
Including regular updates from the Mayor on behalf of Council.</p> |
| <p>3. Facilitate the development of a Town/Community Plan for Coles Bay² (including Swanwick)
Identifying and prioritising core infrastructure needs.</p> | <p>6. Commence the development of an Economic Development Plan for the Glamorgan Spring Bay region
In consultation with the State Government, key stakeholders, and the community.</p> |

2.5 Asset management vision

To ensure the long-term financial sustainability of Council, it is essential to balance the community's expectations for services with their ability to pay for the infrastructure assets used to provide the services. Maintenance of service levels for infrastructure services requires appropriate investment over the whole of the asset life cycle. To assist in achieving this balance, we aspire to:

Develop and maintain asset management governance, skills, process, systems and data in order to provide the level of service the community need at present and in the future, in the most cost-effective and fit for purpose manner.

In line with the vision, the objectives of the Strategic Asset Management Plan are to:

- Ensure that our infrastructure services are provided in an economically optimal way, with the appropriate level of service to residents, visitors and the environment in a financially sustainable fashion.
- Acquire, operate, maintain, renew and dispose of assets in a financially sustainable fashion by implementing appropriate asset management strategies and appropriate financial resources.
- Maintain assets in a suitable condition to deliver an affordable and reliable level of service to the community.
- Adopt the Long Term Financial Plan as the basis for all service and budget funding decisions, taking into account whole of life costs when deciding to acquire new assets.
- Meet legislative requirements for all our operations.
- Develop transparent and responsible asset management processes in accordance with best practice standards.
- Ensure resources and operational capabilities are identified and responsibility for asset management is allocated.
- Ensure operational and service delivery risks are adequately managed.
- Continually improve our asset, risk and financial management and service delivery performance.
- Maintain affordable and financially sustainable asset management plans for each major asset group.
- Plan for climate change adaption and mitigation.
- Provide high level oversight of financial and asset management responsibilities through Audit Committee and General Manager reporting to Council on development and implementation of the Strategic Asset Management Plan, Asset Management Plans and Long Term Financial Plan.

Strategies to achieve this position are outlined in Section 2.6.

2.6. How will we get there?

This Strategic Asset Management Plan proposes strategies to enable Council objectives and asset management policies to be achieved.

Table 2.6 - Asset Management Strategies

No	Strategy	Desired Outcome
1	Incorporate Year 1 of Long Term Financial Plan revenue and expenditure projections into annual budgets.	Long Term Financial Planning drives budget deliberations and the long term implications of all services are considered in annual budget deliberations.
2	Report our financial position at Fair Value in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, financial sustainability and performance against organisational objectives in Annual Reports.	Financial sustainability information is available for Council and the community.
3	Develop and maintain a Long Term Financial Plan covering 10 years incorporating asset management plan expenditure projections with a sustainable funding position outcome.	Sustainable funding model to provide our services.
4	Develop and annually review asset management plans and Strategic Asset Management Plan covering at least 10 years for all major asset classes (80% of asset value).	Identification of services needed by the community and required funding to optimise 'whole of life' costs.
5	Review and update individual asset management plans, Strategic Asset Management Plan and Long Term Financial Plan after adoption of annual budgets. Communicate any consequence of funding decisions on service levels and service risks.	Council and the community are aware of changes to service levels and costs arising from budget decisions.
6	Develop and maintain a risk register of operational and service delivery risks showing current risk levels, risk management treatments and report regularly to Council on current high level risks.	Risk management of operational and service delivery risks is an integral part of governance.
7	Ensure Council decisions are made from accurate and current information in asset registers, on service level performance and 'whole of life' costs.	Improved decision making and greater value for money.
8	Report on resources and operational capability to deliver the services needed by the community (in the annual report).	Service delivery is matched to available resources and operational capabilities.
9	Ensure responsibilities for asset management are identified and incorporated into staff position descriptions.	Responsibility for asset management is defined.
10	Use and progress items noted for improvement in individual asset management plans (improvement plans) and this plan (refer Section 8.0) to realise 'core' maturity for the financial and asset management competencies by 2025 .	Improved financial and asset management capacity within Council.
11	Six monthly report by the General Manager, to Council, on development and implementation of Strategic Asset Management Plan, Asset Management Plans and Long Term Financial Plan.	Oversight of resource allocation and performance.

2.7 Asset management improvement plan

The tasks required for achieving a 'core' financial and asset management maturity are shown in priority order in the asset management improvement plan in Section 8.2

2.8. Consequences if improvement actions are not completed

There are consequences for the Council if the improvement actions are not completed. These include:

- Inability to achieve strategic and organisational objectives
- Inability to achieve financial sustainability for Council's operations
- Current risks to infrastructure service delivery are likely to eventuate and response actions may not be appropriately managed
- We may not be able to provide the appropriate levels of service

3.0 LEVELS OF SERVICE

3.1 Level of service

Council delivers services to the community. Asset's owned by Council enable the provision of these services. The level at which these services are provided to the community is called the 'level of service'. Generally the amount of funds allocated to deliver the service will determine the level of service, i.e. a high level of expenditure on a given service will generally deliver a higher level of service than a lower level of expenditure.

3.2 Community research and expectations

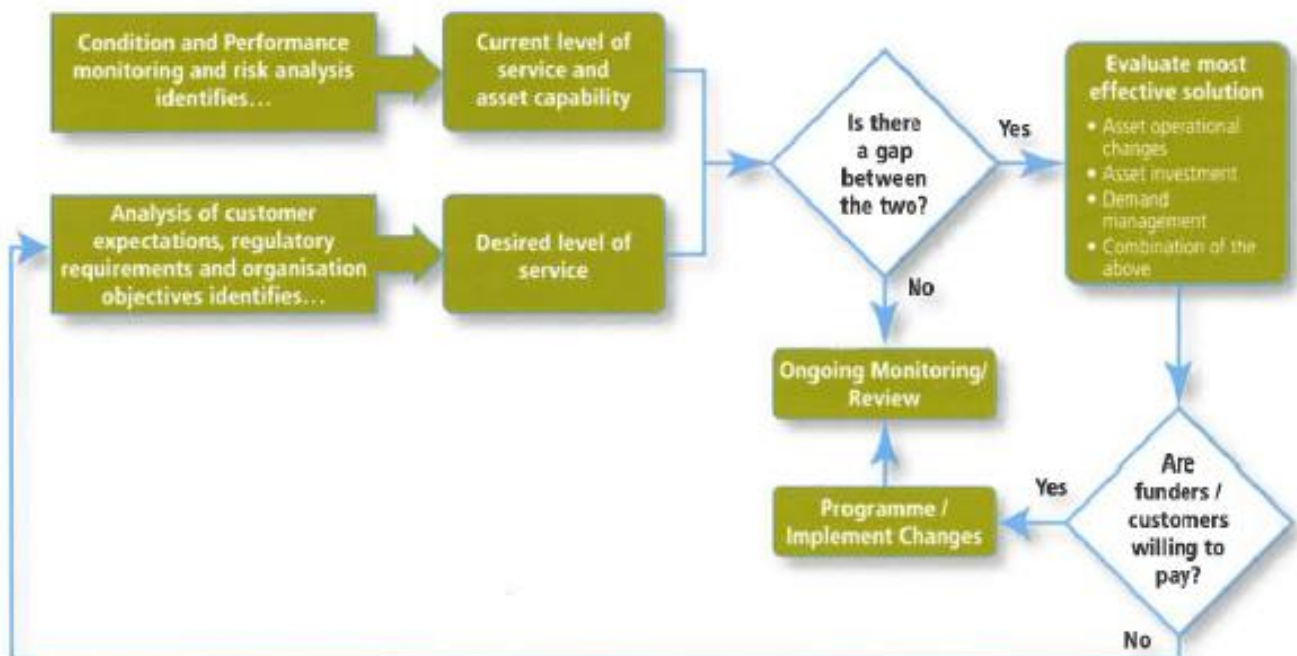
This Strategic Asset Management Plan is prepared to facilitate consultation prior to adoption of levels of service by Council. Future revisions of the Strategic Asset Management Plan will incorporate customer consultation on service levels and costs of providing the service. This will assist Council and stakeholders in matching the level of service required, service risks and consequences with the customer's ability and willingness to pay for the service.

Council undertakes community consultation for proposed developments. Council also receives vast community feedback on the services and facilities it provides. Budget submissions are invited from local district committees and community groups for Council consideration. Council's customer request system is used to determine trends in community expectations. This information is used in developing key planning documents and in allocation of budget resources.

Figure 3.2 below shows how current level of service and desired level of service are considered as part of Council's asset management process.

Figure 3.2 - Levels of Service in the Asset Management Process

(Sourced from (NAMS & IPWEA, 2011))



3.3 Legislative requirements

We have to meet many legislative requirements including Australian and State legislation and State regulations. These are detailed in Council's five Asset Management Plans summarised in this Strategic Asset Management Plan.

3.4 Customer values

Levels of service are defined in three ways; customer values, customer levels of service, and technical levels of service.

Customer values indicate:

- what aspects of the service is important to the customer,
- whether they see value in what is currently provided and
- the likely trend over time based on the current budget provision

Customer values for specific asset classes are detailed in the individual Asset Management Plans summarised in this Strategic Asset Management Plan.

3.5 Customer levels of service

The Customer Levels of Service is a measure as to how the customer receives the service and whether Council is providing value. This is considered in terms of:

Condition	How good is the service? What is the condition or quality of the service?
Function	Is it suitable for its intended purpose? Is it the right service?
Capacity/Use	Is the service over or under used? Do we need more or less of these assets?

Customer levels of service for specific asset classes are detailed in the individual Asset Management Plans summarised in this Strategic Asset Management Plan.

3.6 Technical levels of service

Supporting the customer service levels are operational or technical measures of performance. These technical measures relate to the allocation of resources to service activities that Council undertakes to best achieve the desired community outcomes and demonstrate effective organisational performance.

Technical service measures are linked to annual budgets covering:

- **Acquisition** – the activities to provide a higher level of service (e.g. widening a road, sealing an unsealed road, replacing a pipeline with a larger size) or a new service that did not exist previously (e.g. a new library).
- **Operation** – the regular activities to provide services such as availability, cleansing, mowing, etc.
- **Maintenance** – the activities necessary to retain an asset as near as practicable to an appropriate service condition (e.g. road patching, unsealed road grading, building and structure repairs),
- **Renewal** – the activities that return the service capability of an asset similar to that which it had originally (e.g. road resurfacing and pavement reconstruction, pipeline replacement and building component replacement) or to a lower service level,

Service and asset managers plan, implement and control technical service levels to influence the service outcomes.⁸

⁸ IPWEA, 2015, IIMM, p 2|28.

Together the customer and technical levels of service provide detail on service performance, cost and whether service levels are likely to stay the same, get better or worse.

It is important to monitor the service levels regularly as circumstances can and do change. Current performance is based on existing resource provision and work efficiencies. It is acknowledged changing circumstances such as technology and customer priorities will change over time.

Current technical levels of service for specific asset classes are detailed in the individual Asset Management Plans, they are also summarised in Appendix A of this document.

4.0 FUTURE DEMAND

4.1 Demand drivers

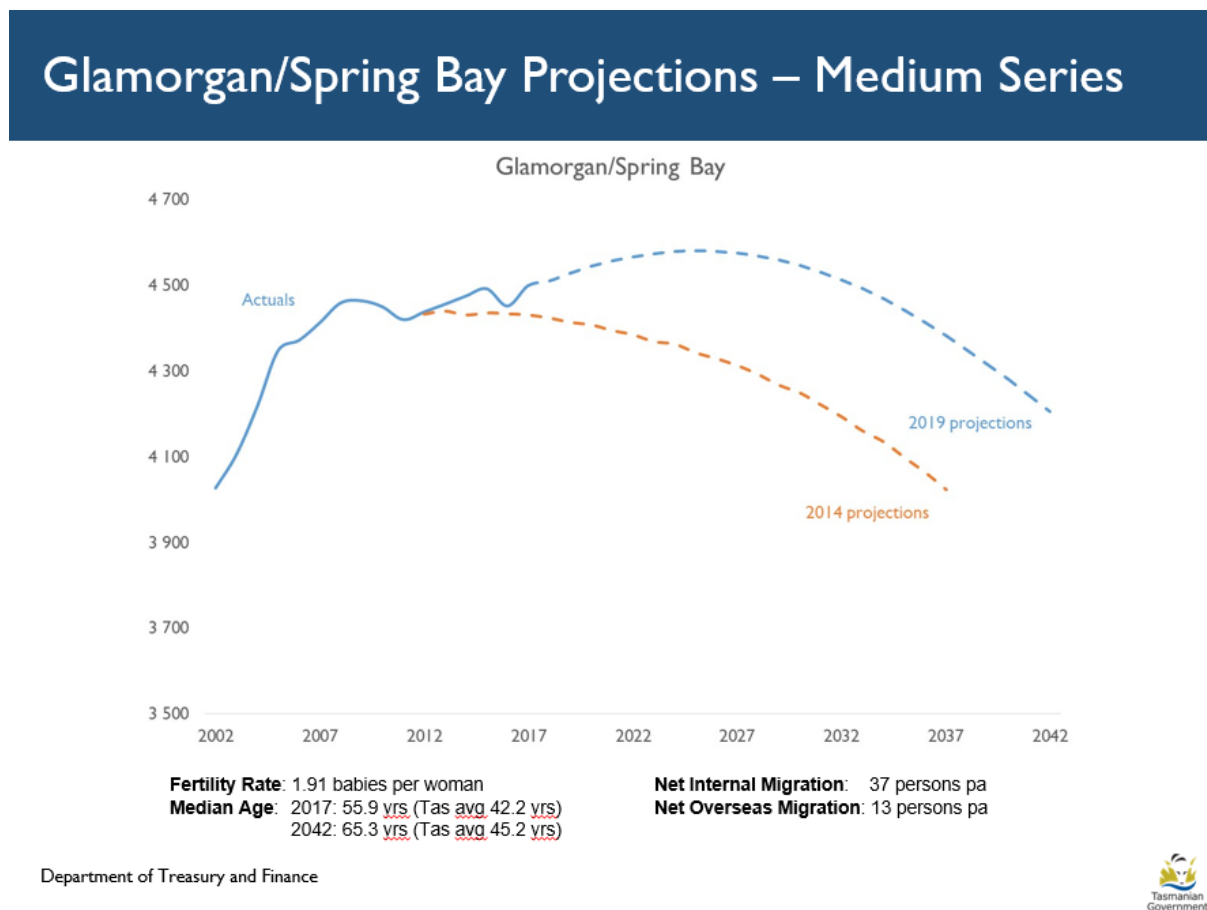
Drivers affecting demand include things such as population change, regulations, changes in demographics, seasonal factors, vehicle ownership rates, consumer preferences and expectations, technological changes, economic factors, agricultural practices, environmental awareness, etc.

4.2 Demand forecast

The present position and projections for demand drivers that may impact future service delivery and use of assets have been identified and documented in Table 4.3.

Population of the Glamorgan Spring Bay Local Government Area was last estimated in 2018 to be 4,528. Figure 4.2 below shows the projected population over the planning period. Analysis of this figure shows a slight projected rise in population to approximately 4,600 around 2025 and then a gradual decline to around 4,300 at the end of the planning period (2040). Hence, it is anticipated that there will be little need for change to the adopted 'Levels of Service' relating to population growth.

Figure 4.2 – Department of Treasury and Finance – Glamorgan Spring Bay population projections (medium series).



4.3 Demand impact on assets and demand management plan

The impact of demand drivers that may affect future service delivery and use of assets are shown in Table 4.3.

Demand for new services will be managed through a combination of managing existing assets, upgrading of existing assets and providing new assets to meet demand and demand management. Demand management practices can include non-asset solutions, insuring against risks and managing failures.

Opportunities identified to date for demand management are shown in Table 4.3. Further opportunities will be developed in future revisions of this Asset Management Plan.

Table 4.3: Demand Management Plan

Demand driver	Current position	Projection	Impact on services	Demand Management Plan
Population	4,528 people in 2018.	Refer Figure 4.2	The change is not foreseen to impact services	No impact to services, hence management plan is not required.
Demographic	Median age of 55.9 years (2017)	Increase in median age to approx. 65 years by 2039	Not foreseen to have significant impact on services, however some impacts noted in individual asset management plans.	Refer individual asset management plans.
Climate change	Experiencing more extreme weather patterns and events	Continue to experience increased frequency and intensity of extreme weather events	Increased maintenance and renewal costs due to flood damage.	Identify list of strategic improvements to reduce the risk of ongoing damage.
Tourism	Tourist region (domestic and international visitors)	Tourist visitation expected to increase over planning period	Increased safety, signage and overall standard of road infrastructure	To be monitored over next five years
Upgrade in standards	Varies between asset classes, refer asset management plans	Some upgrades required over planning period	Increased renewal costs to meet with current standards	Identify upgrades required to meet with modern standards, prioritise these accordingly and include in the planned budget
Community expectation	Some customer service requests relating to parks and recreation assets (and acquisition of)	Some improvements required over planning period	Increased renewal and maintenance costs to meet with community expectations	Identify practicable improvements to meet with community expectations and include in planned budget.

4.4 Asset programs to meet demand

Any new assets required to meet demand may be acquired, donated or constructed. Acquisition is further discussed in Section 5.4.

Acquiring these new assets will commit Council to fund ongoing operation, maintenance and renewal costs for the period that the service provided from the assets is required. These future costs are identified and considered in developing forecasts of future operation, maintenance and renewal costs in Section 5.

4.5 Climate change adaptation

The impacts of climate change will have a significant impact on the assets we manage and the services they provide. In the context of the Asset Management Planning process climate change can be considered as both a future demand and a risk.

How climate change will impact on assets varies significantly depending on the location and the type of services provided, as does the way in which we respond and manage those impacts.⁹

As a minimum we consider how to manage our existing assets given climate change impacts for our region.

Risk and opportunities identified to date are shown in Table 4.5.1

Table 4.5.1 Managing the Impact of Climate Change on Assets and Services

Climate Change Description	Projected Change	Potential Impact on Assets and Services	Management
Increased frequency and intensity of extreme rainfall events	Increased frequency of extreme storm events	Increased asset maintenance, renewal and acquisition costs	Prioritise susceptible sites for improvement works to reduce vulnerability and ongoing costs
Sea level rise	0.24 m (2050) and 0.92 m (2100) sea level rise (planning allowances)	Serviceability of some assets threatened by projected sea level rise	Develop a register of assets likely to be affected by the projected sea level rise and plan for resilience building when due for renewal.
Hotter summers	Increase in bushfire risk	Loss of assets	Refer <i>Glamorgan Spring Bay Council Risk Management Strategy</i>

Additionally, the way in which we construct new assets should recognise that there is opportunity to build in resilience to climate change impacts. Building resilience can have the following benefits:

- Assets will withstand the impacts of climate change;
- Services can be sustained; and
- Assets that can endure may potentially lower the lifecycle cost and reduce their carbon footprint

Table 4.5.2 summarises some asset climate change resilience opportunities.

Table 4.5.2 Building Asset Resilience to Climate Change

New Asset Description	Climate Change impact on these assets?	Build Resilience in New Works
Roads	Increased flood damage	Flood resilient road renewals where practicable
Bridges	Greater flood risk to bridges	Ensure bridges are renewed allowing for climate change forecasts (increased design flows due to increased intensity and frequency of rainfall events)

⁹ IPWEA Practice Note 12.1 Climate Change Impacts on the Useful Life of Infrastructure

Council buildings	Sea level rise and increased frequency and intensity of storm events	Floor levels to satisfy flood modelling and projected sea level rise.
Stormwater drainage infrastructure	Greater capacity required	Only renew with, or acquire, assets that have been designed to allow for climate change flows in accordance with the <i>Draft Urban Stormwater Management Plan</i>
Coastal infrastructure	Sea level rise and increased frequency and intensity of storm events (wave action)	New assets to consider these impacts during design and construction to ensure assets remain serviceable into the future.
Parks & Recreation assets	Increased risk of loss, or damage to assets	Consider climate change impacts when acquiring, renewing and maintaining assets.

The impact of climate change on assets is a new and complex discussion and further opportunities will be developed in future revisions of this Strategic Asset Management Plan.

5.0 LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT PLAN

The lifecycle management plan details how Council plans to manage and operate the assets at the agreed levels of service (defined in Section 3) while optimising lifecycle costs and managing risks.

5.1 Background data

5.1.1 Physical parameters

The assets covered by this Strategic Asset Management Plan are shown in Tables 2.2 and 2.3.1.

5.1.2 Asset capacity and performance

Council's assets and services are generally provided to meet design standards where these are available.

Asset capacity and performance is monitored for three community service measures at the end of the reporting period for condition (quality), function and capacity/utilisation in a *State of the Assets* report. The state of the assets is discussed in Section 2.3.2.

5.2 Routine operation and maintenance plan

Operation includes regular activities to provide services such as public health, safety and amenity, e.g. cleansing, utility services, street sweeping, grass mowing and street lighting.

Routine maintenance is the regular on-going work that is necessary to keep assets operating, including instances where portions of the asset fail and need immediate repair to make the asset operational again.

5.2.1 Operation and maintenance plan

Operation activities affect service levels including quality and function, such as cleanliness, appearance, etc., through street sweeping and grass mowing frequency, intensity and spacing of street lights and cleaning frequency and opening hours of building and other facilities.

Maintenance includes all actions necessary for retaining an asset as near as practicable to an appropriate service condition including regular ongoing day-to-day work necessary to keep assets operating, e.g. road patching but excluding rehabilitation or renewal.

Maintenance expenditure is not currently considered adequate to meet with all current levels of service. A reduction in level of service for some asset classes may result until equilibrium of planned budget and maintenance forecasts is met. Where maintenance expenditure levels result in a lesser level of service, the service consequences and risks have been identified in the respective Asset Management Plan, refer also Section 6.0 and Appendix F.

5.2.2 Operation and maintenance strategies

We will operate and maintain assets to provide the defined level of service to approved budgets in the most cost-efficient manner. The operation and maintenance activities include:

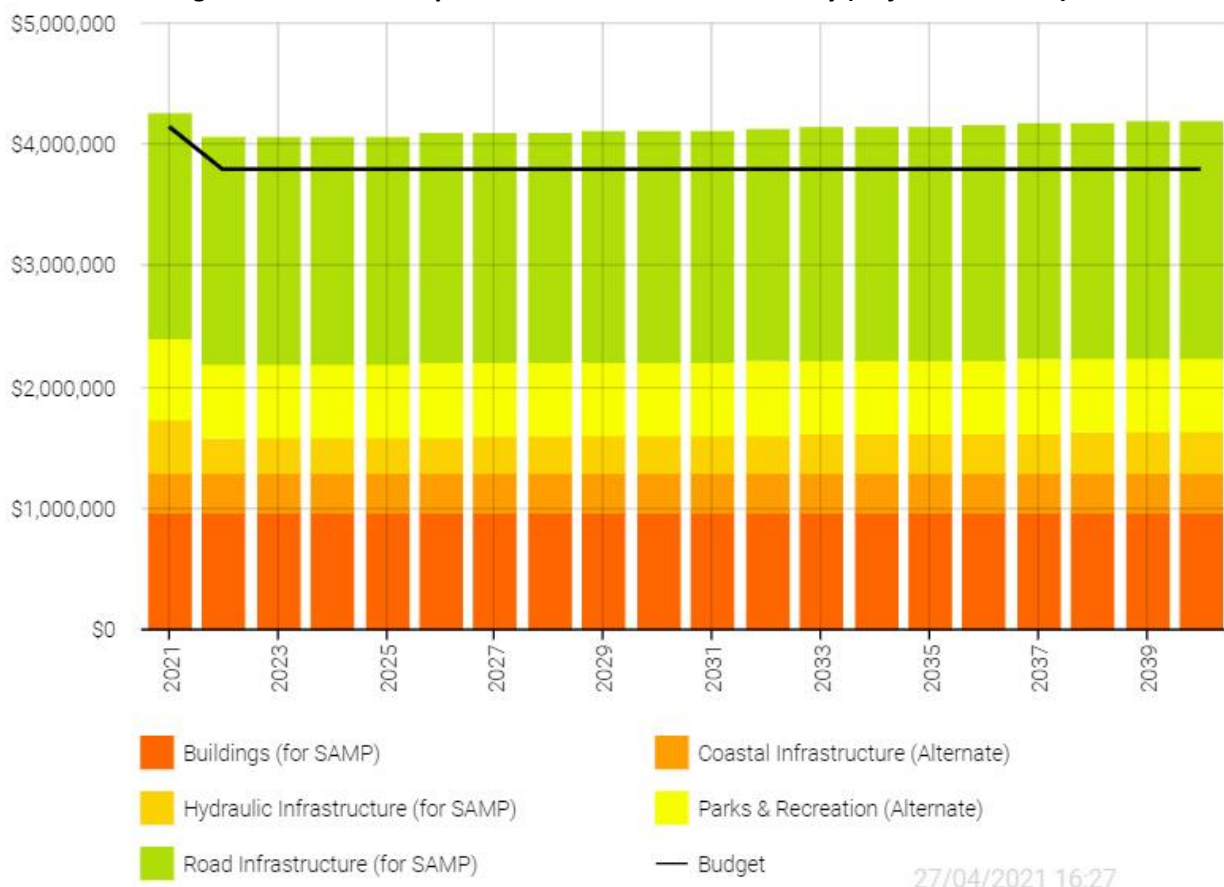
- Scheduling operations activities to deliver the defined level of service in the most efficient manner
- Undertaking maintenance activities through a planned maintenance system to reduce maintenance costs and improve maintenance outcomes. Undertake cost-benefit analysis to determine the most cost-effective split between planned and unplanned maintenance activities (50 – 70% planned desirable as measured by cost)
- Maintain a current infrastructure risk register for assets and present service risks associated with providing services from infrastructure assets and reporting Very High and High risks and residual risks after treatment to management and Council

- Review current and required skills base and implement workforce training and development to meet required operation and maintenance needs
- Review asset utilisation to identify underutilised assets and appropriate remedies, and over utilised assets and customer demand management options
- Maintain a current hierarchy of critical assets and required operation and maintenance activities
- Develop and regularly review appropriate emergency response capability
- Review management of operation and maintenance activities to ensure we are obtaining best value for resources used

5.2.3 Forecast operation and maintenance summary

Operation and maintenance costs (for the five major asset classes) are forecast to trend in line with slight increases in total asset value over the planning period (due to acquisitions), this is shown in Figure 5.2.3. The majority of forecast costs (shown in Appendix B) have been accommodated in Council's Long Term Financial Plan, however Figure 5.2.3 highlights that Council does not currently have sufficient planned budget to undertake all of the forecast operation and maintenance throughout the planning period.

Figure 5.2.3: Forecast Operation and Maintenance Summary (major asset classes)



Note that all costs are shown in current dollar values (i.e. real values).

The consequences of deferred maintenance, i.e. works that are identified for maintenance and unable to be funded, are to be included in the risk assessment and analysis section of the appropriate asset management plan, refer also Appendix F.

5.3 Renewal plan

Renewal expenditure is major work which does not increase the asset's design capacity but restores, rehabilitates, replaces or renews an existing asset to its original or lesser required service potential. Work over and above restoring an asset to original service potential is considered as asset acquisition.

5.3.1 Renewal strategies

We will plan capital renewal projects to meet level of service objectives and minimise infrastructure service risks by:

- Planning and scheduling renewal projects to deliver the defined level of service in the most efficient manner
- Undertaking project scoping for all capital renewal projects to identify
 - the service delivery 'deficiency', present risk and optimum time for renewal
 - the project objectives to rectify the deficiency
 - the range of options, estimated capital and life cycle costs for each options that could address the service deficiency
 - and evaluate the options against evaluation criteria adopted by Council, and
 - select the best option to be included in capital renewal programs,
- Using *optimal* renewal methods (cost of renewal is less than replacement) wherever possible
- Maintain a current infrastructure risk register for assets and service risks associated with providing services from infrastructure assets and report Very High and High risks and Residual risks after treatment to management, Audit Committee and Council
- Review current and required skills base and implement workforce training and development to meet required construction and renewal needs
- Maintain a current hierarchy of critical assets and capital renewal treatments and timings required
- Review management of capital renewal activities to ensure we are obtaining best value for resources used.

5.3.2 Renewal ranking criteria

Asset renewal is typically undertaken to either:

- Ensure the reliability of the existing infrastructure to deliver the service it was constructed to facilitate (e.g. replace a bridge that has a 5 t load limit), or
- To ensure the infrastructure is of sufficient quality to meet the service requirements (e.g. roughness of a road).

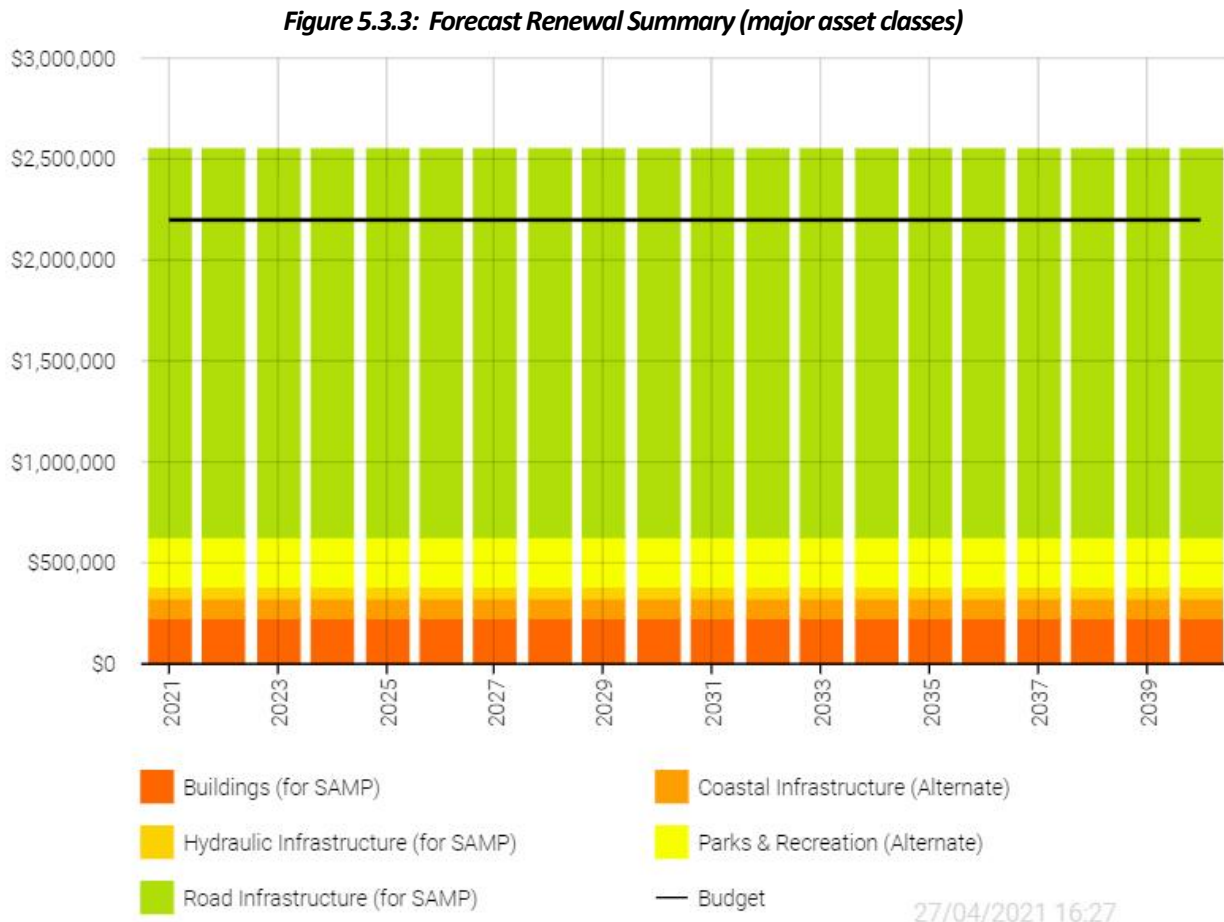
Asset renewal priorities are indicated by identifying assets or asset groups that:

- Have a high consequence of failure
- Have a high utilisation and loss of service would have a significant impact on users
- Have the highest average age relative to their expected lives
- Are identified in the Asset Management Plan as key cost factors
- Have high operational or maintenance costs, and
- Where replacement with modern equivalent assets would yield material savings.

The ranking criteria used to determine priority of identified renewal proposals is detailed in the respective asset management plans.

5.3.3 Forecast renewal summary

Renewal costs are forecast (for the five major asset classes) are to remain relatively constant over the planning period, this is shown in Figure 5.3.3. The majority of forecast costs (for renewals shown in Appendix C) have been accommodated in Council's Long Term Financial Plan, however Figure 5.3.3 highlights that Council does not currently have sufficient planned budget to undertake all of the forecast renewals throughout the planning period.



Note that all amounts are shown in current day dollars.

Where renewal forecasts are based on estimates of asset useful lives, the useful lives are documented in the relevant asset management plan. Forecast renewal programs are shown in Appendix C for each of the major asset classes.

Deferred renewals will generally lead to a reduction in the level of service provided. This and other consequences of deferred renewals, i.e. assets that are identified for renewal and unable to be funded, are to be included in the risk assessment and analysis section of the appropriate asset management plan, refer also Appendix F.

5.4 Acquisition plan

Acquisitions are works that create a new asset that did not previously exist, or works which upgrade or improve an existing asset beyond its existing capacity. They may result from growth, social or environmental needs. Assets may also be acquired at no cost to Council from land development. These assets from growth are discussed in Section 4.5.

5.4.1 Selection criteria

Asset acquisitions are identified from various sources such as Councillor or community requests, proposals identified by strategic plans or partnerships with other organisations. Proposals are inspected to verify need and to develop a preliminary renewal estimate. Verified proposals are ranked by priority and available funds and then scheduled in future works programmes. The priority ranking criteria is detailed in the respective Asset Management Plans.

5.4.2 Capital investment strategies

We will plan capital upgrade and new projects to meet level of service objectives by:

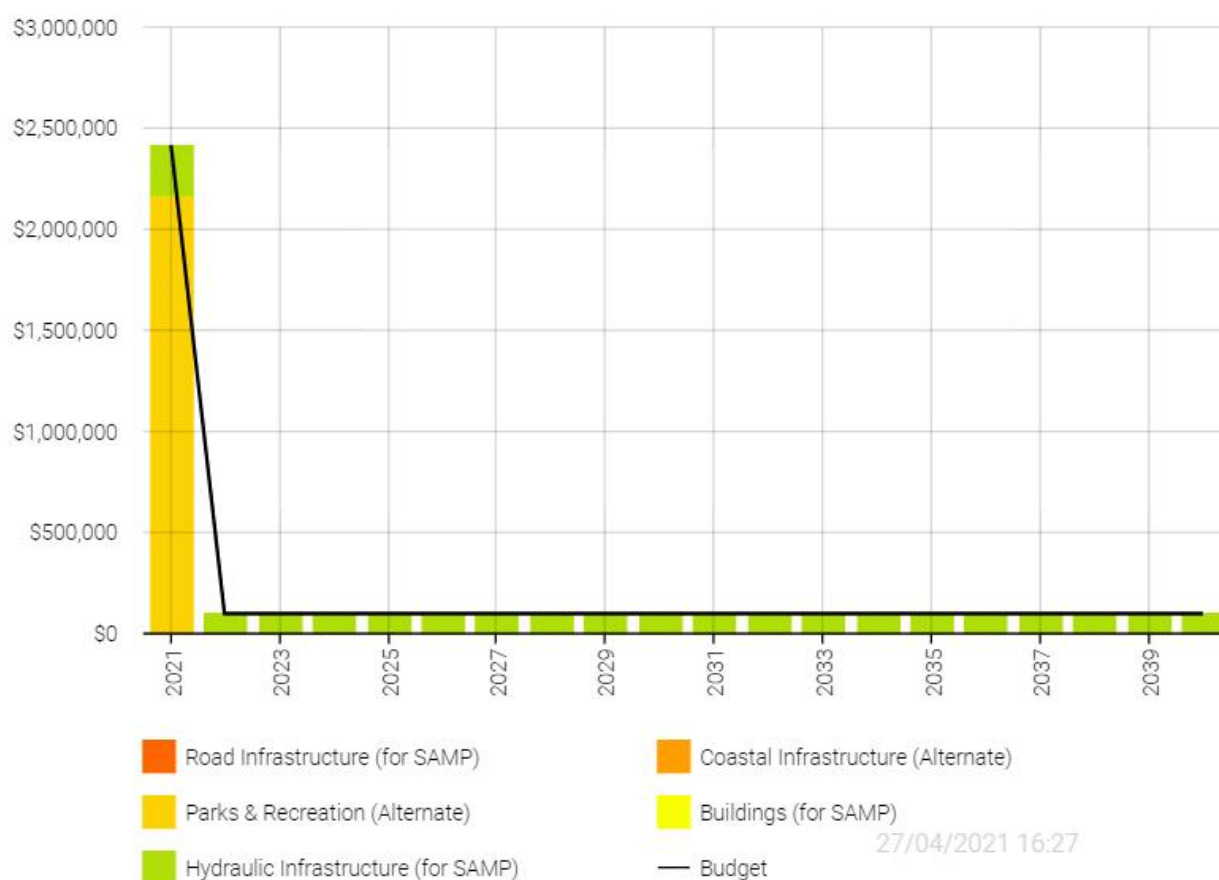
- Planning and scheduling capital upgrade and new projects to deliver the defined level of service in the most efficient manner
- Undertake project scoping for all Renewal projects to identify
 - the service delivery 'deficiency', present risk and required timeline for delivery of the upgrade/new asset
 - the project objectives to rectify the deficiency including value management for major projects
 - the range of options, estimated capital and life cycle costs for each option that could address the service deficiency
 - management of risks associated with alternative options
 - and evaluate the options against evaluation criteria adopted by Council, and
 - select the best option to be included in renewal programs
- Review current and required skills base and implement training and development to meet required construction and project management needs
- Review management of capital project management activities to ensure we are obtaining best value for resources used.

Standards and specifications for maintenance of existing assets and asset acquisitions are detailed in relevant asset management plans.

5.4.3 Forecast acquisition summary

Forecast acquisition and planned budget over the planning period (for the five major asset classes) are detailed in Figure 5.4.3. As can be seen, forecast acquisitions and planned budget are in balance, which is good. The forecast acquisitions have been accommodated in Council's Long Term Financial Plan. The projected acquisition program is shown in Appendix C. All amounts are shown in current day dollars.

Figure 5.4.3: Forecast Acquisition Summary (major asset classes)



The spike in acquisitions in 2021 is representative of over \$2 M in parks and recreation type asset acquired by Council in that year, plus part of the \$500,000 that Council budgeted in that year to improve stormwater drainage network performance (hydraulic infrastructure). As can be seen in Figure 5.4.3, following 2021 (and for the remainder of the planning period), Council have adopted a minimisation strategy in terms of asset acquisitions.

When Council commits to new assets, they must be prepared to fund future operations, maintenance and renewal costs. They must also account for future depreciation when reviewing long term sustainability. When reviewing the long term impacts of asset acquisition, it is useful to consider the cumulative value of the acquired assets being taken on by Council and this is detailed for each of the major asset classes in their respective asset management plans.

5.4.4 Lifecycle summary

The financial projections from this strategic asset management plan (for the five major asset classes) are shown in Figure 5.4.4. These projections include forecast costs for acquisition, operation, maintenance, renewal, and disposal. These forecast costs are shown relative to the proposed budget (black line). The bars in the graphs represent the forecast costs needed to minimise the life cycle costs associated with the service provision. The proposed budget line indicates the estimate of available funding. The gap between the forecast work and the proposed budget is the basis of the discussion on achieving balance between costs, levels of service and risk to achieve the best value outcome.

Figure 5.4.4: Lifecycle Summary (major asset classes)



All figure values are shown in current day dollars.

As can be seen in Figure 5.4.4, the forecasted lifecycle costs exceed the planned budget (black line). The forecast lifecycle costs for operation, maintenance and renewal are the main reason for the shortfall between the planned budget and the lifecycle costs. Gradual increases in the operations and maintenance lifecycle costs also lead to a greater shortfall over the planning period, which is due to increased costs associated with acquired assets.

There are some acquisition, operation, maintenance and renewal works that have been deferred, refer Appendix E.

5.5 Disposal plan

Disposal includes any activity associated with disposal of an asset including sale, decommissioning, demolition or relocation. Assets identified for possible disposal are shown in the respective asset management plans (refer to these for further detail), however are summarised below:

- Swanwick Sewerage System
- Prosser Plains Raw Water Scheme
- Ravensdale Hall
- Spencer Street land (22 residential lots), Triabunna
- Bicheno Recreation Ground Pavilion

- 6 Rectory Street, Swansea
- 8 Noyes Street, Swansea
- Little Friends Childcare Centre, Spring Bay Childcare Centre, and Prosser House
- Stormwater drainage assets that are under capacity and will be replaced prior to the end of their useful life (as part of any works recommended from the *Draft Urban Stormwater Management Plan*)
- 5 x land assets used to house TasWater infrastructure

6.0 RISK MANAGEMENT PLANNING

The purpose of infrastructure risk management is to document the findings and recommendations resulting from the periodic identification, assessment and treatment of risks associated with providing services from infrastructure, using the fundamentals of International Standard ISO 31000:2009 Risk management – Principles and guidelines.

Risk Management is defined in ISO 31000:2009 as: ‘coordinated activities to direct and control with regard to risk’¹⁰.

An assessment of risks¹¹ associated with service delivery will identify critical risks that will result in loss or reduction in service from infrastructure assets or a ‘financial shock’. The risk assessment process identifies credible risks, the likelihood of the risk event occurring, and the consequences should the event occur. The risk assessment should also include the development of a risk rating, evaluate the risks and develop a risk treatment plan for those risks that are deemed to be non-acceptable.

6.1 Critical assets

Critical assets are defined as those which have a high consequence of failure causing significant loss or reduction of service. Similarly, critical failure modes are those which have the highest consequences.

Examples of failure mode could include:

- Physical failure, collapse
- Essential service interruption

Critical assets have been identified and their typical failure mode and the impact on service delivery are summarized in Table 6.1:

Table 6.1: Critical Assets

Critical Asset(s)	Failure Mode	Impact
Link roads and collector roads	Flooding, defects etc.	Essential transport services disrupted
Bridges	Flooding, overloading etc.	Essential transport services disrupted
<u>Emergency evacuation centers:</u> - Bicheno Hall - Buckland Hall - Coles Bay Hall - Orford Hall - Swansea Hall - Triabunna Hall - Cranbrook Hall (nearby safer place)	Any failure mode (fire, dilapidation, flooding etc.)	Loss of emergency evacuation centre
Swansea Emergency Services Building	Any failure mode (fire, dilapidation, flooding etc.)	Loss of critical service
Council Offices, Triabunna	Any failure mode (fire, dilapidation, flooding etc.)	Loss of critical service

¹⁰ ISO 31000:2009, p 2

¹¹ Refer GSBC Risk Management Policy and GSBC Risk Management Strategy (June 2020)

Critical Asset(s)	Failure Mode	Impact
All stormwater drainage assets (notably stormwater detention basins, culverts, pipelines, open drains, overland flow paths etc.)	Flooding/blockage	Damage to buildings, roads and other infrastructure.
Prosser Plains Raw Water Scheme	Component failure	Loss of income and exposure to unbudgeted financial costs
Swanwick sewerage system	Component failure or overflow	Environmental nuisance
Triabunna wharf, Triabunna marina and key boat ramps throughout municipality.	Structural, operational (sand deposits affecting serviceability) or any other failure mode.	Service disruption to all users and loss of critical water access points.

By identifying critical assets and failure modes an organization can ensure that investigative activities, condition inspection programs, maintenance and capital expenditure plans are targeted at critical assets.

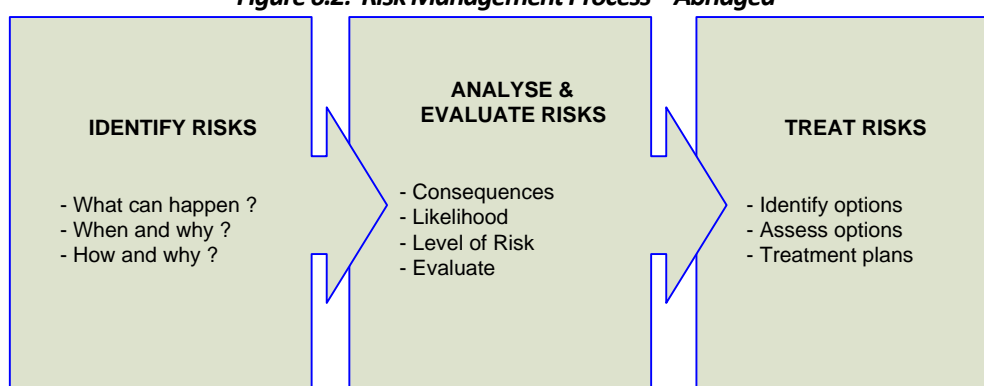
6.2 Risk assessment

The risk management process used in this project is shown in Figure 6.2 below.

It is an analysis and problem solving technique designed to provide a logical process for the selection of treatment plans and management actions to protect the community against unacceptable risks.

The process is based on the fundamentals of the ISO risk assessment standard ISO 31000:2009.

Figure 6.2: Risk Management Process – Abridged



The risk assessment process identifies credible risks, the likelihood of the risk event occurring, the consequences should the event occur, develops a risk rating, evaluates the risk and develops a risk treatment plan for non-acceptable risks.

An assessment of risks¹² associated with service delivery from infrastructure assets will identify the critical risks that will result in significant loss, 'financial shock' or a reduction in service.

Critical risks are those assessed with 'Very High' (requiring immediate corrective action) and 'High' (requiring corrective action) risk ratings identified in the Infrastructure Risk Management Plan. The residual risk and treatment costs of implementing the selected treatment plan is shown for all major asset classes in Appendix F. It is essential that these critical risks and costs are reported to management and Council.

6.4 Service and risk trade-offs

Council has prioritised decisions made in adopting the asset management plans summarised in this Strategic Asset Management Plan to obtain the optimum benefits from its available resources.

The asset management plans are based on balancing service performance, cost and risk to provide an agreed level of service from available resources as detailed in our Long Term Financial Plan.

6.4.1 What we cannot do

We do **not** currently have enough funding to provide all services at the desired level of service, or to provide new services over the planning period. Major lifecycle activities that are currently deferred (due to be undertaken now, but not funded) under Long Term Financial Plan funding levels are:

- Road renewals and maintenance of lower priority road infrastructure. We cannot undertake road renewals and maintenance at the rate required to maintain the current level of service.
- A preventative maintenance program for buildings.
- The planned budget does not allow all capital works (acquisitions and renewals) recommended in the *Draft Urban Stormwater Management Plan* to be undertaken immediately, however, Council will endeavour to complete these works on a priority basis over the next 5-10 years. Refer Appendix D.
- Council do not currently budget to undertake specific operation, maintenance or renewal of coastal assets. Hence Council is unable to currently commit to maintaining and renewing existing assets within the next 10 years and is solely reliant on funding provided by *MAST* to undertake such works.
- The previously proposed Spring Bay Harbour Expansion project (Triabunna wharf and marina expansion)
- Lower priority renewals for parks and recreation assets. We cannot undertake all parks and recreation asset renewals at the rate required to maintain the current level of service. Council will endeavour to complete renewals on a priority basis.

We cannot acquire assets where there is no planned budget assigned to service the full lifecycle costs (acquisition, operation, maintenance, renewal and disposal) over the planning period. A recent example of this is the acquisition of Wielangta Road. This also includes externally funded capital works, for example – the significant parks and recreation grants (\$2.1M asset acquisition) in 2020-21.

¹² Refer GSBC Risk Management Policy and GSBC Risk Management Strategy (June 2020)

ⁱ IPWEA, 20015, IIMM, Sec 3, p9.

6.4.2 Service trade-off

If there is forecast work (operations, maintenance, renewal, acquisition or disposal) that cannot be undertaken due to available resources, then this will result in service consequences for users. The service consequences will generally be a reduction in level of service provided.

6.4.3 Risk trade-off

The operations and maintenance activities and capital projects that cannot be undertaken may sustain or create risk consequences. These risk consequences include:

- A reduction to the level of service provided
- Reputational consequences

These actions and expenditures are considered and included in the forecast costs, and where developed, the Risk Management Plan.

7.0 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

This section contains the financial requirements resulting from all the information presented in the previous sections of this Strategic Asset Management Plan. The financial projections will be improved as further information becomes available on desired levels of service and current and projected future asset performance.

7.1 Financial indicators and projections

Funding ratios

The Asset Renewal Funding Ratio is a key indicator which shows whether forecast renewal costs are able to be financed in the Long Term Financial Plan. It is calculated by dividing the forecast renewal costs (refer Asset Management Plans) by the estimated planned renewal budget (refer Long Term Financial Plan). Over the planning period, we are forecasting that we will have approximately **86 %** (asset renewal funding ratio) of the funds required for the optimal renewal of assets.

Other relevant funding ratios are shown below:

Acquisition and Renew (combined) funding ratio: **88 %**

Operation and Maintenance funding ratio: **93 %**

Total Lifecycle (Acquisition, Operation, Maintenance, Renewal, Disposal) funding ratio: **90 %**

7.2 Funding strategy

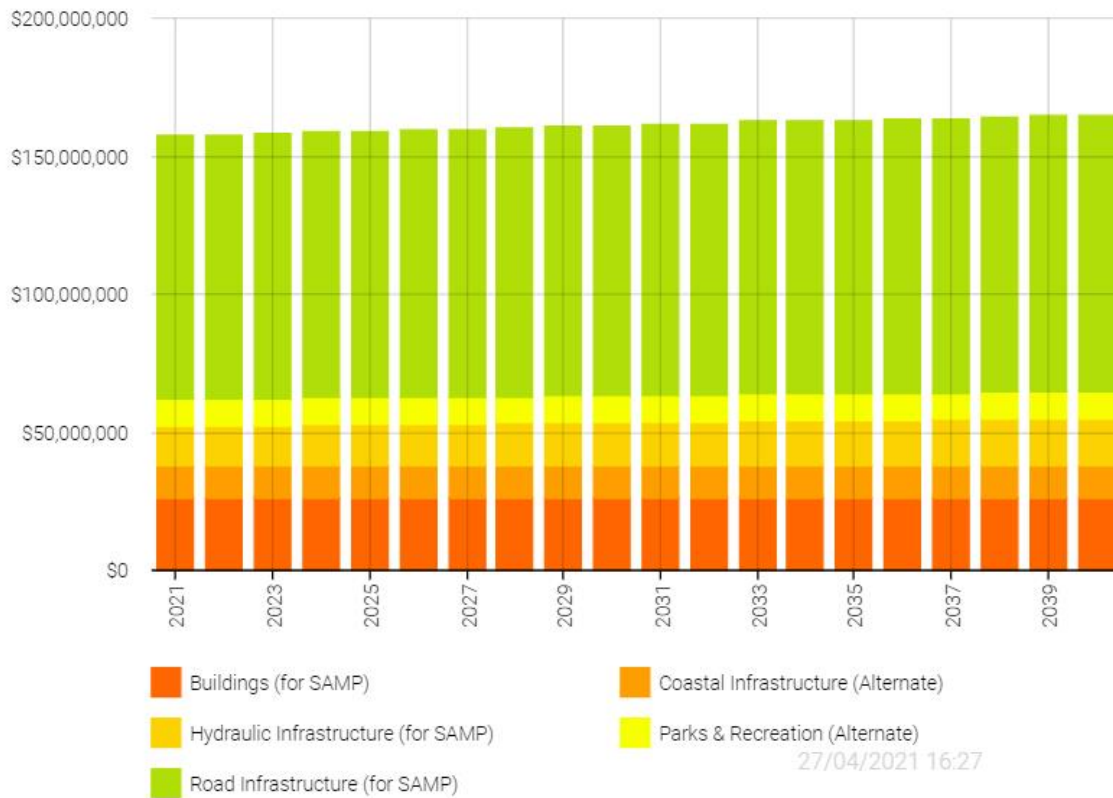
The funding strategy to provide the services covered by this Strategic Asset Management Plan and supporting asset management plans is contained within Council's Long Term Financial Plan (10 year).

The funding strategy was developed in conjunction with the individual Asset Management Plans and Long Term Financial Plan. We recognise that we are unable to currently meet all service demand and have agreed on a compromise of lifecycle activities in order to balance level of service, risk and cost. The funding strategy does not currently require additional borrowings to finance any critical or high priority renewals or acquisitions.

7.3 Valuation forecasts

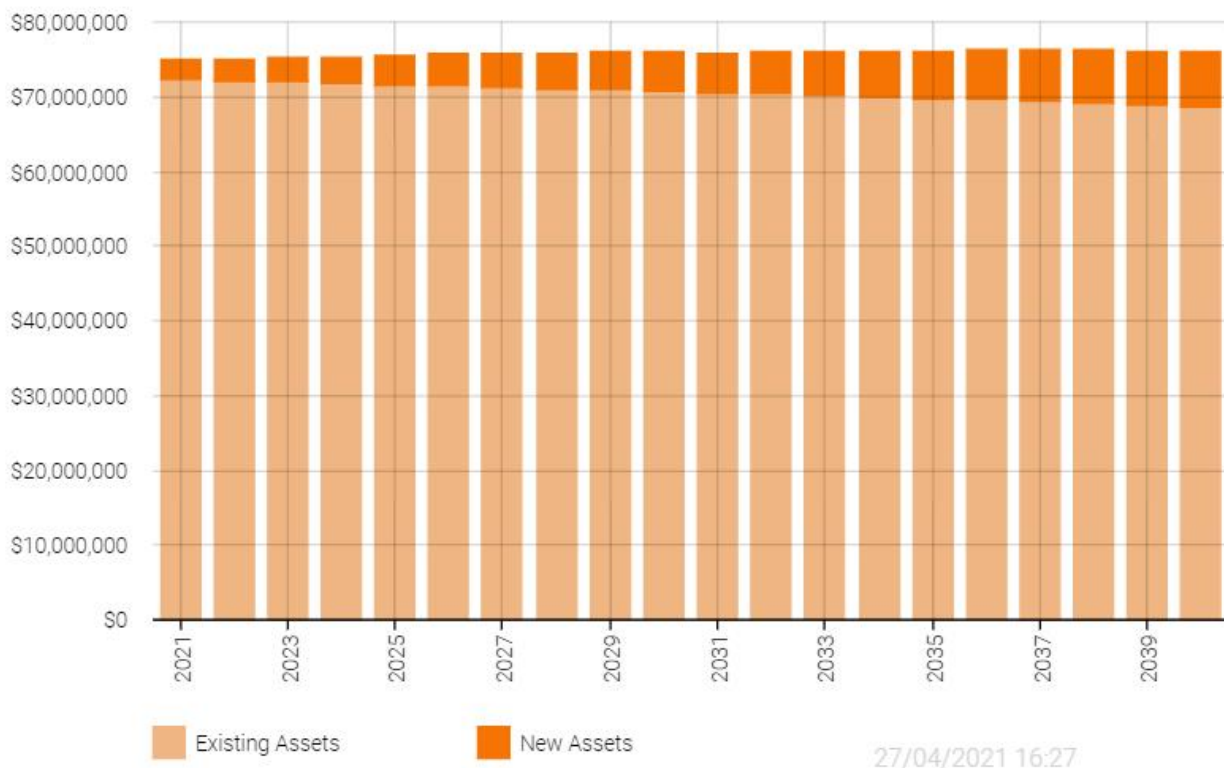
Asset values are forecast to increase as additional assets are acquired (purchased, constructed or donated) by Council. Figure 7.3(a) shows the projected asset replacement values over the planning period (shown in current day dollars).

Figure 7.3 (a) - Forecast Asset Values



The depreciated replacement cost will vary over the forecast period depending on the rate of asset acquisition, disposal, depreciation and renewal. Forecast depreciated replacement cost is shown in Figure 7.3(b). The depreciated replacement cost of new (acquired) assets is shown in the darker colour and in the lighter colour for existing assets.

Figure 7.3 (b) – Forecast Depreciated Replacement Cost



An increase in the projected depreciated replacement cost (carrying value) of infrastructure assets indicates that Council is increasing its infrastructure capital in aggregate (and a reduction signals a decrease).

Figure 7.3(b) indicates that we are slightly increasing our infrastructure capital over the planning period.

7.4 Key forecast assumptions

This section details the key assumptions made in presenting the information contained in this Strategic Asset Management Plan and in preparing forecasts of required operating and capital expenditure and asset values, depreciation expense and carrying amount estimates. It is presented to enable readers to gain an understanding of the levels of confidence in the data behind the financial forecasts.

Key assumptions made in this asset management plan are shown below:

- Assume external funding (grants) will continue to be a major source of funding for renewals and major maintenance, noting a known gradual reduction in some of these grants over the planning period.
- Financial data used in the development of this plan was from the end of the 2019-20 financial year, with some amendments made based on asset condition assessment data received following.
- Assume no major infrastructure assets will be acquired by Council in the next 10 year period (excluding assets related to new subdivisions and strategic stormwater drainage network improvements).
- Several gross assumptions were required in the derivation of planned budget and lifecycle forecast figures. This is due to the quality of financial information currently available.
- Professional judgement has been applied in the absence of good quality data, however where applied, it has been noted for improvement in Section 8.0.

- Renewal cost and expenditure estimates are budget type figures, and in some instances have a confidence range of up to $\pm 40\%$
- That the Swanwick Sewerage System is transferred to TasWater in 2021 without any significant cost to Council, hence no replacement value has currently been included in this plan.
- Assume *MAST* will continue to fund all renewals and major maintenance as required, with the exception of purely Council funded assets such as the Triabunna Wharf and Marina.
- All figures are presented in current day dollars.

7.5 Forecast reliability and confidence

The expenditure and valuation projections in this Strategic Asset Management Plan are based on best available data and professional judgement. Currency and accuracy of data is critical to effective asset and financial management. The data confidence grading system is shown in Table 7.5.1 below and the individual data confidence assessment summaries for the five major asset classes is shown in Table 7.5.2.

Table 7.5.1: Data Confidence Grading System

Confidence Grade	Description
A. Very High	Data based on sound records, procedures, investigations and analysis, documented properly and agreed as the best method of assessment. Dataset is complete and estimated to be accurate $\pm 2\%$
B. High	Data based on sound records, procedures, investigations and analysis, documented properly but has minor shortcomings, for example some of the data is old, some documentation is missing and/or reliance is placed on unconfirmed reports or some extrapolation. Dataset is complete and estimated to be accurate $\pm 10\%$
C. Medium	Data based on sound records, procedures, investigations and analysis which is incomplete or unsupported, or extrapolated from a limited sample for which grade A or B data are available. Dataset is substantially complete but up to 50% is extrapolated data and accuracy estimated $\pm 25\%$
D. Low	Data is based on unconfirmed verbal reports and/or cursory inspections and analysis. Dataset may not be fully complete, and most data is estimated or extrapolated. Accuracy $\pm 40\%$
E. Very Low	None or very little data held.

The estimated confidence level for and reliability of data used in this Strategic Asset Management Plan is shown in Table 7.5.2.

Table 7.5.2: Data Confidence Assessment summary of individual Asset Management Plans

Asset Management Plan	Confidence Assessment	Comment
Road Infrastructure	Low to Medium	Several gross estimates and assumptions made. Requires review on improvement of financial data.
Buildings	Low to Medium	Several gross estimates and assumptions made. Requires review on improvement of financial data.
Hydraulic Infrastructure	Low	Several gross estimates and assumptions made. Requires review on improvement of asset data (including financial data). Asset register will require update on completion of GIS improvement project (in progress).
Coastal Infrastructure	Low to Medium	Several gross estimates and assumptions made. Requires review on improvement of financial data.
Parks & Recreation	Low	Several gross estimates and assumptions made. Requires review on improvement of asset data (including financial data).

Considering all data sources, the estimated confidence level for and reliability of data used in developing this Strategic Asset Management Plan is considered to be **Low to Medium**.

An improvement plan is included in Section 8.0 below.

8.0 IMPROVEMENT PLAN

8.1 Status of asset management practices

Major changes required to asset management practices identified in this plan are:

- An asset management team is formed – meeting monthly, and undertaking and promoting good asset management
- Update and improve accuracy of *XERO* financial records in relation to fixed assets (update in accordance with current asset registers).
- Improve asset registers and knowledge, notably for the five major asset classes, but also for the smaller asset classes following.
- Council to manage road and hydraulic infrastructure assets using *MyData* (previously undertaken by Brighton Council). This will require staff training and is critical to the success of Council's ongoing asset management.
- Budgets, tracking of costs and financial data in general requires greater detail and clarity to enable transparency.
- Renewal (and acquisition, where relevant) plans be developed and used to inform budgets.
- Develop a solid link between the individual asset management plans, this strategic asset management plan and the long term financial plan.
- Improve data confidence and asset management maturity (to achieve 'core' maturity).
- Progress investigation into benefits of proceeding with identified potential asset disposals.

8.2 Improvement plan

It is important that Council recognise areas of their Strategic Asset Management Plan that require future improvements to ensure effective asset management and informed decision making. The improvement plan generated from this Strategic Asset Management Plan is shown in Table 8.2. The improvement tasks noted are tasks considered important at the strategic asset management plan level, it does not include all identified improvements and as such reference is made to the individual asset management plans for further detail on specific asset class improvements.

Table 8.2: Improvement Plan

Number	Task	Responsibility	Resources Required	Timeline
1	Asset management team, as per <i>Asset Management Policy</i> , to be formalised and meet monthly.	General Manager	Asset Management Team	June 2021
2	Develop detailed acquisition and renewal programs for five major asset classes (refer individual Asset Management Plans). Use to inform Long Term Financial Plan updates.	Director of Works & Infrastructure	Asset Management Team	June 2021
3	Increase accuracy of budget breakdown to include acquisitions, maintenance, operations, renewals	Accountant	Asset Management Team	June 2021

	and disposals. Aim for better transparency.			
4	Progress potential asset disposals (those with limited value or that do not fit with Council's strategy). Refer individual asset management plans and Section 5.5.	General Manager	Asset Management Team	December 2021
5	Improvements required in <i>XERO</i> (accounting software): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>XERO</i> register to match actual asset registers – values are currently out by estimated \$20M. - Remove fully depreciated, disposed, and otherwise irrelevant assets where appropriate - Improve recording of assets into correct asset classes - Staff training on \$1000 'asset' threshold (i.e. if less, not to be recorded on <i>XERO</i> fixed asset register) - Standard tracking categories to be used by all staff 	Accountant	Asset Management Team	2022
6	Council to manage road and hydraulic infrastructure assets in <i>MyData</i> (previously by Brighton Council). Refer individual asset management plans for specific improvement activities.	General Manager & Director of Works & Infrastructure	Asset Management Team	2022
7	Improve confidence in financial data used in Long Term Financial Plan and Strategic Asset Management Plan	Accountant	Asset Management Team	2022
8	Assess yearly performance (budgeted vs. actual costs) and update Asset Management Plan and Long Term Financial Plan accordingly.	General Manager	Asset Management Team	2022
9	Completion and adoption of the <i>Draft Urban Stormwater Management Plan</i> once complete, including all associated recommendations. This includes completion of catchment modelling	Director of Works & Infrastructure	Hydraulic Engineer	2022

	to better understand/identify deficiencies (currently underway).			
10	Develop an Unmaintained Roads Policy for Council review.	Director of Works & Infrastructure	Works Manager	2022
11	Coastal Infrastructure - Clarify lease arrangements, Council or MAST asset ownership and lifecycle funding	General Manager	Manager – Coastal Infrastructure	2022
12	Improve and update asset register data for major asset classes (e.g. condition ratings, review of useful lives, construction dates, replacement value, function and capacity ratings etc.). Following completion, focus on smaller asset classes.	General Manager	Asset Management Team	2023
13	Community/Council consultation required to ensure appropriate levels of service are being provided (reduce/improve level of service accordingly)	General Manager	Asset Management Team	2024
14	Improve confidence and maturity of all asset management plans, aiming to achieve 'core maturity'.	General Manager	Asset Management Team	2025
15	Undertake regular inspection of asset condition and develop formal acquisition, maintenance and renewal programs.	Director of Works & Infrastructure	Asset Management Team	Ongoing
16	Continually improve correlation between Long Term Financial Plan and Asset Management Plan.	General Manager	Asset Management Team	Ongoing
17	Update Geographical Information System (GIS) to include all previously missing assets (prioritised by asset value – refer asset registers).	Director of Works & Infrastructure	Surveyor/Geographical Information System officer	Ongoing

8.3 Monitoring and review procedures

This Strategic Asset Management Plan is to be reviewed during the annual budget planning process and revised to show any material changes in service levels, risks, forecast costs and proposed budgets as a result of budget decisions.

The plan has a maximum life of 4 years and is due for complete revision and updating within 6 months of each Council election.

8.4 Performance measures

The effectiveness of the Strategic Asset Management Plan can be measured in the following ways:

- The degree to which the required projected expenditures identified in this Strategic Asset Management Plan are incorporated into Council's Long Term Financial Plan
- The degree to which 1-5 year detailed works programs, budgets, business plans and organisational structures take into account the 'global' works program trends provided by the summarised asset management plans
- The degree to which the existing and projected service levels and service consequences (what we cannot do), risks and residual risks are incorporated into Council's 10-Year Strategic Plan and associated plans
- The Asset Renewal Funding Ratio achieving the target of 90 – 100 % (currently 86 %)

9.0 REFERENCES

- ISO, 2014, ISO 55000, *Asset management – Overview, principles and terminology*, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva.
- ISO, 2014, ISO 55001, *Asset management – Management systems - Requirements*, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva.
- ISO, 2014, ISO 55002, *Asset management – Management systems – Guidelines for the application of ISO 55001*, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva.
- IPWEA, 2014, 'NAMS.PLUS3 Asset Management', Institute of Public Works Engineering Australia, Sydney, www.ipwea.org/namsplus.
- IPWEA, 2015, 'Australian Infrastructure Financial Management Manual', Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia, Sydney, www.ipwea.org/AIFMM.
- IPWEA, 2011, 2015, 'International Infrastructure Management Manual', Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia, Sydney, www.ipwea.org/IIMM
- '10-year Strategic Plan 2020-2029'
- '2020-2021 Annual Plan' (incl. budget)
- Asset Management Plans
 - Road Infrastructure 2020
 - Buildings 2020
 - Hydraulic Infrastructure 2021
 - Coastal Infrastructure 2021
 - Parks & Recreation 2021
- Asset Management - Maturity Assessment Plan 2021
- Long Term Financial Plan 2021

10.0 APPENDICES

Appendix A Summary Technical Levels of Service

Appendix B Operation and Maintenance Forecast Summary

Appendix C Renewal Forecast Summary

Appendix D Acquisition Forecast Summary

Appendix E Deferred Works Summary

Appendix F Risk and Treatment Plans

Appendix A Summary Technical Levels of Service

Table A1: Summary Technical Levels of Service – Road Infrastructure

Lifecycle Activity	Purpose of Activity	Activity Measure	Current Performance*	Recommended Performance **
TECHNICAL LEVELS OF SERVICE				
Acquisition	Acquire assets that align with Council's core purpose	Number of acquisitions	Council acquires assets generally on availability of external funding (state/federal) or via developer contribution (e.g. new subdivision road, footpath etc.)	Only acquire assets that align with Council's core purpose and that Council can afford to maintain, operate, renew and/or dispose of (must consider full asset lifecycle costs)
		Budget	\$0 per year	\$0 per year
Operation	Keep roads and footpaths clear of debris – e.g. street sweeping and keeping drains clear.	Number of customer service requests	Varying frequency based on a number of factors, but primarily weather. (Street sweeping occurs twice yearly on average)	Current performance is considered adequate based on user feedback
	Provide timely emergency response to assist public and minimise disruption caused by temporary loss of use of asset	Community feedback	User feedback suggests current performance is adequate	Current performance is considered adequate based on user feedback
		Budget	\$730,000 per year (average over next 10 years)	\$730,000 per year 8 (average over next 10 years)
Maintenance	Keep road infrastructure assets serviceable	Frequency of maintenance	Combination of reactive maintenance (weather and customer service request dependent) and informal maintenance program.	Planned maintenance program be developed based on condition and road hierarchy. Additional grader operator required to maximise use of machinery (grader) and increase amount of roads maintained each year. (Note, Council is in the process of developing an Unmaintained Roads Policy)
	Keep road infrastructure assets safe.	Frequency of maintenance	Reactive minor repairs and minor upgrades are undertaken	Planned maintenance program be developed based on condition and road hierarchy. Additional grader operator required to maximise use of machinery (grader) and increase amount of roads maintained each year.
		Budget	\$1,120,000 per year (average over 10 years)	\$1,120,000 per year (average over 10 years)
Renewal	Ensure road infrastructure	Frequency of renewal	Assets are renewed on a priority basis depending	Works schedule developed and a strategic renewal plan

Lifecycle Activity	Purpose of Activity	Activity Measure	Current Performance*	Recommended Performance **
	assets remain in a serviceable condition		on asset condition and customer service requests, but rarely planned more than a year in advance – no formal schedule of works/work plan	developed for planning period (using renewal priority ranking criteria – refer Table 5.3.1), updated yearly.
	Ensure road infrastructure assets remain in accordance with current standards	Frequency of renewal (including component renewal – e.g. bridge guardrail)	Assets are renewed on a priority basis depending on asset condition and customer service requests, but rarely planned more than a year in advance – no formal schedule of works/work plan	Works schedule developed and a strategic renewal plan developed for planning period (using renewal priority ranking criteria – refer Table 5.3.1), updated yearly.
		Budget	\$1,700,000 per year	\$1,700,000 per year
Disposal	Identify assets and activities that do not align with Council's core purpose	Number of assets and activities identified for disposal	No disposals are currently planned	Continue to monitor assets for potential disposals that do not align with Council's core purpose.
	Dispose of assets and activities that do not align with Council's core purpose	Number of identified asset and activity disposals undertaken	No disposals are currently planned	Continue to monitor assets for potential disposals that do not align with Council's core purpose.
		Budget	\$0 per year	\$0 per year

Note: * Current activities related to Planned Budget.

** Expected performance related to forecast lifecycle costs.

It is important to monitor the service levels regularly as circumstances can and do change. Current performance is based on existing resource provision and work efficiencies. It is acknowledged changing circumstances such as technology and customer priorities will change over time.

Table A2: Summary Technical Levels of Service – Buildings

Lifecycle Activity	Purpose of Activity	Activity Measure	Current Performance*	Recommended Performance **
TECHNICAL LEVELS OF SERVICE				
Acquisition	Acquire assets that align with Council's core purpose	Number of acquisitions	Council has historically acquired assets generally on availability of external funding. No acquisitions are currently scheduled during the planning period.	Only acquire assets that align with Council's core purpose and that Council can afford to maintain, operate, renew and/or dispose of (must consider full asset lifecycle costs)
		Budget	\$0 per year	\$0 per year
Operation	Keep buildings and facilities clean (e.g. public toilets and BBQ's)	Frequency of cleaning	High use public facilities cleaned daily, Monday to Friday. Increased to seven days a week in peak season.	Current performance is considered adequate based on user feedback
	Keep buildings and facilities operational and accessible	User feedback	User feedback suggests current performance is adequate	Current performance is considered adequate based on user feedback
		Budget	\$600,000 per year	\$600,000 per year
Maintenance	Keep buildings and facilities safe.	Frequency of maintenance	Reactive minor repairs and minor upgrades are undertaken	Reactive minor repairs, minor upgrades, and a planned preventative maintenance programme
	Keep buildings and facilities serviceable	Frequency of maintenance	Reactive minor repairs and minor upgrades are undertaken	Reactive minor repairs, minor upgrades, and a planned preventative maintenance programme
		Budget	\$265,000 per year	\$365,000 per year
Renewal	Ensure buildings are in good condition for use	Frequency of renewal	Buildings are renewed on a priority basis, depending on building type, condition, hierarchy etc.	Current performance is considered adequate based on condition of Council buildings and forecasted renewals
	Ensure buildings remain modern and compliant with current standards	Frequency of renewal (including component renewal)	Buildings are renewed on a priority basis, depending on building type, condition, hierarchy etc.	Current performance is considered adequate based on condition of Council buildings and forecasted renewals
		Budget	\$305,200 per year (average over 10 years)	\$305,200 per year (average over 10 years)
Disposal	Identify assets and activities that do not align with Council's core purpose	Number of assets and activities identified for disposal	Some potential disposals have been identified	Develop a list of potential asset and activity disposals for Council assessment
	Dispose of assets and activities that do not align with Council's core purpose	Number of identified asset and activity disposals undertaken	No disposals are currently planned	Develop a plan for, and dispose of, identified assets following Council approval

Lifecycle Activity	Purpose of Activity	Activity Measure	Current Performance*	Recommended Performance **
		Budget	<i>\$0 per year</i>	<i>\$0 per year</i>

Note: * Current activities related to Planned Budget.

** Expected performance related to forecast lifecycle costs.

It is important to monitor the service levels regularly as circumstances can and do change. Current performance is based on existing resource provision and work efficiencies. It is acknowledged changing circumstances such as technology and customer priorities will change over time.

Table A3: Summary Technical Levels of Service – Hydraulic Infrastructure

Lifecycle Activity	Purpose of Activity	Activity Measure	Current Performance*	Recommended Performance **
TECHNICAL LEVELS OF SERVICE				
Acquisition	Acquire assets that align with Council's core purpose	Number of and funds spent on acquisitions	Council acquires stormwater assets generally via developer donation (new subdivision) or through construction of new assets (pipes, drains etc.)	Only acquire assets that align with Council's core purpose and that Council can afford to maintain, operate, renew and/or dispose of (must consider full asset lifecycle costs). Prioritise and budget for completion of works in 5 year capital works program developed by Council's hydraulic engineer – see <i>Draft Urban Stormwater Management Plan</i> .
		Budget	\$113,592 per year (10 year average)	\$113,592 per year (10 year average)
Operation	Keep hydraulic infrastructure serviceable and safe	Number of customer service requests	User feedback suggests a number of issues with stormwater drainage network	Make improvements where required in order to minimise number of customer service requests
	Regular condition inspections	Percentage of assets inspected, number of customer service requests relating to blocked culverts, pits etc.	No formal inspection program is in place however prior to forecasted significant rain events known problematic areas are inspected to ensure stormwater assets are operational (free of debris).	Adopt a formal condition inspection and cleaning program.
		Budget	\$292,310 per year (10 year average)	\$308,880 per year (10 year average)
Maintenance	Keep hydraulic infrastructure safe.	Frequency of maintenance	Reactive minor repairs and minor upgrades are undertaken	Reactive minor repairs, minor upgrades, and a planned preventative maintenance programme
	Keep hydraulic infrastructure serviceable	Frequency of maintenance	Reactive minor repairs and minor upgrades are undertaken	Reactive minor repairs, minor upgrades, and a planned preventative maintenance programme
		Budget	\$2,000 per year	\$2,080 per year
Renewal	Ensure hydraulic infrastructure	Frequency of renewal	Renewals have not been regularly undertaken in	Renewal programme to be developed based on

Lifecycle Activity	Purpose of Activity	Activity Measure	Current Performance*	Recommended Performance **
	assets are in a good serviceable condition		recent times, but if so they have been completed on a priority basis (generally driven by customer service requests)	condition assessment data and professional judgement by staff, in conjunction with recommendations from the <i>Draft Urban Stormwater Management Plan</i> .
	Ensure hydraulic infrastructure assets remain fit for purpose and in-line with current standards	Frequency of renewal (including component renewal)	Not currently monitored in any formal way. Pipe network currently judged to have approximately 1 in 5 year event capacity. Overland flow currently judged to be approximately 1 in 10 year event capacity.	Renewal programme to be developed based on condition assessment data and professional judgement by staff. Pipe network capacity to have a 1 in 10/20 year event capacity and overland flow path to have 1 in 100 year equivalent flow capacity.
		Budget	\$60,000 per year (10 year average)	\$60,000 per year (10 year average)
Disposal	Identify assets and activities that do not align with Council's core purpose	Number of assets and activities identified for disposal	Some potential disposals have been identified	Develop a list of potential asset and activity disposals for Council assessment
	Dispose of assets and activities that do not align with Council's core purpose	Number of identified asset and activity disposals undertaken	No disposals are currently planned	Develop a plan for, and dispose of, identified assets following Council approval
		Budget	\$0	\$0

Note: * Current activities related to Planned Budget.

** Expected performance related to forecast lifecycle costs.

It is important to monitor the service levels regularly as circumstances can and do change. Current performance is based on existing resource provision and work efficiencies. It is acknowledged changing circumstances such as technology and customer priorities will change over time.

Table A4: Summary Technical Levels of Service – Coastal Infrastructure

Lifecycle Activity	Purpose of Activity	Activity Measure	Current Performance*	Recommended Performance **
TECHNICAL LEVELS OF SERVICE				
Acquisition	Acquire assets that align with Council's core purpose	Number of acquisitions	Council acquires assets generally on availability of external funding, with the exception of the recent Triabunna marina and wharf projects (financed by loans). There are currently no future acquisitions in the planned budget.	Only acquire assets that align with Council's core purpose and that Council can afford to maintain, operate, renew and/or dispose of (must consider full asset lifecycle costs). Investigate feasibility of wharf and marina expansion project.
		Budget	\$0	\$0
Operation	Keep coastal infrastructure assets clean, safe and serviceable	Frequency of cleaning (e.g. boat ramp algae removal)	Various operational activities carried out by works crew. E.g. Boat ramps steam cleaned of algae growth every 3 months.	Current performance is considered adequate based on user feedback
	Regular condition inspections	Number of assets inspected	Majority of infrastructure (where deemed appropriate) is inspected at the start of summer each year. Divers are used where required. <i>MAST</i> also undertake independent condition inspections of some assets.	<i>MAST</i> and Council condition inspections are merged. All appropriate coastal infrastructure assets are inspected yearly or at appropriate frequency.
		Budget	\$279,250 per year (average over 10 years)	\$279,250 per year (average over 10 years)
Maintenance	Keep coastal infrastructure assets safe.	Frequency of maintenance	Reactive minor repairs and minor upgrades are undertaken	Reactive minor repairs, minor upgrades, and a planned preventative maintenance programme – specifically include in budget.
	Keep coastal infrastructure assets serviceable	Frequency of maintenance	Reactive minor repairs and minor upgrades are undertaken	Reactive minor repairs, minor upgrades, and a planned preventative maintenance programme – specifically include in budget.
		Budget	\$0 per year (minor maintenance)	\$50,000 per year (estimate for wharf and marina)

Lifecycle Activity	Purpose of Activity	Activity Measure	Current Performance*	Recommended Performance **
			<i>undertaken from general discretionary budget, major maintenance reliant on MAST funding)</i>	<i>maintenance and minor maintenance to other assets). Assume all other major asset maintenance and renewal funded by MAST.</i>
Renewal	Ensure coastal infrastructure is in good condition for use	Frequency of renewal	Renewals undertaken on a priority basis (generally driven by user demand and condition) on availability of external funding from MAST where applicable (boat ramps, jetties etc.)	Current performance is considered adequate based on condition of assets and forecasted renewals.
	Ensure coastal infrastructure assets remain fit for purpose and in-line with current standards	Frequency of renewal (including component renewal)	Majority of renewals reliant on MAST funding. Wharf and marina component renewals not previously forecasted (now forecasted).	Current performance is considered adequate based on historical renewals program. Forecast renewals program be established, especially for the wharf and marina assets (Council funded).
		Budget	<i>\$94,875 per year (average over 10 years)</i>	<i>\$100,250 per year (average over 10 years)</i>
Disposal	Identify assets and activities that do not align with Council's core purpose	Number of assets and activities identified for disposal	Some potential disposals have been identified	Develop a list of potential asset and activity disposals for Council assessment
	Dispose of assets and activities that do not align with Council's core purpose	Number of identified asset and activity disposals undertaken	No disposals are currently planned	Develop a plan for, and dispose of, identified assets following Council approval
		Budget	<i>\$0</i>	<i>\$0</i>

Note: * Current activities related to Planned Budget.

** Forecast required performance related to forecast lifecycle costs.

It is important to monitor the service levels provided regularly as these will change. The current performance is influenced by work efficiencies and technology, and customer priorities will change over time.

Table A5: Summary Technical Levels of Service – Parks & Recreation

Lifecycle Activity	Purpose of Activity	Activity Measure	Current Performance*	Recommended Performance **
TECHNICAL LEVELS OF SERVICE				
Acquisition	Acquire assets that align with Council's core purpose	Number of acquisitions	Council acquires assets generally on availability of external funding. 2020-21 Financial year has seen significant externally funded acquisitions in the order of \$2M, however following this no future acquisitions are currently planned during the planning period.	Only acquire assets that align with Council's core purpose and that Council can afford to maintain
		Budget	\$2,165,462 (2020-21) \$0 per year (2022-240)	\$0 per year
Operation	Keep parks and recreation assets clean and tidy	Frequency of cleaning	Different assets are cleaned at varying intervals and this also changes throughout the year (more cleaning occurs during summer than winter,)	Current performance is considered adequate based on user feedback
	Keep parks and recreation assets operational and accessible	User feedback	User feedback suggests current performance is adequate	Current performance is considered adequate based on user feedback
		Budget	\$472,572 per year (10 year average)	\$472,572 per year (10 year average)
Maintenance	Keep parks and recreation assets safe.	Frequency of maintenance	Reactive minor repairs and minor upgrades are undertaken	Reactive minor repairs, minor upgrades, and a planned preventative maintenance programme
	Keep parks and recreation assets serviceable	Frequency of maintenance	Reactive minor repairs and minor upgrades are undertaken	Reactive minor repairs, minor upgrades, and a planned preventative maintenance programme
		Budget	Included in Operations above	Included in Operations above
Renewal	Ensure parks and recreation assets are in good condition for use/function	Frequency of renewal	Assets do not have formal inspection programs and are dealt with on a reactive basis.	Establish a formal inspection program which will feed condition information into the forecast renewal plan
	Ensure parks and recreation assets remain modern	Frequency of renewal (including	Assets are renewed on a reactive basis. No works forecasts are currently in place.	Establish a detailed forecast renewal plan with priorities based renewal criteria (see Table 5.3.1)

Lifecycle Activity	Purpose of Activity	Activity Measure	Current Performance*	Recommended Performance **
	and compliant with current standards	component renewal)		
		Budget	<i>\$123,000 per year (10 year average)</i>	<i>\$160,604 per year (10 year average)</i>
Disposal	Identify assets and activities that do not align with Council's core purpose	Number of assets and activities identified for disposal	No potential disposals have currently been identified	Develop a list of potential asset and activity disposals for Council assessment
	Dispose of assets and activities that do not align with Council's core purpose	Number of identified asset and activity disposals undertaken	No disposals are currently planned	Develop a plan for, and dispose of, identified assets following Council approval
		Budget	<i>\$0 per year</i>	<i>\$0 per year</i>

Note: * Current activities related to Planned Budget.

** Forecast required performance related to forecast lifecycle costs.

It is important to monitor the service levels provided regularly as these will change. The current performance is influenced by work efficiencies and technology, and customer priorities will change over time.

Appendix B Operation and Maintenance Forecast Summary

Projected operation and maintenance expenditure included in the Long Term Financial Plan are shown below.

Year	Road Infrastructure	Buildings	Hydraulic Infrastructure	Coastal Infrastructure	Parks & Recreation
2021	\$1,850,000	\$965,000	\$445,600	\$329,250	\$472,572
2022	\$1,855,700	\$965,000	\$283,710	\$329,250	\$608,130
2023	\$1,861,400	\$965,000	\$286,783	\$329,250	\$608,130
2024	\$1,867,100	\$965,000	\$289,856	\$329,250	\$608,130
2025	\$1,872,800	\$965,000	\$292,928	\$329,250	\$608,130
2026	\$1,878,500	\$965,000	\$296,000	\$329,250	\$608,130
2027	\$1,884,200	\$965,000	\$299,073	\$329,250	\$608,130
2028	\$1,889,900	\$965,000	\$302,146	\$329,250	\$608,130
2029	\$1,895,600	\$965,000	\$305,218	\$329,250	\$608,130
2030	\$1,901,300	\$965,000	\$308,291	\$329,250	\$608,130

Appendix C Renewal Forecast Summary

C.1 Road Infrastructure

A formal renewal plan is yet to be developed, however high priority major renewals that are forecast to occur over the next 10 years are listed below (extracted from the *Asset Management Plan – Road Infrastructure*):

- Rheban Road Bridge (Griffiths Rivulet – see below table);
- Buckland Road;
- Wielangta Road;
- Rheban Road;
- Nugent Road;
- Old Coach Road;
- Charles Street (Orford);
- Rosedale Road;
- McNeills Road;
- Seaford Road,
- Freycinet Drive,
- Wielangta Road Bridge (17 Acre Creek – see below table);
- Brockley Road Bridge (Prosser River – see below table);
- Wielangta Road Bridge (Sandspit Flood Opening – see below table);
- Wielangta Road Bridge (Griffiths North – see below table);
- McNiells Road Bridge (Kit Owen Creek – see below table).

10-Year Bridge Renewal Plan

								20\21	21\22	22\23	23\24	24\25	25\26	26\27	27\28	28\29	29\30	30\31
List No.	Classification	Bridge No	River Name	Road Name	Const Year	Deck Type	Deck Area	This Year	Yr 1	Yr 2	Yr 3	Yr 4	Yr 5	Yr 6	Yr 7	Yr 8	Yr 9	Yr 10
1	MBA	111	Back Rv	Stonehurst Rd	2016	CON	22.28	3.25										
2	MBA	466	Vicary Rvt	Triabunna Rd	1993	CON	178.20	0.20										
3	MBA	689	Unemployed Gully	Nugent Rd	2014	CON	58.65	6.65										
4	MBA	814	Ironstone Ck	Cutting Grass	2013	CON	43.17	0.30										
5	MBA	827	Griffiths Rvt	Rheban Rd	2009	CON	66.30	220.98										
14	MBA	2028	Prosser Rv	Brockley Rd	2010	CON	60.00	34.03										174.98
15	MBA	2034	Prosser Rv	Brockley Rd	2011	CON	56.10	34.45										
18	MBA	2416	West Swan Rv	Old Coach Rd	2011	CON	24.64	0.95										
21	MBA	2902	Prosser Rv	Woodsden Rd	2011	CON	51.00	45.00	22.10									
24	MBA	3209	Blindburn Ck	Ferndale Rd	2013	CON	30.49	6.35			117.57							
26	MBA	3299	Saggy Ck	Rosedale Rd	2008	CON	53.55									248.96		
27	MBA	3301	Apsley Rv	Rosedale Rd	2011	CON	142.80		56.65									
30	MBA	3590	Mitchelmores Ck	Swanston Rd	2011	CON	45.90		19.00									
33	MBA	3860	Earlham Ck	Earlham Rd	2017	CON	51.00	0.40										
35	MBA	4221	Ravensdale Rvt	Strip Rd	2010	CON	51.00	1.45										148.73
38	MBA	4844	Seabyrne Ck	Banwell Rd	2011	CON	40.80	9.43	14.25									
42	MBA	5251	Kit Owen Ck	McNeills	2009	CON	45.00										127.41	
44	MBA	100V	Unnamed Ck	Glen Gala Rd	1950	CON	66.88	5.65										362.68
47	MBA		Griffiths Rvt	Wielangta Rd	2014	CON	84.15	0.30										
48	MBA		Prosser Rvr	Off Brockley Rd	1973	STL	105.60	7.65			294.83							
53	MBA		Griffiths North	Wielangta Rd	2002	MPC	19.08	45.80							86.09			
54	MBA		Sandspit Rv	Wielangta Rd	1999	MPC	84.00	2.65										
55	MBA		Sandspit Flood Opening	Wielangta Rd	2005	CON	61.20				238.74							
57	MBA		Pony Bottom	Wielangta Rd	2017	CON	104.12	0.40										
60	MBA		Sandspit Rv	Wielangta Rd	2011	RBC	56.28	0.40										

C.2 Buildings

The below table is an extract from the *Asset Management Plan - Buildings* and shows assets forecast for renewal within the planning period (up to 2039). It is to be noted that the 'Forecast Renewal Year' is calculated as the last major renewal/build year, plus the 'remaining useful life' of the asset. The 'remaining useful life' figures (included in the complete asset register) have been defined taking into account current condition of assets. Further professional judgement will be required in prioritising the below renewals, with the 'forecast renewal year' being a guide only.

Asset Register Forecast Renewals

<u>Asset</u>	<u>Cost to renew at end of life</u>	<u>Forecast Renewal Year</u>
Swansea, Vet Clinic Building	\$15,000	2021
Bicheno, Lions Park, Picnic Shelter 1	\$35,000	2021
Spring Beach, Toilet Block	\$65,000	2021
Coles Bay, Library and Medical Room	\$180,000	2021
Coles Bay, Community Hall, Picnic Shelter 2	\$5,000	2021
Swansea, Jubilee Beach Park, BBQ Shelter 1	\$6,500	2022
Swansea, Old Courthouse and Council Chambers	\$450,000	2022
Swansea, Old Courthouse and Council Chambers, GM's Office	\$50,000	2022
Triabunna, Council Works Depot	\$450,000	2023
Orford, Esplanade, Toilet Block	\$95,000	2023
Swansea, Recreation Ground, Clubrooms	\$825,000	2024
Bicheno, Recreation Ground, Toilet Block	\$185,000	2025
Swansea, Saltwater Creek, Public Toilet	\$226,000	2025
Swansea, Recreation Ground, Visitors Changerooms	\$25,000	2025
Swansea, Recreation Ground, Public Toilet Block	\$145,000	2026
Bicheno, Council Works Depot, Shed 2 (machinery shed)	\$9,000	2026
Bicheno, Lions Park, Picnic Shelter 2	\$35,000	2026
Triabunna, Recreation Ground, Store Shed & Ticket Box	\$5,000	2026
Bicheno, Picnic Shelter	\$10,000	2027
Swansea, Old Courthouse and Council Chambers, Shed	\$10,000	2027
Triabunna, Recreation Ground, Public Toilet Block	\$85,000	2027
Swansea, Jubilee Beach, Public Toilet	\$95,000	2028
Triabunna, Recreation Ground, Old BBQ Shed	\$25,000	2030
Triabunna, Marina, BBQ Shelter 1	\$6,000	2030
Swansea, Council Works Depot, Shed 4	\$15,000	2031
Coles Bay, Community Hall, Toilet Block	\$135,000	2032
Orford, Waste Management Centre	\$210,000	2033
Swansea, House, 6 Rectory Street	\$251,220	2033
Bicheno, Council Works Depot, Shed 3 (chemical storage)	\$9,000	2033
Bicheno, Recreation Ground, Pavillion	\$205,000	2035
Coles Bay, Esplanade E/Garnet Av, Public Toilet	\$125,000	2035
Coles Bay, Works Depot Shed	\$30,000	2035
Swansea, Council Works Depot, Shed 2	\$25,000	2035
Swansea, Saltwater Creek, BBQ Shelter	\$6,500	2035
Coles Bay, Community Hall, BBQ Shelter	\$5,000	2035
Buckland, Reserve, Toilets	\$110,000	2036
Bicheno, Jetty Road Public Toilet	\$135,000	2036
Coles Bay, Lookout Structure	\$10,000	2037
Orford, Raspins Beach, Toilet Block	\$165,000	2039

C.3 Hydraulic Infrastructure

Reference is made to the acquisition forecast summary plan in Appendix D for Hydraulic Infrastructure, refer D.3. It is to be noted that generally stormwater assets are upgraded rather than renewed, given their generally long useful service lives and an increase in modern design flows.

C.4 Coastal Infrastructure

The below table shows assets forecast for renewal within the planning period (up to 2039). It is to be noted that the 'Forecast Renewal Year' is calculated as the last major renewal/build year, plus the 'remaining useful life' of the asset. The 'remaining useful life' figures (included in the complete asset register) have been defined taking into account current condition of assets. Further professional judgement will be required in prioritising the below renewals, with the 'forecast renewal year' being a guide only.

All figures shown are in current day dollars.

Forecast Renewal Works Summary

Asset_Name	Renewal Cost	Forecast Renewal Year
Dolphin Sands, Yellow Sandbanks Road, Jetty	\$ 25,000	2021
Little Swanport, Saltworks Road, Timber Jetty	\$ 90,000	2021
Dolphin Sands, Yellow Sandbanks Road, Boat Ramp	\$ 25,000	2021
Coles Bay, Muirs Beach, Boatramp	\$ 120,000	2022
Coles Bay, Muirs Beach, Jetty	\$ 80,000	2022
Orford, Prosser River Road, Boat Ramp	\$ 25,000	2023
Swansea, Swimming Pontoon	\$ 15,000	2026
Triabunna, Barton Avenue (One Tree Point), Boat Ramp	\$ 15,000	2029
Orford, Raspins Beach Foreshore Rock	\$ 65,000	2035
Swansea, Jetty Road, Lower Boat Ramp Jetty	\$ 120,000	2038
Orford, West Shelly Beach, Boat Ramp	\$ 15,000	2039
Swanwick, Foreshore Protection (sandbags)	\$ 150,000	2039
Little Swanport, Saltworks Road, Floating Jetty	\$ 70,000	2039
Orford, Prosser River, Swimming Pontoon	\$ 15,000	2039
Triabunna, wharf and marina - component renewals (see below)	\$ 587,500	2021-2031
<u>Specific wharf and marina component renewals:</u>		
Boat access platforms	\$100,000	2021-2022
Fixed wharf and marina ladders	\$2,500	2021-2023
Renewal of founding material to base of fixed birth marina wall	\$50,000	2021-2026
Electrical and plumbing services	\$10,000	2021-2031
Marina birth walkway trims, rollers and other minor items	\$2,500	2021-2031
Timber wharf kerbs	\$2,500	2021-2031
Fender/birth piles (generally timber)	\$100,000	2021-2031
Fixed marina wall panel renewal works	\$320,000	2021-2031

C.5 Parks & Recreation

The below table shows a preliminary estimate of asset renewal value forecast within the planning period (up to 2040). This is a gross estimate of forecast renewals and is subject to further condition assessments of specific parks and recreation assets. Further professional judgement will be required in prioritising forecast renewals and development of a detailed renewal program is also required.

Preliminary Renewal Forecast Summary

<u>Asset category summary:</u>	<u>% of asset category value estimated to require renewal within next 20 years</u>	<u>\$ value of asset category estimated to require renewal within next 20 years</u>
Car parks/parking areas	50%	\$ 1,583,500
Playgrounds	50%	\$ 725,000
Formed and maintained walkways/trails	33%	\$ 160,000
Tennis courts, netball courts, and cricket nets	0%	\$ -
Skate parks and BMX tracks	33%	\$ 153,333
Recreation grounds	50%	\$ 227,500
Monuments, memorials, cenotaphs, public art etc.	13%	\$ 40,000
BBQ's	80%	\$ 204,000
Pedestrian walkway bridges	14%	\$ 30,000
Public seating and picnic table settings	75%	\$ 91,500
Dog parks	0%	\$ -
Black water stations	25%	\$ 11,250
Cemeteries	25%	\$ 10,000

C.6 Plant & Vehicles

A 10 year renewal plan for plant and vehicles is currently in development and is to be added here on completion.

Appendix D Acquisition Forecast Summary

D.1 Road Infrastructure

A key assumption in the writing of the *Asset Management Plan – Road Infrastructure* is that no major standalone acquisitions are forecast to be undertaken during the planning period. Given future demand, Council’s current financial position, available budget and discussion with key staff, a strategy of minimising acquisitions (for road infrastructure assets) over the planning period is recommended.

D.2 Buildings

A key assumption in the writing of the *Asset Management Plan - Buildings* is that no acquisitions are forecast to be undertaken during the planning period. Given future demand, Council’s current financial position, available budget and discussion with key staff, a strategy of no acquisition (for building assets) over the planning period is recommended.

D.3 Hydraulic Infrastructure

The table below (extract from *Asset Management Plan – Hydraulic Infrastructure*) is a draft 5-year works plan for the stormwater drainage network, created by Council’s hydraulic engineer, stemming from the recommendations of the *Draft Urban Stormwater Management Plan*. This table shows budget type cost forecasts and priorities for design and construction works (mostly acquisition related). It is to be noted that further works to the value of \$100-200k above that shown below are expected to come from design projects listed and these additional funds have been considered in the Long Term Financial Plan and Planned Budget.

Draft 5-Year Works Plan

Budget Year	Project Type	Project Name	Description	Township	Budget	Prior
2021/22	Construction	Holkham Court Stormwater System Upgrade Stage 1	Upgrade of Alma Rd and Holkham Court culverts. Upgrade of central drainage channel between 66 Alma Rd and Tasman Highway	Orford	100,000	1
2022/23	Construction	Holkham Court Stormwater System Upgrade Stage 2	Upgrade of Alma Rd and Holkham Court culverts. Upgrade of central drainage channel between 66 Alma Rd and Tasman Highway	Orford	100,000	1
2023/24	Construction	Holkham Court Stormwater System Upgrade Stage 3	Upgrade of Alma Rd and Holkham Court culverts. Upgrade of central drainage channel between 66 Alma Rd and Tasman Highway	Orford	100,000	1
2023/24	Construction	North Orford (Prosser River to Alma Rd) Stage 1	Construction of solutions derived from the joint DSG/GSBC stormwater assessment	Orford	100,000	1
2022/23	Construction	Russell Street open drain	Undertake upgrades, stabilisation of upper Russell Street catchment open drain	Orford	15,000	1
2021/22	Design	West Shelly Beach Road stormwater upgrade (No. 49 Rheban Rd))	Assess and design upgrade of stormwater system from No.49 Rheban Road to West Shelly Beach. This considers new pipe/overland flow linkages and expansion of the Nautilus Drove detention basin. Ref West Shelly Road stormwater investigation (ADD, March 2018)	West Shelly	20,000	1
2021/22	Design	South Orford stormwater upgrade	Assess and design upgrade of stormwater system of south Orford. This will assess solutions to flooding of properties south of Esplanade. Solutions will be required to rectify: Capacity in pipeline between Mary Stet and No. 18 Walters Drive including inefficient hydraulics at Walpole Street (Ref. 46 Charles St Orford Stormwater Report (ADD, June 2018) , flooding adjacent to Esplanade which seems to be a trapped low point, the pump station in No. 11 Murphy Court, ponding in Walpole Street, near the Taswater sewage pump station, upgrade and stabilisation of outfalls to Orford Rivulet and Prosser River, consideration of overland flow path through No. 7 Prosser Street	Orford	20,000	1
2021/22	Design	Orford Rivulet improvements	Undertake detail design of solutions arising from the Orford Rivulet Flood Study (Pitt & Sherry)	Orford	20,000	1
2021/22	Design	West Shelly Beach Road stormwater upgrade (No. 39)	Assess and design upgrade of stormwater system from No.39 Rheban Road to West Shelly Beach. This considers new pipe/overland flow linkages, kerb and channel, connectivity of West Shelly Beach properties, and subdivision of No. 39)	West Shelly	20,000	1
2021/22	Design	Eastcoaster Resort catchment	Considers subdivision of Lot 1 Tasman Highway through to East Coaster. Assessment to address flooding from Bernacchi Drive through East Coaster	Louisville	5,000	1
2020/21	Design	North Orford (Prosser River to Alma Rd)	Flood mapping and concept design of solutions to flooding between Prosser River and Alma Street, including Convict Rd, Riverside Drive, Tasman Highway etc.	Orford	50,000	1
2021/22	Design	North Orford (Prosser River to Alma Rd) Stage 1	Detailed design of solutions derived from the joint DSG/GSBC stormwater assessment	Orford	25,000	1
2021/22	Design	Russell Street open drain	Assess repair and requirements for large open/cut-off drain above Russell Street in Orford	Orford	2,500	1
2020/21	Construction	Spring Bay Boat Club pipework	Install new pipework/pits as per assessment	Triabunna	40,000	2
2020/21	Design & Construct	Gamble Crescent stormwater system upgrade/repairs	Upgrade/repair of stormwater network from Gamble Crescent down	Bicheno	40,000	2
2020/21	Design & Construct	James Street to Esplanade pipeline	Install new pipeline to service No. 16 James Street	Bicheno	20,000	2
2020/21	Design	Spring Bay Boat Club pipework	Model catchment and consider additional pipework along northern boundary to prevent surcharging from manholes. Also check other system improvements (E.g. replace back-to-back culvert inlet/outlets on Esplanade East with new pit	Triabunna	2,500	2
2021/22	Design	Harveys Farm Rd assessment	Assess catchment and overland flow path through properties, considering culvert sizes, new development etc	Bicheno	2,500	2
2020/21	Construction	Alice Street rock lined drain stabilisation	Rock in drain on western side of Alice Street is too small. Needs concrete stabilisation and/or replacement with larger rock	Orford	10,000	3
2020/21	Construction	Paradise Court roadside drain	Upgrade/repairs of open drain upstream of No. 11 to prevent direction of overflows across roadway and down driveway of No. 10	Orford	5,000	3
2020/21	Design & Construct	Hoods Road stormwater	Investigate diversion of Hoods Rd stormwater into open drain in No. 6 Hoods Road. If possible remove diversion.	Spring Beach	2,000	3
2021/22	Design	Freycinet Drive	Undertake assessment of catchment and provide recommendations for road and stormwater improvements/repairs/upgrades in Freycinet Drive, particular near the end of the drive	Coles Bay	40,000	3
2021/22	Design	East Shelly Road assessment & design of open drain and culvert (No. 38)	Undertake assessment and design of solutions to control flooding at East Shelly Road in vicinity of Nos. 38 and 39. This may include roadworks/floodway to ensure flooding is retaining in formal overland flow path. Also consider road safety/rails as there is a reasonable drop-off.	East Shelly	10,000	3
2024/25	Construction	CNR Maria Street and Wellington Street	Upgrade pit on eastern corner to LGAT standard and remove lid and install raised grate to create field pit	Swansea	2,500	4
Strategic Asset Management Plan						
2024/25	Construction	Holkham Court - End of cul-de-sac kerb and channel	Installation of approx. 45m of kerb and channel at end of cul-de-sac. To control and direct stormwater to SEP	Orford	7,500	4
2025/26	Construction	West Shelly Beach Road concrete drain extension	Extend concrete swale drain from SW pit at front of No. 16 to driveway of No. 12 West Shelly Beach Road	West Shelly	10,000	4
2025/26	Construction	Bluff Road drainage works	Upgrade open drain and driveway culverts at the end of the Bluff Road cul-de-sac	Spring Beach	5,000	4

D.4 Coastal Infrastructure

A key assumption in the writing of the *Asset Management Plan – Coastal Infrastructure* is that no Council funded acquisitions are forecast to be undertaken over the planning period. Given future demand, Council's current financial position, available budget and discussion with key staff, a strategy of no Council funded acquisition (for coastal infrastructure assets) over the planning period is recommended.

D.5 Parks & Recreation

A key assumption in the writing of this *Asset Management Plan – Parks & Recreation* is that no Council funded acquisitions are forecast to be undertaken over the planning period (from 2022 onward). Given future demand, Council's current financial position, available budget and discussion with key staff, a strategy of no Council funded acquisition (for parks and recreation assets) over the planning period is recommended.

2020-21 Financial Year Acquisitions Budget

<u>Parks, Reserves, Walking Tracks, Cemeteries</u>	<u>2020/21 Revised Budget</u>	<u>Government Funding</u>	<u>Council Funding</u>	<u>Government Funding</u>
Coles Bay Trailer Parking - c/fwd project	155,462	155,462		DPIPWE Funds
Swansea Boat Trailer Parking	500,000	500,000		DPIPWE Funds
Bichen Triangle	600,000	600,000		Fed Grant Fund
Coles Bay Foreshore	800,000	800,000		Fed Grant Fund
Buckland Recreation Ground - Installation of cricket practice nets, pitch with synthetic surface	25,000	25,000		Drought Relief Grant
Triabunna Recreation Ground - Installation of cricket practice nets, pitch with synthetic surface	25,000	25,000		Drought Relief Grant
Buckland Walk	60,000	-	60,000	Pending Council decision
Total Parks, Reserves, Walking Tracks, Cemeteries	2,165,462	2,105,462	60,000	

Appendix E Deferred Works Summary

E.1 Road Infrastructure

We cannot currently undertake road renewals and maintenance at the rate required to maintain the current level of service, refer C.1. Council will endeavour to complete renewals on a priority basis. Refer also to *Asset Management Plan – Road Infrastructure*.

E.2 Buildings

We cannot currently undertake a preventative maintenance program. Refer also *Asset Management Plan - Buildings*

E.3 Hydraulic Infrastructure

We cannot currently undertake all recommended acquisition works, relating to stormwater drainage assets, within the next five years, refer D.3, however averaged over the next 10 years there has been adequate budget allocation to complete these works. Refer also *Asset Management Plan - Hydraulic Infrastructure*

E.4 Coastal Infrastructure

We cannot currently undertake all proposed renewal works by their recommended date, refer C4. Council will endeavour to complete renewals on a priority basis.

Council cannot fund any major maintenance, acquisition, renewal or disposal of assets that have historically been funded by MAST (boat ramps, jetties, pontoons etc.) and Council is reliant on this funding to undertake such works.

The completion of the previously proposed Triabunna harbour marina and port extension has not been included in the planned budget or the Long Term Financial Plan (it would be reliant on external funding if the project was to proceed). Refer also *Asset Management Plan – Coastal Infrastructure*.

E.5 Parks & Recreation

We cannot currently undertake all parks and recreation asset renewals at the rate required to maintain the current level of service, refer C.5. Council will endeavour to complete renewals on a priority basis. Refer also *Asset Management Plan – Parks & Recreation*.

Appendix F Risk and Treatment Plans

Table F1: Risks and Treatment Plans (from individual Asset Management Plans)

Service or Asset at Risk	What can Happen	Risk Rating	Risk Treatment Plan	Residual Risk *	Treatment Costs
Road Infrastructure	Loss of key staff/knowledge	High	Develop a succession plan, document knowledge and improve record keeping	Low	\$75,000
Road Infrastructure	Underfunding (deterioration of asset condition) and lack of staff to undertake proper asset management.	High	Ensure prioritised renewal/acquisition works are budgeted and employment of asset manager	Low	\$100,000
Road Infrastructure	Increased frequency of flood damage to assets	High	Improve vulnerable assets	Low	\$1,000,000
Road Infrastructure	Council are gifted assets with life cycle costs not accounted for in long term financial plan	High	Ensure lifecycle costs are considered (and detailed independent engineering report sought) prior to accepting and seek contribution from previous owner where appropriate	Low	\$5,000
Road infrastructure	Lack of strategic plan for maintenance and renewal works	High	Maintain and renew assets based on condition assessments and hierarchy. Develop work plan	Low	\$75,000

Note * The residual risk is the risk remaining after the selected risk treatment plan is implemented.

Service or Asset at Risk	What can Happen	Risk Rating	Risk Treatment Plan	Residual Risk *	Treatment Costs
Council Buildings	Loss of key staff/knowledge	High	Develop a succession plan and improve record keeping	Low	\$75,000
Council Buildings	Asbestos exposure	High	Develop asbestos register	Low	\$25,000
Council Buildings	Reduction in preventative maintenance due to reduction in works staff	High	Develop a preventative maintenance program and engage maintenance personnel to undertake	Low	\$100,000
Prosser Plains Raw Water Scheme	Loss of customer or reduction in water use income.	High	Divest the Prosser Plains Raw Water Scheme	Low	Currently unknown.
Hydraulic Infrastructure	Loss of knowledge	High	Develop a succession plan and improve record keeping	Low	\$75,000
Hydraulic Infrastructure	Underfunding	High	Ensure prioritised renewal and acquisition works are budgeted	Low	\$5,000
Swanwick Sewerage System	Upgrade required	High	Asset transfer to TasWater	Low	\$10,000
Hydraulic Infrastructure	Flooding to dwellings/network requires increased capacity	High	Upgrade stormwater network adjacent to affected properties	Low	\$975,000 over the next 5-10 years

Note * The residual risk is the risk remaining after the selected risk treatment plan is implemented.

Service or Asset at Risk	What can Happen	Risk Rating	Risk Treatment Plan	Residual Risk *	Treatment Costs
Coastal infrastructure	Loss of knowledge and key staff	High	Develop a succession plan and improve record keeping	Low	\$75,000
Coastal infrastructure	Underfunding	High	Formal agreement with MAST regarding funding	Low	\$5,000
Triabunna marina	Structural failure of marina boat access walkways	High	Budget allocation for renewal	Low	\$100,000
Prosser River-mouth and Swanwick foreshore sandbags and timber jetties	Structural failure of sandbags or jetties	High	Ensure budget allocation for unplanned maintenance, and undertake condition assessment of timber jetties.	Low	\$75,000+
Triabunna fixed marina – concrete wall and boat access structures (Berth 5 to 25)	Structural failure of fixed marina concrete wall (long term deterioration)	High	Undertake scheduled condition assessments and preventative maintenance or renewal	Low	\$300,000
Swansea Elevated Boat Ramp	Level of service could be reduced by accumulation of sand.	High	Periodic dredging of channel under the boat ramp to allow tidal flow and possibly improve serviceability	Medium	\$10,000
Gordon Street Boat Ramp	Slip hazard to public (algae growing on concrete landing) and rock hazard to boats (break wall subject to movement in heavy seas)	High	Install grating over concrete landing and improve fenders, remove rock (in water) from line of boat ramp and stabilise rock breakwater.	Low	\$8,000

Note * The residual risk is the risk remaining after the selected risk treatment plan is implemented.

Service or Asset at Risk	What can Happen	Risk Rating	Risk Treatment Plan	Residual Risk *	Treatment Costs
Parks and recreation	Loss of knowledge and key staff	High	Ensure knowledge is common throughout works department	Low	\$10,000
Playground equipment	Injury to public	High	Undertake appropriate renewal and maintenance works to ensure public safety (currently underway)	Low	\$100,000
Parks and reserves	Underfunding	High	Develop and continually improve asset register and condition assessment data to inform asset management plan and budget	Low	\$50,000
Biodiversity assets	Loss of threatened or unique biodiversity	High	Community education, policing of and fines for illegal clearing of vegetation	Moderate	\$10,000
Biodiversity assets	Loss of threatened or unique biodiversity	High	Feral animal control program	Moderate	\$50,000
Biodiversity assets	Weed invasion	High	Continue weed management works	Moderate	\$100,000

Note * The residual risk is the risk remaining after the selected risk treatment plan is implemented.

Marine Infrastructure Fees (All Figures include GST)

Type	Budget 2021-2022	Budget 2020-2021
Marina Berth (Fixed Jetty Access)	\$3750.00	\$3260.00
Marina Berth (Floating Pontoon Access)	\$4700.00	\$4100.00
Floating Commercial Berth	\$4950.00	\$4300.00
Marina Lease - (Fixed Jetty Access) Five Year Term - Paid up front	Remove option	\$14,800.00
Marina Lease - (Floating Pontoon Access) Five Year Term - Paid up front	Remove option	\$19,380.00
Marina Berth - Casual Rate (Daily)	\$40.00	\$35.00
Marina Berth - Casual Rate (Weekly)	\$150.00	\$125.00
Marina Berth - Casual Rate (Monthly)	\$480.00	\$420.00
Fisherman's Wharf - Annual Fee (Up to 18 metres in length)	\$1,380.00	\$1,200.00
Fisherman's Wharf - Annual Fee (>18 metres in length)	\$2,070.00	\$1800.00
Fisherman's Wharf - Casual Rate (Daily)	\$40.00	\$35.00
Fisherman's Wharf - Casual Rate (Weekly)	\$150.00	\$125.00
Fisherman's Wharf - Casual Rate (Monthly)	\$500.00	\$420.00
Fisherman's Wharf - Unloading Fee	\$60.00	\$50.00
Fisherman's Wharf - Cleaning Fee (When required)	\$80.00	N/A
Use of Single phase power at wharf (Per connection 24Hr Period)	N/A	N/A
Use of Three Phase Power (Per connection 24Hr Period)	\$30.00	\$25.00
Maintenance work on vessels at wharf fee (Daily)	\$80.00	\$60.00
Maintenance work on vessels at wharf fee (Weekly)	\$500.00	\$200.00